988-89

U.S. IMPRINTS ON SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA

A Guide to Publications Cataloged at the Library of Congress

LC 41.12/2:

READEX FICHE best copy available

U.S. IMPRINTS ON SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA

A Guide to Publications Cataloged at the Library of Congress

Volume 4/5

1988/89

African Section
African and Middle Eastern Division
Collections Services

Library of Congress Washington 1991

ISSN 00888-2878

♾ The paper used in this publication meets the minimum requirements of American National Standard for Information Sciences — Permanence of Paper for Printed Library Materials, ANSI Z39.48-1984.

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office
Washington, D.C. 20402

Contents

Preface v

Bibliography
Africa, General 1
Central Africa 44
Eastern Africa 45
Indian Ocean Islands 51
Southern Africa 52
Western Africa 57
Angola 61
Benin 61
Botswana 62
Burkina Faso 63
Burundi 63
Cameroon 63
Cape Verde 64
Central African Republic 64
Chad 65
Congo 65
Côte d'Ivoire 65
Equatorial Guinea 67
Ethiopia 68
Gabon 71
The Gambia 71
Ghana 72
Guinea 74
Guinea-Bissau 75
Kenya 75
Lesotho 80
Liberia 80
Madagascar 81
Malawi 82
Mali 83
Mauritania 83
Mauritius 84
Mozambique 84
Namibia 85
Niger 86
Nigeria 87
Rwanda 91
São Tomé and Príncipe 92
Senegal 92
Sierra Leone 93
Somalia 93
South Africa 94
Sudan 114
Swaziland 117
Tanzania 117
Togo 119
Uganda 120
Western Sahara 121

Zaire 122
Zambia 123
Zimbabwe 124

List of Publishers' and Distributors' Addresses 127
List of Titles 137
Index 156

Preface

Although begun as an annual series, continuing staff shortages necessitate changing the frequency to biennial. Volume 4/5, 1988/89 focuses on monographs published or distributed in the United States about sub-Saharan Africa and cataloged by the Library of Congress from 1985 to the first half of 1989. Unlike earlier volumes, the only overlap with the previous issue is Cataloging-in-Publication (CIP) records (see below) which appeared in volume 3, 1987 and are now either fully cataloged or are still CIP. Searches of the Library's computerized catalog in October 1989 identified pertinent records based on assigned geographic area codes, place of publication or distribution as given in the imprint statement, and date of publication. *Belle-lettre* works are not included unless geographic area codes appear on their machine-readable records.

Beginning with this volume, entries are arranged first by geographic area and then by main entry according to the *Library of Congress Filing Rules* (Washington, Library of Congress, 1980). Because the entries reflect the data appearing on the catalog record, format inconsistencies may be noted; however, an attempt was made to correct obvious typographical errors. The Library of Congress catalog card number appears at the top right of each citation. The call number is on a separate line below the main body of the entry. Cataloging-in-Publication (CIP) records are indicated by the note, "Not yet in LC collection." Created in advance on the basis of limited information (e.g., a sample chapter, table of contents, etc.), a CIP record may be changed when the book is received, or cancelled if the book is never issued. For edited works containing the writings of multiple authors, contents notes for African-related essays were added to the records when the book was available for review.

Two Appendixes—"List of Publishers' and Distributors' Addresses" and "List of Titles"—and the Index complete the guide. The list of addresses was compiled from the data given in the imprint statement, in publishing directories, or in telephone conversations. With the exception of companies using a personal name or initial articles, the first word of the first line was used to alphabetize the list; for example, "Harry N. Abrams, Inc." is treated as "Abrams." Addresses are standardized according to the GPO *Style Manual* (Washington, Government Printing Office, 1984). The "List of Titles" shows each title as it appears on the catalog record except for capitalization standardization. Dates appearing at the end of a title have been italicized to differentiate them from entry numbers. The Index is a combined list of subjects, geographic terms, and personal authors. It is based on Library of Congress subject headings assigned each record, country and regional subdivisions of the headings, geographic area codes, main entry authors, personal author added entries, and author and country names found in contents notes.

While this series has always been a joint African Section effort, this year's compilation is more than ever before a result of staff collaboration. Ms. Angel Batiste assisted in the review of contents notes for edited works and compiled the majority of the publishers' and distributors' addresses. As in past years, Ms. Beverly Gray provided invaluable assistance by proofreading the galleys and by offering suggestions for overall production.

Joanne M. Zellers
Editor
October 1990

Bibliography

Africa General

1 87-156082 MN
Abdurahman, Bilal. **Traditional African musical instruments** / written and designed by Bilal Abdurahman. [New York, N.Y.?] : Ethno Modes Folkloric Workshop, c1987. 40 p. : ill.
ML544.A23 1987

2 88-32290
Abubakar, Ahmad. **Africa and the challenge of development : acquiescence and dependency versus freedom and development** / Ahmad Abubakar. New York : Praeger, 1989. viii, 152 p.
HC800.A53 1989
Bibliography: p. [141]-143.

3 88-25056
Adedeji, Adebayo. **Towards a dynamic African economy : selected speeches and lectures, 1975-1986** / Adebayo Adedeji ; compiled and arranged by Jeggan C. Senghor ; foreword by Abdou Diouf ; foreword by Kenneth D. Kaunda. London, England ; Totowa, N.J. : F. Cass, 1989. xxxvii, 692 p. HC800.A5524 1989
Bibliography: p. 676-685.

4 89-9027
Adjustment or delinking? : the African experience / edited by Azzam Mahjoub. Tokyo : United Nations University ; London ; Atlantic Highlands, N.J. : Zed Books, 1989. (Studies in African political economy) HC800.A5526 1989
Translated from the French / by A.M. Berrett.
Not yet in LC collection.

5 86-4152
The Aesthetics of African art : the Carlo Monzino collection / Susan Mullin Vogel ; photographs by Mario Carrieri. New York : Center for African Art, c1986. NB1091.65.A37 1986
"Published in conjunction with the exhibition: African aesthetics . . . May 7-September 7, 1986."
Not yet in LC collection.

6 88-28649
Africa / edited by Sean Moroney. New York : Facts on File, 1989. 2 v. (xxi, 1208 p.) : ill. (Handbooks to the modern world) DT3.A243 1989
"Completely revised and updated edition"—T.p. verso.
Includes bibliographical references.
Contents: volumes not available for analysis.

7 86-24532
Africa : problems in the transition to socialism / edited by Barry Munslow. London ; Atlantic Highlands, N.J., USA : Zed Books, 1986. 221 p.
HX438.5.A43 1986
Includes bibliographies and index.
Contents: Introduction / Barry Munslow — Marxism in Africa / Robin Cohen — The Left in Africa today / Ben Turok — Women and the transition to socialism in sub-Saharan Africa / Bie Nio Ong — Practice and theory : Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde / Basil Davidson — People's power : the case of Mozambique / Bertil Egero — Establishing the conditions for socialism : the case of Angola / M.R. Bhagavan.

8 89-5076
Africa beyond famine : a report to the Club of Rome / edited by Aklilu Lemma and Pentti Malaska. London ; New York : Published for the Club of Rome by Tycooly Pub., 1989. (Co-operation for development series ; v. 6)
HC800.Z9F315 1989
Not yet in LC collection.

9 88-6724
Africa in the 1990s and beyond : U.S. policy opportunities and choices / edited by Robert I. Rotberg. Algonac, Mich. : Reference Publications, 1988. 309 p. : ill. (A World Peace Foundation Study)
DT38.A44 1988
Papers from a conference held on Lake Winnipesaukee, N.H., in Oct. 1987 under auspices of World Peace Foundation.
Includes bibliographies and index.
Contents: A new U.S. policy toward Africa / Robert I. Rotberg — The making of U.S. policy toward Africa / Helen Kitchen — Sub-Saharan Africa : economic deterioration or rehabilitation? / Reginald Herbold Green and Michael Faber — The debt problem in sub-Saharan Africa : causes, consequences, possible solutions / John Underwood — Population, resources, and famine in sub-Saharan Africa / Mohamed T. El-Ashry and Dorsey Berger — The potential impact of AIDS in Africa / Albert Henn and Charles Myers — Friends and foes : American policy in North Africa / Lisa Anderson — Gorbachev's African policy / Mark N. Katz — Security, ideology, and development on Africa's Horn / David Laitin — U.S. policy toward South and Southern Africa / Robert I. Rotberg — Armed conflict and competition in

Africa / Kenneth W. Grundy / Africa's ethnic conflicts and their implications for U.S. policy / Donald Rothchild.

10 88-33332
Africa in world politics : into the 1990s / edited by Ralph I. Onwuka and Timothy M. Shaw. New York : St. Martin's Press, 1989. xxii, 240 p. : ill.
DT353.A4 1989

Includes bibliographical references.

Contents: Introduction : marginalisation, differentiation, and redefinition / Timothy M. Shaw — The non-aligned movement and the new international division of labour / Timothy M. Shaw — The Organisation of African Unity in world politics / K. Mathews — Beyond Lomé III : prospects for symmetrical EurAfrican relations / Ralph I. Onwuka — CMEA-African economic relations / Ralph I. Onwuka — The revival of regionalism / Timothy M. Shaw — ECOWAS : towards autonomy or neocolonialism? / S.K.B. Asante — Foreign military intervention in Africa : the new co-operative-competitive imperialism / Ladun Anise — France's Africa : a struggle between exclusivity and interdependence / Emeka Nwokedi — The Angolan puzzle / Kenneth W. Grundy — Conclusion : the political economy of Africa in the world system, 1960-85 / Timothy M. Shaw.

11 86-4151
African aesthetics : the Carlo Monzino collection / Susan Mullin Vogel ; photographs by Mario Carrieri. New York : Center for African Art, c1986.
NB1091.65.A39 1986

"Published in conjunction with the exhibition: African aesthetics . . . May 7-September 7, 1986."

Not yet in LC collection.

12 88-620000
African Agricultural Development Conference (1985 : California State Polytechnic University, Pomona) **Proceedings, African Agricultural Development Conference : technology, ecology & society : California State Polytechnic University, Pomona, Kellogg West Conference Center, May 28-June 1, 1985** / Yolanda T. Moses, general editor. [Pomona] : California State Polytechnic University, Pomona, c1986. xvi, 203 p.
S323.A34 1985

Errata slip inserted.

"Selected conference bibliography : women in African agriculture": p. 185-190.

Bibliography: p. 191-203.

Partial contents: The challenge before us : toward a self-reliant Africa / Oumarou Youssoufou — Women and agriculture / Her Majesty M'amohato, Queen of the Kingdom of Lesotho — U.S. African partnerships in agricultural development and technology transfer / Tom Bradley — African agricultural development in the Western Sudan / D.A. Dafalla — African-American relations : sound policies or power politics / Donald B. Easum — The African condition and the need for urgent and appropriate action / Bede N. Okigbo — The food grain crisis in the Sahel region of Africa / Clark G. Ross — Women's savings and income-generating activities in Taita District, Kenya / Jamie Monson — Uncounted labor : women as food producers in an East African pastoral community / Hilarie Kelly — Agro-industries and the market for raw materials in sub-Saharan Africa / Sylvia White — Development, marketing and infrastructure in the Sudan / Ahmed Diraige — On the path toward self-sufficiency / Edward J. Hawke — Agricultural marketing and infrastructure in Zimbabwe / Nigel J.M. Comrie — A historical perspective on African agricultural development / Terence O. Ranger — The new biotechnology and African agricultural development / John Barton — Tuskegee Institute's involvement in international development programs / Benny D. Mayberry — Evaluation : no longer a luxury / Robert J. Berg — Agricultural project in the Gambia / Melinda J. Burrill — Multi-nation proposal to strengthen African agricultural research / William H. Johnson — Agricultural technology development in Burkina Faso / John H. Sanders and Barry Shapiro — Future agricultural energy, technologies and technology transfer / James Graham and Lenny Ward — Soy technology in Africa : a pilot project for Tanzania / Wally Rogers and James Graham — Rural energy and food in the savannah ecosystem of West Africa / Elizabeth Ardayfio-Schandorf — Wind energy and agricultural development / Stanford H. Taylor — Black Americans and the African food crisis / Charles E. Singleton — The role of the Peace Corps in African agricultural development / George Scharffenberger — Seeds for Africa / Jochanan Kalisher — The role of women in the production of cocoa beans in the Techiman Cocoa District of Brong-Ahafo, Ghana / Kwabena Asomanin Anaman — Consumptive use of water by the banana crop / Peter Nkedi Kizza — Exploiting biological nitrogen fixation in tropical smallholder agriculture : inoculation of beans in Malawi / Douglas J. Khonje and David H. Hubbell — The crisis in Africa : what should be done? / Robert J. Berg — The development of the peasant sector in Zimbabwe / Felix T. Mavondo — The United States State Department and African agricultural development / Richard Herold — Peace Corps' new Africa food systems initiative / George Scharffenberger — The financing of African development projects / Robert Browne — African nutrition : a historical view / Cynthia Brantley — Sedentarization and fertility change among African pastoralists / James L. Newman — Health, food and nutrition in Africa /

lizabeth Ardayfio-Schandorf — Policy changes and heir effects on Tanzania's agricultural sector / Jeanette Hartmann — The national, regional and household contexts of agricultural production in Eastern Province, Zambia / Jim Pletcher — Blending low-cost overnment infrastructure with private enterprise marketing to increase African food production / James owie — Ecosystem design and management : implications for Africa, part I / John T. Lyle — Ecosystem esign and management : implications for Africa, art II / Joan Safford — Future educational needs of frica / Bede N. Okigbo — African agriculture and uman capital development / Allen C. Christensen — ducation and human resource development in Zimabwe / Lovegot Tendengu.

3 88-17162
frican agricultural research and technological development : proceedings of a high-level meeting in Feldafing, Federal Republic of Germany, September 24-27, 1987 / Donald C. Pickering, editor. Washington, D.C. : World Bank, c1988. xv, 207 p. : ill. S542.A426A37 1988
Co-sponsored by the World Bank and others.
Includes bibliographical references.
Partial contents: Some national issues from Western frica / M. Touré — The case of Eastern and Southern frica / L. Gahamanyi — Some observations on gricultural research in the Sahel / Mahamane rah — A comment on the strategy proposed by the Vorld Bank / Alexander von der Osten — Some issues n regional cooperation in agricultural research, lesons from the South Africa region / M.L. Kyomo — gricultural research in sub-Saharan Africa, the role of he international agricultural research centers / Bede N. kigbo — The Special Program for African Agriculturl Research (SPAAR) / Thomas Schurig.

4 89-35869
frican agriculture, the critical choices / edited by Hamid Ait Amara and Bernard Founou-Tchuigoua with a preface by Samir Amin. London ; Atlantic Highlands, N.J. : Zed Books, 1989. (Studies in African political economy) HD2118.A33 1989
Not yet in LC collection.

5 88-25493
frican art studies : the state of the discipline : papers presented at a symposium organized by the National Museum of African Art, Smithsonian Institution, September 16, 1987. Washington, D.C. : National Museum of African Art, 1989. N7391.65.A374 1989
Not yet in LC collection.

16 87-31622
African cities in crisis : managing rapid urban growth / edited by Richard E. Stren and Rodney R. White. Boulder : Westview Press, 1989. xiii, 335 p. : maps. (African modernization and development series) (IFIAS research series ; v. 5) HT148.A2A34 1989
"Published in cooperation with the International Federation of Institutes for Advanced Study (IFIAS)"—Verso of t.p.
Bibliography: p. [312]-321.
Contents: The influence of environmental and economic factors on the urban crisis / Rodney R. White — Urban local government in Africa / Richard E. Stren — The administration of urban services / Richard E. Stren — Urban growth and urban management in Nigeria / Adepoju G. Onibokun — Côte d'Ivoire : an evaluation of urban management reforms / Koffi Attahi — Kinshasa : problems of land management, infrastructure, and food supply / Kankondé Mbuyi — Appropriate standards for infrastructure in Dakar / Thiécouta Ngom — Local government and the management of urban services in Tanzania / Saitiel Kulaba — Management problems of Greater Khartoum / Mohamed O. El Sammani . . . [et al.] — Urban management in Nairobi : a case study of the Matatu mode of public transport / Diana Lee-Smith.

17 88-23799
African development prospects : a policy modeling approach / Dominick Salvatore, editor. New York : Taylor & Francis, 1989. xii, 476 p., [1] p. of plates : ill. HC800.A5655 1989
"Published for and on behalf of the United Nations."
Includes bibliographies and index.
Partial contents: Introduction / [Dominick] Salvatore — The African crisis / [Dominick] Salvatore — Africa in the world economy / [K.C.] Wang — The political environment / [Giampaolo] Calchi-Novati — Urbanization in Africa / [Alberto] Clementi — Income distribution in Africa / [Fred] Campano — Obstacles to African development / [Sam O.] Olofin — Causes of poverty in Africa / [Mahgoub El-Tigani] Mahmoud — Human capital obstacles to development / [Mahgoub El-Tigani] Mahmoud — Overall development profiles / [Enos S.] Bukuku — Overview of the model / Sung Yeung Kwack — Evaluation of the model performance / [Dominick] Salvatore — Theoretical considerations in modeling African economies / [Umra] Demirors — Data limitations / [Douglas] Walker — Dynamic policy simulations / [Sung Yeung] Kwack, [Dominick] Salvatore, [George S.] Tavlas — Range of development prospects for Africa / [Dominick]

Salvatore — Macroeconomic policies in Africa / [Joseph] Aschheim, [James] Elliott, and [George S.] Tavlas — Economic growth and sectoral policies / [Massimo] D'Angelo — Economic policies and social development / [Massimo] D'Angelo — Outward-looking policy scenarios with LINK / [Lawrence R.] Klein — Role of the external sector / [Dominick] Salvatore — Regional economic cooperation / [Enos S.] Bukuku.

18 88-25949
African food systems in crisis / edited by Rebecca Huss-Ashmore and Solomon H. Katz. New York : Gordon and Breach, c1989- v. <1- > : ill. (Food and nutrition in history and anthropology, 0275-5769 ; v. 7)
HD9017.A2A39 1989
Includes bibliographies and index.
Contents: pt. 1. Microperspectives — Perspectives on the African food crisis / Rebecca Huss-Ashmore — Drought, famine, and the seasons in sub-Saharan Africa / Michael H. Glantz — Desertification : the public record / J.A. Mabbutt — Desertification : the historical significance / Brian Spooner — The persistence of nutritional stress in northeastern African (Sudanese Nubian) populations / Debra L. Martin, George J. Armelagos, and Kay A. Henderson — Ecology and politics of food availability / Ellen Messer — Prevention of famine / John R.K. Robson — Indigenous Taita responses to drought / Anne Fleuret — Occupation and drought vulnerability : case studies from a village in Niger / John J. Curry — Adaptation, drought, and development : Boran and Gabra pastoralists of northern Kenya / Asmarom Legesse — Indigenous institutions and adaptation to famine : the case of the western Sudan / Soheir Sukkary-Stolba — Famine, hunger seasons, and relief-induced agonism / Robert Dirks — Drought, drought relief, and dependency among the Basarwa of Botswana / Robert K. Hitchcock, James I. Ebert, and Richard G. Morgan.

19 88-28531 MN
African musicology : current trends : a festschrift presented to J.H. Kwabena Nketia / edited by Jacqueline Cogdell DjeDje and William G. Carter. Atlanta, GA : Crossroads Press, 1988-
ML3797.1.A36 1988
Includes bibliographies and index.
Not yet in LC collection.

20 88-105085
African political systems / edited by M. Fortes, E.E. Evans-Pritchard. London ; New York : KPI in association with the International African Institute ; New York, NY, USA : Distributed by Methuen, Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1987. xxiii, 302 p. : ill.
GN645.A368 1987
Bibliography: p. [297].
Contents: Introduction / M. Fortes and E.E. Evans-Pritchard — The Kingdom of the Zulu of South Africa / Max Gluckman — The political organization of the Ngwato of Bechuanaland Protectorate / I. Schapera — The political system of the Bemba tribe, northeastern Rhodesia / Audrey I. Richards — The Kingdom of Ankole in Uganda / K. Oberg — The Kede : a riverain state in northern Nigeria / S.F. Nadel — The political organization of the Bantu of Kavirondo / Gunther Wagner — The political system of the Tallensi of the northern territories of the Gold Coast / M. Fortes — The Nuer of the southern Sudan / E.E. Evans-Pritchard.

21 87-113083
African Regional NGO Symposium on the Question of Palestine (1985 : Dakar, Senegal) **African Regional NGO Symposium on the Question of Palestine, Centre international d'échanges, Dakar, Senegal, 5-7 August 1985**. [New York] : United Nations Division for Palestinian Rights, [1986?] 73 p. DS119.7.A62852 1985
"85-34179."
Partial contents: Declaration adopted at the African Regional NGO Symposium on the question of Palestine — The question of Palestine and African public opinion.

22 87-29259 r89
The African slave trade and American courts : the pamphlet literature / edited with an introduction by Paul Finkelman. New York : Garland Pub., 1988. 2 v. : ill. (Slavery, race, and the American legal system, 1700-1872 ; ser. 5)
KF4545.S5A5 1988 ser. 5
Reprints.
Partial contents: vol. 1 — A charge delivered to the Grand Juries of the Circuit Court, at October term, 1819, in Boston, and at November term, 1819, in Providence, and published at their unanimous request / Joseph Story — A charge delivered to the Grand Jury of the Circuit Court of the United States, at its First Session in Portland, for the Judicial District of Maine, May 8, 1820, and published at the unanimous request of the Grand Jury and of the bar / Joseph Story — Argument of John Quincy Adams, before the Supreme Court of the United States, in the case of the United States, Appelants, vs. Cinque, and others, Africans, captured in the Schooner Amistad, by Lieut.

Gedney, delivered on the 24th of February and 1st of March 1841 / John Quincy Adams — Argument of Roger S. Baldwin, of New Haven, before the Supreme Court of the United States, in the case of the United States, Appelants vs. Cinque, and others, Africans of the Amistad / Roger S. Baldwin — vol. 2 — Charge of Mr. Justice Wayne of the Supreme Court of the United States given on the fourteenth day of November, 1859, to the grand jury of the Sixth Circuit Court of the United States, for the Southern District of Georgia / James H. Wayne — Argument before the United States Circuit Court, by Isaac W. Hayne, Esq., on the motion to discharge the crew of the Echo, delivered in Columbia, S.C., December, 1859 / Isaac W. Hayne — The slave trade not declared piracy by the Act of 1820 : the United States vs. William C. Corrie, presentment for piracy, opinion of the Hon. A.G. Magrath / A.G. Magrath.

23 87-146735

African systems of kinship and marriage / edited by A.R. Radcliffe-Brown and Daryll Forde. London ; New York : KPI in association with the International African Institute ; New York, NY, USA : Distributed by Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1987. 398 p., [10] leaves of plates (1 folded) : ill. GN645.A375 1987

Includes bibliographical references and index.

Contents: Introduction / by A.R. Radcliffe-Brown — Kinship among the Swazi / by Hilda Kuper — Nyakyusa kinship / by Monica Wilson — Kinship and marriage among the Tswana / by I. Schapera — Kinship and marriage among the Lozi of Northern Rhodesia and the Zulu of Natal / by Max Gluckman — Some types of family structure amongst the central Bantu / by A.I. Richards — Kinship and marriage among the Ashanti / by M. Fortes — Double descent among the Yakö / by Daryll Forde — Dual descent in the Nuba hills / by S.F. Nadel — Kinship and the local community among the Nuer / by E.E. Evans-Pritchard.

24 87-410101 r88

African views on democracy and cooperation among democracies : regional seminar, Mauritius, May 6-8, 1986 / convened by the International Committee for a Community of Democracies. Washington, D.C. (1725 DeSales St., N.W., Washington 20036) : Committee for a Community of Democracies—USA, [1986] 84 p. (ICCD seminar series ; vol. 1) JQ1879.A15A37 1986

"Convened by the Committee for a Community of Democracies-USA and the International Committee for a Community of Democracies"—Cover.

Includes bibliographies.

Partial contents: Prospects for democracy in Black Africa / Atieno Odhiambo — Democracy in developing countries : implications for democratic development in Africa / Larry Diamond.

25 89-31468

African wildlife. New York : Portland House, 1989. QL336.A43 1989

Not yet in LC collection.

26 89-5541

Africa's adjustment and growth in the 1980s. Washington, DC, USA : World Bank ; New York, N.Y. : UNDP, c1989. vi, 38 p. : col. ill. HC800.A5722 1989

Bibliography: p. 37-38.

27 88-14875

Africa's development challenges and the World Bank : hard questions, costly choices / edited by Stephen K. Commins. Boulder, Colo. : L. Rienner, 1988. ix, 243 p. HC800.A5724 1988

"Originated at a conference ('Africa's Development Challenge and the World Bank Response') held at UCLA in November 1986 . . . co-sponsored and co-funded by the World Bank, UCLA's African Studies Center, and the Center's Development Institute"—Acknowledgements.

Includes bibliographies and index.

Contents: Africa's development challenge / Stephen K. Commins — What can be done in Africa? : the World Bank's response / Edward Jaycox — Policy reforms for economic development in Tanzania / Nguyuru Lipumba — Impact of the World Bank-supported agricultural development project on rural women in Zambia / Monica Munachonga — Issues of political economy in formulating donor policy toward sub-Saharan Africa / Robert Christiansen, Cheryl Christensen, and Beatrice Edwards — The political basis for agricultural policy reform / Robert Bates — Food aid and policy-based lending to Africa / Raymond Hopkins — Political economy and policy reform in sub-Saharan Africa / Carol Lancaster — Bureaucratic growth and economic stagnation in sub-Saharan Africa / David Abernethy — Structural adjustment in the longer run / Charles Elliott.

28 88-117381

Afrika / herausgegeben von Hans-Jürgen Heinrichs. Frankfurt am Main ; New York : Edition Qumran im Campus Verlag, c1986. 413 p. : ill. DT14.A3747 1986

Bibliography: p. 404-407.

Partial contents: Zur Geographie Afrikas / von Herbert Ganslmayr — Kulturen und Zivilisationen Afrikas / von Herbert Ganslmayer — Sahel, Ufer der Wüste / von Hans Ritter — Bei den Twareg im Sahel

von Mali / von Hans Ritter — Afrikanisches Licht / von Lars Gustafsson — In der afrikanischen Fremde / von Hans-Jürgen Heinrichs — Annäherung an Afrika / von Hans-Jürgen Heinrichs — Krisenherd Südliches Afrika / von Peter Ripken — Kirche und Gesellschaft in Südafrika / von Klaus Figge und Ch. Beyers Naudé — Burentum und Literatur / von Klaus Figge und André Brink — Die Revolution ist unterwegs / von Klaus Figge und Nadine Gordimer — Adolf Hitlers Afrika-Phantasien / von Gerhard Schreiber und Klaus Figge — Afrikanische Literatur und ihre wissenschaftliche Untersuchung / von Almut Nordmann-Seiler — Themen afrikanischer Literatur / von Al Imfeld — Innere Kolonisierung in Schule und Universität / von Hans Bosse — Etappen im Leben / von Peter Fuchs — Zelte und Lager / Hans Ritter — Mit einer Salzkarawane unterwegs / von Hans Ritter — Afrikanische oder afroeuropäische Kunst? / von Wolfgang Bender und Claus Peter Dressler — Einführung in das Studium der afrikanischen Musik / von Geneviève Calame-Griaule und Blaise Calame — "Negermusik" / von Jean Jamin — Wir sind Euro-Afrikaner : Manu Dibango und die neuere afrikanische Musik / von Armin Kerker — Überraschung am Samstag : Liebe und Leid im westafrikanischen Fotoroman / von Jutta Rejholec — Kino und Film in Schwarzafrika / von Martin Taureg — Kommentierter Auszug aus dem Wörterbuch zur Sprache der Twareg / von Hans Ritter.

29 88-15023

L'Afrique face à ses priorités. English. **Africa facing its priorities** / presented by Bertrand Schneider ; translated by Marina Urquidi. London ; Philadelphia : Published for the Club of Rome by Cassell Tycooly, 1988. (Co-operation for development series) HC800.A58513 1988

Translation of: *L'Afrique face à ses priorités*.

"Based on the papers and proceedings of the Lusaka (Zambia) preliminary workshop and the Club of Rome meeting held at Yaoundé in December 1986"—P.

Not yet in LC collection.

30 86-132717

Afrique, terre des réfugiés. English. **Africa's refugee crisis : what's to be done?** / CIMADE, INODEP, MINK ; translated by Michael John. London : Zed Books ; Totowa, N.J., USA : US distributor, Biblio Distribution Center, c1986. 158 p. (Third world books) HV640.5.A3A32513 1986

Translation of: *Afrique, terre des réfugiés*.

Includes bibliographies and index.

31 89-5579

Agricultural extension in Africa / edited by Nigel Roberts. Washington, D.C. : World Bank, c1989. (A World Bank symposium) S544.5.A4A37 1989

Papers which had their genesis in two workshops held June 1984 at Eldoret, Kenya and the other held February 1985 at Yamoussoukro, Côte d'Ivoire.

Not yet in LC collection.

32 88-16924

Agriculture, women, and land : the African experience / edited by Jean Davison. Boulder : Westview Press, 1988. vii, 278 p. : maps. (Westview special studies on Africa) HD6073.A292A353 1988

Includes bibliographies and index.

Contents: Land and women's agricultural production / Jean Davison — Land tenure, agriculture, and gender in Guinea-Bissau / Ursula Funk — Struggles over land and crops in an irrigated rice scheme : the Gambia / Judith A. Carney — Returns to women's labour in cash crop production : tobacco in Igboho, Oyo State, Nigeria / S.O. Babalola and Carolyne Dennis — Land and household economy : women farmers of the grassfields today / Miriam Goheen — Land, gender, and food security in eastern Kivu, Zaire / Brooke Grundfest Schoepf and Claude Schoepf — Losing ground—women and agriculture on Sudan's irrigated schemes : lessons from a Blue Nile village / Victoria Bernal — Who owns what? : land registration and tension in gender relations of production in Kenya / Jean Davison — "A woman is like a field" : women's strategies for land access in Swaziland / Laurel Rose — Land tenure, gender relations, and agricultural production : the case of Zimbabwe's peasantry / Donna Pankhurst and Susan Jacobs — Land redistribution in Mozambique and its effects on women's collective production : case studies from Sofala Province / Jean Davison — Where can we go from here? : recommendations for action / Kathleen Cloud and Jane B. Knowles.

33 87-83369

Aḥsan, Abdullah. **The Organization of the Islamic Conference : an introduction to an Islamic political institution** / Abdullah al-Aḥsan. Herndon, Va., U.S.A. : International Institute of Islamic Thought, c1988. xiv, 141 p. (Islamization of knowledge series ; no. 7) DS35.3.A54 1988

At head of title: OIC.

Bibliography: p. 125-126.

34 88-9382

AIDS and associated cancers in Africa : 2nd international symposium, Naples, October 7-9, 1987 / editors, G. Giraldo . . . [et al.]. Basel ; New York : Karger, c1988. x, 346 p. : ill.
RA644.A25A34 1988

Based on the Second International Symposium on AIDS and Associated Cancers in Africa.

Symposium sponsored by the World Health Organization and others.

Includes bibliographies and index.

Partial contents: AIDS in Africa : epidemiological data and prevention program / B.M. Kapita — Epidemic of AIDS in Uganda / S.I. Okware — Adult and pediatric AIDS and AIDS-related syndromes in Rwanda / A. Ndikuyeze, G. Bugingo, A. Ntilivamunda — Epidemiology of HIV infection in Zaire / B. N'Galy — Seroepidemiological considerations on the detection of anti-HIV-1 antibodies in hospitalized patients and blood donors from different medical centers in Brazzaville / F. Yala . . . [et al.] — Some aspects on the epidemiology of AIDS and infections with the human immunodeficiency virus in the United Republic of Tanzania / F.S. Mhalu . . . [et al.] — Seroepidemiology of HIV-1 infection in the Kilimanjaro region / W.M.M.M. Nkya . . . [et al.] — HIV antibodies screening in at-risk groups in Yaoundé (Cameroon) / L. Kaptue-Noche . . . [et al.] — Clinical correlates of retroviral serology in Nigerians / C.K.O. Williams . . . [et al.] — Human immune deficiency virus infections in Ghana / A.R. Neequaye . . . [et al.] — Comparative epidemiology of infection by HIV-1 and HIV-2 in the Ivory Coast / S.A. Ouattara . . . [et al.] — Human immunodeficiency viruses in West African regions / S. M'Boup — Natural history of HIV infection in African patients / S. DeWit . . . [et al.] — The morbid anatomy of African AIDS / S. Lucas . . . [et al.] — Some clinical aspects of AIDS in Uganda / R.D. Mugerwa . . . [et al.] — Prospective study of clinical manifestations and opportunistic infections in patients with AIDS at Kenyatta National Hospital, Nairobi, Kenya / D.M. Owili — Review of children with AIDS in Kinshasa, Zaire / F. Davachi . . . [et al.] — Clinical manifestations of infections by HIV-1 and HIV-2 in the Ivory Coast / M. Gody . . . [et al.] — Atypical African Kaposi's sarcoma / A.C. Bayley — The biology of HIV-1 and HIV-2 in Africa / P. Kanki . . . [et al.] — Coexposure to HIV and hepatitis viruses : prevalence in Africa and influence of HIV infection on the markers of active hepatitis viruses replication / F. Barin . . . [et al.] — The diagnosis of HIV infection in Africa / A.J. Georges . . . [et al.] — A comparison of six ELISAs in the detection of anti-HIV-1 in Zambian sera / R.M. Mwendapole . . . [et al.] — Economic and social determinants on the AIDS epidemic in Burundi / B. Standaert — Which lessons can we learn from Africa? / N. Clumeck — The EEC/ACP AIDS control programme / M. Baraldini, L. Frasen — AIDS problems in Africa : a suggested strategy for international support / R. Guerra . . . [et al.] — NIH and Africa : a working relationship in AIDS research / R.J. Biggar.

35 88-92219

AIDS in Africa / Albert E. Gunn . . . [et al.]. Washington, D.C. (2300 N. St., N.W., Washington 20037) : Foundation for Africa's Future, [1988] 49, [10] leaves. RA644.A25A3634 1988

"February 1988."

Bibliography: leaves [3]-[10] (2nd group).

36 88-12750

AIDS in Africa : the social and policy impact / Norman Miller and Richard Rockwell, editors. Lewiston : Edwin Mellen Press, c1988. xxxi, 336 p. : ill. (Studies in African health and medicine ; v. 10 [i.e. 1]) RA644.A25A3635 1988

"Published in association with the National Council for International Health . . . [and] the African-Caribbean Institute"—Verso t.p.

Includes bibliographies.

Contents: Overview : Africa, AIDS and epidemiology / Robert J. Biggar — Data on AIDS in Africa / Cynthia Haq — Epidemiology of HIV and AIDS in Africa : emerging issues and social implications / Barbara Boyle Torrey, Peter O. Way, Patricia M. Rowe — AIDS in Africa : historical roots / Marc H. Dawson — Historical and ecological ramifications for AIDS in Eastern and Central Africa / Rodger Yeager — Management of AIDS patients : case report from Uganda / Cynthia Haq — Traditional healers and AIDS management / Charles Good — The HIV/AIDS pandemic in Africa : issues of donor strategy / Gary Merritt, William Lyerly, Jack Thomas — The role of non-governmental organizations in AIDS prevention : parallels to African family planning activity / Edward Greeley — The politics of disease : the AIDS virus and Africa / Gloria Waite — Overview : social factors in the transmission and control of AIDS / David Brokensha — AIDS in Africa : an agenda for behavioral scientists / Edward C. Green — Evaluating social science data relating to AIDS in Africa / Francis Paine Conant — AIDS and society in Central Africa : a view from Zaire / Brooke Grundfest Schoepf . . . [et al.] — Resources on the social impact of AIDS in Africa / Nancy Schmidt — Sexually-related illness in Eastern and Central Africa : a selected bibliography / Tom Barton — Behavioral and social science papers on Africa from the

3rd International Conference / Shelly Crandall — Resources for teaching about AIDS in Africa : curricular and filmographic material / Cathleen Church, Rikka Trangsrud — Resource guide to non-governmental organizations concerned with AIDS in Africa based in North America / Ann Gowan, Priscilla Reining — Resource guide to non-governmental organizations concerned with AIDS in Africa based in the United Kingdom / Marianne Haslegrave.

37 87-179010 r89
Ambler, Charles H. **Alcohol and disorder in precolonial Africa** / by Charles H. Ambler. Boston, MA (270 Bay State Rd., Boston 02215) : African Studies Center, Boston University, 1987. 15 leaves. (Working papers in African studies ; no. 126)
HV5638.A47 1987
Includes bibliographical references.

38 88-2214
American studies in Africa : contacts and divergencies / edited by George E. Carter. Washington, D.C. : Three Continents Press, c1989. 93 p.
E169.1.A4935 1989
"The majority of the papers included here were first presented in April, 1984 at the Second American Studies in Africa Symposium, which was hosted by the University of Zambia, Lusaka"—Introd.
"Volume two."
Bibliography: p. 90-92.
Contents: Introduction / George E. Carter — American studies and interdisiplinary programs / Edwin S. Segal — The impact of America on African studies in anglophone Africa / Michael Crowder — Teaching American politics and foreign policy as part of a comparative approach / Robert D. Henderson — The relevance of the regional study of North America in relation to Africa / A.A. Afolayan — Southern Africa and the United States / R.F. Morton — The African Methodist Episcopal Church in South Africa / George E. Carter — Ideology and the melodramatic vision : popular theater in Black South Africa and 19th-century America / Andrew Horn — Unitarianism : an interhemispheric analysis of Theodore Parker and David Pieter Faure / George E. Carter.

39 88-14302
Amuta, Chidi. **The theory of African literature : implications for practical criticism** / Chidi Amuta. London ; Atlantic Highlands, N.J. : Zed Books [with] Institute for African Alternatives, 1989. ix, 296 p. : ill. PL8010.A53 1989
"Zed cultural studies"—Cover.
Bibliography: p. [200]-203.

40 87-30408
Anderson, Dennis. **The public revenue and economic policy in African countries : an overview of issues and policy options** / Dennis Anderson. Washington, D.C. : World Bank, c1987. v, 50 p. (World Bank discussion papers, 0259-210X ; 19) HJ3026.A53 1987
Bibliography: p. 48-50.

41 89-7124
Anderson, Martha G. **Wild spirits, strong medicine : African art and the wilderness** / by Martha G. Anderson, Christine Mullen Kreamer ; edited by Enid Schildkrout ; introduction by Susan Vogel ; photographs by Jerry L. Thompson. New York, N.Y. : Center for African Art, c1989.
N7391.65.A5 1989
Catalog of a travelling exhibition held at New York's Center for African Art (5/10-8/20/89) and other sites.
Not yet in LC collection.

42 89-11528
Anstruther, Ian. **I presume : H.M. Stanley's triumph and disaster** / Ian Anstruther. Wolfeboro, N.H. : A Sutton, 1989, c1956. DT351.S9A6 1989
Reprint. Originally published: London: G. Bles. 1956.
Not yet in LC collection.

43 87-28054
Arid and semiarid rangelands : guidelines for development / prepared for AID/NPS Natural Resources Expanded Information Base Project, Division of International Affairs, National Park Service by R. Dennis Child . . . [et al.] ; edited by R. Katherine Jones. Morrilton, AR : Winrock International, 1987. ix, 291 p. : ill.
SF85.43.A75 1987
Includes bibliographies.

44 87-36845
Art/artifact : African art in anthropology collections / with essays by Arthur Danto . . . [et al.] ; introduction by Susan Vogel ; photographs by Jerry L. Thompson. New York : Center for African Art ; Munich : Prestel Verlag, c1988.
GN36.A35A78 1988
Not yet in LC collection.

45 88-7253
The Art of collecting African art / essays by Robert and Nancy Nooter ; introduction by Susan Vogel ; with photographs by Jerry L. Thompson. New York : Center for African Art, c1988.
N7391.65.A78 1988

"Ernst Anspach, Arman, John and Nicole Dintenfass, Jean and Noble Endicott, George and Gail Feher, Gaston T. deHavenon and family, Brian and Diane Leyden, Daniel and Marian Malcolm, Franklin and Shirley Williams."

"Published in conjunction with an exhibition of the same title organized by the Center for African Art."—Verso t.p.

Not yet in LC collection.

46 89-30800

Asher, Michael. **Two against the Sahara : on camelback from Nouakchott to the Nile** / Michael Asher ; photographs by Mariantonietta Peru. 1st U.S. ed. New York : Morrow, c1988. xiv, 301 p., [18] p. of plates : ill. (some col.) DT333.A753 1988

"Originally published in Great Britain by Viking Penguin Inc., 1988"—T.p. verso.

47 89-30807

Assefa Mehretu. **Regional disparity in sub-Saharan Africa : structural readjustment of uneven development** / Assefa Mehretu. Boulder : Westview Press, 1989. xiii, 202 p. : ill. (Westview special studies on Africa) HC800.A88 1989

Bibliography: p. 173-195.

48 88-14134

Ayisi, Eric O. **An introduction to the study of African culture** / Eric O. Ayisi. 2nd ed. Portsmouth, NH : Heinemann ; London : J. Currey, 1988 printing, c1979. xxv, 124 p., [4] p. of plates : ill. GN645.A94 1979

Includes bibliographies and index.

49 89-519

Barker, Jonathan. **Rural communities under stress : peasant farmers and the state in Africa** / Jonathan Barker. Cambridge [England] ; New York : Cambridge University Press, 1989. (African society today) HD2120.S8B37 1989

Not yet in LC collection.

50 89-6028 AC

Bash, Barbara. **Baobab : the African tree of life** / Barbara Bash. 1st ed. San Francisco : Sierra Club Books ; Boston : Little, Brown, c1990. (Tree tales) QK495.B7B37 1990

Not yet in LC collection.

51 86-25120

Bates, Robert H. **Essays on the political economy of rural Africa** / Robert H. Bates. 1st pbk. ed. Berkeley : University of California Press, 1987, c1983. (California series on social choice and political economy) HD2117.B37 1987

Reprint. Originally published: Cambridge [Cambridgeshire] ; New York : Cambridge University Press, 1983. (African studies series ; no. 38) With new pref.

Not yet in LC collection.

52 88-18363 AC

Beani, Laura. [Savane africane. English] **The African Savannah** / Laura Beani, Francesco Dessi. Milwaukee : Raintree Publishers, c1989. 128 p. : ill. (some col.) (World nature encyclopedia) QH194.B4313 1989

Translation of: *Savane africane*.

53 87-2707

Bell, Morag. **Contemporary Africa : development, culture, and the state** / Morag Bell. Harlow, Essex, England : Longman Scientific & Technical ; New York : Wiley, 1987. DT30.5.B44 1987

Reprint. Originally published: London ; New York : Longman, 1986.

Not yet in LC collection.

54 88-13206

Berinyuu, Abraham A. **Pastoral care to the sick in Africa : an approach to transcultural pastoral theology** / Abraham Adu Berinyuu. Frankfurt am Main ; New York : P. Lang, c1988. xi, 136 p. (Studien zur interkulturellen Geschichte des Christentums, 0170-9240 ; Bd. 51 = Etudes d'histoire interculturelle du christianisme = Studies in the intellectual history of Christianity) BV4335.B435 1988

Bibliography: p. 132-136.

55 87-16408

Bernal, Martin. **Black Athena : the Afroasiatic roots classical civilization** / Martin Bernal. New Brunswick, N.J. : Rutgers University Press, 1987- v. <1 > : ill. DF78.B398 1987

Includes bibliographies.

Contents: v. 1. The fabrication of ancient Greece, 1785-1985.

56 88-33791

Bienen, Henry. **Armed forces, conflict, and change in Africa** / Henry S. Bienen. Boulder : Westview Press, 1989. viii, 211 p. DT353.B54 1989

Includes bibliographies.

57 87-36091
Bishop, Rand. **African literature, African critics : the forming of critical standards, 1947-1966** / Rand Bishop. New York : Greenwood Press, 1988. xii, 213 p. (Contributions in Afro-American and African studies, 0069-9624 ; no. 115)
PR9340.B5 1988
Bibliography: p. [181]-204.

58 87-22941
Bismarck, Europe, and Africa : the Berlin Africa Conference 1884-1885 and the onset of partition / edited by Stig Förster, Wolfgang J. Mommsen, and Ronald Robinson. Oxford ; New York : Oxford University Press, 1988.
DT29.B57 1988
"The German Historical Institute, London."
Not yet in LC collection.

59 87-623775
Bloch, Peter C. **Land tenure issues in river basin development in Sub-Saharan Africa** / by Peter C. Bloch with Lucie Colvin Phillips . . . [et al.]. Madison, Wis. : Land Tenure Center, University of Wisconsin-Madison, [1986] vii, 154, 2, 3 p. : ill. (LTC research paper, 0084-0815 ; 90)
HD107.W52 no. 90
"April 1986."
Bibliography: p. 138-154.
Contents: Overview and policy analysis / by Peter C. Bloch — Senegal : Senegal River basin / by Peter C. Bloch — Mali : Niger River basin / by James C. Riddell — Mauritania : Senegal River valley / by Thomas K. Park — Sudan : Northern Province / by Lucie Colvin Phillips — Kenya / by James C. Riddell — Zimbabwe : Sabi River basin / by Jayne L. Stanning and Peter C. Bloch — Madagascar : the Central Highlands / by Lucie Colvin Phillips.

60 87-2769
Boahen, A. Adu. **African perspectives on colonialism** / A. Adu Boahen. Baltimore : Johns Hopkins University Press, c1987. viii, 133 p. : ill. (The Johns Hopkins symposia in comparative history ; 15th)
JV246.B63 1987
"1985 James S. Schouler lectures"—Pref.
Bibliography: p. [121]-125.

61 88-134521
Boddington, Craig. **From Mt. Kenya to the Cape : ten years of African hunting** / Craig Boddington. 2nd ed. Long Beach, CA, USA : Safari Press, 1987. xi, 274 p. : ill. SK251.B69 1987

62 88-140073
Bohannan, Paul. **Africa and Africans** / Paul Bohannan, Philip Curtin. 3rd ed. Prospect Heights, Ill. : Waveland Press, c1988. vii, 432 p. : ill., maps.
DT20.B6 1988
Includes bibliographical references and index.

63 87-406623
Boyd, Ben. **Getting it there : a logistics handbook for relief and development** / by Ben Boyd. Monrovia, CA : World Vision International, c1987. 112 p. : ill. HV553.B69 1987

64 88-7298
Boyles, Denis. **African lives : white lies, tropical truth, darkest gossip, and rumblings of rumor—from Chinese Gordon to Beryl Markham, and beyond** / Denis Boyles. 1st ed. New York : Weidenfeld & Nicolson, c1988. xi, 225 p., [8] p. of plates : ill. DT16.W45B69 1988
"A brief portion . . . first appeared in a different form in *GEO* magazine"—T.p. verso.

65 88-15819
Brander, Michael. **The big game hunters** / Michael Brander. 1st U.S. ed. New York : St. Martin's Press, c1988. 192 p. : ill. SK251.B82 1988
Bibliography: p. 182-192.

66 88-12140
Building information systems in the Islamic World / edited by Ziauddin Sardar. London ; New York : Mansell Pub., 1988. 170 p.
Z674.5.I74B85 1988
Papers presented at the Second Congress of Muslim Librarians and Information Scientists held at Universiti Utara Malaysia, Kedah, Malaysia, 20-22 Oct. 1986.
Includes bibliographies and index.
Partial contents: Information needs in commerce and industry / Syed Riazuddin — Information exchange in social sciences / Masood Ali Khan — Information needs in science and technology / Osman Tekin Aybas — Information exchange in science and technology / Abu Bakr Siddique — Research sources on Islam / Anis Khurshid — Automated information for Islamic studies / Munawar Ahmad Anees — Bibliographic control of academic dissertations / Mumtaz A. Anwar — Information resource sharing and network projects / Sajjad U. Rahman — Islam-Net : the development of an Islamic information network / Abdul Rahman Kamaruddin — The role of professional associations in promoting library co-operation / Zawiyah Baba.

67 88-37379
Bullwinkle, Davis. **African women, a general bibliography, 1976-1985** / compiled by Davis A. Bullwinkle. New York : Greenwood Press, 1989. xx, 334 p. (African special bibliographic series, 0749-2308 ; no. 9) Z7964.A3B84 1989

68 88-7207
Burt, Eugene C. **Ethnoart : Africa, Oceania, and the Americas : a bibliography of theses and dissertations** / Eugene C. Burt. New York : Garland Pub., 1988. xix, 191 p. (Garland reference library of the humanities ; vol. 840)
Z5956.P68B88 1988

69 87-38266
Capstick, Peter H. **The last ivory hunter : the saga of Wally Johnson** / Peter Hathaway Capstick. 1st ed. New York : St. Martin's Press, c1988. xix, 220 p., [16] p. of plates : ill.
SK251.C273 1988

70 87-83071
Castellanos, Jorge. **Cultura afrocubana** / Jorge Castellanos & Isabel Castellanos. Miami, Fla., U.S.A. : Ediciones Universal, 1988- v. <1 > (Colección Ebano y canela) F1789.N3C33 1988
Bibliography: v. 1, p. 339-360.
Contents: 1. El negro en Cuba, 1492-1844.

71 88-18331 AC
Catalisano, Adelaide. [Sahara. English] **The Sahara Desert** / Adelaide Catalisano, Bruno Massa. Milwaukee : Raintree Publishers, c1989. 128 p. : ill. (some col.) (World nature encyclopedia)
QH195.S3C3813 1989
Translation of: *Sahara*.

72 86-8233 AC
Chiasson, John. **African journey** / John Chiasson. New York : Bradbury Press, c1987.
GN645.C52 1987
Not yet in LC collection.

73 89-7198
Chipman, John. **The French in Africa** / John Chipman. Oxford, UK ; New York, NY, USA : Basil Blackwell, 1989. DT33.C48 1989
Revision of the author's thesis (Ph.D.)—Balliol College, 1988.
Not yet in LC collection.

74 88-23359
Choudhury, Masudul A. **Islamic economic cooperation** / Masudul Alam Choudhury ; preface by Ozay Mehmet ; foreword by Syed Ahmad. New York : St. Martin's Press, 1989. xxxvi, 447 p. : ill.
HC499.C46 1989
Bibliography: p. 420-442.

75 86-217880
Cisse, Samba Y. **Education in Africa in the light of the Harare conference (1982)** / by Samba Yacine Cisse. Paris, France : Unesco ; [Ann Arbor, MI : UNIPUB, distributor], 1986. 35 p. (Educational studies and documents ; no. 50)
LA1501.C48 1986
Includes bibliographies.

76 87-27855 r89
Clayton, Anthony. **France, soldiers, and Africa** / by Anthony Clayton. 1st ed. London ; Washington : Brassey's Defence Publishers, 1988. xxv, 444 p., [16] p. of plates : ill. UA855.C575 1988
Bibliography: p. 391-438.

77 88-34914
Clayton, Anthony. **Khaki and blue : military and police in British colonial Africa** / by Anthony Clayton and David Killingray. Athens, Ohio : Ohio University Center for International Studies, 1989. xii, 335 p., [1] leaf of plates : ill. (Monographs in international studies. Africa series ; no. 51)
HV8267.A2C53 1989
Bibliography: p. 331-335.

78 88-158833
Cluley, Leonard E. **Africa : Library of Congress classification schedule, DT—history of Africa** / compiled by Leonard E. Cluley. [East Lansing, Mich.] : Michigan State University Libraries, 1987. ca. 200 leaves. Z696.U5D54 1987
"This compilation represents an intermeshing of the second edition of the printed schedule (1959, reprinted 1966), the cumulation of additions & changes through 1981, published by Gale Research Company, and all succeeding additions and changes (nos. 205-226)"—Leaf i.

79 89-5792
Cochrane, Susan H. **Fertility in sub-Saharan Africa : analysis and explanation** / Susan H. Cochrane, Samir M. Farid. Washington, D.C. : World Bank, 1989. (World Bank discussion papers ; 43) HB1071.S83C63 1989
Not yet in LC collection.

80 88-24588
Coffin, Millard F. **Evolution of the conjugate East African-Madagascan margins and the Western Somali Basin** / Millard F. Coffin, Philip D. Rabinowitz. Boulder, Colo. : Geological Society of America, c1988. vii, 78 p. : ill., maps. (Special paper ; 226) QE326.C64 1988
Bibliography: p. 76-78.

81 89-11296
Cole, Herbert M. **Icons : ideals and power in the art of Africa** / Herbert M. Cole. Washington : Published for the National Museum of African Art by the Smithsonian Institution Press, 1989. N7391.65.C63 1989
Catalogue of the exhibition held at the National Museum of African Art.
Not yet in LC collection.

82 88-202114
Conrad, Robert F. **A framework for the analysis of mineral tax policy in sub-Saharan Africa** / Robert F. Conrad and Zmarak M. Shalizi. Washington, DC : International Bank for Reconstruction and Development/The World Bank, c1988. iii, 111, [43] p. (Policy, planning, and research working papers ; WPS 90. Public economics) HD9506.A552C65 1988
Bibliography: p. [40-43].

83 88-24397
Cook, Chris. **The making of modern Africa** / Chris Cook. New York, N.Y. : Facts on file, 1990. Z3508.H5C66 1990
Not yet in LC collection.

84 87-26849
Coping with Africa's food crisis / edited by Naomi Chazan and Timothy M. Shaw. Boulder : L. Rienner, 1988. xi, 250 p. : map. (Food in Africa series) HD9017.A2C65 1988
Includes bibliographies and index.
Contents: The political economy of food in Africa / Naomi Chazan and Timothy M. Shaw — Aid debates and food needs / Carol Lancaster — Government action, government inaction, and food production : Central Province, Cameroon / Barbara Lewis — The political economy of food in Ghana / Jon Kraus — Food and agricultural strategies and popular responses in Côte d'Ivoire / Cyril Koffie Daddieh — Tanzania's agricultural decline / Michael F. Lofchie — Zaire / Janet MacGaffey — Weak state and backward agriculture in Zambia / Kenneth Good — Crisis and State reform / Michael Ford and Frank Holmquist.

85 87-15316
Coquery-Vidrovitch, Catherine. [Afrique noire. English] **Africa : endurance and change south of the Sahara** / Catherine Coquery-Vidrovitch ; translated by David Maisel. Berkeley : University of California Press, c1988. x, 403 p. HC800.C67513 1988
Translation of: *Afrique noire.*
Bibliography: p. 351-376.

86 89-32176
Creativity of power : cosmology and action in African societies / edited by W. Arens and Ivan Karp. Washington : Smithsonian Institution Press, c1989. xxix, 315 p. : ill. GN645.C73 1989
Includes bibliographies.
Contents: volume not available for analysis.

87 87-31792
The Crisis and challenge of African development / edited by Harvey Glickman. New York : Greenwood Press, 1988. xii, 257 p. : ill. (Contributions in Afro-American and African studies, 0069-9624 ; no. 112) HC800.C745 1988
Bibliography: p. 241-245.
Contents: European colonialism and postcolonial crises in Africa / David B. Abernethy — The present and future of the African State in an age of adversity / Harvey Glickman — The crisis of African development and the Lagos Plan of Action / Vremudia P. Diejomaoh — African capitalism and African economic performance / Sayre P. Schatz — Contemporary policy responses to economic decline in Africa / Ravi Gulhati and Satya Yalamanchili — Images and realities of responsibility toward Africa / Princeton Lyman — Overburdened government and underfed populace : the role of food subsidies in Africa's economic crisis / Raymond F. Hopkins — Institutionalizing rural development / Ruth S. Morgenthau — Getting women on the African agricultural development agenda / Barbara Lewis — Development and deviance : a situational perspective on African governmental corruption / Robert Washington — Accepting the challenge of the crisis of development in Africa / Harvey Glickman.

88 89-16138
Crouch, Stanley. **Notes of a hanging judge : essays and reviews, 1979-1988** / Stanley Crouch. New York : Oxford University Press, 1989. E185.615.C76 1989
Not yet in LC collection.

89 88-107936
The Cultural roots of African fertility regimes : proceedings of the Ife conference, February 25-March 1, 1987. Ile-Ife, Nigeria : Dept. of

Demography and Social Statistics, Obafemi Awolowo University ; Philadelphia, PA, USA : Population Studies Center, University of Pennsylvania, [1987] iv, 363 p. : ill.
HB1071.C85 1987

Papers from the Conference on the Cultural Roots of African Fertility Regimes, University of Ife.

Includes bibliographies.

Contents: High bridewealth and age at marriage in Igboland / Uche C. Isiugo-Abanihe — Polygyny, fertility and kinship in a region of sub-Saharan Africa / Gilles Pison — Marriage, inheritance and fertility amongst the Malian Fulani / Allan G. Hill and Adam Thiam — Marriage patterns and change in sub-Saharan Africa / G. Kaufmann, R. Lesthaeghe and D. Meekers — An appraisal of non-marital births in Nigeria / Olunkunle Adegbola — Side-stepping the postpartum sex taboo : Mende cultural perceptions of tinned milk in Sierra Leone / Caroline H. Bledsoe — The proximate determinants and their socio-cultural determinants : the case of two rural settings in Zimbabwe / Marvellous Mhloyi — Status, cultural beliefs and fertility behavior among Yoruba women / Adekunbi 'Kehinde Omideyi — Women's status, breastfeeding patterns and contraceptive use in rural Kenya / Edward K. Mburugu and Constantina Safilios-Rothschild — Explaining sub-ethnic variations in breastfeeding and marital sexual relations among the Yoruba / Lawrence A. Adeokun — The diversity of fertility behavior : Bobo-Dioulasso, Bamako, Yaounde and Ngayokheme / Francine van de Walle — Fertility control as innovation : a report on in-depth interviews in Ibadan, Nigeria / Pat Caldwell and John Caldwell — Socio-cultural codes of fertility change and differential in Kenya / A.B.C. Ocholla-Ayayo and J.A.M. Ottieno — A determinant of fertility and its cultural context among Nigeria's Kanuri / Eric O. Udjo — Fertility determinants among the Igbo in Eastern Nigeria / A.O. Okore — Survival strategy : the historical and economic roots of an African high fertility culture / C. Lwechungura Kamuzora — Some socio-cultural factors influencing the determinants of fertility : selected case studies in Nigeria / I.O. Orubuloye — The limitation of family size in Ibadan city, Nigeria / John Caldwell and Pat Caldwell.

90 87-28267

Curtis, Donald. **Preventing famine : policies and prospects for Africa** / Donald Curtis, Michael Hubbard, and Andrew Shepherd ; with contributions from Edward Clay . . . [et al.]. London ; New York : Routledge, 1988. xi, 250 p.
HC800.Z9F326 1988

Bibliography: p. [237]-241.

Partial contents: Case studies of famine : Sudan / Andrew Shepherd — Case studies of famine : Ethiopia / Hugh and Catherine Goyder — Drought-relief programmes in Botswana / Richard Morgan — Livestock policy in the Sahel : why it must become more drought orientated / Camilla Toulmin.

91 87-30633

Daino, Peter. **Stabat Mater : noble icon of the outcast and the poor** / Peter Daino. New York : Alba House ; Staten Island, N.Y. : Society of St. Paul, c1988. vi, 80 p. BT602.D35 1988

92 87-28804

Daly, Howell V. **Bees of the new genus Ctenoceratina in Africa, south of the Sahara (Hymenoptera: Apoidea)** / by Howell V. Daly. Berkeley : University of California Press, c1988. ix, 69 p. : ill. (University of California publications in entomology ; v. 108) QL568.A53D35 1988

Bibliography: p. 55-57.

93 88-39646

Davidson, Basil. [Africans] **The African genius : an introduction to African cultural and social history** / by Basil Davidson. Boston : Little, Brown, 1989. DT14.D36 1989

Reprint. Originally published: *The Africans*, 1969.

Not yet in LC collection.

94 88-36397

Davidson, Basil. **Modern Africa** / Basil Davidson. 2nd ed. London ; New York : Longman, 1989. DT29.D384 1989

Not yet in LC collection.

95 88-17593

Decalo, Samuel. **Psychoses of power : African personal dictatorships** / Samuel Decalo. Boulder, Colo. : Westview Press, 1989. x, 222 p. : ill. (African modernization and development series) DT352.8.D44 1989

Includes bibliographical references and index.

96 87-24270

Decolonization and African independence : the transfers of power, 1960-1980 / edited by Prosser Gifford and Wm. Roger Louis. New Haven : Yale University Press, c1988. xxix, 651 p. : map. DT30.5.D42 1988

"Anglophone Africa and the transfers of power, bibliography": p. 515-572.

"Decolonization in French, Belgian, Portuguese, and Italian Africa, bibliography": p. 573-635.

Partial contents: The colonial state and post-colonial crisis / Crawford Young — The end of the British

Empire in Africa / Anthony Low — Independence, French style / Keith Panter-Brick — The transfer of economic power in French-speaking West Africa / Catherine Coquery-Vidrovitch — Arrested development in anglophone Black Africa? / David Fieldhouse — The transfer of power in the Sudan / M.W. Daly — Ghana since independence / Adu Boahen — From colonialism to autocracy : Guinea under Sékou Touré, 1957-1984 / Lansiné Kaba — Transfer of power in Nigeria : its origins and consequences / J.F. Ade. Ajayi and A.E. Ekoko — Neocolonialism and dependence in Senegal, 1960-1980 / Boubacar Barry — The independence of Togo / Marc Michel — Radical nationalism in French Africa : the case of Cameroon / Richard Joseph — Independence and the *Longue Durée* : the Ivory Coast "miracle" reconsidered / Timothy Weiskel — The catastrophe of Belgian decolonization / Ilunga Kabongo — Kenya : the road to independence and after / Bethwell A. Ogot and Tiyambe Zeleza — Independence without decolonization : Mozambique, 1974-1975 / Aquino de Bragança with Basil Davidson — The last becomes the first : the transfer of power in Zimbabwe / Hasu H. Patel and H.H.K. Bhila — Botswana and the survival of liberal democracy in Africa / Michael Crowder — South Africa and the transfers of power in Africa / Sam C. Nolutshungu — Conclusion / Basil Davidson.

97 87-14179

Deeb, Mary Jane. **Libya's foreign policy in North Africa** / by Mary-Jane Deeb. Boulder : Westview Press, 1988. (Westview special studies on the Middle East) DT197.5.L75D44 1988

Not yet in LC collection

98 88-21101

Democratic theory & practice in Africa / edited by Walter O. Oyugi . . . [et al.]. Enl. ed. Portsmouth, NH : Heinemann ; London : J. Currey, 1988. 237 p. JQ1872.D47 1988

Includes bibliographies and index.

Contents: Preface — The meaning and foundations of democracy / Afrifa K. Gitonga — Ideological dogmatism and the values of democracy / D.A. Masolo — The democratic myth in the African traditional societies / V.G. Simiyu — Democracy and one-party state : the African experience / Peter Wanyande — The illusions of democracy in Uganda, 1955-1966 / J.B. Mugaju — Bureaucracy and democracy in Africa / Walter Oyugi — Democracy and the ideology of order in Kenya / E.S. Atieno Odhiambo — Women, democracy and development in Africa / Maria Nzomo — External relations of the African democratic experience / Franz Ansprenger — Development first, democracy second / Meddi Mugyenyi — The African economic crisis and the fate of democracy in sub-Saharan Africa / Michael Chege — The relationship between economic progress and democracy in Kenya and Tanzania / N. Gatheru Wanjohi.

99 88-10690

Dinan, Desmond. **The politics of persuasion : the British policy and French African neutrality, 1940-1942** / Desmond Dinan. Lanham : University Press of America, c1988. xii, 307 p. D750.D56 1988

Bibliography: p. 277-303.

100 86-22840

Diop, Cheikh A. [Afrique noire pré-coloniale. English] **Precolonial Black Africa : a comparative study of the political and social systems of Europe and Black Africa, from antiquity to the formation of modern states** / Cheikh Anta Diop ; translated by Harold J. Salemson. Westport, Conn. : L. Hill, 1986. JQ1872.D5613 1986

Translation of: *L'Afrique noire pré-coloniale*.

Not yet in LC collection.

101 87-30403

Directory of Islamic financial institutions / edited by John R. Presley. London ; New York : Croom Helm ; New York, NY : Published in the USA by Croom Helm in association with Routledge, Chapman & Hall, c1988. ix, 353 p. HG3368.A5D57 1988

Bibliography: p. 78-96.

102 88-14365

Dommen, Arthur J. **Innovation in African agriculture** / Arthur J. Dommen. Boulder : Westview Press, 1988. xi, 140 p. : ill. (Westview special studies in agriculture science and policy) S494.5.I5D65 1988

Includes bibliographies and index.

103 89-12595

Drew, Eileen. **Blue taxis : stories about Africa** / by Eileen Drew ; foreword by Rosellen Brown ; designed and illustrated by R.W. Scholes. Minneapolis, Minn. : Milkweed Editions, 1989. PS3554.R438B55 1989

Not yet in LC collection.

104 88-36283

Duncan, David E. **From Cape to Cairo : an African odyssey** / David Ewing Duncan. 1st ed. New York : Weidenfeld & Nicolson, c1989. xvii, 330 p., [9] p. of plates : ill. DT12.25.D85 1989

105 89-10017
Dussart, Bernard. **Crustacés Copépodes calanoïdes des eaux intérieures africaines** / par Bernard Dussart. Leiden ; New York : E.J. Brill, 1989. (Crustaceana. Supplement, 0167-6563 ; 15)
QL435.A1C752 no. 15
Not yet in LC collection.

106 87-20850
The Early state in African perspective : culture, power, and division of labor / edited by S.N. Eisenstadt, Michel Abitbol, Naomi Chazan. Leiden ; New York : E.J. Brill, 1988. 210 p. (Studies in human society, 0920-6221 ; v. 3)
JQ1872.E37 1988
Based on an interdisciplinary research seminar on "The Early state in Africa", conducted during the 1979-1980 academic year at the Hebrew University of Jerusalem.
Includes bibliographical references and index.
Contents: The origins of the State reconsidered / S.N. Eisenstadt, Michel Abitbol and Naomi Chazan — Myths and politics in precolonial Africa / Naomi Chazan and Michel Abitbol — The early state in Africa : the Asante case / Naomi Chazan — Islam and state formation in West Africa / Nehemia Levtzion — Jihads and Dyula states in West Africa / Victor Azarya — Maraboutism and state formation in southern Morocco / Michel Abitbol — Christianity and the early state in Ethiopia / Steven Kaplan — State formation in Africa, conclusions / S.N. Eisenstadt, Michel Abitbol and Naomi Chazan.

107 89-2677
Economic restructuring and African public administration : issues, actions, and future choices / editors, M.J. Balogun and Gelase Mutahaba. West Hartford, CT : Kumarian Press, 1989. (Kumarian Press library of management for development)
HC800.E278 1989
Not yet in LC collection.

108 88-26812
The Economies of Africa and Asia in the inter-war depression / edited by Ian Brown. London ; New York : Routledge, 1989. 285 p.
HC800.E3 1989
Includes bibliographies and index.
Partial contents: The agrarian economy of Central Province, Kenya, 1918 to 1939 / David Anderson and David Throup — 'Magomo's Maize' : State and peasants during the depression in colonial Zimbabwe / Wolfgang Döpcke — The long depression : West African export producers and the world economy, 1914-45 / S.M. Martin — The effects of the Great Depression on industrialisation in Equatorial and Central Africa / Gervase Clarence-Smith.

109 87-34650 r88
Education in sub-Saharan Africa : policies for adjustment, revitalization, and expansion. Washington, D.C. : The World Bank, c1988. xii, 185 p., 6 p. of plates : ill., col. maps. (World Bank policy study)
LC95.A357E38 1988
Bibliography: p. 113-118.

110 87-163962
An Educational psychology for schools in Africa / Al Behr . . . [et al.]. Durban ; Stoneham, MA : Butterworths, c1986. 156 p. : ill.
LB1051.E3618 1986
Bibliography: p. 150-154.

111 88-31402
Éla, Jean M. [Ma foi d'Africain. English] **My faith as an African** / Jean-Marc Éla ; translated from the French by John Pairman Brown and Susan Perry. Maryknoll, N.Y. : Orbis Books ; London : G. Chapman, c1988. xx, 187 p.
BR1430.E4313 1988
Translation of: *Ma foi d'Africain*.
Includes bibliographies and index.

112 88-28867
Elias, T. O. **Africa and the development of international law** / T.O. Elias ; edited and revised by Richard Akinjide. 2nd rev. ed. Dordrecht ; Boston : M. Nijhoff ; Norwell, MA : Sold and distributed in the U.S.A. and Canada by Kluwer Academic Publishers, c1988. xviii, 297 p.
JX1582.Z5 1988
Includes bibliographical references and index.

113 87-36667
Elimimian, Jonathan U. **International marketing to Black Africa and the Third World** / by Jonathan U. Elimimian. Tallahassee, Fla. : Loiry Pub. House, 1988. HF1009.7.A35E57 1988
Includes bibliographies and index.
Not yet in LC collection.

114 89-12037
Emerging human rights : the African political economy context / edited by George W. Shepherd, Jr. and Mark O.C. Anikpo. New York : Greenwood Press, 1989. (Studies in human rights, 0146-3586 ; no. 8) JC599.A38E44 1989
Not yet in LC collection.

115 87-10319 r89
Encyclopaedia of Islam. **E.J. Brill's first encyclopaedia of Islam, 1913-1936** / edited by M.Th. Houtsma . . . [et al.]. Leiden ; New York : E.J. Brill, 1987. 9 v. : ill. DS35.53.E53 1987
Reprint. Originally published: *The Encyclopaedia of Islam*. Leiden: E.J. Brill, 1913-1938.
Ten ill. on 4 leaves (3 folded) in pocket in v. 9.
Includes bibliographies.

116 88-38591
The Encyclopaedia of Islam, new edition. Index to volumes I-V and to the supplement, fascicules 1-6 / compiled by H. & J.D. Pearson ; edited by E. van Donzel = Encyclopédie de l'Islam, nouvelle édition. Index des tomes I-V et du supplément, livraisons 1-6 / établi par H. & J.D. Pearson ; publié par E. van Donzel. Leiden ; New York : Brill ; Paris : Maisonneuve & Larose, 1989. vi, 295 p. DS35.53.E533E53 1989

117 88-40192
The End of slavery in Africa / edited by Suzanne Miers and Richard Roberts. Madison, Wis. : University of Wisconsin Press, c1988. xx, 524 p. : ill., maps. HT1323.E53 1988
Includes bibliographies and index.
Contents: The end of slavery in Africa / Richard Roberts and Suzanne Miers — Britain and the suppression of slavery in the Gold Coast Colony, Ashanti, and the Northern Territories / Raymond Dumett and Marion Johnson — The ending of slavery in Buganda / Michael Twaddle — The delicate balance of force and flight : the end of slavery in eastern Ubangi-Shari / Dennis D. Cordell — The politics of slavery in Bechuanaland : power struggles and the plight of the Basarwa in the Bamangwato Reserve, 1926-1940 / Suzanne Miers and Michael Crowder — Slave resistance and slave emancipation in coastal Guinea / Martin A. Klein — Slaves, soldiers, and police : power and dependency among the Chikunda of Mozambique, ca. 1825-1920 / Allen Isaacman and Anton Rosenthal — A coastal ex-slave community in the regional and colonial economy of Kenya : the WaMisheni of Rabai, 1880-1963 / Thomas J. Herlehy and Rodger F. Morton — The end of slavery in the French Soudan, 1905-1914 / Richard Roberts — The ending of slavery in Italian Somalia : liberty and the control of labor, 1890-1935 / Lee V. Cassanelli — "Children of the House" : slavery and its suppression in Lasta, northern Ethiopia, 1916-1935 / James McCann — A topsy-turvy world : slaves and freed slaves in the Mauritanian Adrar, 1910-1950 / E. Ann McDougall — The reform of slavery in early colonial northern Nigeria / J.S. Hogendorn and Paul E. Lovejoy — Slavery and forced labor in the changing political economy of central Angola, 1850-1949 / Linda M. Heywood — The decline of slavery among the Igbo people / Don Ohadike — The ending of slavery in the eastern Belgian Congo / David Northrup — The cultural context of African abolition / Igor Kopytoff.

118 87-619896
Enhancing agriculture in Africa : a role for U.S. development assistance. Washington, DC : Congress of the U.S., Office of Technology Assessment : For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. G.P.O., [1988] vii, 328 p. : ill., 1 map. HD2117.E54 1988
Shipping list no.: 88-574-P.
"September 1988"—P. [4] of cover.
"OTA-F-356"—P. [4] of cover.
Item 1070-M
Includes bibliographies and index.

119 89-4877
Estes, Richard. **The behavior guide to African mammals : including hoofed mammals, carnivores, primates** / Richard Despard Estes ; drawings by Daniel Otte. Berkeley : University of California Press, c1990. QL731.A1E84 1990
Not yet in LC collection.

120 88-6976
Faces of African independence : three plays / translated by Clive Wake ; introduction by Richard Bjornson. Charlottesville : University Press of Virginia, 1988. xxxvi, 127 p. (CARAF books) PQ3987.5.E5F33 1988
Contents: Three suitors, one husband / by Guillaume Oyônô-Mbia — Until further notice / by Guillaume Oyônô-Mbia — The death of Chaka / by Seydou Badian.

121 86-32516
The Failure of the centralized state : institutions and self-governance in Africa / edited by James S. Wunsch and Dele Olowu. Boulder : Westview Press, 1989. (Westview special studies in Africa) JQ1875.A1F35 1989
Includes bibliographies and index.
Not yet in LC collection.

122 88-42922 AC
Fairfield, Sheila. **Peoples and nations of Africa : a short history of each country of Africa** / Sheila Fairfield. North American ed. Milwaukee : Gareth Stevens Pub., 1988. DT3.F3 1988
Not yet in LC collection.

123 88-21780
Fanfani, Mariapia. [Hayat. English] **Hayat : on the side of life** / Mariapia Fanfani. New York : Simon and Schuster, c1988. 219 p., [16] p. of plates : ill. HV696.F6F363 1988
Translated from the Italian.

124 87-37247
Fanon, Frantz. [Pour la révolution africaine. English] **Toward the African revolution : political essays** / by Frantz Fanon ; translated from the French by Haakon Chevalier. New York : Grove Press, 1988. DT30.2.F3613 1988
Reprint. Originally published: New York : Grove Press, 1969.
Translation of: *Pour la révolution africaine.*
Not yet in LC collection.

125 87-172324
Feller, Bernard. **Les Etats d'Afrique noire de l'indépendance à 1980 : essai de typologie** / Bernard Feller. Berne ; New York : P. Lang, c1987. 311 p. (Publications universitaires européennes. Série XXII, Sociologie ; v. 135 = Europäische Hochschulschriften. Reihe XXII, Soziologie ; Bd. 135 = European university studies. Series XXII, Sociology ; v. 135) HC800.F45 1987
Includes bibliographies.

126 88-116963
Fenton, Thomas P. **Africa : a directory of resources** / compiled and edited by Thomas P. Fenton and Mary J. Heffron. Maryknoll, N.Y. : Orbis Books, c1987. xiv, 144 p. : ill. Z3501.F45 1987

127 87-9606
Fetner, P. Jay. **The African safari : the ultimate wildlife and photographic adventure** / P. Jay Fetner ; foreword by George Plimpton. New York : St. Martin's Press, c1987. 656, [16] p., [48] p. of plates : col. ill., map. QL336.F47 1987
Maps on lining papers.
Bibliography: p. [567]-[574].

128 88-110179
Final report on the emergency situation in Africa, as of 31 October 1986 / United Nations Office for Emergency Operations in Africa. New York : The Office, [1987?] 79 p. (Report ; no. OEOA/3/13) HV626.A35F56 1987

129 88-11496
Foran, W. Robert. **Kill or be killed : the rambling reminiscences of an amateur hunter** / W. Robert Foran. 1st ed. New York : St. Martin's Press, c1988. 320, [31] leaves of plates : ill., ports. (Peter Capstick's library) SK251.F67 1988
Reprint. Originally published: London : Hutchinson, 1933.

130 89-30267
Forced labour and migration : patterns of movement within Africa / edited by Abebe Zegeye. London ; New York : H. Zell Publishers, 1989. (African discourse ; no. 1) HD4875.A79F67 1989
"Published for the Oxford Centre for African Studies."
Not yet in LC collection.

131 88-18387 AC
Fornasari, Lorenzo. [Acque d'Africa. English] **Waters of Africa** / Lorenzo Fornasari, Anja Roese. Milwaukee : Raintree Publishers, c1989. 127 p. : ill. (some col.) (World nature encyclopedia) QH194.F6713 1989
Translation of: *Acque d'Africa.*

132 86-90297
From assistant fetish priest to archbishop : studies in honour of Archbishop Dery / edited by Paul Bemile. 1st ed. New York : Vantage Press, c1987. xi, 125 p. BR50.F7 1987
Bibliography: p. 125.
Contents: The dimensions of Christian salvation / Albert A. Kuuire — African parallels for the Jewish concept and ritual of blood / Joseph W. Apuri — The Catholic Church in West Africa : historico-pastoral perspectives / Lucas Abadamloora — Personalism : a plea for the person-attitude in life / Edward B. Tengan — Some theological reflections of Africans after the independence of Black Africa / Paul Bemile — Shepherd of his flock / Gregory E. Kpiebaya — Towards effective youth movement : a sociological viewpoint / Yvon Yangyuoru.

133 87-14005
Gates, Henry L. **The signifying monkey : a theory of Afro-American literary criticism** / Henry Louis Gates, Jr. New York : Oxford University Press, 1988. xxviii, 290 p. : ill. PS153.N5G28 1988
Bibliography: p. 259-280.

134 87-155104
Ghartey, J. B. **Consolidating accountability for development in Africa** / by James B. Ghartey. Boston, MA (270 Bay State Rd., Boston 02215) : African Studies Center, Boston University, 1986.

15 leaves. (Working papers / African Studies Center, Boston University ; no. 116)
HJ1445.G52 1986
Bibliography: leaves 13-15.

135 89-33042 AC
Gibrill, Martin. **African food and drink** / Martin Gibrill. New York : Bookwright Press, 1989. 48 p. : col. ill. (Food and drink)
TX725.A4G53 1989
Bibliography: p. 46.

136 89-105293
Glück, Julius F. **Menschliche Entfaltung im Spiegel afrikanischer Formprobleme : Puppe, Kitsch und Plastik** / Julius F. Glück. Frankfurt am Main ; New York : P. Lang, c1988. 340 p. : ill.
N7391.65.G58 1988
Includes bibliographies.

137 88-12828
Good, Charles M. **The community in African primary health care : strengthening participation and a proposed strategy** / Charles M. Good. Lewiston, N.Y., USA : E. Mellen Press, c1988. 136 p. (Studies in African health and medicine ; v. 2)
RA545.G66 1988
Bibliography: p. [117]-126.

138 87-31073 MN
Graham, Ronnie. **The Da Capo guide to contemporary African music** / by Ronnie Graham. New York : Da Capo Press, 1988. xii, 315 p., [14] p. of plates : ill.
ML3502.5.G7 1988
Bibliography: p. 301-305.

139 88-600526
Grassroots development : the African Development Foundation. Washington, DC : Congress of the U.S., Office of Technology Assessment : For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. G.P.O., [1988] vi, 181 p. : ill., forms, 1 map.
HC800.G7 1988
Shipping list no.: 88-336-P.
"June 1988"—P. [4] of cover.
"OTA-F-378"—P. [4] of cover.
Item 1070 M
Bibliography: p. 174-176.

140 89-2168
Gray, John. **Ashe, traditional religion and healing in sub-Saharan Africa and the diaspora : a classified international bibliography** / compiled by John Gray ; foreword by Robert Farris Thompson. New York : Greenwood Press, 1989. xx, 518 p. (Bibliographies and indexes in Afro-American and African studies, 0742-6925 ; no. 24)
Z7834.A3G72 1989

141 87-46088
The Green and the black : Qadhafi's policies in Africa / edited by René Lemarchand. Bloomington : Indiana University Press, c1988. viii, 188 p. : map. (Indiana series in Arab and Islamic studies)
DT38.9.L75G74 1988
Includes bibliographies and index.
Contents: Introduction : beyond the mad dog syndrome / René Lemarchand — Qadhafi's "unitary" doctrine / François Burgat — The primacy of Libya's national interest / Mary-Jane Deeb — The role of Islam / E.G.H. Joffé — Libya's military power / William J. Foltz — Libya in the Maghreb : the union with Morocco and related developments / Mark Tessler — The case of Chad / René Lemarchand — The Libyan debacle in sub-Saharan Africa : 1969-1987 / Ronald Bruce St John — Qadhafi and the Organization of African Unity / Jean-Emmanuel Pondi — Black Africans in Libya and Libyan images of Black Africa / Chris Dunton — Conclusion : on comparing regional hegemons : Libya and South Africa / René Lemarchand.

142 88-12774
Grey, Mark A. **A bibliography on education in development and social change in sub-Saharan Africa** / edited and compiled by Mark A. Grey. Lewiston : E. Mellen Press, c1989. vi, 143 p. (Studies in African education ; v. 1)
Z5815.A35G7 1989

143 87-179014 r88
Grier, Beverly C. **Underdevelopment, social relations, and the state in Africa** / by Beverly Grier. Boston, MA (270 Bay State Rd., Boston 02215) : African Studies Center, Boston University, 1987. 22 leaves. (Working papers in African studies ; no. 127)
HC800.G75 1987
Includes bibliographical references.

144 88-17402
Gulhati, Ravi. **The political economy of reform in sub-Saharan Africa : report of the workshops on the political economy of structural adjustment and the sustainability of reform : Dalhousie University, Halifax, Canada, November 20-22, 1986, World Bank, Washington, D.C., December 3-5, 1986** / Ravi Gulhati. Washington, D.C. : World Bank, c1988. v, 49 p. : ill. (An EDI policy seminar report ; no. 8)
HC800.G86 1988
Bibliography: p. 15.

145 86-73049
Hadjor, Kofi B. **On transforming Africa : discourse with Africa's leaders** / Kofi Buenor Hadjor. Trenton, N.J. : Africa World Press ; London : Third World Communications, [1987] xv, 164 p.
DT30.5.H33 1987

146 88-152025
Haggblade, Steve. **Farm-nonfarm linkages in rural sub-Saharan Africa** / Steven Haggblade, Peter B. Hazell, and James Brown. [Washington, D.C.] : International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, c1988. 68 p. : ill. (Policy, planning, and research working papers ; WPS 6. Agricultural policy) HD2120.S8H34 1988
"April 1988."
Bibliography: p. 55-68.

147 87-22461
Hargreaves, John D. **Decolonization in Africa** / J.D. Hargreaves. London ; New York : Longman, 1988. (The Postwar world) DT29.H37 1988
Not yet in LC collection.

148 87-404277 r89
Harrison, Paul. **The greening of Africa : breaking through in the battle for land and food** / Paul Harrison. New York, N.Y., U.S.A. : Penguin, 1987. 380 p. : ill. HD2117.H37 1987
"International Institute for Environment and Development, Earthscan."
Bibliography: p. [359]-371.

149 88-25896 AC
Haskins, James. **Count your way through Africa** / by Jim Haskins ; illustrations by Barbara Knutson. Minneapolis : Carolrhoda Books, c1989. [24] p. : col. ill. DT14.H36 1989

150 89-4506
Hastings, Adrian. **African Catholicism : essays in discovery** / Adrian Hastings. London : SCM Press ; Philadelphia : Trinity Press International, 1989. xiv, 208 p. BX1680.3.H37 1989
Bibliography: p. 192-204.

151 87-179024 r89
Henn, Jeanne K. **The material basis of sexism : a mode of production analysis with African examples** / by Jeanne Koopman Henn. Boston, MA (270 Bay State Rd., Boston 02215) : African Studies Center, Boston University, 1986. 31 leaves. (Working papers in African studies ; no. 119) HQ1381.H46 1986
Bibliography: leaves 26-31.

152 88-5327
Hepburn, Katharine. **The making of The African Queen, or, How I went to Africa with Bogart, Bacall, and Huston and almost lost my mind** / by Katharine Hepburn. New York : New American Library, c1987. 129 p., [6] p. of plates. : ill. [PN1997.A31163H47 1987b]
"A Plume book."
Not in LC collection.

153 88-16470
Hepburn, Katharine. **The making of the African Queen, or, How I went to Africa with Bogart, Bacall, and Huston and almost lost my mind** / Katharine Hepburn. Boston, Mass. : G.K. Hall, 1988, c1987. 176 p. (large print) : ill. (G.K. Hall large print book series) [PN1997.A31163H47 1988]
"Published in large print"—T.p. verso.
Not in LC collection.

154 88-7621
The Heterosexual transmission of AIDS in Africa / edited by Dieter Koch-Weser and Hannelore Vanderschmidt. Cambridge, Mass. : Abt Books, c1988. xv, 293 p. : ill.
RA644.A25H48 1988
Includes bibliographies and indexes.
Partial contents: The AIDS problem in Africa / R.J. Biggar — AIDS in Africa / Thomas C. Quinn . . . [et al.] — Evaluation of a clinical case-definition of Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome in Africa / Robert Colebunders . . . [et al.] — Africa and the biology of human immunodeficiency virus / Richard G. Marlink, Myron Essex — AIDS in Africa : misinformation and disinformation / Felix I.D. Konotey-Ahulu — AIDS in a Danish surgeon (Zaire, 1976) / I.C. Bygbjerg — Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome in Black Africans / N. Clumeck . . . [et al.] — Acquired Human Immunodeficiency Syndrome in African patients / Nathan Clumeck . . . [et al.] — Evidence for exposure to HTLV-III in Uganda before 1973 / W. Carl Saxinger . . . [et al.] — How long has the AIDS virus been in Uganda? / J.W. Carswell . . . [et al.] — Natural history of human immunodeficiency virus infection in Zaire / Jonathan M. Mann . . . [et al.] — Human immunodeficiency virus isolated from a serum sample collected in 1976 in Central Africa / Jane P. Getchell . . . [et al.] — The prevalence of infection with immunodeficiency virus over a 10-year period in rural Zaire / Nzila Nzilambi . . . [et al.] — Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome in a heterosexual population in Zaire / Peter Piot . . . [et al.] — Slim disease : a new disease in Uganda and its association with HTLV-III

infection / D. Serwadda . . . [et al.] — Seroepidemiology studies of HTLV-III antibody prevalence among selected groups of heterosexual Africans / Nathan Clumeck . . . [et al.] — AIDS virus infection in Nairobi prostitutes / Joan K. Kreiss . . . [et al.] — Evidence for heterosexual transmission and clinical manifestations of human immunodeficiency virus infection and related conditions in Lusaka, Zambia / Mads Melbye . . . [et al.] — Condom use and HIV infection among prostitutes in Zaire / Jonathan M. Mann . . . [et al.] — Retrospective seroepidemiology of AIDS virus infection in Nairobi populations / Peter Piot . . . [et al.] — Seriological evidence for virus related to simian T-Lymphotropic Retrovirus III in residents of West Africa / F. Barin . . . [et al.] — The epidemiology of the Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome in Africa / Pascal James Imperato — Surveillance for AIDS in a Central African city : Kinshasa, Zaire / Jonathan M. Mann . . . [et al.] — Prevalence of HTLV-III/LAV in household contacts of patients with confirmed AIDS and controls in Kinshasa, Zaire / Jonathan M. Mann . . . [et al.] — Seroepidemiology of human immunodeficiency virus in Africa / I. Wendler . . . [et al.] — HIV seroprevalence among hospital workers in Kinshasa, Zaire : lack of association with occupational exposure / Jonathan M. Mann . . . [et al.] — Epidemiology of HIV1 infection among randomized representative Central African populations / M. Merlin . . . [et al.] — HIV2 is responsible for AIDS cases in Senegal / B. LeGuenno . . . [et al.] — The epidemiology of LAV/TLVIII in Africa / J.M. Mann — Prevalence of Human T-Lymphotropic Retroviruses Type III (HIV) and Type IV in Ivory Coast / François Denis . . . [et al.] — Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome after travelling in Africa : an epidemiological study in seventeen Caucasian patients / D. Vittecoq . . . [et al.] — Serologic and immunologic studies in patients with AIDS in North America and Africa / Thomas C. Quinn . . . [et al.] — Human Immunodeficiency Virus Type 2 infection associated with AIDS in West Africa / François Clavel . . . [et al.] — Human T-Lymphotropic Virus Type 4 and the Human Immunodeficiency Virus in West Africa / Phyllis J. Kanki . . . [et al.] — Clinical epidemiology, not seroepidemiology, is the answer to Africa's AIDS problem / F.I.D. Konotey-Ahulu — Human immunodeficiency virus antigenemia in patients with AIDS and AIDS-related disorders : a comparison between European and Central African populations / Armelle Baillou . . . [et al.] — A serologic study of HIV infection in Liberia / Eric Mintz . . . [et al.] — Antibody to HTLV-III in blood donors in Central Africa / P. Van de Perre . . . [et al.] — Association between HTLV-III/LAV infection and tuberculosis in Zaire / Jonathan Mann . . . [et al.] — Risk factors for immunodeficiency virus seroposivity among children 1-24 months old in Kinshasa, Zaire / Jonathan Mann . . . [et al.] — Absence of association between *Plasmodium Falciparum* malaria and human immunodeficiency virus infection in children in Kinshasa, Zaire / P. Nguyen-Dinh . . . [et al.] — Is prior mycobacterial infection a common predisposing factor to AIDS in Haitians and Africans? / G. Lamoureux . . . [et al.] — The association between malaria, blood transfusions, and HIV seropositivity in a pediatric population in Kinshasa, Zaire / Alan E. Greenberg . . . [et al.] — Herpes zoster in African patients / Robert Colebunders . . . [et al.] — Cultural practices contributing to the transmission of human immunodeficiency virus in Africa / Daniel B. Hrdy — AIDS and society in Central Africa : a view from Zaire / Brooke Grundfest Schoepf . . . [et al.].

155 87-134068

Hillebrand, Ernst. **Das Afrika-Engagement der DDR** / Ernst Hillebrand. Frankfurt am Main ; New York : P. Lang, 1987. 250 p. (Münchner Studien zur internationalen Entwicklung, 0721-3832 ; Bd. 5)
DT34.H55 1987

Bibliography: p. 242-250.

156 87-210395

Hinderink, J. **Agricultural commercialization and government policy in Africa** / J. Hinderink and J.J. Sterkenburg. London ; New York : KPI ; New York, NY, USA : Distributed by Methuen, Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1987. xii, 328 p. : ill. (Monographs from the African Studies Centre, Leiden)
HD2120.S8H56 1987

Bibliography: p. 281-307.

157 88-155573

Holtzclaw, R. Fulton. [Saints go marching in. Selections] **Black citizens of heaven : a vest-pocket calendar of the Black saints of the canon (a sequel)** / by Robert Fulton Holtzclaw. Shaker Heights, Ohio (3634 Winchell Road, Shaker Heights 44122) : Keeble Press, c1988. 179 p.
BX4694.H6425 1988

"Excerpted from his previous work, *The saints go marching in*"—Cover.

158 87-29696

Hostetler, Marian. **They loved their enemies : true stories of African Christians** / Marian Hostetler. Scottdale, Pa. : Herald Press, c1988. 102 p. (Peace and justice series ; 3)
BT36.H67 1988

Bibliography: p. 97-99.

159 88-19496
Houser, George M. **No one can stop the rain : glimpses of Africa's liberation struggle** / George M. Houser ; foreword by Julius K. Nyerere. New York : Pilgrim Press, c1989. xxi, 388 p., [2] p. of plates : ill. (African studies)
DT30.5.H68 1989
Bibliography: p. 367-370.

160 89-12657
Housing Africa's urban poor / edited by Philip Amis and Peter Lloyd. Manchester ; New York : Manchester University Press for the International African Institute ; New York, NY, USA : Distributed in the USA and Canada by St. Martin's Press, c1989. (International African seminars ; new ser., no. 4) HD7287.96.A4H67 1989
Not yet in LC collection.

161 88-30974
Howard, Lawrence C. **American involvement in Africa south of the Sahara, 1800-1860** / Lawrence C. Howard. New York : Garland Pub., 1988. 347 p. (Harvard dissertations in American history and political science) DT38.5.H68 1988
Thesis (Ph.D.)—Harvard University, 1956.
Bibliography: p. [325]-338.

162 89-35369
Hudson, Peter. **A leaf in the wind : travels in Africa** / Peter Hudson. New York : Walker, 1989, c1988. DT647.5.H83 1989
Not yet in LC collection.

163 86-219754 MN
Hürter, Friedegard. **Heilung und Musik in Afrika** / Friedegard Hürter. Frankfurt am Main ; New York : P. Lang, c1986. 151 p. : ill. (Europäische Hochschulschriften. Reihe XXXVI, Musikwissenschaft, 0721-3511 ; Bd. 21 = Publications universitaires européennes. Série XXXVI, Musicologie ; vol. 21 = European university studies. Series XXXVI, Musicology ; vol. 21)
ML3920.93 1986
Bibliography: p. 143-151.

164 89-8871
The IMF, the World Bank, and the African debt / edited by Bade Onimode. London ; Atlantic Highlands, N.J., USA : Zed Books, 1989. 2 v. : ill.
HJ8826.I54 1989
Papers presented at a conference in London in October 1987.
Co-published with the Institute for African Alternatives.
Includes bibliographies and index.
Partial contents: v. 1. The economic impact — Introduction / Bade Onimode — Keynote address : impact of IMF—World Bank policies on the people of Africa / Emeka Anyaoku — The Bretton Woods system and Africa / Laurence Harris — IMF and World Bank programmes in Africa / Bade Onimode — Structural adjustment policies in African countries / Bright Okogu — The chronology of crisis in Tanzania, 1974-86 / Werner Biermann and John Campbell — Tanzania : the pitfalls of the structural adjustment programme / Haroub Othman and Ernest Maganya — Somalia : economics for an unconventional economy / Vali Jamal — Sudan and the IMF, 1978-83 / Safwat Fanos — The role of the IMF and World Bank in Zambia / Caleb Fundanga — IMF—World Bank impact on Zimbabwe / Arnold E. Sibanda — Impact of IMF—World Bank on Lesotho / D. Mabirizi — South Africa's external debt crisis / Laurence Harris — A future independent Namibia and the IMF—World Bank / Wilfred Asombang — Structural adjustment : the case of West Africa / R.S. Olusegun Wallace — Impact of IMF—World Bank programmes on Nigeria / Adebayo Olukoshi — v. 2. The social and political impact — Introduction / Bade Onimode — Causes of the debt crisis / Cheryl Payer — Indebtedness in Africa : consequence, cause or symptom of the crisis? / Bonnie Campbell — The broken pot : the social fabric, economic disaster and adjustment in Africa / Reginald Herbold Green — The impact of structural adjustment on women / Diane Elson — The role of the IMF and World Bank in the agrarian crisis of Sudan and Tanzania : sovereignty vs control / Fantu Cheru — Employment, incomes, basic needs and structural adjustment policy in Uganda, 1980-87 / Firimooni R. Banugire — The impact of IMF—World Bank programmes on women and children in Zambia / Dorothy Muntemba — Senegal's structural adjustment programme and its economic and social effects : the political economy of regression / Abdoulaye Bathily — The social impact of Ghana's adjustment programme, 1983-86 / [Kwesi Jonah] — The World Bank, IMF and Nigeria's agricultural and rural economy / Zuwaqhu A. Bonat and Yahaya A. Abdullahi — Crisis and adjustment : the experience of Nigerian workers / Yusuf Bangura.

165 89-77796
In their own voices : African women writers talk / edited by Adeola James. London [England] : J. Currey ; Portsmouth (N.H.) : Heinemann, 1990. PR9340.5.I5 1990
Includes bibliographical references.
Not yet in LC collection.

166 88-38386
Industrial adjustment in sub-Saharan Africa / edited by Gerald M. Meier and William F. Steel with the assistance of Richard J. Carroll. New York : Oxford University Press, c1989. xvi, 293 p. : ill. (EDI series in economic development)
HD3616.A357I53 1989
"Published for the World Bank."
Bibliography: p. 279-286.
Partial contents: Inward-looking import substitution / Bela Balassa — Growth trends in manufacturing / William F. Steel and Jonathan W. Evans — Industrial structure and exports / Sanjaya Lall — Industrialization policies in Ghana / Tony Killick — Features of the African industrial economy / Ojetunji Aboyade — Manufacturing in East Africa / Donald B. Keesing — Excess capacity / William F. Steel and Jonathan W. Evans — Achieving a more ideal structure / Sanjaya Lall — Making use of market signals / Michael Roemer — Promoting exports and reducing excessive protection / Donald B. Keesing — Agroprocessing / William F. Steel and Bassirou A. Sarr — World Bank lending in support of adjustment in sub-Saharan Africa, 1980-88 / Malathi Jayawickrama, Benoit Morin, and William F. Steel — Recent policy reform and industrial adjustment in Zambia and Ghana / William F. Steel — Impact of regulations and taxation on private industry / Keith Marsden and Therese Belot — Shelter from domestic competition / Robert H. Bates — Improving tax structures / Lyn Squire — Investment incentives / Alice Galenson — Magnitude and importance of small-scale industry / Carl Liedholm and Donald C. Mead — The policy environment for small-scale enterprises / John M. Page, Jr. and William F. Steel — Factor markets / John M. Page, Jr. — Labor market adjustment in Côte d'Ivoire / Victor Lavy and John Newman — Weaknesses in small enterprise management / Enyinna Chuta — Developing entrepreneurship in West Africa / Sri-ram Aiyer — Regulation of the financial sector / Keith Marsden and Therese Belot — Inappropriate technology choice / F.C. Perkins — Performance of African public enterprises / John Nellis — Agenda for reform / John Nellis — Establishing a performance-oriented environment / Mahmood A. Ayub and Sven O. Hegstad — Appendix table A : country economic indicators and production structure, 1986 — Appendix table B : manufacturing value added in sub-Saharan Africa, 1973-85.

167 88-155117
International guide to African studies research = Etudes africaines : guide international recherches / edited by the International African Institute ; compiled by Philip Baker. 2nd fully rev. and expanded ed. London ; New York : H. Zell, 1987. 264 p. DT19.8.I58 1987
English and French.
"Published for the International African Institute."

168 87-20334
The International law of human rights in Africa : basic documents and annotated bibliography / compiled by M. Hamalengwa, C. Flinterman, E.V.O. Dankwa. Dordrecht ; Boston : M. Nijhoff, 1988. xii, 427 p.
LAW <AFRICA 7 Inte 1988>
Includes bibliographical references and index.

169 87-129509
Inventaire : instituts de recherche et de formation en matière de développement en Afrique / Centre de développement de l'OCDE [et] Conseil pour le développement de la recherche économique et sociale en Afrique = **Directory : development research and training institutes in Africa** / OECD Development Centre [and] Council for the Development of Economic and Social Research in Africa (CODESRIA). Paris : Organisation de coopération et développement économiques, Service des publications ; [Washington, D.C. : OECD Publications and Information Centre, distributor], 1986. xxvii, 262 p. HD77.5.A34I58 1986
English and French.

170 86-30927
Islam and the political economy of meaning : comparative studies of Muslim discourse / edited by William R. Roff. Berkeley : University of California Press, c1987. 295 p. ([Comparative studies on Muslim societies ; 1]) BP60.I78 1987
"Sponsored by the Joint Committee on South Asia and the Joint Committee on Southeast Asia."
Series statement appears only on jacket.
Includes bibliographies and index.
Partial contents: Islamic movements : one or many? / William R. Roff — Structural determinants of urban Islamic protest in northern Nigeria / Paul M. Lubeck — Three Islamic voices in contemporary Nigeria / Allan Christelow.

171 87-17352
Islam, politics, and social movements / edited by Edmund Burke, III, and Ira M. Lapidus ; contributors, Ervand Abrahamian . . . et al. Berkeley : University of California Press, c1988. xv, 332 p. : 2 maps. (Comparative studies on Muslim societies ; 5) DS35.63.I64 1988
Partial contents: Islamic political movements : patterns of historical change / Ira M. Lapidus — Islam

and social movements / Edmund Burke, III — Abu Jummayza : the Mahdi's Musaylima? / John O. Voll — Islamic political movements in northern Nigeria / Paul Lubeck.

88-119

172 **The John F. Kennedy national security files. Africa [microform] : national security files, 1961-1963**. Frederick, Md. : University Publications of America, 1988, c1987. 12 microfilm reels. Microfilm 88/372 (U) <MicRR>

"Microfilmed from the holdings of the John F. Kennedy Library, Boston, Massachusetts; project coordinator, Robert E. Lester."

Accompanied by printed reel guide, compiled by Blair D. Hydrick.

MicRR Guide no. 105-170.

87-11436

173 Jones, Adam. **Raw, medium, well done : a critical review of editorial and quasi-editorial work on pre-1885 European sources for sub-Saharan Africa, 1960-1986** / Adam Jones. Madison, WI : African Studies Program, University of Wisconsin—Madison, 1987, c1986. (Studies in African sources ; 1) Z3502.J66 1987

Not yet in LC collection.

89-3643

174 Juma, Calestous. **The gene hunters : biotechnology and the scramble for seeds** / Calestous Juma. Princeton, N.J. : Princeton University Press, 1989. xiv, 288 p. : maps. (African Centre for Technology Studies research series ; no. 1) S494.5.B563J86 1989

Bibliography: p. 249-272.

87-27641

175 Katapu, Agbeko. **Workable strategies to end Africa's poverty : some aspects of nation management economics** / Agbeko Katapu. Syracuse, N.Y., U.S.A. : Center for Nation Management Economics, c1986. xxiv, 288 p. HC800.K37 1986

87-24506

176 Kelleher, Victor. [Africa and after] **The traveller : stories of two continents** / Victor Kelleher. St. Lucia [Brisbane, Qld.] ; New York : University of Queensland Press, 1987, c1983. ix, 218 p. [PR9619.3.K454A69 1987]

Previously published as: *Africa and after*. 1983.

Not in LC collection.

88-2563 r90

177 Kennedy, Paul M. **African capitalism : the struggle for ascendency** / Paul Kennedy. Cambridge ; New York : Cambridge University Press, 1988. x, 233 p. (African society today) HC800.K46 1988

Bibliography: p. 192-225.

89-10579

178 Kingdon, Jonathan. **Island Africa : the evolution of Africa's rare animals and plants** / Jonathan Kingdon. Princeton, N.J. : Princeton University Press, 1989. QL84.6.A1K56 1989

Not yet in LC collection.

88-42512 r88

179 Kinshasa, Kwando M. **Emigration vs. assimilation : the debate in the African American press, 1827-1861** / by Kwando M. Kinshasa. Jefferson, N.C. : McFarland, c1988. xiv, 234 p. E185.K49 1988

Bibliography: p. 225-230.

88-11833

180 Kitchen, Helen A. **Some guidelines on Africa for the next president** / by Helen Kitchen. Washington, D.C. : Center for Strategic and International Studies, c1988. xiii, 48 p., [1] map. (Significant issues series, 0736-7136 ; v. 10, no. 4) (Leadership choices for the 1990s) DT38.K58 1988

Bibliography: p. 45-48.

88-140512 AC

181 Kunjufu, Jawanza. **Lessons from history : a celebration in blackness** / by Jawanza Kunjufu ; illustrated by Yaounde Olu and Cornell Barnes. Elementary ed., 1st ed. Chicago, Ill. : African-American Images, c1987. vii, 108 p. : ill. E185.K85 1987

Includes bibliographies and index.

88-140506 AC

182 Kunjufu, Jawanza. **Lessons from history : a celebration in blackness** / by Jawanza Kunjufu ; illustrated by Yaounde Olu and Cornell Barnes. Jr.-Sr. High ed., 1st. ed. Chicago, Ill. : African-American Images, c1987. vii, 116 p. : ill. E185.K86 1987

Includes bibliographies and index.

87-21475

183 **Labour and unions in Asia and Africa : contemporary issues** / edited by Roger Southall. New York : St. Martin's Press, 1988. x, 258 p. HD6796.L3 1988

Includes bibliographies and index.

Contents: Introduction / Roger Southall — World

unemployment and China's labour reserves / Michel Chossudovsky — Trade unions, the State, and labour mobility in ECOWAS / Tayo Fashoyin — Petroleum proletariat : Nigerian oil workers in contextual and comparative perspective / Julius O. Ihonvbere and Timothy M. Shaw — The structure of the Indian working class and conventional unionism / Jaganath Pathy — Between capital and labour / Leslie O'Brien — The political economy of trade union-State relations in radical and populist regimes in Africa / Jon Kraus — Unions, State, and capital in western India / Debashish Bhattacherjee — Women, work, and collective labour action in Africa / Jane L. Parpart.

184 88-39198
Lancaster, Carol. **U.S. aid to sub-Saharan Africa : challenges, constraints, and choices** / by Carol Lancaster ; foreword by Helen Kitchen. Washington, D.C. : Center for Strategic and International Studies, c1988. ix, 45 p. (Significant issues series, 0736-7136 ; v. 10, no. 16)
HC800.L36 1988

185 88-5588
Land and society in contemporary Africa / R.E. Downs and S.P. Reyna, editors ; with foreword by John Middleton and epilogue by Francis Mading Deng. Hanover : Published for University of New Hampshire by University Press of New England, c1988. xiii, 383 p. : maps.
HD966.L34 1988
Includes bibliographies and index.
Contents: Introduction / S.P. Reyna and R.E. Downs — A perspective on indigenous land tenure systems and land concentration / John W. Bruce — Concentration without privatization? Some consequences of changing patterns of rural land control in Africa / Sara Berry — Urban land concentration / Carol Dickerman — The Kenyan land tenure reform : misunderstandings in the public creation of private property / Parker Shipton — Some consequences of tenure and agrarian reform in Taita, Kenya / Anne Fleuret — Land scarcity and rights of control in the development of commercial farming in northeastern Tanzania / Donna O. Kerner — The political economy of land tenure in Somalia / Allan Hoben — Aspects of the problem of land concentration in Niger / Claude Raynaut — Money and land tenure as factors in farm size differentiation in Burkina Faso / Mahir Saul — Land accumulation and local control : the manipulation of symbols and power in Nso, Cameroon / Miriam Goheen — Land tenure and development in Mauritania : the causes and consequences of legal modernization in a national context / John Grayzel — Competing systems of land tenure in an African plantation society / Pablo B. Eyzaguirre — Epilogue / Francis Mading Deng.

186 87-11754
Lapidus, Ira M. **A history of Islamic societies** / Ira M. Lapidus. Cambridge [Cambridgeshire] ; New York : Cambridge University Press, 1988. xxx, 1002 p. : ill. DS35.63.L37 1988
Bibliography: p. 929-974.

187 86-10522
Legal aspects of doing business in Africa / edited by Dennis Campbell. Deventer, The Netherlands : Kluwer Law and Taxation Publishers ; St. Paul, Minn., USA : West Pub. Co. ; Hingham, MA : Distribution in USA and Canada, Kluwer Law and Taxation Publishers, c1986. (International business series ; v. 4)
LAW <AFRICA 7 Lega 1986>
Not yet in LC collection.

188 88-33647 AC
Lester, Julius. **How many spots does a leopard have? and other tales** / by Julius Lester ; illustrated by David Shannon. New York : Scholastic, c1989. 72 p. : ill. (some col.) PZ8.1.L434Ho 1989
Bibliography: p. 72.

189 87-16751
Lewis, Lawrence. **African environments and resources** / L.A. Lewis and L. Berry. Boston : Allen & Unwin, 1987. HC800.L48 1987
Not yet in LC collection.

190 89-600140
Library of Congress. Subject Cataloging Division. **Classification. Class D, Subclasses DT-DX, history of Africa, Australia, New Zealand, etc.** / Subject Cataloging Division, Processing Services, Library of Congress. 3rd ed. Washington : Library of Congress, 1989. Z696.U5D 1989
Not yet in LC collection.

191 86-197723
Libya's foreign relations, 1968-1984 : monographs / the Information Access Group. Monticello, Ill. : Vance Bibliographies, [1986] 4 p. (Public administration series—bibliography, 0193-970X ; P 1988) Z6465.U5L5 1986
"August 1986."

192 87-1441
Life histories of African women / edited by Patricia W. Romero. London ; Atlantic Highlands, NJ : Ashfield Press, 1988. 200 p. : ill.
HQ1787.A3L54 1988

Includes bibliographies and index.

Contents: Introduction — And so I grew up : the autobiography of Nongenile Masithathu Zenani / Harold Scheub — Hajiya Ma'Daki : a royal Hausa woman / Beverly Mack — Hajiya Husaina : notes on the life history of a Hausa women / Enid Schildkrout — Bitu : facilitator of women's educational opportunities / Christine Obbo — She who blazed a trail : Akyaawa Yikwan of Asante / Ivor Wilks — Mama Khadija : a life history as example of family history / Patricia W. Romero — Mercha : an Ethiopian woman speaks of her life / Anne Cassiers ; translated by Chris Prouty Rosenfeld.

193 89-7537

Lindfors, Bernth. **Black African literature in English, 1982-1986** / Bernth Lindfors. London ; New York : Hans Zell Publishers, 1989.
Z3508.L5L562 1989

Not yet in LC collection.

194 88-184962 r88

Lopez, Ramon E. **Imports and growth in Africa** / Ramon Lopez and Vinod Thomas. [Washington, D.C.] : International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, c1988. 69 p. : ill. (Policy, planning, and research working papers ; WPS 20. Trade policy) HF1611.L56 1988

"June 1988."

Bibliography: p. 66-69.

195 87-12117 r892

Loth, Heinrich. [Frau im alten Afrika. English] **Woman in ancient Africa** / by Heinrich Loth ; translated from the German by Sheila Marnie. Westport, Conn. : L. Hill & Co., 1987. 189 p. : ill. (some col.)
HQ1137.A35L6813 1987

Translation of: *Die Frau im alten Afrika*.

Bibliography: p. 183-186.

196 87-80457 AC

Lye, Keith. **Africa** / Keith Lye. London ; New York : Gloucester Press, 1987. 36 p. : ill. (some col.) (Today's world) DT3.L94 1987

197 88-11471 r89

Lyell, Denis D. **African adventure : letters from famous big-game hunters** / Denis D. Lyell. 1st ed. New York : St. Martin's Press, c1988. xiii, 270 p., [7] leaves of plates : ill. (Peter Capstick's library)
SK251.L817 1988

Reprint. Originally published: London : J. Murray, 1935.

198 88-5657

Lyndon B. Johnson national security files. Africa [microform] : national security files, 1963-1969. Frederick, Md. : University Publications of America, 1988, c1987. microfilm reels. [DT38]

"Microfilmed from the holdings of the Lyndon Baines Johnson Library, Austin, Texas ; project coordinator, Robert E. Lester."

Accompanied by a printed guide, compiled by Blair D. Hydrick.

Not in LC collection.

199 88-5301

MacKenzie, John M. **The empire of nature : hunting, conservation, and British imperialism** / John M. MacKenzie. Manchester ; New York : Manchester University Press ; New York, NY, USA : Distributed exclusively in the USA and Canada by St. Martin's Press, c1988. x, 340 p. : ill. (Studies in imperialism) SK21.M33 1988

Bibliography: p. 326-334.

200 86-70980

Magubane, Bernard. **The ties that bind : African-American consciousness of Africa** / by Bernard Makhosezwe Magubane. Trenton, N.J. : Africa World Press, [1987] xi, 251 p.
E185.625.M83 1987

Includes bibliographies and index.

201 88-15680

Makinde, M. Akin. **African philosophy, culture, and traditional medicine** / by M. Akin Makinde. Athens, Ohio : Ohio University Center for International Studies, 1988. xvii, 154 p., [3] p. of plates : ill. (Monographs in international studies. Africa series ; no. 53) B5375.M35 1988

Bibliography: p. 141-149.

202 88-100139

Mann, Michael. **A thesaurus of African languages : a classified and annotated inventory of the spoken languages of Africa : with an appendix on their written representation** / by Michael Mann and David Dalby, with Philip Baker . . . [et al.]. London ; New York : H. Zell Publishers, 1987. 325 p. PL8005.M36 1987

203 87-26550

Manning, Patrick. **Francophone sub-Saharan Africa, 1880-1985** / Patrick Manning. Cambridge [England] ; New York : Cambridge University Press, 1988. viii, 215 p. : ill. DT532.5.M36 1988

Bibliography: p. [200]-205.

204 89-34125
Manning, Patrick. **Slavery and African life : occidental, oriental, and African slave trades** / Patrick Manning. Cambridge ; New York : Cambridge University Press, 1990. (African studies series ; 67)
HT1321.M36 1990
Not yet in LC collection.

205 88-1696
Marah, John K. **Pan-African education : the last stage of educational developments in Africa** / John K. Marah. Lewiston, N.Y., U.S.A. : E. Mellen Press, c1989. xv, 329 p. (Studies in African education ; v. 2)
LA1501.M34 1989
Bibliography: p. 303-329.

206 86-18252
Martin, Tony. **Amy Ashwood Garvey : Pan-Africanist, feminist, and wife no. 1** / Tony Martin. Dover, Mass. : Majority Press, [1988] (The New Marcus Garvey library ; no. 4) E185.97.B27M37 1988
Not yet in LC collection.

207 86-40283
Merson, Annette. **African cookery : a Black heritage** / by Annette Merson. Nashville, Tenn. : Winston-Derek Publishers, c1987. viii, 68 p. : ill.
TX725.A4M45 1987
Bibliography: p. 68.

208 88-8848
Michael, Colette V. **Negritude : an annotated bibliography** / by Colette V. Michael. West Cornwall, CT : Locust Hill Press, 1988. xvii, 315 p.
Z6520.N44M53 1988

209 88-5843 r89
Missionary innovation and expansion / edited with an introduction by Joel A. Carpenter. New York : Garland, 1988. [20], 122, 147 p., [21] pages of plates : ill. (Fundamentalism in American religion, 1880-1950 ; 40) BV2360.S9M56 1988
Reprint (1st work). Originally published: Toronto ; New York : Evangelical Publishers. 1st ed. 1943.
Reprint (2nd work). Originally published: Chicago, Ill. : Moody Press, c1946.
Bibliography: p. [17]-20 (1st group)
Contents: Seven sevens of years and a jubilee / Rowland V. Bingham — Radio, the new missionary / Clarence W. Jones.

210 86-802
Moinuddin, Hasan. **The charter of the Islamic Conference and legal framework of economic co-operation among its member states : a study of the charter, the General agreement for economic, technical, and commercial co-operation and the Agreement for promotion, protection, and guarantee of investments among member states of the OIC** / Hasan Moinuddin. Oxford : Clarendon Press ; New York : Oxford University Press, 1987. xx, 322 p.
DS35.3.M64 1987
Based on author's thesis (doctoral)—Ruhr University Bochum.
Bibliography: p. [297]-313.

211 88-37460
Moore, Carlos. **Castro, the Blacks, and Africa** / Carlos Moore. Los Angeles : Center for Afro-American Studies, University of California, c1988. xvii, 472 p. : ports. (Afro-American culture and society, 0882-5297 ; v. 8) F1788.22.C3M66 1988
Bibliography: p. 427-445.

212 88-30657
Moorhouse, Geoffrey. **The fearful void : across the implacable Sahara, a man goes in search of himself** / by Geoffrey Moorhouse. 1st Griffin ed. New York : C.N. Potter, 1989, c1974. 288 p., [8] p. of plates : ill. (A Griffin paperback) DT333.M58 1989
Reprint. Originally published: Philadelphia : Lippincott, 1974.

213 87-4127
Morrison, Donald G. **Black Africa** / Donald George Morrison, with Robert Cameron Mitchell, John Naber Paden. 2nd ed., rev. New York : Irvington Publishers, c1987- DT352.8.M67 1987
Includes bibliographies.
Not yet in LC collection.

214 89-2879
Morrison, Donald G. **Black Africa** / Donald George Morrison, with Robert Cameron Mitchell, John Naber Paden. Paragon House ed. New York : Paragon House, 1989, c1988. DT352.8.M67 1989
Not yet in LC collection.

215 87-31103
Morrison, Donald G. **Understanding Black Africa : data and analysis of social change and nation building** / Donald George Morrison, with Robert Cameron Mitchell, John Naber Paden. New York : Irvington Publishers, c1987.
DT352.5.M67 1987
Not yet in LC collection.

216 88-33052
Morrison, Donald G. **Understanding Black Africa : data and analysis of social change and nation**

building / Donald George Morrison, with Robert Cameron Mitchell, John Naber Paden. 1st paperback ed. New York : Paragon House, 1989, c1988.
DT352.5.M67 1989

Not yet in LC collection.

217 87-31493
Moses, Wilson J. **Alexander Crummell : a study of civilization and discontent** / Wilson Jeremiah Moses. New York : Oxford University Press, 1989. viii, 380 p. E185.97.C87M67 1989
Bibliography: p. 348-366.

218 89-11818
Mount, Marshall W. **African art : the years since 1920** / Marshall W. Mount ; new introduction by the author. New York, N.Y. : Da Capo Press, c1989. (A Da Capo Press paperback)
N7391.65.M68 1989

Reprint. Originally published: Bloomington : Indiana University Press, 1973.
Not yet in LC collection.

219 87-1306
Mountjoy, Alan B. **Africa, geography and development** / Alan B. Mountjoy, David Hilling. London : Hutchinson ; Totowa, NJ : Barnes & Noble, 1988. x, 462 p. : ill., maps.
HC800.M68 1988

Bibliography: p. 442-453.

220 87-155147
Mozaffar, Shaheen. **Leadership process and the management of ethnic conflict in Africa** / by Shaheen Mozaffar. Boston, MA (270 Bay State Rd., Boston 02215) : African Studies Center, Boston University, 1986. 30 leaves. (Working papers / African Studies Center, Boston University ; no. 112)
DT30.5.M69 1986

Bibliography: leaves 25-30.

221 87-45324
Mudimbe, V. Y. **The invention of Africa : gnosis, philosophy, and the order of knowledge** / V.Y. Mudimbe. Bloomington : Indiana University Press, c1988. xii, 241 p. (African systems of thought)
B5310.M84 1988

Bibliography: p. 205-232.

222 87-14087
Muslim world : geography and development / edited by Mushtaqur Rahman. Lanham, MD : University Press of America, c1987. viii, 190 p. : ill., maps.
HC499.M875 1987

Includes bibliographies and index.

Partial contents: Muslim world and geographic systems / Mushtaqur Rahman — Modelling wood fuel resource use in the Arab arid areas of the Islamic world : the case of Nuba mountain region, Republic of Sudan / Abdel Bagi A.G. Babiker.

223 88-117740
Muss das reiche Afrika hungern? : Ursachen und Hintergründe der jüngsten Hungerkatastrophen in Afrika / Paulos Daffa . . . [et al.]. Saarbrücken ; Fort Lauderdale : Breitenbach, 1986. 237 p. : ill. (Sozialwissenschaftliche Studien zu internationalen Problemen, 0584-603X ; Bd. 110 = Social science studies on international problems)
HC800.Z9F36 1986

Bibliography: p. 236-237.
Contents: Hunger und Natur / Uwe Sundag — Hunger und Bevölkerung / Paulos Daffa, Thomas Haile — Hunger und Religion / Jost Färber — Hunger und Wirtschaft / Johann Walter, Paulos Daffa — Hunger und Rüstung / Ralf Michel, Jörg Lange — Hunger und Politik / Sabine Klocke, Paulos Daffa — Hunger und Entwicklung / Johannes Drebber.

224 88-8877 AC
Nabwire, Constance R. **Cooking the African way** / Constance Nabwire & Bertha Vining Montgomery ; photographs by Robert L. & Diane Wolfe. Minneapolis : Lerner Publications Co., c1988. 46 p. : ill. (some col.) (Easy menu ethnic cookbooks)
TX725.A4N33 1988

225 87-24263
Nafziger, E. Wayne. **Inequality in Africa : political elites, proletariat, peasants, and the poor** / E. Wayne Nafziger. Cambridge [Cambridgeshire] ; New York : Cambridge University Press, 1988. xii, 204 p., [1] leaf of plates : ill., map. (African society today)
HC800.Z9I5136 1988
Bibliography: p. 178-192.

226 89-8145
Naldi, Gino J. **The Organization of African Unity : an analysis of its role** / Gino J. Naldi. London ; New York : Mansell Pub. Limited, 1989.
JX1582.N35 1989

Development of author's thesis (Ph. D.)—University of Birmingham, Eng., 1984.
Not yet in LC collection.

227 86-72151
Nangoli, Musamaali. **No more lies about Africa : here is the truth from an African** / by Musamaali Nangoli. 1st ed. East Orange, N.J., U.S.A. : African Heritage Publishers, c1986. xii, 174 p. : ill.
DT6.N36 1986

"An A H book."

228 88-8951

Nascimento, Abdias do. [Genocídio do negro brasileiro. English] **Brazil, mixture or massacre? : essays in the genocide of a Black people** / Abdias do Nascimento ; translated by Elisa Larkin Nascimento. 2nd rev. ed. Dover, MA : Majority Press, c1989. xvii, 214 p.

F2659.N4N3713 1989

Translation of: *O genocídio do negro brasileiro.*

Includes bibliographical references.

Contents: volume not available for analysis.

229 87-14728

National movements in Africa and the Middle East : the domestic characteristics of political mobilization / edited by Bruce E. Stanley. Boulder : Westview Press, 1989. (New directions in comparative and international politics)

DT30.5.N37 1989

Not yet in LC collection.

230 87-35999 r88

NATO Advanced Research Workshop on "Indigenous Cognition and Models of Information Processing" (1986 : Kingston, Ont.) **Indigenous cognition : functioning in cultural context** / editors, J.W. Berry, S.H. Irvine, E.B. Hunt. Dordrecht, The Netherlands ; Boston : Nijhoff ; Norwell, MA, USA : Distributors for the U.S. and Canada, Kluwer Academic Publishers, 1988. vi, 292 p. : ill. (NATO ASI series. Series D, Behavioural and social sciences ; no. 41) BF311.N27 1986

Proceedings of the NATO Advanced Research Workshop on "Indigenous Cognition and Models of Information Processing," Kingston, Canada, June 15-20, 1986"—T.p. verso.

"Published in cooperation with NATO Scientific Affairs Division."

Includes bibliographies and index.

Partial contents: Cognitive competence in Africa and models of information processing / John M. Verster — Constructing the intellect of the Shona : a taxonomic approach / Sidney H. Irvine — Distance constancy in Bushmen / J.B. Deregowski and A.M. Bentley — A comparative study of cognitive style among Biaka pygmies and Bangandu villagers / J.W. Berry, J.M.H. van de Koppel and R.C. Annis.

231 87-25113

New perspectives on social class and socioeconomic development in the periphery / edited by Nelson W. Keith and Novella Zett Keith. New York : Greenwood Press, 1988. 204 p. (Contributions in economics and economic history, 0084-9235 ; no. 77) HN981.S6N48 1988

Includes bibliographies and index.

Partial contents: Ethnic leadership and class formation in Freetown, Sierra Leone / Allen M. Howard and David E. Skinner — Ideological dimensions of peasant persistence in western Kenya / Steven L. Johnson.

232 88-36268

The Niger-Congo languages : a classification and description of Africa's largest language family / editor, John Bendor-Samuel, assistant editor, Rhonda L. Hartell. Lanham : University Press of America, c1989. xi, 505 p. : ill.

PL8005.N54 1989

Includes bibliographical references.

Contents: Niger-Congo overview / Kay Williamson — Mande / David J. Dwyer — Kordofanian / Thilo C. Schadeberg — Atlantic / W.A.A. Wilson — Ijoid / Charles E.W. Jenewari — Kru / Lynell Marchese — Gur / Tony Naden — Dogon / John Bendor-Samuel, Elizabeth J. Olsen, and Ann R. White — Adamawa-Ubangi / Raymond Boyd — Kwa / John M. Stewart — Benue-Congo overview / Kay Williamson — Defoid / Hounkpati B.C. Capo — Edoid / Ben Ohi Elugbe — Nupoid / Roger M. Blench — Idomoid / Robert G. Armstrong — Igboid / Victor Manfredi — Kainji and Platoid / Ludwig Gerhardt — Cross River / Nicholas G. Faraclas — Bantoid overview / John R. Watters — Northern Bantoid / Robert Hedinger — Southern Bantoid / John R. Watters and Jacqueline Leroy — Bantu / Thomas J. Hinnebusch.

233 88-12206

Nonneman, Gerd. **Development, administration and aid in the Middle East** / Gerd Nonneman. London ; New York : Routledge, 1988. ix, 203 p. : ill.

HC498.N58 1988

Bibliography: p. 176-190.

234 88-34030

Nyang'oro, Julius. **The state and capitalist development in Africa : declining political economies** / Julius E. Nyang'oro. New York : Praeger, 1989. xi, 178 p. HC800.N83 1989

Bibliography: p. [159]-169.

235 88-5489

Nzongola-Ntalaja. **Revolution and counter-revolution in Africa : essays in contemporary politics** / Nzongola-Ntalaja. London : Institute for African Alternatives ; London ; [Atlantic Highlands] N.J. : Zed Books, 1987. x, 130 p.

JQ1872.N96 1987

Includes bibliographies and index.

236 88-2876
Obasanjo, Olusegun. **Forging a compact in U.S.-African relations : the fifth David M. Abshire endowed lecture, December 15, 1987** / by Olusegun Obasanjo. Washington, D.C. : Center for Strategic and International Studies, c1988. viii, 21 p. : [1] port. (Significant issues series, 0736- 7136 ; v. 10, no. 2) DT38.O23 1988

237 88-184995
O'Connell, Steven. **Fiscal policy in low-income Africa : background paper for the 1988 world development report** / Steven O'Connell. Washington, DC : International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, c1988. 40 p. : ill. (Policy, planning, and research working papers ; WPS 39. World development report) HJ1444.O38 1988
Bibliography: p. 39-40.

238 88-601683
OECD trade with sub-Saharan Africa : a reference aid / Central Intelligence Agency, Directorate of Intelligence. [Langley, Va.] : The Directorate ; Springfield, VA : National Technical Information Service [distributor, 1988] vi, 184 p. HF3132.O35 1988
"Information available as of March 1988 has been used in the preparation of this report."
"March 1988."
Tables.
"IR88-10005. GI88-10030."

239 88-28215
Ojo, Olusola. **Africa and Israel : relations in perspective** / Olusola Ojo. Boulder : Westview Press, c1988. xiv, 181 p. (Studies in international politics) DT38.9.I8O36 1988
Includes bibliographies and index.

240 88-196276
Oliver, Roland A. **A short history of Africa** / Roland Oliver and J.D. Fage. 6th ed. London ; New York, N.Y., U.S.A. : Penguin Books, 1988. 303 p. : maps. DT20.O4 1988
Bibliography: p. [262]-283.

241 88 14268
Onimode, Bade. **A political economy of the African crisis** / Bade Onimode. London ; Atlantic Highlands, N.J. : Zed Books with the Institute for African Alternatives, 1988. 333 p. HC800.O55 1988
Bibliography: p. [324]-330.

242 87-146730
Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development. Development Centre. **Répertoire : projets de recherche en matière de développement en Afrique** / Centre de développement de l'OCDE [et] Conseil pour le développement de la recherche économique et sociale en Afrique = **Register : development research projects in Africa** / OECD Development Center [and] Council for the Development of Economic and Social Research in Africa. Paris : Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development ; Washington, D.C. : OECD Publications and Information Centre, [distributor], 1986. xxiv, 523 p. HD77.5.A34O75 1986
French and English.

243 88-35740 AC
[Origini dell'uomo e l'Africa. English] **Africa and the origin of humans** / Milwaukee : Raintree Publishers, c1989. 79 p. : col. ill. (History of the world) GN281.O74613 1989
Translation of: *Origini dell'uomo e l'Africa*.

244 87-402856
Page, Donna. **Two, three, four : multiples in African art : essay** / Donna Page. New York City (48 E. 57th St., New York City) : L. Kahan Gallery, African Arts, c1987. 36 p. : ill. (some col.) N7391.65.P34 1987
"February 19-March 29, 1987, Muhlenberg College, Allentown, Pennsylvania, in cooperation with L. Kahan Gallery, New York City."
Includes catalog of the exhibit.
Bibliography: p. 35-36.

245 87-8903
Pan-African biography / Robert A. Hill, editor ; with an introduction by George A. Shepperson. Los Angeles, CA : African Studies Center, University of California, Los Angeles, and Crossroads Press/African Studies Association, c1987. DT18.P26 1987
"Essays were originally presented . . . in [a] . . . colloquium held in the spring of 1982 under the auspices of the African Studies Center of the University of California, Los Angeles"—Foreword.
Not yet in LC collection.

246 88-202457
Pan-African Conference. **From Third World to one world : the pan-African perspective** / edited by François N. Muyumba, Esther Atcherson. Terre

Haute, IN : Center for Afro-American Studies, Indiana State University, c1988. xvi, 273 p., [1] leaf of plates : map. DT30.5.P27 1988

"Collection of . . . essays prepared for annual Pan-African Conferences during the mid 1980's at Indiana State University"—P. [4] of cover.

Includes bibliographies.

Partial contents: Pan-African values : foundation for peace / François N. Muyumba — Pan-African unity : a challenge for the 1980's / Joseph Russell — Political stability and change in developing African states / Terri Stewart — The Dassanetch of Ethiopia : agropastoralists and economic development / Bruce D. Roberts — PVO projects and rural development : the participation of African women in Zaire / Mutombo Mpanya — Expectations and devaluation : a case of mal-development in Zaire / Kalubi N. Tshiunza — The role of Islam and Christianity in development in West Africa / Donald Bobb — Sociological impact of technology : whose development, which problems and which technology? / Ngoba E. Maloba — Industrialization : the Nigerian trade and technical teacher education program / Lowell D. Anderson — Effects of the American university degree program : a comparison of African and American students / A.R. Putnam — Technical change in Zimbabwean manufacturing industry / Ilunga Buya Bua-nshi — Adult literacy and the ideology of Pan-Africanism / H.S. Bhola — Literature and resistance in South Africa : poetic continuity through projectivism, personalism and praxis / Maria K. Mootry — The concept and development of "Negritude" in the poetry of Léopold Senghor / Michael D. Buzash — The role of the press in Kenyan national identity : historical problems and possible prospects / Diana F. Ryan — Afro-American music and Black studies : the relevance of traditional elements in African contemporary music of Zaire / Mandondo Pwono — The changing relationship of the Black artist to the community / Donald E. Turner — The new international order and contending approaches toward the North-South conflict / Darryl Thomas — A major health issue : Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome (AIDS) / Gustave N. Mbuy — Warfare : sower of the seeds of famine / Carroll Houle — Toward a political economy of violence in the Third World : the case of Uganda / Anil Sookdeo — Repression or reform : South Africa at a crossroads / Patrick O'Meara and Brian Winchester — Women's role in conflict resolution and development in South Africa / Nomsa Gwalla-Ogisi — The United Nations and South Africa / Arthur E. Dowell.

247 88-37898

Parfitt, Trevor W. **The African debt crisis** / Trevor W. Parfitt and Stephen P. Riley ; with a chapter on Ghana by Jeffrey Haynes. London ; New York : Routledge, 1989. vii, 228 p. : ill. HJ8826.P37 1989

Bibliography: p. 201-221.

248 87-6954

Parker, Richard B. **North Africa : regional tensions and strategic concerns** / Richard B. Parker. Rev. and updated ed. New York : Praeger, 1987. xi, 215 p. : maps. DT204.P34 1987

"Council on Foreign Relations books."

Bibliography: p. 201-206.

249 88-219

Patriarchy and class : African women in the home and the workforce / edited by Sharon B. Stichter and Jane L. Parpart. Boulder : Westview Press, 1988. vi, 233 p. (African modernization and development series) HQ1787.P29 1988

Includes bibliographies and index.

Contents: Introduction : towards a materialist perspective on African women / Sharon B. Stichter and Jane L. Parpart — The material basis of sexism : a mode of production analysis / Jeanne Koopman Henn — Patriarchal social formations in Zimbabwe / Nancy Folbre — Demographic theories and women's reproductive labor / Jane Vock — Rural women's access to labor in West Africa / Penelope A. Roberts — Sexuality and power on the Zambian Copperbelt : 1926-1964 / Jane L. Parpart — Domestic labor in a colonial city : prostitution in Nairobi, 1900-1952 / Luise White — Evading male control : women in the second economy in Zaire / Janet MacGaffey — The middle-class family in Kenya : changes in gender relations / Sharon B. Stichter — Trapped workers : the case of domestic servants in South Africa / Jacklyn Cock.

250 88-185095

Pinto, Brian. **Black market premia, exchange rate unification, and inflation in sub-Saharan Africa : background paper for the 1988 world development report** / Brian Pinto. Washington, DC : International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, c1988. 45 p. (Policy, planning, and research working papers ; WPS 37. World development report) HG3982.P56 1988

Bibliography: p. 44-45.

251 87-34700
Politics and society in contemporary Africa / Naomi Chazan . . . [et al.]. Boulder, Colo. : L. Rienner Publishers, 1988. ix, 459 p. : maps.
JQ1872.P635 1988
Includes bibliographies and index.

252 87-21380
The Politics of Islamic revivalism : diversity and unity / edited by Shireen T. Hunter. Bloomington : Indiana University Press, c1988. xv, 303 p. (Indiana series in Arab and Islamic studies) (A Midland book) BP60.P65 1988
"Published in association with the Center for Strategic and International Studies."
Bibliography: p. [290]-295.
Partial contents: Sudan / John L. Esposito — West Africa / Sulayman S. Nyang.

253 88-14747
Potholm, Christian P. **The theory and practice of African politics** / Christian P. Potholm. 2nd ed. Lanham : University Press of America, c1988. xii, 259 p. : ill. JQ1872.P67 1988
Includes bibliographical references and index.

254 89-35347
Pradervand, Pierre. **Listening to Africa : developing Africa from the grassroots** / Pierre Pradervand ; foreword by Bradford Morse. New York : Praeger, 1989. xxi, 229 p. : ill.
HC800.P73 1989
Bibliography: p. [219]-220.

255 87-27302
The Precarious balance : state and society in Africa / edited by Donald Rothchild and Naomi Chazan. Boulder : Westview Press, 1988. x, 357 p. : ill. (African modernization and development series) JQ1872.P74 1988
Includes bibliographies and index.
Contents: Reordering state-society relations : incorporation and disengagement / Victor Azarya — The African colonial State and its political legacy / Crawford Young — The State and the development of capitalism in Africa : theoretical, historical, and comparative reflections / Thomas M. Callaghy — States without citizens : an emerging African phenomenon / John A.A. Ayoade — Patterns of State-society incorporation and disengagement in Africa / Naomi Chazan — The State, the parallel economy, and the changing structure of patronage systems / René Lemarchand — Economic disengagement and class formation in Zaire / Janet MacGaffey — State responses to disintegration and withdrawal / Victor A. Olorunsola with Dan Muhwezi — Women and the State in Africa / Jane L. Parpart — African states and the politics of inclusive coalitions / Donald Rothchild and Michael W. Foley — Three levels of State reordering : the structural aspects / Kwame A. Ninsin — Redrawing the map of Africa? / John Ravenhill — State of crisis : international constraints, contradictions, and capitalisms? / Timothy M. Shaw — State and society in Africa / Naomi Chazan.

256 88-131384
Presidential Symposium (Consortium for International Development) (3rd : 1986 : Coeur d'Alene, Idaho). **Proceedings of the Third CID Presidential Symposium : July 31, 1986, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho** / sponsored and published by Consortium for International Development (CID), Tucson Arizona ; [proceedings editor, Brenda J. Patrick]. Tucson, Ariz. (5151 E. Broadway, Suite 1500, Tucson 85711-3766) : CID, 1987. x, 79 p. (Occasional paper ; no. CID/03/87)
HC800.P74 1986
Contents: Development in Africa in a changing environment / William B. Robertson — Third World agricultural development in an environment of declining budgets / Marshall D. Brown — The World Bank, the changing international economy, and U.S. universities / G. Edward Schuh — Trends in AID's development assistance to sub-Saharan Africa / John A. Patterson — The changing environment for international development, with emphasis on the SADCC countries / Nalumino Mundia — The Southern African Development Coordination Conference (SADCC) / John A. Patterson — The incorporation of gender role issues for enhanced project performance / Jan C. Noel — CID in Southern Africa / C. John Maré.

257 87-35503
A Primate radiation : evolutionary biology of the African guenons / edited by Annie Gautier-Hion . . . [et al.]. Cambridge [England] ; New York : Cambridge University Press, 1988. viii, 567 p., [8] p. of plates : ill. (some col.), maps.
QL737.P93P75 1988
Bibliography: p. [507]-546.
Partial contents: The distribution of *Cercopithecus* monkeys in West African forests / John F. Oates — Distribution of guenons in the Zaïre-Lualaba-Lomani river system / Marc M. Colyn — Group fission in redtail monkeys (*Cercopithecus ascanius*) in the Kibale Forest, Uganda / Thomas T. Struhsaker and Lysa Leland — Hybridization between redtail (*Cercopithecus ascanius schmidti*) and blue (*C. mitis stuhlmanni*) monkeys in the Kibale Forest, Uganda / Thomas T. Struhsaker, Thomas M. Butynski and Jeremiah S. Lwanga.

258 88-33022
Quelea quelea : Africa's bird pest / edited by Richard L. Bruggers and Clive C.H. Elliott. Oxford [England] ; New York : Oxford University Press, 1989. SB996.Q44Q44 1989
Not yet in LC collection.

259 86-222582
Quinn, Bob. **Atlantean** / Bob Quinn. London ; New York : Quartet Books, 1986. 184 p. DA925.Q56 1986
Bibliography: p. 178-184.

260 89-34604
Radu, Michael. **The dynamics of Soviet policy in sub-Saharan Africa** / Michael Radu and Arthur Jay Klinghoffer. New York, NY : Holmes & Meier, 1990. DT353.5.S65R33 1990
Not yet in LC collection.

261 89-16949
Ray, Donald I. **Dictionary of the African Left : parties, movements, and groups** / Donald I. Ray. Aldershot, Hants, England ; Brookfield, Vt., USA : Dartmouth, c1989. vi, 273 p. HX439.R38 1989

262 86-81139
Reassessing the Soviet challenge in Africa / Michael Clough, editor ; contributors, Paul B. Henze, Martin Lowenkopf, John Marcum ; foreword by Robert M. Price. Berkeley : Institute of International Studies, University of California, c1986. xi, 105 p. (Policy papers in international affairs ; no. 25) DT38.9.S65R43 1986
"Appendix, Agreement on non-agression and good neighborliness between the government of The People's Republic of Mozambique and the government of The Republic of South Africa": p. 91-96.
Bibliography: p. 97-105.
Contents: Introduction / Michael Clough with Donald Jordan — Bipolar dependency : the People's Republic of Angola / John Marcum — Marxism-Leninism in Ethiopia : political impasse and economic deterioration / Paul B. Henze — Mozambique : the Nkomati Accord / Martin Lowenkopf — Conclusion : coming to terms with radical socialism / Michael Clough.

263 88-27946
Reij, Chris. **Water harvesting for plant production** / Chris Reij, Paul Mulder, and Louis Begemann. Washington, D.C. : World Bank, c1988. x, 123 p. : ill. (World Bank technical paper, 0253-7494 ; no. 91) S494.5.W3R45 1988
Bibliography: p. 91-123.

264 88-31501
Reproduction and social organization in sub-Saharan Africa / edited by Ron J. Lesthaeghe. Berkeley : University of California Press, c1989. xi, 556 p. : ill., maps. (Studies in demography ; 4) HQ691.R46 1989
Includes bibliographical references and indexes.
Contents : volume not available for analysis.

265 88-187837
Riddell, James C. **Country profiles of land tenure : Africa 1986** / by James C. Riddell and Carol Dickerman, with Grenville Barnes . . . [et al.]. Madison, Wis. : Land Tenure Center, University of Wisconsin-Madison, [1986] xii, 237 p. : maps. (LTC paper, 0084-0793 ; 127) HD966.R47 1986
"April 1986."
Includes bibliographies.

266 87-62720 AC
Ritchie, Jo-An. **Have it your way** / Jo-An Ritchie. Boise, Idaho : Pacific Press Pub. Association, c1988. 79 p. : ill. BV3520.R58 1988

267 89-6063
Robbins, Warren M. **African art in American collections** / Warren M. Robbins and Nancy I. Nooter. Washington : Smithsonian Institution Press, 1989. N7391.65.R6 1989
Not yet in LC collection.

268 88-9931
The Role of education in contemporary Africa : proceedings of PWPA conferences, held in Nigeria October 1983 and June 1984 / edited by Charles E. Nnolim. [New York, N.Y.] : Professors World Peace Academy, [c1988] 133 p. : ill. LC191.8.A4R65 1988
Proceedings of the Second PWPA Seminar held in Oct. 1983 in Lagos and the Third PWPA Seminar held in June 1984 in Jos.
Bibliography: p. 133.
Contents: Education and moral values in contemporary Africa : the role of the family in education (the Akan of Ghana) / Kofi A. Opoku — The role of the family in education : an African perspective / Godfrey N. Uzoigwe and Onyewuchi S. Chimezie — Moral values in the Nigerian novel / Charles E. Nnolim — Education and the contemporary malaise in Nigeria / Ernest N. Emenyonu — The role of education

in combatting violence in Sierra Leone / Dominic T. Ashley — The role of education in combatting violence / Brahima D. Kaba — Education policies and moral values in Nigeria / Ekwueme F. Okoli — Some reflections on education and national development in Africa / Kay Mathews — Education as a cooperative venture : towards increased parental participation in the educational process in Nigeria / Ernest N. Emenyonu — The implications of education in the humanities for good citizenship / Charles E. Nnolim — Youth education through the theatre / Chris I. Nwamuo — The youth, education, mass media and nation building / Ralph A. Akinfeleye.

269 87-409759

Romanistentag (1985 : Siegen, Germany). Sektion 1C. **Frankophone Literaturen ausserhalb Europas : Vorlagen der Sektion 1c des Romanistentages in Siegen (30.9.85-3.10.85)** / János Riesz (Hrsg.). Frankfurt am Main ; New York : P. Lang, c1987. 175 p. (Bayreuther Beiträge zur Literaturwissenschaft, 0721-2844 ; Bd. 9)
PQ3897.R66 1985

French and German.

Includes bibliographies.

Partial contents: Einleitung : zur Stellung der frankophonen Literaturen ausserhalb Europas in der romanistischen Literaturwissenschaft / János Riesz — Zwischen "Créolie" und "Créolité" : zur modernen reunionesischen Literatur / Joachim Schultz — Westliche Literaturkritik und die neuen thematischen und sprachlichen Strukturen der französischsprachigen Prosa in Kamerun und im Senegal / Barbara Ischinger — L'Islam dans les romans féminins sénégalais / Pierrette Herzberger-Fofana — Von Ghana bis Segu : die Epen der westafrikanischen Grossreiche in den historischen Romanen von Amadou Ndiaye *Assoka ou Les derniers jours de Koumbi* und von Maryse Condé *Ségou, les murailles de terre* / Werner Glinga — Vom Ritual zum Theater : Theaterarbeit in Abidjan mit Werewere-Liking und Marie José Hourantier / Ursula Böhmer — "De la pré-histoire à l'après-histoire" : Geschichte als Thema im frankophonen Theater des Senegal / Günter Bielemeier — Motivkonstanten und deren Umdeutung in der Entwicklung frankophoner afrikanischer Lyrik / Claudia Ortner — Der Meister des Wortes und der Meister der Feder : die Darstellung der Griots im frankophonen westafrikanischen Roman / Cornelia Panzacchi-Loimeier.

270 88-121293

Rosberg, James. **Defense and development in Africa : annotated bibliography** / James Rosberg, Kwabena Gyimah-Brempong, Francois Goreux ; prepared for the Office of the Under Secretary of Defense for Policy. Santa Monica, CA (P.O. Box 2138, Santa Monica 90406-2138) : Rand, [1987] v, 214 p. (A Rand note, N-2657-USDP)
Z6725.A44R67 1987

"October 1987."

271 88-5256

Rural transformation in tropical Africa / edited by Douglas Rimmer. Athens : Ohio University Press, 1988. 177 p. : ill. HC800.R87 1988

Includes bibliographies and index.

Contents: Introduction / Douglas Rimmer — Population growth and rural transformation in tropical Africa / Allan G. Hill — Anthropological research in African primary health care / C.P. MacCormack — Domestic water supply in rural Africa / Sandy Cairncross — Energy in rural Africa : an economist's approach / Walter Elkan — Rural-urban interaction and rural transformation in tropical Africa / W.T.S. Gould — Agrarian change and peri-urban fringes in tropical Africa / Ken Swindell — Farmers and the State / Richard C. Crook — The African food crisis of 1982-1986 / John Borton and Edward Clay.

272 87-17688

Rwegasira, Kami S. P. **Administering management development institutions in Africa** / Kami Rwegasira. Aldershot, England ; Brookfield, USA : Avebury, c1988. vi, 112 p.
HF5549.5.A78R94 1988

Bibliography: p. 103-106.

273 89-2529 AC

Ryden, Hope. **Wild animals of Africa ABC** / photographs and text by Hope Ryden. 1st ed. New York : Lodestar Books, c1989. [32] p. : col. ill.
QL336.R93 1989

274 87-30589 AC

A Salute to historic African kings & queens / publisher & editor, Richard L. Green ; assoc. editors, Phyllis W. Ragsdale, Mary C. Lewis. Chicago, IL : Empak Enterprises, 1987, c1988. (An Empak "Black history" publication series ; v. 6)
DT18.S25 1988

Not yet in LC collection.

275 86-63364

Sandiford, Keith A. **Measuring the moment : strategies of protest in eighteenth-century Afro-English writing** / Keith A. Sandiford. Selinsgrove : Susquehanna University Press ; London : Associated University Presses, c1988. 181 p.
PR9340.S26 1988

Bibliography: p. 167-173.

276 87-28295
Sardar, Ziauddin. **Information and the Muslim world : a strategy for the twenty-first century** / Ziauddin Sardar. London ; New York : Mansell, 1988. x, 186 p. : ill. Z674.5.I74S27 1988
Bibliography: p. 166-180.

277 88-81395
Sarfo, Kwasi. **The political structure of African states** / Kwasi Sarfo. Dubuque, Iowa : Kendall/Hunt Pub. Co., c1988. vii, 114 p. JQ1872.S26 1988
Bibliography: p. 101-112.

278 88-3164
Satisfying Africa's food needs : food production and commercialization in African agriculture / edited by Ronald Cohen. Boulder, Colo. : L. Rienner Publishers, 1988. xi, 244 p. : ill. (Carter studies on Africa ; v. 1) S472.A35S28 1988
Includes bibliographies and index.
Contents: Introduction : guidance and misguidance in Africa's food production / Ronald Cohen — Setting priorities for promoting African food production / Christopher L. Delgado — Beyond hunger in Africa : breaking the spell of mono-culture / Goran Hyden — China's lessons for African agriculture / Michael F. Lofchie — From drought to famine in Kenya / Robert H. Bates — The production and marketing of miraa in Kenya / Paul Goldsmith — Food surplus production, wealth, and farmers' strategies in Kenya / Angelique Haugerud — Coping with structural adjustment : the Nigerian experience / Akin L Mabogunje — Adversity and transformation : the Nigerian light at the end of the tunnel / Ronald Cohen.

279 87-461595
The Schomburg Center for Research in Black Culture : 60th anniversary tribute. New York, NY : New York Public Library : The Center, c1986. 47 p. : ill. MLCM 87/7780 (H)

280 86-30608
Schreiner, Olive. [Essays. Selections] **An Olive Schreiner reader : writings on women and South Africa** / edited and introduced by Carol Barash ; afterword by Nadine Gordimer. London ; New York : Pandora ; New York, NY : Routledge and K. Paul in association with Methuen, 1987. viii, 261 p. : ill. PR9369.2.S37O4 1987
Bibliography: p. 251-258.

281 89-15559
Schultz, J. J. **Fertilizer production and supply constraints and options in sub-Saharan Africa** / by J.J. Schultz and D.H. Parish. Muscle Shoals, Ala. : International Fertilizer Development Center, 1990. (Paper series ; P-10) HD9483.A4372S38 1990
"May 1989."
Includes bibliographical references.
Not yet in LC collection.

282 88-178556
Seminar on the Provision and Use of Economic Statistics (1987 : Gaborone, Botswana) **Proceedings of the Seminar on the Provision and Use of Economic Statistics, Gaborone, 6-10 April 1987** / organized by: Central Statistical Office Botswana, Overseas Development Administration, Statistical Office of the European Communities. Luxembourg : Office for Official Publications of the European Communities ; Washington, D.C. : European Community Information Service [distributor], 1987. 235 p. : ill. (Theme 2—Economy and finance. Serie D, Studies and analyses) HB137.S43 1987
Includes a bibliography.
Partial contents: The methodology for the collection of basic economic statistics : the Swaziland experience / I.S. Hlope and R.M. Simelane — The collection, analysis and dissemination of economic statistics in Botswana / D.A. Wall — Information needs and the time table for the preparation of the recurrent budget / T.N. Thokoa — Statistical information required for forecasting and preparation of annual plans and budgets : the Zimbabwean experience / A. Sigobodhla and O.M. Tshabangu — Macroeconomic modelling in Botswana using a social accounting matrix / M. Wright — Development and use of an input-output table in Tanzania / J.M. Komba and S.R.M. Odunga — Accounting data on businesses in french-speaking [sic] Africa : tax and statistical returns / M. Blanc and T. Paccoud — Statistics needed to develop agricultural policies in Swaziland / S.M. Dlamini — Project preparation, monitoring and evaluation : the Botswana experience / G. Tlogelang — Dissemination of statistics : communication between users and producers of statistics in Malawi / L.F. Golosi — Interdepartmental coordination commitees [sic]: results to date in the french-speaking [sic] countries of Africa / T. Paccoud.

283 89-8995
Serageldin, Ismail. **Poverty, adjustment, and growth in Africa** / Ismail Serageldin. Washington, D.C. : World Bank, 1989. HC800.S46 1989
Not yet in LC collection.

284 88-34667
Shalizi, Zmarak. **Tax policy in sub-Saharan Africa** / Zmarak Shalizi, Lyn Squire. Washington, D.C. : World Bank, 1988. x, 22 p. (Policy & research series) HJ3026.S53 1988

285 88-603189
Shapiro, Sherry. **Resolved : that United States foreign policy toward one or more African nations should be significantly changed : intercollegiate debate topic, 1988-1989 : pursuant to Public Law 88-246** / compiled by the Congressional Research Service, Library of Congress. [Washington, D.C.? : U.S. G.P.O., 1988] vii, 152 p. (House of Representatives, 100th Congress, 2d session, Document ; no. 100-218) Z6465.A36S47 1988
Distributed to some depository libraries in microfiche.
Shipping list no.: 88-578-P.
Item 996-A, 996-B (microfiche)

286 87-601686
Shapouri, Shahla. **Effect of fiscal austerity on African food imports** / Shahla Shapouri, Stacey Rosen. Washington, D.C. : U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Economic Research Service : Purchase from Supt. of Docs., U.S. G.P.O., [1987] iii, 59 p. : ill. (Foreign agricultural economic report ; no. 230) HD1411.F59 no. 230
"May 1987"—P. i.
Bibliography: p. 33-34.

287 86-602202
Shapouri, Shahla. **Food aid and the African food crisis** / Shahla Shapouri, Arthur J. Dommen, Stacey Rosen. Washington, DC : U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Economic Research Service : [Additional copies can be purchased from the Supt. of Docs., U.S. G.P.O., 1986] v, 104 p. : ill. (Foreign agricultural economic report ; no. 221) HD1411.F59 no. 221
"This report grew out of research on projected food aid needs in Sub-Saharan Africa undertaken by the Economic Research Service (ERS) on behalf of the Bureau for Africa of the Agency for International Development"—P. iii.
Bibliography: p. 101-103.

288 88-7707
Shavit, David. **The United States in Africa : a historical dictionary** / David Shavit. New York : Greenwood Press, 1989. xxii, 298 p. DT38.1.S53 1989
Bibliography: p. [275]-278.

289 89-31391
Shillington, Kevin. **History of Africa** / Kevin Shillington. New York : St. Martin's Press, 1989. DT20.S47 1989
Not yet in LC collection.

290 88-45345
Shoumatoff, Alex. **African madness** / Alex Shoumatoff. 1st ed. New York : A.A. Knopf : Distributed by Random House, 1988. xviii, 202 p. DT352.2.S48 1988
Pieces originally published in somewhat different form in *Vanity fair* and the *New Yorker*.
Contents: The woman who loved gorillas — The last of the dog-headed men — The emperor who ate his people — In search of the source of AIDS.

291 86-30543
Sicker, Martin. **The making of a pariah state : the adventurist politics of Muammar Qaddafi** / Martin Sicker. New York : Praeger, 1987. vii, 140 p. DT236.S56 1987
Bibliography: p. 133-135.

292 89-15171
Siddle, David J. **Rural change in Africa** / David J. Siddle and Kenneth Swindell. Oxford, UK ; Cambridge, Mass., USA : B. Blackwell, 1989. (Special publications series / The Institute of British Geographers ; 23) HD2117.S53 1989
Not yet in LC collection.

293 88-10729
Singh. Ram D. **Economics of the family and farming systems in sub-Saharan Africa : development perspectives** / Ram D. Singh ; foreword by Theodore W. Schultz. Boulder : Westview Press, 1988. xxiii, 208 p. (Westview special studies in social, political, and economic development) HD1476.A357S56 1988
Includes bibliographies and index.

294 87-35658
Sitzman, Glenn L. **African libraries** / by Glenn L. Sitzman. Metuchen, N.J. : Scarecrow Press, 1988. xiv, 486 p. Z857.A1S57 1988
Bibliography: p. 260-468.

295 87-11705
Slum and squatter settlements in sub-Saharan Africa : toward a planning strategy / edited by R.A. Obudho and Constance C. Mhlanga. New York : Praeger, 1988. xvi, 424 p. : ill. HD7287.96.A438S57 1988
Bibliography: p. 355-400.

Contents: The development of slum and squatter settlements as a manifestation of rapid urbanization in sub-Saharan Africa / R.A. Obudho and Constance C. Mhlanga — Exploitation or support/services : urban house ownership / Margaret Peil — Squatter settlements in Monrovia, Liberia : the evolution of housing policies / Linda Lacey and Steven E. Owusu — Housing estates in Ghana : a case study of middle- and low-income residential areas in Accra and Kumasi / Charles C.T. Blankson — Upgrading and culture in Kumasi / A. Graham Tipple — Intra-city squatting and slum housing in Nigeria / R.A. Olu Sule — The rise of squatting in Kano, Nigeria / Alan Frishman — Shantytowns in Bangui, Central African Republic / Thomas E. O'Toole — Slum and squatter settlement in Kenya : housing problems and planning possibilities / Diane Kayongo-Male — Slum and squatter settlements in mainland Tanzania / A.C. Mosha — Spontaneous and planned housing in Dar-es-Salaam, Tanzania / Edwin S. Segal — The improvement of Chawama, a squatter settlement in Lusaka, Zambia / Maria S. Muller — A Zambian squatter complex : cultural variables in urban relocation / Bennetta Jules-Rosette — Government policy and squatter settlements in Harare, Zimbabwe / Diana H. Patel — Slum and squatter settlements in Maputo, Mozambique / Maria Clara Mendes — Slum housing in Luanda, Angola / Maria Clara Mendes — Urban squatting, low-income housing, and politics in Namibia on the eve of independence / David Simon — The squatters of Lesotho / Paul A. Wellings — Squatting as an epiphenomenon : the evolution of unplanned settlement in Swaziland / John P. Lea — Poor urban housing conditions, class, community, and the State : lessons from the Republic of South Africa / Jeffrey J. McCarthy — Improving squatter settlements in Africa : the World Bank experience / Herbert H. Werlin — Planning strategies for slum and squatter settlements in sub-Saharan Africa / R.A. Obudho and Constance C. Mhlanga.

296 88-189

Snow, Philip. **The star raft : China's encounter with Africa** / Philip Snow. 1st American ed. New York : Weidenfeld & Nicolson, 1988. xxii, 250 p., [16] p. of plates : ill., ports.
DT38.9.C5S56 1988

Bibliography: p. 213-222.

297 88-43399

Snow, Philip. **The star raft : China's encounter with Africa** / Philip Snow. Ithaca, N.Y. : Cornell University Press, 1989, c1988. xxii, 250 p., [16] p. of plates : ill. (Cornell paperbacks)
[DT38.9.C5S56 1989]

Bibliography: p. 213-222.
Not in LC collection.

298 87-24364

Social welfare in Africa / edited by John Dixon. London ; New York : Croom Helm, c1987. 358 p. (Croom Helm comparative social welfare series)
HV438.S63 1987

Includes bibliographies and index.

Contents: Ethiopia / Quentin F. & Emmy Lou Schenk — Ghana / Yvonne Asamoah & D.N.A. Nortey — Ivory Coast / Adama Bakayoko & Sylvestre Ehouman — Kenya / Wacira Wa Gethaiga & Lorece P. Williams — Mauritius / Mohipnarain Joynathsing — Nigeria / A.O. Sanda — South Africa / Brian McKendrick & Erzsebet Dudas — Tanzania / W.J. Mallya & H.A. Mwankanye — Zambia / Elizabeth E. Brooks & Vukani G. Nyirenda — Zimbabwe / Joe Hampson & Edwell Kaseke.

299 88-38569 MN

Sounding forms : African musical instruments / edited by Marie-Thérèse Brincard ; text by Arthur Bourgeois . . . [et al.]. New York : American Federation of Arts, c1989. 205 p. : ill. (some col.), map.
ML462.N5A47 1989

Exhibition tour: National Museum of African Art, Washington, D.C., April 26-June 18, 1989; Virginia Museum of Fine Arts, Richmond, Virginia, July 16-September 10, 1989; Nelson-Atkins Museum of Art, Kansas City, Missouri, October 7-December 3, 1989; Musée des arts africains et océaniens, Paris, France, January 25-March 20, 1990.

Bibliography: p. 198-203.

Contents: volume not available for analysis.

300 88-35476

South, Aloha. **Guide to non-federal archives and manuscripts in the United States relating to Africa** / researched and compiled by Aloha South. London ; New York : H. Zell Publishers, 1989.
CD3002.S68 1989

"Published for the National Archives, Washington, DC."

Includes bibliographies and indexes.

Contents: v. 1. Alabama-New Mexico — v. 2. New York-Wisconsin.

Not yet in LC collection.

301 86-226615

Sow, Alioune. **Germanistik als Entwicklungs-Wissenschaft? : Überlegungen zu einer Literaturwissenschaft des Faches "Deutsch als Fremdsprache" in Afrika** / Alioune Sow. Hildesheim ; New York : G. Olms, 1986. x, 187 p.

(Germanistische Texte und Studien, 0175-9388 ; Bd. 25) PF3068.A3S68 1986
Bibliography: p. 183-187.

302 87-178866 r88
Spaulding, J. L. **The periodization of precolonial African history** / by Jay Spaulding and Lidwien Kapteijns. Boston, MA (270 Bay State Rd., Boston 02215) : African Studies Center, Boston University, 1987. 12 leaves. (Working papers in African studies ; no. 125) DT20.S595 1987
"Teaching history to undergraduates, the history of precolonial Africa / Lidwien Kapteijns": leaves 7-12.
Includes bibliographies and filmographies.

303 87-1804
Sport in Africa : essays in social history / edited by William J. Baker and James A. Mangan. New York : Africana Pub. Co., 1987. xiii, 309 p. : ill. GV665.S66 1987
Includes bibliographies and indexes.
Contents: Games and sport in pre-colonial African societies / John Blacking — The wrestling tradition and its social functions / Sigrid Paul — The biggest game of all : gambling in traditional Africa / Thomas Q. Reefe — Imperial administration and the athletic imperative : the case of the district officer in Africa / Anthony Kirk-Greene — Sport and African soldiers : the military diffusion of Western sport throughout sub-Saharan Africa / Anthony Clayton — Ethics and ethnocentricity : imperial education in British tropical Africa / James A. Mangan — Hunting in Eastern and Central Africa in the late nineteenth century, with special reference to Zimbabwe / John M. MacKenzie — Pugilism and pathology : African boxing and the Black urban experience in Southern Rhodesia / Terence Ranger — Africa's triple heritage of play : reflections on the gender gap / Ali A. Mazrui — An exceptional case : politics and sport in South Africa's townships / Robert Archer — Sport as an instrument of political expansion : the Soviet Union in Africa / Baruch A. Hanzan — Political games : the meaning of international sport for independent Africa / William J. Baker.

304 89-7490
Sport in Asia and Africa : a comparative handbook / edited by Eric A. Wagner. New York : Greenwood Press, 1989. xii, 296 p. GV649.S67 1989
Includes bibliographical references.
Contents : volume not available for analysis.

305 88-623500
Spring, Anita. **Women farmers and food issues in Africa : some considerations and suggested solutions** / by Anita Spring. [East Lansing, Mich.] : Women in International Development, Michigan State University, c1987. 30 p. : ill. (Working paper / Women in International Development, Michigan State University, 0888-5354 ; 139) HD6073.F32A357 1987
"September 1987."
Bibliography: p. 27-30.

306 87-9886 r86
St. John, Ronald B. **Qaddafi's world design : Libyan foreign policy, 1969-1987** / Ronald Bruce St. John. London ; Atlantic Highlands, NJ : Saqi Books, 1987. 184 p. DT236.S8 1987
Bibliography: p. 173-174.

307 87-201084
Steele, Ron. **Plundering hell to populate heaven : the Reinhard Bonnke story** / by Ron Steele ; [foreword by Pat Robertson]. Tulsa, Okla. : Albury Press, c1987. 253 p. BV3785.B625S74 1987

308 88-7945
Stewart, John. **African states and rulers : an encyclopedia of native, colonial, and independent states and rulers past and present** / by John Stewart. Jefferson, N.C. : McFarland, c1989. xx, 395 p. DT31.S786 1989
Bibliography: p. 303-305.

309 89-1968
Structural adjustment & agriculture : theory & practice in Africa & Latin America / edited by Simon Commander. London : Overseas Development Institute ; Portsmouth, N.H. : Heinemann, 1989. xiv, 250 p., [6] p. of plates : ill. HD2117.S78 1989
Includes bibliographical references.
Partial contents: Articulating stabilisation programmes & structural adjustment : sub-Saharan Africa / Reginald Herbold Green — The economics of rural poverty alleviation / Tony Addison & Lionel Demery — The impact of macroeconomic adjustment : food security & nutrition / Per Pinstrup-Anderson — Ghana 1983-7 / Simon Commander, John Howell & Wayo Seini — Zambia in the 1980s : the political economy of adjustment / Jonathan Kydd — Senegal 1979-88 / Simon Commander, Ousseynou Ndoye & Ismael Ouedrago — The reality of structural adjustment / Robert Bates — Prices, markets & rigidities : African agriculture 1980-88 / Simon Commander.

310 89-34361
Structural adjustment in Africa / edited by Bonnie K. Campbell and John Loxley. New York : St. Martin's Press, 1989. (International political economy series) HC800.S78 1989
Some chapters translated from French.
Contents: The devaluation debate in Tanzania / by John Loxley — The World Bank and the IMF in Zimbabwe / by Colin Stoneman — The IMF, World Bank, and reconstruction in Uganda / by John Loxley — From revolution to monetarism / by Eboe Hutchful — Structural disequilibria and adjustment policies in the Ivory Coast ; Structural disequilibria and adjustment programmes in Madagascar / by Gilles Duruflé — Production and commercialization of rice in Cameroon / by Dominique Claude — The politics of adjustment in Morocco / by David Seddon.
Not yet in LC collection.

311 87-35021
Studies in the African diaspora : a memorial to James R. Hooker (1929-1976) / edited by John P. Henderson and Harry A. Reed. Dover, Mass. : Majority Press, 1989. xv, 162 p. : port. DT20.S78 1989
Includes bibliographical references.
Partial contents: General Motors in South Africa in the 1970s / Arnold P.D. Masunungure, Benjamin C. Wilson — Indigenous church building : the Tanganyika experience / G. Ronald Anchak — The Universities' Mission to Central Africa steamer : a peculiar form of proselytizing / Murlene McKinnon — Preparatory activities for the inauguration of the National Congress of British West Africa : the paradox of elitist political behavior / G.I.C. Eluwa — From the fountainheads of the Niger : researching a multiethnic regional history / Kenneth C. Wylie — Sofala thought Ophir : an exploration of historical fact and fantasy in Southeastern Africa / T.H. Elkiss — Farmers and activists in Central Nyanza, western Kenya, 1921-1925 : a failure to redress cotton farmers' grievances / Harry A. Reed — A Pan-Africanist in Dominica : J.R. Ralph Casimir and the Garvey Movement, 1919-1923 / Tony Martin.

312 89-12267
Sturges, R. P. **The quiet struggle : libraries and information for Africa** / Paul Sturges and Richard Neill. London ; New York : Mansell Pub., 1989. (Information adviser series) Z857.A1S78 1989
Not yet in LC collection.

313 88-36905
Successful development in Africa : case studies of projects, programs and policies / contributors, Rundheersing Bheenick . . . [et al.]. Washington, D.C. : World Bank, 1989. (EDI development policy case series. Analytical case studies ; no. 1) HC800.S83 1989
Not yet in LC collection.

314 87-120092
Swaminathan, Monkombu S. **Sustainable nutrition security for Africa : lessons from India : first annual Arturo Tanco memorial lecture delivered on the occasion of the Twelfth Ministerial Session of the World Food Council, Rome, June 17, 1986** / M.S. Swaminathan. San Francisco, CA (1388 Sutter St., San Francisco 94109) : Hunger Project, c1986. v, 35 p. (The Hunger Project papers, 0743-6416 ; no. 5) HD9017.A2S92 1986
Bibliography: p. 32-33.

315 88-34306
Swanson, Daniel. **Africa's public enterprise sector and evidence of reforms** / Daniel Swanson, Teferra Wolde-Semait. Washington, D.C. : World Bank, 1989. (World Bank Technical papers, 0253-7494 ; 95) HD4338.S93 1989
Not yet in LC collection.

316 87-30516
Taylor, Jane. **Fielding's literary Africa** / by Jane and Leah Taylor. 1st ed. New York, N.Y. : Fielding Travel Books, 1988. xv, 506 p. : ill., maps. DT12.25.T39 1988

317 88-117764
Thiam, Awa. [Parole aux négresses. English] **Speak out, Black sisters : feminism and oppression in Black Africa** / Awa Thiam ; translated by Dorothy S. Blair. London ; Dover, N.H. : Pluto Press, 1986. 136 p. HQ1788.T4513 1986
Translation of: *La parole aux négresses*.
Bibliography: p. [135]-136.

318 88-16720 AC
Through African eyes / [edited by] Leon E. Clark. New York : CITE Books, 1988- v. <1 > : ill., maps. DT1.T48 1988
"A CITE book."
Includes bibliographies and index.
Contents: v. 1. The past.

319 85-81982 r892
Timberlake, Lloyd. **Famine in Africa** / Lloyd Timberlake ; illustrated by Ron Hayward Associates.

New York : Gloucester Press, 1986. 32 p. : col. ill. (Issues) HC800.Z9F382 1986

320 87-11035
Transformations of African marriage / edited by David Parkin and David Nyamwaya. Manchester, UK ; Wolfeboro, NH, USA : Manchester University Press for the International African Institute, c1987. xiv, 350 p. (International African seminars ; new ser. ; no. 3) GN645.T68 1987
English and French.
Includes bibliographies and index.
Contents: Introduction : transformations of African marriage / David Parkin and David Nyamwaya — Changing themes in the analysis of African marriage / Philip Burnham — Sens et permanence du mariage 'arabe' dans la société maure / Pierre Bonte — Etude de la transformation du mariage chez les Mkako du Cameroun / Elisabeth Copet-Rougier Mariages zaghawa : les changements liés à l'économie et à l'idéologie / Marie-José Tubiana — Social and symbolic values of feminine *kne* initiation among the Guro of the Ivory Coast / Ariane Deluz — Laughter at marriage / Ivan Karp — Symbolique des rapports entre les femmes et les hommes dans les cultes de possession de type tromba à Madagascar / Suzy-Andrée Ramamonjisoa — The consequences for women of marriage payments in a society with patrilineal descent / Harriet Ngubane — Aspects of change in bridewealth among the Iteso of Kenya / Nobuhiro Nagashima — On dit que la polygamie est morte : vive la polygamie! / Rémi Clignet — Polygamy and the household economy in a fishing village in Sierra Leone / Filomina Chioma Steady — L'instabilité conjugale et des conséquences dans la société swahili de Lamu (Kenya) / Françoise Le Guennec-Coppens — 'Outside wives' and 'inside wives' in Nigeria / Wambui Wa Karanja — The old and the new in East African elite marriages / Christine Obbo — The African or customary marriage in Kenyan law today / Gibson Kamau Kuria — The changing role of women and their contributions to the domestic economy in Cameroon / Paul N. Nkwi — Transformations of southern Tanzanian marriages / Rupert R. Moser — Understanding African marriage : towards a convergence of literature and society / Isidore Okpewho.

321 88-21170
Transport policy issues in sub-Saharan Africa : report on a series of roundtables held in Rome, Italy, April 1-18, 1986 / Hernán Levy, Patrick O. Malone. Washington, D.C. : World Bank, c1988. x, 45 p. (An EDI policy seminar report ; no. 9) HE282.A2T73 1988
"Economic Development Institute of the World Bank"—Cover.
"EDI catalog no. 705/019"—T.p. verso.

322 88-22678 r89
Triassic-Jurassic rifting : continental breakup and the origin of the Atlantic Ocean and passive margins / edited by W. Manspeizer. Amsterdam ; New York : Elsevier ; New York, NY, U.S.A. : Distributors for the U.S. and Canada, Elsevier Science Pub. Co., 1988. 2 v. (xxv, 998 p.) : ill. (some col.) (Developments in geotechtonics ; 22) QE606.T75 1988
Includes bibliographies and index.
Partial contents: Late mesozoic rifting in Africa / J.D. Fairhead — The Red Sea : history and associated mineralization / P. Guennoc, G. Pouit and Z. Nawab.

323 88-5541
Turok, Ben. **Africa, what can be done?** / Ben Turok. London ; New Jersey : Institute for African Alternatives : Zed Books, 1987. ix, 181 p. DT30.5.T87 1987
Bibliography: p. 173-178.

324 88-29043
Ungar, Sanford J. **Africa : the people and politics of an emerging continent** / Sanford J. Ungar. Rev. and updated ed., 3rd rev. ed. New York : Simon & Schuster, 1989. 571 p. : ill., map. DT30.5.U54 1989
"A Touchstone book."
Bibliography: p. 513-518.

325 88-191924
United Nations. Advisory Group on Financial Flows for Africa. **Financing Africa's recovery : report and recommendations of the Advisory Group on Financial Flows for Africa**. New York, N.Y. : United Nations, [1988] xvi, 59 p. : ill. HJ8826.U55 1988
Includes bibliographical references.

326 88-602659
United States. Congress. Committee on Foreign Affairs. **Narcotics review in southeast/southwest Asia, the Middle East, and Africa : hearing before the Committee on Foreign Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundredth Congress, second session, March 15, 1988**. Washington : U.S. G.P.O. : For sale by the Supt. of Docs., Congressional Sales Office, U.S. G.P.O., 1988. iii, 97 p. KF27.F6 1988i
Distributed to some depository libraries in microfiche.

Shipping list no.: 88-520-P.
Item 1017-A, 1017-B (microfiche)

327 87-601163
United States. Congress. House. Committee on Foreign Affairs. Subcommittee on Human Rights and International Organizations. **Legislative responses to Africa's long-term development needs : hearings before the Subcommittees on Human Rights and International Organizations and on Africa of the Committee on Foreign Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-ninth Congress, second session, August 7 and September 23, 1986**. Washington [D.C.] : U.S. G.P.O. : For sale by the Supt. of Docs., Congressional Sales Office, U.S. G.P.O., 1987. iv, 490 p. : ill., 1 form.
KF27.F645 1986g
Distributed to some depository libraries in microfiche.
Shipping list no.: 87-119-P.
Item 1017-A, 1017-B (microfiche)
Includes bibliographical references.

328 87-602453
United States. Congress. House. Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs. Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources. **Irrigation in drought and famine-affected countries : oversight hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-ninth Congress, first session . . . hearings held in Washington, DC, July 23, 1985, and September 19, 1985**. Washington : U.S. G.P.O. : For sale by the Supt. of Docs., Congressional Sales Office, U.S. G.P.O., 1987. iv, 328 p. : ill., maps.
KF27.I5474 1985h
Distributed to some depository libraries in microfiche.
Shipping list no.: 87-540-P.
"Serial no. 99-52."
Item 1023-A, 1023-B (microfiche)
Includes bibliographies.

329 87-602164 r88
United States. Congress. House. Committee on Science, Space and Technology. Subcommittee on Natural Resources, Agriculture Research, and Environment. **Prospects for sustainable development in sub-Saharan Africa : report** / prepared by the Subcommittee on Natural Resources, Agriculture Research, and Environment ; transmitted to the Committee on Science, Space and Technology, House of Representatives, One Hundredth Congress, first session. Washington : U.S. G.P.O. : For sale by the Supt. of Docs., Congressional Sales Office, U.S. G.P.O., 1987. vii, 88 p.
HD2117.U48 1987
At head of title: Committee print.
Distributed to some depository libraries in microfiche.
Shipping list no.: 87-478-P.
"July 1987."
"Serial B."
Item 1025-A-1, 1025-A-2 (microfiche)
Includes bibliographical references.

330 88-603090
United States. Congress. House. Select Committee on Hunger. **AIDS and the Third World : the impact on development : hearing before Select Committee on Hunger, House of Representatives, One Hundredth Congress, second session, hearing held in Washington DC, June 30, 1988**. Washington : U.S. G.P.O. : For sale by the Supt. of Docs., Congressional Sales Office, U.S. G.P.O., 1988. iii, 115 p. KF27.5.H8 1988i
Distributed to some depository libraries in microfiche.
Shipping list no.: 88-656-P.
"Serial no. 100-29."
1009-B-11, 1009-C-11 (microfiche)

331 87-602079
United States. Congress. House. Select Committee on Hunger. **Crisis in Africa and the U.S. response : hearing before the Select Committee on Hunger, House of Representatives, One Hundredth Congress, first session, hearing held in Washington, DC, February 26, 1987**. Washington : U.S. G.P.O. : For sale by the Supt. of Docs., Congressional Sales Office, U.S. G.P.O., 1987. iii, 76 p. : maps. KF27.5.H8 1987a
Distributed to some depository libraries in microfiche.
Shipping list no.: 87-408-P.
"Serial no. 100-2."
Item 1009-B-11, 1009-C-11 (microfiche)
Bibliography: p. 76.

332 88-602382
United States. Congress. House. Select Committee on Hunger. **U.S. response to relief efforts in Sudan, Ethiopia, Angola, and Mozambique : joint hearing before the Select Committee on Hunger and the Subcommittee on Africa of the Committee on Foreign Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundredth Congress, second session, hearing held in Washington, DC, March 10, 1988**. Washington : U.S. G.P.O. : For sale by the Supt. of Docs., Congressional Sales Office, U.S. G.P.O., 1988. v, 142 p. KF27.5.H8 1988a

Distributed to some depository libraries in microfiche.
Shipping list no.: 88-455-P.
"Serial no. 100-22."
Item 1009-B-11, 1009-C-11 (microfiche)

333 87-602854
United States. Congress. House. Select Committee on Hunger. **The World Bank in Africa : hearing before the Select Committee on Hunger, House of Representatives, One Hundredth Congress, first session, hearing held in Washington, DC, July 23, 1987**. Washington : U.S. G.P.O. : For sale by the Supt. of Docs., Congressional Sales Office, U.S. G.P.O., 1987. iii, 84 p.
KF27.5.H8 1987i
Distributed to some depository libraries in microfiche.
Shipping list no.: 87-690-P.
"Serial no. 100-12."
Item 1009-B-11, 1009-C-11 (microfiche)

334 87-24528 r88
University of Delaware. University Gallery. **The present past : African & Pre-Columbian art : Delaware Art Museum, September 26-November 8, 1987 : selections from the William C. Lickle Collection of African and Pre-Columbian art of the University Gallery, University of Delaware**. Wilmington, Del. (2301 Kentmere Parkway, Wilmington, 19806) : Delaware Art Museum, c1987. [28] p. : ill. (some col.)
N5310.75.W55D458 1987
Catalog of an exhibition organized by Delaware Art Museum in collaboration with the University Gallery.
Contents: Faces and figures / by H.D. Gunn — Pre-Columbian pottery / by Julia Córdova.

335 87-118612
Uses of census data for demographic research and development planning in Africa : aspects of technical co-operation / Department of Technical Co-operation for Development. New York : United Nations, 1986. iv, 24 p. HB3661.U94 1986
"ST/TCD/SER.E/3."
"United Nations publication. Sales no. E.86.II.H.1"—T.p. verso.
Bibliography: p. 23-24.

336 89-40274
Van Sertima, Ivan. **They came before Columbus** / Ivan Van Sertima. New York : Vintage Books, 1989, c1976. E109.A35V36 1989
Reprint. Originally published: New York : Random House, c1976.
Not yet in LC collection.

337 88-12952
Vernacular Christianity : essays in the social anthropology of religion presented to Godfrey Lienhardt / edited by Wendy James and Douglas H. Johnson. New York : Lilian Barber Press, 1988. xiv, 196 p. : ill. BR115.C8V43 1988
Bibliography: p. [183]-184.
Partial contents: Northern Sudanese perceptions of the Nubian Christian legacy / Ahmed Al-Shahi — The coming of Christianity to a Nigerian Middle Belt community / Eva Gillies — The inadequacy of 'deprivation' as a theory of conversion / Paul Heelas and Anna Marie Haglund-Heelas — Gleaning : Shona selections from biblical myth / M.F.C. Bourdillon — Uduk faith in a five-note scale : mission music and the spread of the gospel / Wendy James — Divinity and experience : the trance and Christianity in southern Ghana / George P. Hagan — Dinka response to Christianity : the pursuit of well-being in a developing society / Francis M. Deng — Divinity abroad : Dinka missionaries in foreign lands / Douglas H. Johnson.

338 87-408292
Die Verplante Wohnmisere : urbane Entwicklung und "armutsorientierter" Wohnungsbau in Afrika und Lateinamerika / Johannes Augel, Peter Hillen, Luiz Ramalho (Hrsg.). Saarbrücken ; Fort Lauderdale : Breitenbach, 1986. 334 p. : ill. (ASA Studien, 0176-8433 ; 7)
HD7287.96.A4V47 1986
Includes bibliographies.
Partial contents: Urbane Entwicklung und ‚armutsorientierter' Wohnungsbau in Afrika und Lateinamerika / Johannes Augel, Peter Hillen, Luiz Ramalho — Städte ohne Zukunft? : Sozioökonomische Umwälzungen im Südwesten der Elfenbeinküste / Peter Hillen — Soziale Beziehungen und urbane Wohnformen in der Greater Banjul Area/Republik Gambia / Karlheinz Seibert — Vom Squatter-Gebiet zum Stadtteil-Beobachtungen in einem erfolgreichen Upgrading-Projekt in Sambia / Susanna Godehart — Als Stadtplanerin in Mali / Ulla Messerich.

339 88-205633
Vyas, V. S. **Stimulating agricultural growth and rural development in sub-Saharan Africa** / Vijay S. Vyas and Dennis Casley. Washington, DC : Agriculture and Rural Development Dept., World Bank, 1988. 71 p. (Policy, planning, and research working papers ; WPS 15. Agriculture and rural development)
HD2117.V9 1988
Bibliography: p. 71.

340 88-10089
Wan-Tatah, Fon V. **Emancipation in African theology : an inquiry on the relevance of Latin American liberation theology to Africa** / Victor Wan-Tatah. New York : P. Lang, 1989. x, 225 p. (American university studies. Series VII, Theology and religion, 0740-0446 ; vol. 14)
BT30.A438W36 1989
Originally presented as the author's thesis (Th. D.—Harvard Divinity School, 1984) under title: An inquiry on the relevance of Latin American liberation theology to West African Christianity.
Bibliography: p. [215]-225.

341 86-60900
Ward, Rowland. [Records of big game. Africa and Asia] **Rowland Ward's records of big game. Africa and Asia**. 20 ed. San Antonio, Tex. (9601 Broadway, Suite 201, San Antonio 78217) : Rowland Ward Publications, 1986. xxix, 626 p. : ill. (some col.), port. SK277.W38 1986
Spine title: *Records of big game.*

342 88-26721
Warmbold, Joachim. ["Stückchen neudeutsche Erd'—." English] **Germania in Africa : Germany's colonial literature** / Joachim Warmbold. New York : P. Lang, c1989. 305 p. : ill. (Studies in modern German literature ; vol. 22)
PT3951.W3713 1989
Translation of: *"Ein Stückchen neudeutsche Erd'—."*
Bibliography: p. [221]-287.

343 88-155587
Wassing, René S. [Art de l'Afrique noire. English] **African art : its background and traditions** / text by René S. Wassing ; photographs by Hans Hinz ; [translated by Diana Imber]. New York, N.Y. : Portland House : Distributed by Crown Publishers, 1988, c1968. xii, 285 p. : ill. (some col.)
NB1091.65.W3713 1988
Translation of: *L'art de l'Afrique noire.*

344 88-2101
Waters, Harold A. **Théâtre noir : encyclopédie des pièces écrites en français par des auteurs noirs** / Harold A. Waters. 1st ed. Washington, D.C. : Three Continents Press, c1988. xxxix, 214 p.
Z3508.D7W38 1988
"An original by Three Continents Press."
Text in French: introd. in English and French.

345 87-46181
Whitaker, Jennifer S. **How can Africa survive?** / Jennifer Seymour Whitaker. 1st ed. New York : Harper & Row, c1988. vi, 264 p.
HC800.W48 1988
"A Cornelia and Michael Bessie book."
Bibliography: p. 233-252.

346 89-670
Whitaker, Jennifer S. **How can Africa survive?** / by Jennifer Seymour Whitaker. New York : Council on Foreign Relations Press, 1989.
HC800.W48 1989
Not yet in LC collection.

347 87-166977
WHO Expert Committee on Epidemiology and Control of African Trypanosomiasis. **Epidemiology and control of African trypanosomiasis : report of a WHO Expert Committee.** Geneva : World Health Organization ; Albany, NY : WHO Publications Center USA [distributor], 1986. 127 p. : ill. (Technical report series / World Health Organization, 0512-3054 ; 739) RA8.A25 no. 739
Report prepared by the WHO Expert Committee on Epidemiology and Control of African Trypanosomiasis.

348 88-900031
Who shares? : co-operatives and rural development / edited by D.W. Attwood and B.S. Baviskar. Delhi ; New York : Oxford University Press, 1988. x, 432 p. : ill., map.
HD3531.85.A4W48 1988
Contributed papers on Asia and Africa presented at a symposium held at Montreal, 1983.
Includes bibliographies and index.
Partial contents: The ideology and practice of Tswana Borehole Syndicates : co-operative or corporation? / Pauline E. Peters — Approaches to co-operative development : blueprint versus greenhouse / Goran Hyden — Equality and enterprise : the co-operative movement in the development economy of Uganda / Joan Vincent — Scale, politics and co-operation in organizations for East African development / John Galaty — Irrigation associations among pastoralists : some organizational and theoretical considerations from northern Kenya / Peter D. Little — Accountability and legitimacy in traditional co-operation in Nigeria / Michael D. Levin.

349 89-3179
Wiseman, John A. **Democracy in Black Africa : survival and revival** / John A. Wiseman. 1st ed. New

York, NY : Paragon House Publishers, 1990.
JQ1879.A15W57 1990
Not yet in LC collection.

350 88-36271
Women and development in Africa : comparative perspectives / edited by Jane L. Parpart. Lanham : University Press of America ; Halifax, N.S. : Dalhousie University, c1989. viii, 345 p. (Dalhousie African studies series ; 7)
HQ1240.5.A357W66 1989
Includes bibliographies.
Partial contents: Introduction / Jane L. Parpart — Women and development / Eva M. Rathgeber — Production and reproduction : women and agricultural resurgence in sub-Saharan Africa / Cyril Kofie Daddieh — Women and development in Central Africa / J.A. Kamchietete Kandawire — Women as peasants and casual labor and the development crisis in Tanzania / Marjorie Mbilinyi — Women in Botswana / Barbara B. Brown — Women and development in Zambia / Monica Munachonga — Nigerian women and development in retrospect / Bolanle Awe.

351 88-23974
Women and the state in Africa / edited by Jane L. Parpart & Kathleen A. Staudt. Boulder, Colo. : L. Rienner Publishers, 1989. ix, 229 p.
HQ1236.5.A357W65 1989
Bibliography: p. 203-224.
Contents: Women and the State in Africa / Jane L. Parpart and Kathleen A. Staudt — Gender relations, class formation, and the colonial state in Africa / Margot Lovett — Gender, class, and State in Africa / Robert Fatton, Jr. — Kaba and khaki : women and the militarized state in Nigeria / Nina Mba — State, peasantry, and agrarian crisis in Zaire : does gender make a difference? / Catherine Newbury and Brooke Grundfest Schoepf — "This is an unforgettable business" : colonial state intervention in urban Tanzania / Marjorie Mbilinyi — Women and the State : Zambia's development policies and their impact on women / Monica L. Munachonga — The black market and women traders in Lusaka, Zambia / Karen Tranberg Hansen — Zimbabwe : state, class, and gendered models of land resettlement / Susan Jacobs — Gender perspectives on African states / Naomi Chazan.

352 87-22784
Women in Africa and the African diaspora / edited by Rosalyn Terborg-Penn, Sharon Harley, Andrea Benton Rushing. Washington, D.C. : Howard University Press, 1987. xxi, 234 p.
HQ1787.W65 1987
Includes papers presented at the meeting, Women in the African Diaspora: an Interdisciplinary Perspective, sponsored by the Association of Black Women Historians, and held June 12-14, 1983 at Howard University.
Includes bibliographies and index.
Contents : volume not available for analysis.

353 88-1615
Women in Islamic societies : social attitudes and historical perspectives / edited by Bo Utas. 1st American ed. New York : Olive Branch Press, 1988, c1982. vii, 252 p. : ill. HQ1170.W58 1988
Includes bibliographies.
Partial contents: The attitude of Islamic fundamentalism towards the question of women in Islam / Jan Hjärpe — Muslim women in the periphery : the West African Sahel / Mette Bovin.

354 87-601052
Wood, Dennis H. **The U.S. response to the African famine, 1984-1986** / by Dennis H. Wood, Albert Baron, Vincent W. Brown. Washington, D.C. : U.S. Agency for International Development, [1986] 2 v. : forms. (AID program evaluation report ; no. 16-17) HV696.F6W65 1986
"November 1986."
Includes bibliographies.
Contents: v. 1. An evaluation of the emergency food assistance program / by Dennis H. Wood, Albert Baron, Vincent W. Brown — v. 2. An analysis of policy formation and program management / by Stanley Siegel, team leader . . . [et al.].

355 88-20438
Woodson, Dorothy C. **Drum : an index to "Africa's leading magazine," 1951-1965** / by Dorothy C. Woodson. Madison : African Studies Program, University of Wisconsin, c1988. (Bibliographies in African studies ; 2) DT1.D794 Suppl.
Not yet in LC collection.

356 86-28250 r89
World recession and the food crisis in Africa / edited by Peter Lawrence. London : Review of African Political Economy ; Boulder, Colo. : Westview Press, 1986. 314 p. HD9017.A2W67 1986
Cover title: *World recession & the food crisis in Africa.*
Bibliography: p. 300-311.
Partial contents: Introduction : world recession and the food crisis in Africa / Peter Lawrence — The current depression in historical perspective / Giovanni Arrighi — Africa and the world economic crisis / Bob Sutcliffe — The crisis of industrial accumulation in Africa / Frederick Nixson — The Nigerian economic

crisis / Yusuf Bangura — The world recession and its impact on SADCC / Barry Munslow . . . [et al.] — Conceptions of the IMF's role in Africa / Laurence Harris — IMF and World Bank conditionality and sub-Saharan Africa / John Loxley — The IMF-World Bank policy programme in Africa / Ajit Singh — What's right with the Berg Report and what's left of its criticisms / John Sender and Sheila Smith — The IMF and World Bank conditionality : the Tanzanian case / Kighoma Malima — The IMF and Tanzania : a solution to the crisis? / Werner Biermann and Jumanne Wagao — The 'success' of IMF/World Bank policies in the Sudan / Dirk Hansohm — Flowing with milk and money : agriculture and food production in Africa and the EEC / Philip Raikes — Sowing the seeds of famine : the political economy of food deficits in Sudan / Jay O'Brien — Food crisis and class formation in Zaire : political economy in Shaba / Brooke Grundfest Schoepf — The Nigerian wheat trap / Gunilla Andrae and Bjorn Beckman — Food and hunger in a petroleum neocolony : a study of the food crisis in Nigeria / Eskor Toyo — Drought and the food crisis in Zimbabwe / Rudo Gaidzanwa — Drought and drought relief in southern Zimbabwe / Roger Leys — Food and hunger in Ciskei / Meredeth Turshen — The crisis in the reproduction of migrant labour in southern Africa / Ray Bush, Lionel Cliffe and Valerey Jansen.

357 88-28040
Wright, Derek. **Ayi Kwei Armah's Africa : the sources of his fiction** / Derek Wright. London ; New York : Hans Zell Publishers, c1989. (New perspectives on African literature ; no. 1)
PR9379 .9.A7Z98 1989
Not yet in LC collection.

358 88-17166
Yachir, F. [Enjeux miniers en Afrique. English] **Mining in Africa today : strategies and prospects** / Faysal Yachir. Tokyo : United Nations University ; Atlantic Highlands, N.J., U.S.A : Zed Books, 1988. xv, 91 p. (Studies in African political economy) HD9506.A382Y3413 1988
Translation of: *Enjeux miniers en Afrique.*

359 87-18951
Zartman, I. William. **International relations in the new Africa** / I. William Zartman. Lanham, MD : University Press of America, c1987. xi, 175 p. : ill. DT31.Z3 1987
Reprint with new pref. Originally published: Englewood Cliffs, N.J. : Prentice-Hall, 1966.
Includes bibliographies and index.

360 89-2965
Zartman, I. William. **Ripe for resolution : conflict and intervention in Africa** / I. William Zartman. Updated ed. New York : Oxford University Press, 1989. DT30.5.Z37 1989
"A Council on Foreign Relations book."
Includes bibliographies and index.
Not yet in LC collection.

361 87-71497
Ziskind, David. **Labor provisions in African constitutions : a commitment to social progress** / David Ziskind. Los Angeles, CA : Litlaw Foundation, c1987. 183 p. : map.
LAW <AFRICA 7 Zisk 1987>
Includes bibliographical references.

362 88-35236
Zymelman, Manuel. **Primary school teachers' salaries in sub-Saharan Africa** / Manuel Zymelman with Joseph DeStefano. Washington, D.C. : World Bank, 1989. 54 p. : ill. (World Bank discussion papers ; 45) LB2844.A357Z96 1989

For additional entries about Africa General, see also: 368, 379, 382, 389, 432, 437, 445, 695, 1014, 1054.

Central Africa

363 88-11513
Buckley, William. **Big game hunting in Central Africa** / William Buckley. 1st ed. New York : St. Martin's Press, c1988. viii, 268 p., [14] leaves of plates : ill. (Peter Capstick's library)
SK251.B9215 1988
Reprint. Originally published: London : C. Palmer, 1930.

364 89-34977
Foà, Edouard. **After big game in Central Africa** / Edouard Foa. New York : St. Martin's Press, 1989.
SK251.F634 1989
Translated from the French by Frederick Lee.
Originally published in 1899.
Not yet in LC collection.

365 87-15661
Hone, Joseph. **Africa of the heart : a personal journey** / Joseph Hone. Santa Barbara, CA : Landmark Books, 1987. [PR6058.O49Z463 1987]
Originally published: New York : Morrow, 1986.
Published in large print.
Not yet in LC collection.

366 88-13436
Hyland, Paul. **The black heart : a voyage into Central Africa** / by Paul Hyland. 1st American ed. New York : Holt, 1989, c1988. 288 p. : ill., maps. DT647.5.H95 1989
Bibliography: p. [274]-277.

367 88-15070 AC
Jones, Schuyler. **Pygmies of Central Africa** / Schuyler Jones. Vero Beach, FL : Rourke Publications, c1989. 48 p. : ill. (some col.) (Original peoples) [DT16.P8J66 1989]
Reprint. Originally published: Hove, East Sussex, England : Wayland, 1985.
Bibliography: p. 47.
Not in LC collection.

368 88-18454 AC
Pandolfi, Massimo. [Africa equatoriale. English] **Equatorial Africa** / Massimo Pandolfi. Milwaukee : Raintree Publishers, c1989. 128 p. : ill. (some col.) (World nature encyclopedia) QH195.C37P3613 1989
Translation of: *Africa équatoriale*.

369 88-45721
Pelrine, Diane. **African art from the Rita and John Grunwald collection** / exhibition organized and catalogue by Diane M. Pelrine ; introduction by Diane M. Pelrine and Patrick R. McNaughton. Bloomington : Indiana University Art Museum in association with Indiana University Press, c1988. 159 p. : ill. N7398.P44 1988
Exhibition held Indiana University Art Museum, Sept. 27-Dec. 16, 1988 and other museums.
Bibliography: p. 158-159.

370 89-34722
Samarin, William J. **The Black man's burden : African colonial labor on the Congo and Ubangi rivers, 1880-1900** / William J. Samarin. Boulder : Westview Press, 1989. xii, 276 p. : ill. (African modernization and development series) HD8809.S26 1989
Bibliography: p. 241-263.

371 88-407
Stanley, Henry M. **Through the Dark Continent, or, The sources of the Nile around the Great Lakes of equatorial Africa and down the Livingstone River to the Atlantic Ocean** / by Henry M. Stanley. Mineola, N.Y. : Dover Publications, 1988. 2 v. : ill. DT351.S83 1988
Reprint. Originally published: London : G. Newnes, 1899.

For additional entries about Central Africa, see also: 36, 108, 154, 203, 230, 303, 311, 350, 516, 858.

Eastern Africa

372 89-35010
African wildlife safaris : Kenya, Uganda, Tanzania, Ethiopia, Somalia, Malawi, Zambia, Rwanda, Burundi. New York : Facts on File Publications, 1989. 320 p. : col. ill. (Spectrum guides) QL337.B8A36 1989
Bibliography: p. 314.

373 88-16917
Anthropology of development and change in East Africa / edited by David W. Brokensha and Peter D. Little. Boulder : Westview Press, 1988. ix, 258 p. : ill. (Monographs in development anthropology) HC860.Z9E443 1988
Includes bibliographies and index.
Contents: Introduction : Anthropology, development, and change in East Africa / Peter D. Little and David W. Brokensha — Putting women in the development agenda : agricultural development in Malawi / Anita Spring — Lineage, district and nation : politics in Uganda's Bugisu Cooperative Union / Stephen G. Bunker — Farmers, cooperatives, and development assistance in Uganda : an anthropological perspective / Patrick Fleuret — Food aid and development in rural Kenya / Anne Fleuret — Drought and famine management in Kitui District, Kenya / Joshua Akong'a — Insect and weed control in subsistence farming systems : western Kenya / W. Thomas

Conelly — Anthropology and interdisciplinary agricultural research in Rwanda / Angelique Haugerud — Issues in agricultural change : case study from Ismani, Iringa Region, Tanzania / Benson C. Nindi — Changing perceptions of pastoral development : a case study from Turkana District, Kenya / Richard Hogg — Planning for population change in Kenya : an anthropological perspective / Edward H. Greeley — Women's groups near the Kenyan coast : patron-clientship in the development arena / Monica Udvardy — Anthropology, nutrition, and the design of a health intervention program in western Kenya / Miriam S. Chaiken.

374 87-404634
Axelrod, Herbert R. **African cichlids of Lakes Malawi and Tanganyika** / by Herbert R. Axelrod and Warren E. Burgess. 11th ed., [rev. and enl.]. Neptune City, NJ : T.F.H. Publications, [c1986] 413 p. : ill. (some col.)
QL638.C55A94 1986

375 88-4334
Beard, Peter H. **The end of the game : the last word from paradise : a pictorial documentation of the origins, history & prospects of the big game in Africa . . .** / Peter H. Beard. Rev. and updated Chronicle Books ed. San Francisco : Chronicle Books, 1988. 230, [56] p. : chiefly ill.
SK255.A33B43 1988
Bibliography: p. [282]-[285].

376 89-10572 r89
Bechky, Allen. **Adventuring in East Africa : the Sierra Club travel guide to Kenya, Tanzania, Rwanda, Zaire, and Uganda** / Allen Bechky. San Francisco : Sierra Club Books, 1990.
DT422.B43 1990
Not yet in LC collection.

377 88-7466
Bertoncini, Elena Z. **Outline of Swahili literature : prose fiction and drama** / by Elena Zúbková Bertoncini. Leiden ; New York : E.J. Brill, 1989. x, 341 p. (Nisaba, 0169-930X ; v. 17)
PL8703.5.B47 1989
Bibliography: p. [190]-197.

378 87-33179
A Bibliography of health and disease in East Africa / editors, A.S. Muller . . . [et al.]. Amsterdam ; New York : Elsevier ; New York, NY, USA : Sole distributors for the USA and Canada, Elsevier Science Pub. Co., 1988. 282 p.
Z6673.6.A353B53 1988
"Royal Tropical Institute, Amsterdam, the Netherlands, Kenya Medical Research Institute, Nairobi, Kenya."
Sponsored by the East African Medical Research Council of the East African Community and the Medical Research Centre, Nairobi.

379 89-2154
Bullwinkle, Davis. **Women of Eastern and Southern Africa : a bibliography, 1976-1985** / compiled by Davis A. Bullwinkle. New York : Greenwood Press, 1989. xxv, 545 p. (African special bibliographic series, 0749-2308 ; no. 11)
Z7964.A337B84 1989

380 87-40672
Caputo, Robert. **Journey up the Nile** / Robert Caputo. Charlottesville, Va. : Thomasson-Grant, c1988. 164 p. : col. ill., col. maps.
DT115.C28 1988

381 87-31643
Daniels, Robert E. **A bibliography of the Kalenjin peoples of East Africa** / Robert E. Daniels, Mari H. Clark, and Timothy J. McMillan. Madison, Wis. : African Studies Program, University of Wisconsin—Madison, c1987. (Bibliographies in African studies ; 1) Z3516.D34 1987
Not yet in LC collection.

382 85-60570
East African PWPA. Conference (1st : 1983 : Kampala, Uganda) **Regional cooperation for African development : proceedings of the first Conference of the East African PWPA, Kampala, Uganda** / edited by Apolo Nsibambi and Timothy Wangusa. New York, N.Y. : Professors World Peace Academy, c1987. v, 74 p. : ill.
DT30.5.E27 1983
Includes bibliographies.
Partial contents: Opening speech / A. Wandira — Regional cooperation in African development : the second African revolution / Kivuto Ndeti — The collapse of the East African Community / Apolo Nsibambi — Joint cultural ventures in East Africa / Timothy Wangusa — Education as a mechanism for development in East Africa / Enoka H. Rukare — Regional cooperation in scientific research / Charles B. Katongole and Edward J.B. Kakonge.

383 87-81991
Eastman, George. **Chronicles of a second African trip** / by George Eastman ; edited and with notes and an introduction by Kenneth M. Cameron.

Rochester, N.Y. : Friends of the University of Rochester Libraries, 1987. xxv, 89 p. : ill.
DT365.2.E25 1987

Map on lining papers.
Bibliography: p. 89.

384 88-5475
The Ecology of survival : case studies from northeast African history / edited by Douglas H. Johnson and David M. Anderson. London, England : L. Crook Academic Pub. ; Boulder, Colo. : Westview Press, 1988. xii, 339 p. : maps.
GF720.E26 1988

This book is the product of 2 meetings: the 1st was held July 8, 1985 at Wolfson College and sponsored by the Oxford University Inter-faculty Committee for African Studies; the 2nd met at the Institute of Social Anthropology on July 7-8, 1986.

Bibliography: p. 305-322.

Contents: Introduction : ecology and society in northeast African history / David M. Anderson and Douglas H. Johnson — Human adaptation and long-term climatic change in northeast Africa : an archaeological perspective / John A.J. Gowlett — The great drought and famine of 1888-92 in northeast Africa / Richard Pankhurst and Douglas H. Johnson — Emutai : crisis and response in Maasailand in 1883-1902 / Richard Waller — Primary export crop production and the origins of the ecological crisis in Kordofan : the case of Dar Hamar / Mustafa Babiker Ahmed — Cultivation as a long-term strategy of survival : the Berti of Darfur / Ladislav Holy — Traders, farmers and pastoralists : economic adaptions and environmental problems in the southern Nuba mountains of the Sudan / Leif O. Manger — Adaptation to floods in the Jonglei area of the Sudan / Douglas H. Johnson — Prelude to disaster : the case of the Karamoja / Beverley Gartrell — Pastoralist migration and colonial policy : a case study from northern Kenya / Neal W. Sobania — Cultivating pastoralists : ecology and economy among the Il Chamus of Baringo, 1840-1980 / David M. Anderson — Looking for a cool place : the Mursi, 1890s to 1980s / David Turton — History, drought and reproduction : dynamics of society and ecology in northeast Ethiopia / James McCann.

385 88-35335
The Economics of the Indian Ocean slave trade in the nineteenth century / edited by William Gervase Clarence-Smith. London, England ; Totowa, N.J. : Frank Cass, 1989. 222 p. : ill.
HT1327.E26 1989

Includes bibliographical references.
Contents : volume not available for analysis.

386 88-135285 AC
Elliot, Geraldine. **Where the leopard passes : a book of African folk tales** / by Geraldine Elliot ; illustrated by Sheila Hawkins ; with a foreword by Laura Simms. 1st Schocken paperback ed. New York City : Schocken Books, 1987, c1949. x, 125 p. : ill.
PZ8.1.E54Wh 1987

387 89-35363
Hazlewood, Arthur. **Education, work, and pay in East Africa** / Arthur Hazlewood in collaboration with Jane Armitage . . . [et al.]. Oxford : Clarendon Press ; Oxford ; New York : Oxford University Press, 1989. HD5840.5.A6H39 1989
Not yet in LC collection.

388 89-9461
Johanson, Donald C. **Lucy's child : the discovery of a human ancestor** / Donald Johanson and James Shreeve. 1st ed. New York : Morrow, c1989. 318 p., [16] p. of plates : ill. (some col.)
GN50.6.J64A3 1989

Bibliography: p. [291]-295.

389 87-420191
Kasimila, Bernard J. **Die Politik Ostafrikas in den ersten zwanzig Jahren nach der politischen Unabhängigkeit** / Bernard Julius Kasimila. Frankfurt am Main ; New York : P. Lang, c1987. vi, 276 p. : maps. (Europäische Hochschulschriften. Reihe XXXI, Politikwissenschaft, 0721-3654 ; Bd. 106 = Publications universitaires européennes. Série XXXI, Sciences politiques ; vol. 106 = European university studies. Series XXXI, Political science ; vol. 106) JQ2945.A2K37 1987

Originally presented as the author's thesis (doctoral)—Universität Bamberg, 1986.

Bibliography: p. 265-276.

390 89-2961
Kilbride, Philip L. **Changing family life in East Africa : women and children at risk** / Philip Leroy Kilbride and Janet Capriotti Kilbride. University Park : Pennsylvania State University Press, c1990. xv, 271 p. : ill. HQ792.A422K55 1990
Bibliography: p. [251]-262.

391 87-103265
King, Preston T. **An African winter** / Preston King ; with a note on ecology and famine by Richard Leakey. Harmondsworth, Middlesex, England ; New York, N.Y., U.S.A. : Penguin Books, 1986. 249 p. : map. (Penguin special)
HC840.Z9F34 1986

392 89-30424
Kittenberger, Kalman. **Big game hunting and collecting in East Africa, 1903-1926** / Kalman Kittenberger. New York : St. Martin's Press, 1989. SK255.E27K57 1989
Not yet in LC collection.

393 88-113566
Land policy and agriculture in Eastern and Southern Africa : selected papers presented at a workshop held in Gaborone, Botswana, 14-19 February, 1982 / edited by J.W. Arntzen, L.D. Ngcongco, and S.D. Turner. Tokyo, Japan : United Nations University ; New York, NY, USA : Sales Section, United Nations [distributor], c1986. viii, 150 p. : maps. HD2126.Z8L35 1986
"NRTS-28/UNUP-604"—Cover.
Includes bibliographies.
Contents: Land tenure, policy, and management in English-speaking African countries / H.W. West — Land tenure and the developing society / W.L. Dickson — Determination of land policy in Zimbabwe / R.M. Mupawose and E.T. Chengu — Botswana's land tenure : institutional reform and policy formulation / B. Machacha — Institutional, administrative, and management aspects of land tenure in Zambia / C.T.A. Banda — Land law and land policy in Malawi / A.T.B. Mbalanje — Lesotho's land policy under the Land Act 1979 and its implications for the agricultural sector / A. Mosaase — Social implications of land reforms in Tanzania / S.D. Mtetewaunga — The legal superstructure and agricultural development : myths and realities in Uganda / J.A.S. Musisi — The perils of land tenure reform : the case of Kenya / H.W.O. Okoth-Ogendo — Social and environmental impacts of agrarian reform in rural Botswana / R.K. Hitchcock and T. Nkwe — Environmental implications of land-use patterns in the new villages in Tanzania / W.F.I. Mlay — Environmental pressure and land-use change in communal eastern Botswana : the case of Kgatleng / J.W. Arntzen and J.B. Opschoor — The land tenure system of Zambia and agricultural development / M.A. Amankwah and M.P. Mvunga — Land tenure systems and agricultural production in Malawi / D.W. Nothale — Land tenure and agricultural production in Swaziland / G.T. Magagula — Conclusion.

394 88-120690
Maxon, Robert M. **East Africa : an introductory history** / Robert M. Maxon. Morgantown : West Virginia University Press, c1986. xii, 289 p. : ill. DT363.3.M39 1986
Bibliography: p. 275-279.

395 88-40438
Meeker, Michael E. **The pastoral son and the spirit of patriarchy : religion, society, and person among East African stock keepers** / Michael E. Meeker. Madison, Wis. : University of Wisconsin Press, c1989. (New directions in anthropological writing) GN658.M44 1989
Not yet in LC collection.

396 89-15826
Patman, Robert G. **The Soviet Union in the Horn of Africa : the diplomacy of intervention and disengagement** / Robert G. Patman. Cambridge ; New York, NY, USA : Cambridge University Press, 1990. (Soviet and East European studies ; 71) DT367.63.S65P38 1990
Revision of the author's thesis (Ph. D.)—University of Southhampton, 1986.
Not yet in LC collection.

397 85-52050
Pye-Smith, Charlie. **The other Nile** / Charlie Pye-Smith ; with illustrations by Eric Parry. Harmondsworth, Middlesex, England ; New York, N.Y., U.S.A. : Viking, 1986. 239 p., [16] p. of plates : ill. DT115.P94 1986
Bibliography: p. 235-236.

398 88-105104
Pye-Smith, Charlie. **The other Nile** / Charlie Pye-Smith. Harmondsworth, Middlesex, England ; New York, N.Y., U.S.A. : Penguin, 1987, c1986. 239 p., [16] p. of plates : ill. (Penguin travel library) DT115.P94 1987
Bibliography: p. 235-236.

399 86-189547
Ratliff, William E. **Follow the leader in the horn : the Soviet-Cuban presence in East Africa** / by William E. Ratliff. [Washington, DC] : Cuban American National Foundation, 1986. 22 p. (The Cuban American National Foundation ; 17) DT367.63.S65R37 1986
Includes bibliographical references.

400 86-16974
Red Sea / edited by Alasdair J. Edwards and Stephen M. Head ; foreword by HRH the Duke of Edinburgh. 1st ed. Oxford ; New York : Published in collaboration with the International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources by Pergamon Press, 1987. x, 441 p. : ill., maps. (Key environments) QH93.5.R43R43 1987
Maps on lining papers.
Includes bibliographies and indexes.

Contents: Introduction / Stephen M. Head — Geology and palaeogeography of the Red Sea region / Colin J.R. Braithwaite — Climate and oceanography / Frederick J. Edwards — Hot brines and the deep sea environment / Ludwig Karbe — Plankton and the pelagic environment / Horst Weikert — Benthos of the deep Red Sea / Hjalmar Thiel — Corals and coral reefs of the Red Sea / Stephen M. Head — Benthic algae / Diana I. Walker — Littoral and shallow subtidal environments / David A. Jones, Mostapha Ghamrawy and Mohammad I. Wahbeh — Molluscs of the Red Sea / Michael Mastaller — Echinoderms of the Red Sea / Andrew C. Campbell — Minor invertebrate groups / Stephen M. Head — Red Sea fishes / Rupert F.G. Ormond and Alasdair J. Edwards — Turtles and marine mammals / John G. Frazier, G. Colin Bertram and Peter G.H. Evans — Sea birds of the Red Sea / Peter G.H. Evans — The human settlement of the Red Sea / Mark Horton — Red Sea fisheries / Stephen M. Head — Pollution / Brian Dicks — Conservation and management / Rupert F.G. Ormond — Postscript / Stephen M. Head.

401 86-29843 AC

The Red Sea and Persian Gulf / edited by Pat Hargreaves. Hove, East Sussex, England ; Wayland ; Morristown, N.J. : Wayland Silver Burdett, c1981, 1987 printing. 67 p. : ill. (some col.) (Seas and oceans) DT39.R42 1981

Bibliography: p. 67.

Contents: First impressions / A.S. Laughton — The moving land / Roger Searle — The weather and the water / Pat Hargreaves — Waves / Laurence Draper — Currents / Pat Hargreaves — Tides / David Pugh — Coral and coral reefs / Rupert Ormond — Life on the coral reef / Rupert Ormond — More creatures of the sea / Rupert Ormond — Water and engineering / Brian Whitaker — Oil and gas / Robert L. Jack — Minerals resources / Rupert Ormond — The fishing industry / H.S. Noel — Pearls and other exotic exports / Rupert Ormond — A visit to Bahrain / Pat Hargreaves — Port Sudan / Rupert Ormond.

402 88-11533

Roosevelt, Theodore. **African game trails : an account of the African wanderings of an American hunter-naturalist** / Theodore Roosevelt. 1st ed. New York : St. Martin's Press, c1988. xxiii, 583 p. : ill., map. (Peter Capstick's library) SK252.R64 1988

Reprint. Originally published: New York : Scribner, 1910.

403 88-151466 r89

Ruiz, Hiram A. **Beyond the headlines : refugees in the Horn of Africa**. Washington, D.C. : American Council for Nationalities Service, c1988. 44 p. : ill. (some col.) (Issue paper / U.S. Committee for Refugees, 0882-9276) HV640.4.S58R85 1988

"Edited by Virginia Hamilton"—T.p. verso.

"January 1988."

Bibliography: p. 44.

404 86-602831

Sailing directions (enroute) for East Africa and the South Indian Ocean. 3rd ed. Washington, D.C. : Defense Mapping Agency, Hydrographic/Topographic Center : For sale by authorized sales agents of the Defense Mapping Agency Office of Distribution Services, 1986. xix, 374 p. : ill., maps. (Pub. ; 171) VK887.S35 1986

405 82-71853 r89

Sauldie, Madan M. **Super powers in the Horn of Africa** / by Madan M. Sauldie. New York : APT Books, c1987. ix, 252 p. DT367.8.S28 1987

Includes bibliographies and index.

406 89-1892

Seavoy, Ronald E. **Famine in East Africa : food production and food policies** / Ronald E. Seavoy. New York : Greenwood Press, 1989. vi, 283 p. (Contributions in Afro-American and African studies, 0069-9624 ; no. 125) HD9017.E22S4 1989

Includes bibliographical references (p. [229]-274).

407 87-118970

Sedimentation in the African rifts / edited by L.E. Frostick . . . [et al.]. Oxford [Oxfordshire] ; Boston : Published for the Geological Society by Blackwell Scientific Publications ; Palo Alto, Calif. : Distributors, USA and Canada, Blackwell Scientific Publications, 1986. xiii, 382 p. : ill. (Geological Society special publication, 0305-8719 ; no. 25) QE571.S4176 1986

Includes bibliographies and index.

Contents: African Rift tectonics and sedimentation / H.G. Reading — Geomorphology of the African Rift system / A.T. Grove — Geophysical controls on sedimentation within the African Rift systems / J.D. Fairhead — Structural expressions of rifting : lessons from Lake Tanganyika, Africa / B.R. Rosendahl . . . [et al.] — Tectonics and volcanism of the southern Kenya Rift Valley and its influence on rift sedimentation / B.H. Baker — Relationships between major structures, salic volcanism and sedimentation in the Kenya Rift from the equator northwards to Lake

Turkana / L.A.J. Williams & G.R. Chapman — Depth to metamorphic basement in the Koobi Fora region from seismic and gravity data / C.J. Swain, N.J. Skinner, & M.A. Khan — Volcano-tectonic control on sedimentation in the Koobi Fora sedimentary basin, Lake Turkana / R.T. Watkins — Slope processes, sediment derivation and landform evolution in a rift valley basin, northern Kenya / I. Reid & L.E. Frostick — Evolution and sedimentary character of lake deltas fed by ephemeral rivers in the Turkana basin, northern Kenya / L.E. Frostick & I. Reid — The distribution of coarse-grained sediments in modern Lake Turkana, Kenya / A.S. Cohen . . . [et al.] — Controls on the composition of modern sediments, Lake Turkana, Kenya / R.F. Yuretich — Sedimentary carbonates as isotopic marker horizons at Lake Turkana, Kenya / P.I. Abell & J.P. McClory — Mineral precipitation and diagenesis in the sediments of the Lake Bogoria basin, Kenya Rift Valley / R.W. Renaut, J.J. Tiercelin & R.B. Owen — Lake Magadi, Kenya : a model for rift valley hydrochemistry and sedimentation? / H.P. Eugster — Sedimentation by termites in the Malawi Rift Valley / R. Crossley — East African Rift stromatolites / J. Casanova — Mire sediments in East Africa / A. Hamilton & D. Taylor — The Pliocene Hadar Formation, Afar depression of Ethiopia / J.J. Tiercelin — Depositional context of Plio-Pleistocene hominid-bearing formations in the Middle Awash Valley, southern Afar Rift, Ethiopia / M.A.J. Williams, Assefa Getaneh & D.A. Adamson — Palaeoenvironment of Lake Abijata, Ethiopia, during the past 2000 years / R. Bonnefille . . . [et al.] — Early rift sedimentation in the Turkana basin, northern Kenya / P.G. Williamson & R.J.G. Savage — Sedimentary stratigraphy of the Tugen Hills, Baringo, Kenya / A. Hill, G. Curtis & R. Drake — Quaternary environments of the Chalbi basin, Kenya / C.K. Nyamweru — Sedimentology, stratigraphy and palaeoenvironments of the Holocene Galana Boi Formation, NE Lake Turkana, Kenya / R.B. Owen & R.W. Renaut — Palaeolimnology of Lake Bogoria (Kenya) during the 4500 BP high lacustrine phase / A. Vincens, J. Casanova & J.J. Tiercelin — Preliminary magnetostratigraphic record of Pleistocene deposits, Lake Natron basin, Tanzania / N. Thouveny & M. Taieb — Role of tephra in the preservation of fossils in Cenozoic deposits of East Africa / R.L. Hay — Sedimentation and fossil preservation in the Nyanza Rift System, Kenya / M. Pickford — Tectonic and environmental control on rodent diversity in the Plio-Pleistocene sediments of the African Rift system / C. Denys, J. Chorowicz & J.J. Tiercelin.

408 87-27454
Smuck, Harold. **Friends in East Africa** / by Harold Smuck. Richmond, Ind. : Friends United Press, c1987. 119 p. BX7723.A353S68 1987
Bibliography: p. 117-119.

409 88-25313 r89
Umbricht, Victor H. **Multilateral mediation : practical experiences and lessons** / by Victor H. Umbricht. Dordrecht ; Boston : Martinus Nijhoff, c1989. xiv, 429 p. : ill. JX4475.U43 1989
"Mediation cases: the East African Community and short comments on mediation efforts between Bangladesh-Pakistan-Indian, and Vietnam-USA."
LC copy imperfect: p.401-429 wanting.

410 86-80952
Wästberg, Per. [Afrika—ett uppdrag. English] **Assignments in Africa : reflections, descriptions, guesses** / Per Wästberg ; translated by Joan Tate. 1st American ed. New York : Farrar, Straus & Giroux, 1986. viii, 231 p.
DT426.W3313 1986
Translation of: *Afrika—ett uppdrag*.

411 87-22955
Were, Gideon S. **East Africa through a thousand years : a history of the years AD 1000 to the present day** / Gideon S. Were, Derek A. Wilson. 3rd ed. New York : Africana Pub. Co., 1987, c1984.
DT431.W47 1987
Includes bibliographical references and index.
Not yet in LC collection.

412 88-4810
Williams, John G. **The Collins field guide to the national parks of East Africa** / John G. Williams. Lexington, Mass. : S. Greene Press ; New York, N.Y., U.S.A. : Distributed by Viking Penguin, 1988, c1981. 336 p. : ill. (some col.)
SB484.A34W55 1988
"With 24 colour plates and 5 black and white plates by Norman Arlott and Rena Fennessy."
Rev. ed. of: *A field guide to the national parks of East Africa*. 1981.

413 87-32268 r89
Williams, John G. [Field guide to the birds of East Africa] **The Collins field guide to the birds of East Africa** / John G. Williams ; with over 660 species illustrated in full colour by Norman Arlott ; foreword by Roger Tory Peterson. Lexington, Mass. : S. Greene Press ; New York, NY : Distributed by Viking Penguin, 1988, c1980. 415 p. : ill.

Previously published: *A field guide to the birds of East Africa*. London : Collins, c1980.

Bibliography: p. 400-401.

For additional entries about Eastern Africa, see also: 9, 12-13, 36, 80, 166, 303, 320, 322, 348, 416, 421, 449, 575, 818.

Indian Ocean Islands

414 89-17284
Chaudhuri, K. N. **Asia before Europe : economy and civilisation of the Indian Ocean from the rise of Islam to 1750** / K.N. Chaudhuri. Cambridge ; New York : Cambridge University Press, 1990.
DS339.C48 1990
Includes bibliographical references.
Not yet in LC collection.

415 88-141457
Gotthold, Julia J. **Indian Ocean** / Julia J. Gotthold, compiler with the assistance of Donald W. Gotthold. Oxford, England ; Santa Barbara, Calif. : Clio Press, c1988. xxix, 329 p., [1] leaf of plates : map. (World bibliographical series ; v. 85)
Z3499.G67 1988

416 87-900031
India and the Indian Ocean, 1500-1800 / edited by Ashin Das Gupta and M.N. Pearson. Calcutta ; New York : Oxford University Press, 1987. xi, 363 p. : folded map. HF3788.I44I53 1987
Includes bibliographies and index.
Partial contents: Introduction I : the subject / M.N. Pearson — Introduction II : the story / Ashin Das Gupta — The Indian Ocean in the fifteenth century / Genevieve Bouchon and Denys Lombard — India and the Indian Ocean in the sixteenth century / M.N. Pearson — India and the Indian Ocean in the seventeenth century / S. Arasaratnam — India and the Indian Ocean in the eighteenth century / Ashin Das Gupta — The Dutch East India Company in the trade of the Indian Ocean / Om Prakash — East Africa and Indian Ocean trade : 1500-1800 / M.D.D. Newitt — Ceylon in the Indian Ocean trade : 1500-1800 / S. Arasaratnam — The maritime trade of Indonesia : 1500-1800 / Arun Das Gupta.

417 86-29844 AC
The Indian Ocean / edited by Pat Hargreaves. Hove, East Sussex, England : Wayland ; Morristown, N.J. : Silver Burdett, 1987, c1981. (Seas and oceans)
GC721.I49 1987
Not yet in LC collection.

418 87-16991
The Indian Ocean : explorations in history, commerce, and politics / edited by Satish Chandra. New Delhi ; Newbury Park [Calif.] : Sage Publications, 1987. 334 p. : ill., maps.
DS331.5.I52 1987
Includes bibliographical references and index.
Contents: Introduction / Satish Chandra — The Indian Ocean : the ancient period and the Middle Ages / Charles Verlinden — Changing patterns of navigation in the Indian Ocean and their impact on pre-colonial Sri Lanka / R.A.L.H. Gunawardana — Commodity structure and Indian participation in the trade of the Southern Seas, *circa* ninth to thirteenth centuries / Lotika Varadarajan — China and the "Western Ocean" in the fifteenth century / Haraprasad Ray — The Indian Ocean network and the emerging world-economy, *circa* 1500-1750 / Niels Steensgaard — The Indian Ocean, India and Africa / Prithvish Nag — Japan and the Indian Ocean at the time of the Mughal Empire, with special reference to Gujarat / Osamu Kondo — The haven-finding art in Indian navigational traditions and cartography / B. Arunachalam — The incorporation of the Indian subcontinent into the capitalist world-economy / Immanuel Wallerstein — Engineering and empire : the making of the modern Indian Ocean ports / F.J.A. Broeze, K.I. McPherson and P.D. Reeves — The Indian Ocean in the nineteenth and early twentieth centuries / S. Bhattacharya — Turning the Persian Gulf into a British lake : British domination in the Indian Ocean in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries / G. Bondarevsky.

419 86-204785
International Conference on Indo-Pacific Fishes (2nd : 1985 : Tokyo, Japan) **Indo-Pacific fish biology : proceedings of the Second International Conference on Indo-Pacific Fishes : conducted at the Tokyo National Museum Ueno Park, Tokyo, July 29-August 3, 1985** / sponsored by the National Science Museum ; edited by Teruya Uyeno . . . [et al.]. Tokyo : Ichthyological Society of Japan ; Portland, OR : Exclusive

distributor, ISBS, 1986. xii, 985 p. : ill.
QL623.98.I57 1985
Errata slip inserted.
Includes bibliographical references.
Partial contents: A fossil shark neurocranium from the Permo-Carboniferous (lowermost Ecca Formation) of South Africa / by B.W. Oelofsen — Deep water skates from Madagascar (Chondrichthyes, Rajoidei) by B. Seret.

420 87-675651 MAP
Sadler, James C. **Tropical marine climatic atlas** / by J.C. Sadler . . . [et al.]. Scale [ca. 1:50,000,000]. [Honolulu] : Dept of Meteorology, University of Hawaii, 1987. 1 atlas (2 v.) : maps.
G2801.C8S3 1987 <G&M>
"UHMET 87-01."
"UHMET 87-02."
Bibliography: p. [3].
Contents: v. 1. Indian Ocean and Atlantic Ocean — v. 2. Pacific Ocean.

421 87-9302
Shepherd, George W. **The trampled grass : tributary states and self-reliance in the Indian Ocean zone of peace** / George W. Shepherd, Jr. New York : Praeger, 1987. DT365.8.S54 1987b
Not yet in LC collection.

422 88-1480
Superpower rivalry in the Indian Ocean : Indian and American perspectives / edited by Selig S. Harrison, K. Subrahmanyam. New York : Oxford University Press, 1989. viii, 309 p.
DS341.S94 1989
Includes bibliographies and index.
Contents: Introduction / Selig S. Harrison, K. Subrahmanyam — Emerging security issues in the Indian Ocean : an American perspective / Walter K. Andersen — Emerging security issues in the Indian Ocean : an Indian perspective / M.P. Awati — Emerging economic issues in the Indian Ocean : an American perspective / Joel Larus — Emerging economic issues in the Indian Ocean : an Indian perspective / C. Raja Mohan — Arms limitation in the Indian Ocean / K. Subrahmanyam — India, the United States, and superpower rivalry in the Indian Ocean / Selig S. Harrison.

423 89-17330
Whitehead, Hal. **Voyage to the whales** / by Hal Whitehead. Post Mills, VT : Chelsea Green Pub. Co., 1990. QL737.C435W47 1990
Not yet in LC collection.

For additional entries about the Indian Ocean islands, see also: 80, 385, 404.

Southern Africa

424 89-12585
Abegunrin, Olayiwola. **Economic dependence and regional cooperation in Southern Africa : SADCC and South Africa in confrontation** / by Olayiwola Abegunrin. Lewiston, NY : E. Mellen Press, 1989. (Studies in African economic and social development ; v. 2) HC900.A524 1989
Not yet in LC collection.

425 88-8894
Afro-Christian religion and healing in Southern Africa / edited by G.C. Oosthuizen . . . [et al.]. Lewiston, N.Y. : E. Mellen Press. c1989. 432 p. (African studies ; v. 8) BT732.5.A34 1989
Bibliography: p. 373-388.
Contents : volume not available for analysis.

426 86-73222
Aid & development in Southern Africa : evaluating a participatory learning process / edited by Denny Kalyalya . . . [et al.]. Trenton, N.J. : Africa World Press, [1988] xi, 148 p. : ill.
HC900.A53 1988
Includes bibliographies and index.

427 88-71278
Branch, Bill. [Field guide to the snakes and other reptiles of Southern Africa] **Bill Branch's field guide to the snakes and other reptiles of Southern Africa**. Sanibel Island, Fla., USA : R. Curtis Books, [1988] 328 p. : ill. (some col.)
QL662.A356B73 1988
Bibliography: p. 316.

428 88-7587 AC
Brooke-Ball, Peter. **Southern Africa** / written by Peter Brooke-Ball and Sue Seddon ; consultant, Roger Murray ; illustrated by Mei Lim and Ann Savage. Englewood Cliffs, N.J. : Silver Burdett, 1989. 46 p. : col. ill., maps. (People & places)
DT729.5.B76 1989
"A Templar book"—T.p. verso.

429 88-6741 AC
Chan, Stephen. **Southern Africa : the lands and their peoples** / Stephen Chan. Englewood Cliffs, N.J. : Silver Burdett Press, 1988. 43 p. : ill. (some col.) (Silver Burdett countries) DT729.5.C48 1988

430 88-18416 AC
Daturi, Augusta. [Africa meridionale. English] **Southern Africa** / Augusta Daturi, Carlo Violani. Milwaukee : Raintree Publishers, c1989. 128 p. : ill. (some col.) (World nature encyclopedia) QH195.A323D3713 1989
Translation of: *Africa meridionale*.

431 87-24050
Deacon, Janette. **Late Quaternary palaeoenvironments of Southern Africa** / Janette Deacon and N. Lancaster. Oxford [England] : Clarendon Press ; New York : Oxford University Press, 1988. viii, 225 p. : ill. QE720.D43 1988
Bibliography: p. [187]-209.

432 87-38102
Freund, Bill. **The African worker** / Bill Freund. Cambridge [Cambridgeshire] ; New York : Cambridge University Press, 1988. viii, 200 p. (African society today) HD8776.5.F74 1988
Bibliography: p. 166-194.

433 87-37530
Frontline Southern Africa : destructive engagement / edited by Phyllis Johnson and David Martin. New York : Four Walls Eight Windows, c1988. xxxv, 530 p., [17] p. of plates : ill. DT747.S6F76 1988
Bibliography: p. 467-510.
Contents: Mozambique : victims of apartheid / Phyllis Johnson and David Martin — Zimbabwe : apartheid's dilemma / Phyllis Johnson and David Martin — Angola : the struggle continues / Marga Holness — Namibia : preparations for destabilization / Peter Manning and Reginald H. Green — Lesotho, Botswana, Swaziland : captive states / Rok Ajulu and Diana Cammack — South Africa's military buildup : the region at war / Abdul S. Minty — South Africa's nuclear capability : the apartheid bomb / Abdul S. Minty — Rising cost of apartheid : the economic crisis / Vella Pillay — Political economies in conflict : SADCC, South Africa and sanctions / Reginald H. Green and Carol B. Thompson — Destructive engagement : the United States and South Africa in the Reagan era / William Minter.

434 86-62429
Gosliner, Terrence. **Nudibranchs of Southern Africa : a guide to opisthobranch molluscs of Southern Africa** / by Terrence Gosliner. Monterey, Calif. : Sea Challengers ; El Cajon, Calif. : J. Hamann in association with the California Academy of Sciences, 1987. 136 p. : ill. (some col.) QL430.4.G67 1987
Bibliography: p. 130-132.

435 89-33203
Inland waters of Southern Africa : an ecological perspective / B.R. Allanson . . . [et al.]. Dordrecht, the Netherlands ; Boston : Kluwer Academic Publishers, 1989. (Monographiae biologicae ; v. 64) QP1.P37 vol. 64
Not yet in LC collection.

436 87-31285
International Conference on Peace and Security in Southern Africa (3rd : 1987 : Arusha International Conference Centre) **Southern Africa in crisis : regional and international responses** / the Third International Conference on Peace and Security in Southern Africa, Arusha International Conference Centre, United Republic of Tanzania, 6-9 April 1987. New York : International Peace Academy ; Dordrecht ; Boston : M. Nijhoff ; Norwell, MA, U.S.A. : Kluwer Academic [U.S. & Canadian distributor], 1988. xlii, 234 p. : map. (IPA report ; no. 28) DT746.I565 1987
Includes bibliographies.
Contents: Recent developments in Southern Africa : reform, repression and democratization / Sam C. Nolutshungu — Towards ending apartheid in South Africa / Abraham L. Nyange and John P. Washilu — South Africa's strategic importance / Kurt M. Campbell — The role of the press / Victoria Brittain — Strengthening regional security in Southern Africa / Robert S. Jaster — South Africa's nuclear threat / Michèle A. Flournoy — Namibian independence and the Cuban presence in Angola : third party involvement in Southern African conflict resolution / Pamela S. Falk — The Africa Fund of the non-aligned movement / Natarajan Krishnan — Meditation [sic] by the Commonwealth / John Malecela — Limits and possibilities of third parties : the role of multilateral organizations / James O.C. Jonah — Strengthening regional economic security : SADCC and PTA / Carlton H.M. Gondwe — Beyond sanctions and destabilization— towards popular mobilization / Horace Campbell — Problems of enforcing multilateral sanctions against South Africa / Hamissi S. Kibola and Abraham L. Nyange — A cautionary view of sanctions and Southern African peace and security / Jesmond Blumenfeld.

437 88-30278 r89
Kempton, Daniel R. **Soviet strategy toward Southern Africa : the national liberation movement connection** / Daniel R. Kempton. New York : Praeger, 1989. 261 p. DT353.5.S65K45 1989
Bibliography: p. [241]-256.

438 88-10242
Kutner, Peter B. **Common law in Southern Africa : conflict of laws and torts precedents** / Peter B. Kutner. New York : Greenwood Press, c1988. (Contributions in legal studies, 0147-1074 ; no. 47)
LAW <SOUTH AFR 7 Kutn 1988>
Not yet in LC collection.

439 88-50765
Lee, Margaret C. **SADCC : the political economy of development in Southern Africa** / Margaret C. Lee. Nashville, TN : Winston-Derek, 1989.
HC900.L44 1989
Not yet in LC collection.

440 87-25481
Legum, Colin. **The battlefronts of Southern Africa** / Colin Legum. New York : Africana Pub. Co., 1988. xxix, 451 p. : map.
DT746.L425 1988
Includes bibliographies and indexes.

441 88-39163
Mungazi, Dickson A. **The struggle for social change in Southern Africa : visions of liberty** / Dickson A. Mungazi. New York : Crane Russak, 1989. xii, 144 p. HN800.A8M86 1989
Bibliography: p. 131-138.

442 87-176476
National Synthesis Symposium on the Ecology of Biological Invasions (1985 : Stellenbosch, South Africa) **The Ecology and management of biological invasions in Southern Africa : proceedings of the National Synthesis Symposium on the Ecology of Biological Invasions** / edited by I.A.W. Macdonald, F.J. Kruger, A.A. Ferrar. Cape Town ; New York : Oxford University Press, 1986. xvi, 324 p. : ill. QH353.N37 1985
Held in Stellenbosch, South Africa, Nov. 27-29, 1985.
Includes bibliographies and indexes.
Contents: Human settlement in South Africa and archaeological evidence for alien plants and animals / J. Deacon — The history of introduction of invasive alien plants to Southern Africa / M.J. Wells . . . [et al.] — A case study of some woody plant introductions to the Cape Town area / G.L. Shaughnessy — Faunal invasions of aquatic ecosystems in Southern Africa, with suggestions for their management / M.N. Bruton and J.G. van As — Alien and translocated terrestrial vertebrates in South Africa / R.K. Brooke, P.H. Lloyd and A.L. de Villiers — Alien species in terrestrial ecosystems of the fynbos biome / I.A.W. Macdonald and D.M. Richardson — Invasive alien organisms in the Namib Desert, Upper Karoo and the arid and semi-arid savannas of western Southern Africa / C.J. Brown and A.A. Gubb — Alien plant invasions in the grassland and savanna biomes / L. Henderson and M.J. Wells — Alien invasions in indigenous evergreen forest / C.J. Geldenhuys, P.J. le Roux and K.H. Cooper — Alien plants and animals on South African continental and oceanic islands : species richness, ecological impacts and management / J. Cooper and R.K. Brooke — Processes of invasion by alien plants / F.J. Kruger, D.M. Richardson and B.W. van Wilgen — Seed biology of invasive alien plants in South Africa and Namibia / S.J. Dean, P.M. Holmes and P.W. Weiss — A comparative analysis of fleshy fruit displays in alien and indigenous plants / R.S. Knight — Photosynthesis and carbon allocation in invasive plants of South African biomes / B.H. Whiting, G.C. Bate and D.J. Eramus — Standing crops, growth rates and resource use efficiency in alien plant invaded ecosystems / M.C. Rutherford, F.M. Pressinger and C.F. Musil — The life history styles of invasive fishes in Southern Africa / M.N. Bruton — The differential invasion of Southern Africa's biomes and ecosystems by alien plants and animals / I.A.W. Macdonald, F.J. Powrie and W.R. Siegfried — Impacts of alien organisms on terrestrial communities with emphasis on communities of the southwestern Cape / G.J. Breytenbach — Impact of woody aliens on ecosystem properties / D.B. Versfeld and B.W. van Wilgen — Ecological impacts and economic consequences of alien invasive organisms in Southern African aquatic ecosystems / P.J. Ashton, C.C. Appleton and P.B.N. Jackson — The potential of insect herbivores for the biological control of invasive plants in South Africa / V.C. Moran, S. Neser and J.H. Hoffmann — Insect herbivores as determinants of the present distribution and abundance of invasive cacti in South Africa / H.G. Zimmermann, V.C. Moran and J.H. Hoffmann — Costs and benefits of the Australian blackwood *Acacia melanoxylon* in South African forestry / C.J. Geldenhuys — The importance of seed-attacking agents in the biological control of invasive alien plants / S. Neser and R.L. Kluge — Integrated control for invasive alien weeds / R.L. Kluge . . . [et al.].

443 87-51366
Norval, Morgan. **Red star over Southern Africa** / by Morgan Norval. Washington, D.C. : Selous Foundation Press, c1988. xix, 217 p. : ill., maps. DT747.S65N67 1988
Includes bibliographies and index.

444 89-6064
Ourselves in Southern Africa : an anthology of Southern African writing / compiled by Robin Malan. New York : St. Martin's Press, 1989, c1988. viii, 208 p. : ill. PR9345.O97 1989
Includes bibliographical references.
Partial contents: Between ourselves / Mike Kirkwood — The actual dialogue / Mongane Serote — Grave of unknown Whiteman / Modikwe Dikobe — In praise of the shades / Chris Zithulele Mann — On learning Sotho / Chris van Wyk — Da same, da same / Sipho Sepamla — The Mount of Moriah / Charles Mungoshi — Boy on a swing / Mbuyiseni Oswald Mtshali — One small boy longs for summer / Mafika Gwala — Gerty's brother / Ahmed Essop — In the house of the father / Jeni Couzyn — Next time / Sheila Roberts — The bridegroom / Nadine Gordimer — Adriaanspoort / Sipho Sepamla — Cattle in the rain / Musaemura Zimunya — Sweetwater / Guy Butler — The wind and a boy / Bessie Head — Cookhouse station / Chris Zithulele Mann — Amagoduka at Glencoe Station / Mbuyiseni Oswald Mtshali — Rain / Richard Rive — Paradise / Achmat Dangor — Home / Dan Pillay — Living in a flat in Eldorado park / Fhazel Johennesse — Make like slaves / Richard Rive — An abandoned bundle / Mbuyiseni Oswald Mtshali — Dust / Douglas Livingstone — To Lucky with his guitar on a Grahamstown street / Chris Zithulele Mann — African trombone / Xolile Guma — Sitting on the balcony / Charles Mungoshi — Important matters / Charles Mungoshi — The dube train / Can Themba — Dube train revisited / Mbulelo Mzamane — The night train / Fhazel Johennesse — Bye bye, overcoat / Mutiswayo Shandu — Call me not a man / Mututuzeli Matshoba — In the train / Ahmed Essop — Staffrider / Motshile Nthodi — Riot / Casey Motsisi — Hats off in my house! / Sipho Sepamla — A riot policeman / Chris van Wyk — Words to the security police / Alan Paton — Letters to Martha / Dennis Brutus — Walking on air / Jeremy Cronin — The prisoner who wore glasses / Bessie Head — Mr Drum goes to jail / Henry Nxumalo — Possibilities for a man hunted by SBs / Farouk Asvat — In detention / Chris van Wyk — Detention / Achmat Dangor.

445 88-200292
Pinto, Brian. **Black markets for foreign exchange, real exchange rates, and inflation : overnight versus gradual reform in sub-Saharan Africa** / Brian Pinto. Washington, DC : International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, c1988. 30 p., [2] p. of plates : ill. (Policy, planning, and research working papers ; WPS 84. Financial operations) HG3982.P563 1988
"September 1988."
Bibliography: p. 29-30.

446 87-32243
Poverty, policy, and food security in Southern Africa / edited by Coralie Bryant. Boulder, Colo. : L. Rienner ; London, England : Mansell Pub., 1988. xii, 291 p. : maps. HD9017.A26P68 1988
"Published in cooperation with the Overseas Development Council, Washington, D.C."—P. ii.
Includes bibliographies and index.
Contents: Overview : poverty, policy, and food security in Southern Africa / Coralie Bryant — Some economic realities in Southern Africa : one hundred million futures / Stephen R. Lewis, Jr. — Regional trade and food security in Southern Africa / Michael Lipton — Challenges to development in Southern Africa / Bernard T.G. Chidzero — The food security equation in Southern Africa / Mandivamba Rukuni and Carl K. Eicher — The political economy of a small-farmer agricultural strategy in SADCC / Clever Mumbengegwi — South Africa's role in agricultural production and marketing in Southern Africa / Merle Lipton — Food aid, trade, and economic development in SADCC / Mudziviri T. Nziramasanga — SADCC and Black South Africans / David Hirschmann — Food security and institutional development in SADCC / Fantu Cheru.

447 89-3481
Raditsa, Leo. **Prisoners of a dream : the South African mirage** / Leo Raditsa. Annapolis, Md : Prince George Street Press, c1989. x, 467 p. HX450.A6R34 1989
"Historical essay on the Denton hearings on 'The role of the Soviet Union, Cuba, and East Germany in fomenting terrorism in southern Africa' before the Subcommittee on Security and Terrorism of the Committee on the Judiciary,United States Senate, March 22, 24, 25, 29, and 31, 1982, Washington, D.C."
Includes bibliographical references (p. [447]-465).

448 87-33282
Roberts, Brian. **Cecil Rhodes : flawed colossus** / by Brian Roberts. 1st American ed. New York : Norton, 1988, c1987. xiv, 319 p., [8] p. of plates : ill., map. DT776.R4R62 1988
Bibliography: p. 301-304.

449 88-5534
SADCC : prospects for disengagement and development in Southern Africa / edited by Samir Amin, Derrick Chitala, Ibbo Mandaza. Tokyo, Japan : United Nations University ; London ; New Jersey : Zed Books, 1987. xi, 256 p. (Studies in African political economy) HC900.S23 1987
Bibliography: p. [247]-254.
Contents: Preface / Samir Amin — Introduction — The political economy of SADCC and imperialism's response / Derrick Chitala — The manufacturing sector in the East and Southern African subregion, with emphasis on SADCC / Daniel B. Ndlela — Food and agricultural cooperation in the SADCC / C. Mumbengegwi — Limits to development in Southern Africa : energy, transport and communications in SADCC countries / Benedict S. Mongula and Chiselebwe Ng'andwe — The effects of the world economic recession on the mining sector in the SADCC region / Denny H. Kalyala and Gilbert N. Mudenda — The development of a local technological capacity in the SADCC region / Gilbert N. Mudenda — Trade relations among SADCC countries / Jumanne H. Wagao — Financial integration and development in SADCC and PTA countries / Chilselebwe Ng'andwe — Perspectives on economic cooperation and autonomous development in Southern Africa / Ibbo Mandaza.

450 89-3942
South Africa in Southern Africa : domestic change and international conflict / edited by Edmond J. Keller, Louis A. Picard. Boulder : L. Rienner Publishers, 1989. vii, 263 p.
DT779.952.S653 1989
Includes bibliographical references and index.
Contents: South African patterns of change and continuity / Louis A. Picard and Edmond J. Keller — The ethnic factor and democratic constitution-making in South Africa / Arend Lijphart — From exhortation to incentive strategies : mediation efforts in South Africa in the mid-1980s / Donald Rothchild — Racial proletarianization and political culture in South Africa / C.R.D. Halisi — Tsa Batho : zonal dynamics of Black politics in South Africa / C. Tsehloane Keto — The Black trade unions and opposition politics in South Africa / Pearl-Alice Marsh — The White mind, business, and apartheid / Heribert Adam and Kogila Moodley — SADCC as a counter-dependency strategy : how much collective clout? / Richard F. Weisfelder — The effects of South Africa on Zambian politics and society : overt and systematic destabilization / James R. Scarritt — Southern Africa in conflict / John Sullivan — Beyond constructive engagement : U.S. foreign policy toward Southern Africa into the 1990s / Louis A. Picard and Robert Groelsma.

451 88-15072 AC
Steyn, H. P. **The Bushmen of the Kalahari** / H.P. Steyn. Vero Beach, FL : Rourke Publications, c1989. 48 p. : ill. (some col.) (Original peoples) [DT764.B8S752 1989]
Reprint. Originally published: Hove, East Sussex, England : Wayland, 1985.
Bibliography: p. 47.
Not in LC collection.

452 88-71277
Stuart, Chris. [Field guide to the mammals of Southern Africa] **Chris and Tilde Stuart's field guide to the mammals of Southern Africa** / Sanibel Island, Fla., USA : R. Curtis Books Pub., [1988] 272 p. : ill. (chiefly col.) QL731.S63S88 1988

453 89-31405
Studies in the economic history of Southern Africa / edited by Zbigniew A. Konczacki, Jane L. Parpart, and Timothy M. Shaw. London, England ; Totowa, N.J. : F. Cass, 1989.
HC900.S78 1989
Contents: v. 1. The front-line states.
Not yet in LC collection.

454 89-40157
Thomas, Elizabeth M. **The harmless people** / by Elizabeth Marshall Thomas. Rev. ed., 2nd Vintage Books ed. New York : Vintage Books, 1989. 303 p., [20] p. of plates : ill.
DT764.B8T4 1989
Includes bibliographical references.

455 88-601011 r88
United States. Congress. House. Select Committee on Hunger. **Crisis in Southern Africa : the price of destabilization : hearing before the Select Committee on Hunger, House of Representatives, One Hundredth Congress, first session, hearing held in Washington, DC, October 7, 1987**. Washington : U.S. G.P.O. : For sale by the Supt. of Docs., Congressional Sales Office, U.S. G.P.O., 1988. iii, 81 p. KF27.5.H8 1987g
Distributed to some depository libraries in microfiche.
Shipping list no.: 88-61-P.
"Serial no. 100-17."
Item 1009-B-11, 1009-C-11 (microfiche)

456 87-34697
Williams, Gwyneth. **The dictionary of contemporary**

politics of southern Africa / Gwyneth Williams and Brian Hackland. London ; New York : Routledge, 1988. JQ2720.A127W55 1988
Not yet in LC collection.

457 88-19913
Williams, Gwyneth. **Dictionary of contemporary politics of Southern Africa** / Gwyneth Williams, Brian Hackland. New York : Macmillan, 1989. [JQ2720.A127W55 1989]
"First American edition"—T.p. verso.
Reprint. Originally published: London : Routledge, 1988.
Not yet in LC collection.

458 87-155242
Wilmsen, Edwin. **Foragers for life : relations of property, production, and labor in the perpetuation of Bushman status** / by Edwin Wilmsen. Boston, MA (270 Bay State Rd., Boston 02215) : African Studies Center, Boston University, 1986. 18 leaves. (Working papers / African Studies Center, Boston University ; no. 111) DT764.B8W55 1986
Bibliography: leaves 15-18.

459 89-30724
Wilmsen, Edwin N. **Land filled with flies : a political economy of the Kalahari** / Edwin N. Wilmsen. Chicago : University of Chicago Press, 1989. xviii, 402 p. : ill. DT764.B8W56 1989
Bibliography: p. 353-387.

460 87-148936
Women in Southern Africa / edited by Christine N. Qunta. London ; New York : Allison and Busby, in association with Skotaville Publishers, Johannesburg ; New York, NY : Distributed in the USA by Schocken Books, 1987. 256 p. HQ1800.W66 1987
Bibliography: p. 245-247.
Partial contents: Outstanding African women, 1500 BC-1900 AD / by Christine N. Qunta — The role of women's organizations within Southern Africa / by Olivia N. Muchena — The right to self-determination in research : Azanian women / by Dabi Nkululeko — Women and decision-making : the case of district councils in Zimbabwe / by Ruvimbo Chimedza — Women and agriculture in Botswana / by Lesego Molapo — The role of women in the liberation struggle and reconstruction / by Zuky N. Mihyo and Letticia Rutashobya — Women's organizations in Southern Africa.

For additional entries about Southern Africa, see also: 9, 13, 28, 38, 256, 311, 356, 379, 410, 421, 496, 828, 844, 858, 884, 975, 1068.

Western Africa

461 88-45452
Africa's Ogun : old world and new / edited by Sandra T. Barnes. Bloomington : Indiana University Press, c1989. x, 274 p. : ill. (African systems of thought) BL2480.Y6A46 1989
Includes bibliographical references and index.
Contents: Introduction : the many faces of Ogun / Sandra T. Barnes — The etymology of the word "Ògún" / Robert G. Armstrong — Ogun, the empire builder / Sandra T. Barnes and Paula Girshick Ben-Amos — Systematic remembering, systematic forgetting : Ogou in Haiti / Karen McCarthy Brown — Ogum and the Umbandista religion / Renato Ortiz — The dreadful god and the divine king / John Pemberton III — A portrait of Ogun as reflected in Ijala chants / Adeboye Babalọa — Ogun's Iremoje : a philosophy of living and dying / 'Bade Ajuwọn — Dancing for Ogun in Yorubaland and in Brazil / Margaret Thompson Drewal — Art or accident : Yoruba body artists and their deity Ogun / Henry John Drewal.

462 87-409936
Afrikanische Fabeln und Mythen / [Herausgeber], Friedrich Becker. Frankfurt am Main ; New York : P. Lang, c1987. vi, 233 p. (Artes populares, 0170-8198 ; Bd. 13) GR350.3.A35 1987

463 88-10651
Barrett, Richard. **Urban transport in West Africa** / Richard Barrett. Washington, D.C. : World Bank, c1988. xiv, 125 p. (World Bank technical paper, 0253-7494 ; no. 81) (Urban transport series) HE311.A46B36 1988
Includes bibliographical references.

464 88-30423
Bassani, Ezio. **Africa and the Renaissance : art in ivory** / Ezio Bassani and William B. Fagg ; edited

by Susan Vogel, assisted by Carol Thompson ; with an essay by Peter Mark. New York City : Center for African Art ; Distributed in the U.S.A. and Canada by Neues Pub. Co., c1988. 255 p. : ill. (some col.) NK5989.B37 1988

Catalog of a loan exhibition held at the Center for African Art, New York and the Museum of Fine Arts, Houston.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 251-254).

465 87-178858

Berry, Sara. **Property rights and rural resource management : the case of tree crops in West Africa** / by Sara Berry. Boston, MA (270 Bay State Rd., Boston 02215) : African Studies Center, Boston University, 1987. 16 leaves. (Working papers in African studies ; no. 122) HD1511.A358B47 1987

Bibliography: leaves 14-16.

466 87-602148

Burfisher, Mary E. **Intraregional trade in West Africa** / Mary E. Burfisher, Margaret B. Missiaen. Washington, DC : U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Economic Research Service, Agriculture and Trade Analysis Division, [1987] iv, 86 p. : ill. (ERS staff report ; no. AGES 870330) HF3920.Z5B87 1987

"August 1987"—P. ii.

Bibliography: p. 59-63.

467 87-134589

Comparative study on the national science and technology policy-making bodies in the countries of West Africa. Paris : UNESCO ; New York, N.Y. : UNIPUB, [distributor], 1986. 103 p. (Science policy studies and documents ; no. 58) Q125.U475 no. 58

Includes bibliographies.

468 89-9695

Contemporary West African states / edited by Donal B. Cruise O'Brien, John Dunn, and Richard Rathbone. Cambridge [England] ; New York : Cambridge University Press, 1990. (African studies series ; 65) DT476.5.C66 1990

Not yet in LC collection.

469 87-21534 r892

Desertification control and renewable resource management in the Sahelian and Sudanian zones of West Africa / François Falloux and Aleki Mukendi, editors. Washington, D.C. : World Bank, [1988] viii, 119 p. (World Bank technical paper, 0253-7494 ; no. 70) GB1173.S33D47 1988

Includes bibliographies.

Partial contents: Land tenure as a tool for rational resource management / François Falloux and Alain Rochegude — Mechanisms to enhance effective popular participation / Thomas M. Catterson — Management of pastoral production in the Sahel / Angelo M. Bonfiglioli — Water management : problems and potentials in the Sahelian and Sudanian zones / Shawki Barghouti and Dominique Lallement — Household energy issues in West Africa / Willem Floor and Jean Gorse — Migration and settlement of new lands / René Rochette.

470 87-12425

Fage, J. D. **A guide to original sources for precolonial Western Africa published in European languages** / by J.D. Fage. Madison, Wis. : African Studies Program, University of Wisconsin-Madison, 1987. Z3516.5.F34 1987

Not yet in LC collection.

471 87-91178

Frank, Katherine. **A voyager out : the life of Mary Kingsley** / Katherine Frank. 1st Ballantine Books ed. New York : Ballantine Books, 1987, c1986. xvii, 333 p., [8] p. of plates : ill., ports. DT476.23.K56F72 1987

Reprint. Originally published: Boston : Houghton Mifflin, 1986.

Bibliography: p. [321]-324.

472 89-14976

Greenberg, Jonathan D. **Staking a claim : Jake Simmons and the making of an African-American oil dynasty** / Jonathan D. Greenberg. New York : Atheneum, 1990. 311 p., [8] p. of plates : ill. HD9570.S56G74 1990

Bibliography: p. [243]-257.

473 88-10790

Gritzner, Jeffrey A. **The West African Sahel : human agency and environmental change** / Jeffrey A. Gritzner. Chicago, Ill. : University of Chicago, 1988. xii, 170 p. : ill., maps. (Geography Research paper ; no. 226) GF740.G75 1988

Bibliography: p. [143]-163.

474 87-33392

Harrison, Christopher. **France and Islam in West Africa, 1860-1960** / Christopher Harrison. Cambridge [England] ; New York : Cambridge University Press, 1988. xi, 242 p., [2] p. of plates : map. (African studies series ; 60) DT530.5.M88H37 1988

Revision of the author's thesis (doctoral—University of London).
Bibliography: p. 229-236.

475 87-1219 r89
Hayward, Derek F. **The climatology of West Africa** / Derek F. Hayward, Julius S. Oguntoyinbo. London : Hutchinson ; Totowa, N.J. : Barnes & Noble, 1987. 271 p. : ill.
QC991.A44H39 1987
Bibliography: p. 240-263.

476 88-25845
History, design, and craft in West African strip-woven cloth : papers presented at a symposium organized by the National Museum of African Art, Smithsonian Institution, February 18-19, 1988. Washington, D.C. : The Museum, 1989.
NK8989.H5 1989
Includes bibliographies.
Contents: Foreword / Sylvia H. Williams — Introduction / Roy Sieber — Looms and lurex / John Picton — The eye, the hand, and the stripe / Peggy Gilfoy — Clothing from burial caves in Mali from the eleventh to the eighteenth century / Rita Bolland — Traditional cloth from the Ewe heartland / Merrick Posnansky— The cloth connection / Judith Perani — The sociological significance of Mende country cloth / Joanna Edwards.
Not yet in LC collection.

477 87-42856
Kingsley, Mary H. **Travels in West Africa : Congo français, Corisco, and Cameroons** / Mary H. Kingsley ; with a new introduction by Elizabeth Claridge. 5th ed. Boston : Beacon Press, 1988. xxiv, 741 p., [18] p. of plates : ill., maps. (Virago/Beacon travelers) (Beacon paperbacks ; 780)
DT472.K53 1988
Reprint. Originally published: London : Macmillan, 1897. With 2 p. ill. of fishes omitted.

478 89-11481
Le Houérou, H. N. **The grazing land ecosystems of the African Sahel** / Henry Noël Le Houérou. Berlin ; New York : Springer-Verlag, c1989. x, 282 p. : ill. (Ecological studies ; vol. 75)
SF85.4.S15L4 1989
Includes bibliographical references (p. 241-267).

479 87-61752
McClusky, Pamela. **African art, from crocodiles to convertibles, in the collection of the Seattle Art Museum** / Pamela McClusky. Seattle : Seattle Art Museum, c1987. 27, [1] p. : ill.
NB1098.M34 1987
Bibliography: p. [28].

480 88-13617
Phillips, Anne. **The enigma of colonialism : British policy in West Africa** / Anne Phillips. London : J. Currey ; Bloomington : Indiana University Press, 1989. vii, 184 p. JV1027.P5 1989
Bibliography: p. 164-175.

481 89-31239
Postma, Johannes. **The Dutch in the Atlantic slave trade** / Johannes Menne Postma. Cambridge ; New York : Cambridge University Press, 1989.
HT1203.P67 1989
Not yet in LC collection.

482 88-20746
Ransom, Angela. **Financing higher education in Francophone West Africa : report on a series of meetings held in Dakar, Senegal, March 1985, in Yamoussoukro, Côte d'Ivoire, March 1986, and Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe, January 1987** / Angela Ransom. Washington, D.C. : World Bank, c1988. viii, 30 p. (An EDI policy seminar report, 1012-490X ; no. 12)
LB2342.2.A3545R36 1988

483 88-70384
Roy, Christopher D. **Selections from the Julian & Irma Brody collection : Des Moines Art Center, March 5-April 24, 1988 : essay** / by Christopher D. Roy. [Des Moines] : Des Moines Art Center, c1988. 40 p. : ill. N7398.R68 1988
Bibliography: p. 15.

484 87-32267
Serle, William. [Field guide to the birds of West Africa] **The Collins field guide to the birds of West Africa** / William Serle and Gérard J. Morel ; with 48 plates by Wolfgang Hartwig. Lexington, Mass. : S. Greene Press ; New York, NY : Distributed by Viking Penguin, 1988, c1977. 351 p., 48 p. of plates : ill. (some col.)
QL692.W4S47 1988
Reprint. Originally published: *A field guide to the birds of West Africa*. London : Collins, 1977.

485 87-27386
Sex roles, population, and development in West

Africa : policy-related studies on work and demographic issues / edited by Christine Oppong. Portsmouth, N.H. : Heinemann ; London : J. Currey, 1987. xiii, 242 p. : ill.
HB3665.5.A3S49 1987
Bibliography: p. [221]-236.
Contents: Documentation of women's work in Nigeria / Renée Pittin — Women in Bamako / René Wéry — Family size preferences and fertility in southwestern Nigeria / Ghazi M. Farooq, Ita I. Ekanem and Sina Ojelade — Values and costs of daughters and sons to Yoruba mothers and fathers / Oyetunji Orubuloye — Creole and Yoruba households and family size / Lawrence A. Adeokun — Women in a maize storage co-operative in Nigeria : family planning, credit and technological change / Patricia Ladipo — Urban Yoruba mothers : at home and at work / Catherine di Domenico, Lee de Cola and Jennifer Leishman — Family and family planning in southern Ghana / Wolf Bleek — Teenage pregnancies and school dropouts : the relevance of family life education and vocational training to girls' employment opportunities / Felix Odei Akuffo — Responsible fatherhood and birth planning / Christine Oppong — Government policy and rural women's work in Sierra Leone / Franklyn Lisk and Yvette Stevens — Urban women's roles and Nigerian government development strategies / Eleanor R. Fapohunda — The Ghana National Council on Women and Development / Florence Abena Dolphyne — Appendix I : Offices of Women's Affairs in West Africa.

486 89-16510
Smith, Robert S. **Warfare & diplomacy in precolonial West Africa** / Robert S. Smith. 2nd ed. Madison, Wis. : University of Wisconsin Press, 1989. DT476.S6 1989
Includes bibliographical references.
Not yet in LC collection.

487 87-32808
Sobel, Mechal. **Trabelin' on : the slave journey to an Afro-Baptist faith** / Mechal Sobel. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, [1988] c1979. xxv, 317 p. : ill. BR563.N4S64 1988
Reprint. Originally published: Westport, Conn. : Greenwood Press,c1979. Contributions in Afro-American and African studies ; no. 36)
Bibliography: p. [249]-306.

488 87-24223
Steentoft, Margaret. **Flowering plants in West Africa** / Margaret Steentoft. Cambridge [England] ; New York : Cambridge University Press, 1988. vi, 344 p. : ill. QK393.S743 1988
Bibliography: p. [331]-332.

489 89-6842
Stevens, Stuart. **Malaria dreams : an African adventure** / Stuart Stevens. New York : Atlantic Monthly Press, c1989. 236 p. DT472.S74 1989

490 89-33613
The Traditional artist in African societies / Warren L. d'Azevedo, editor. 1st Midland book ed. Bloomington : Indiana University Press, 1989, c1973. xxii, 454 p. : ill. NX589.T72 1989
Bibliography: p. 435-454.
Partial contents: Yoruba artistic criticism / Robert Farris Thompson — A Yoruba master carver : Dugo of Mẹkọ / William Bascom — The musician in Akan society / J.H. Kwabena Nketia — The role of the carver in Anang society / John C. Messenger — A sociocultural view of Hausa musical activity / David W. Ames — The exposition and imposition of order : artistic expression in Fang culture / James Fernandez — Aesthetic value and professionalism in African art : three cases from the Katanga Chokwe / Daniel J. Crowley — The Bala musician / Alan P. Merriam — Sources of Gola artistry / Warren L. d'Azevedo — On the sphere of social validity in African art : sociological reflections on ethnographic data / K. Peter Etzkorn — Art and the anthropological lens / George Mills — Conceptual problems relating to the comparative study of art / John Ladd — Approaches to non-Western art / Roy Sieber.

491 88-12093
Vogel, Ronald J. **Cost recovery in the health care sector : selected country studies in West Africa** / Ronald J. Vogel. Washington, D.C. : World Bank, c1988. xi, 192 p. : ill. (World Bank technical paper, 0253-7484 ; no. 82)
RA552.W5V64 1988
Bibliography: p. 189-192.

492 87-9290
West Africa—regional cooperation and development / edited by Julius Emeka Okolo and Stephen Wright. Boulder : Westview Press, 1989. (Westview special studies on Africa) HC1000.W47 1989
Not yet in LC collection.

For additional entries about Western Africa, see also: 10, 12-13, 28, 34, 90, 96, 106, 108, 117, 132, 154, 164, 166, 183, 203, 246, 249, 252, 257, 269, 311, 353, 369, 515, 614, 715, 797.

Angola

493 83-10266
Ebinger, Charles K. **Foreign intervention in civil war : the politics and diplomacy of the Angolan conflict** / Charles Kurtz Ebinger. Boulder, Colo. : Westview Press, 1988. (A Westview replica edition) DT611.754.D56E25 1988
Not yet in LC collection.

494 87-40368
Miller, Joseph C. **Way of death : merchant capitalism and the Angolan slave trade, 1730-1830** / Joseph C. Miller. Madison, Wis. : University of Wisconsin Press, c1988. xxx, 770 p. : ill. HT1221.M55 1988
Bibliography: p. 717-745.

495 88-120784
Pino, Rafael del. **General del Pino speaks : an insight into elite corruption and military dissension in Castro's Cuba**. Washington, D.C. (1000 Thomas Jefferson St., N.W., Suite 601, Washington 20007) : Cuban-American National Foundation, 1987. ii, 66 p. (Cuban-American National Foundation ; 23) F1788.2.P55 1987

496 88-23461
Regional conflict and U.S. policy : Angola and Mozambique / edited by Richard J. Bloomfield. Algonac, Mich. : Reference Publications, 1988. 261 p. : map. (A World Peace Foundation study) DT611.8.R44 1988
Bibliography: p. 232-241.
Contents: Introduction / Robert I. Rotberg — The legacy of decolonization / Kenneth Maxwell — Incomplete failure : Portugal's policies toward Angola and Mozambique since independence / Carlos Gaspar — South Africa's regional hegemony / Robert I. Rotberg — The Soviet strategy in Southern Africa / Kurt Campbell — The Cuban role in Angola / Wayne S. Smith — Learning from adversity : the Mozambican experience / Gillian Gunn — Washington's quest for enemies in Angola / Gerald Bender — U.S. policy : doctrine vs. interests / Richard J Bloomfield.

497 88-186675
United Nations. African Emergency Task Force. **The emergency situation in Angola : priority programme of emergency assistance** / [prepared by the African Emergency Task Force in collaboration with the government of the People's Republic of Angola]. [New York] : United Nations, Office for Emergencies in Africa, [1988?] iv, 94 p., [2] leaves of plates. : ill. HC950.U55 1988

498 88-601394
United States. Congress. House. Committee on Foreign Affairs. Subcommittee on Africa. **Possible violation or circumvention of the Clark Amendment : hearing before the Subcommittee on Africa of the Committee on Foreign Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundredth Congress, first session, Wednesday, July 1, 1987**. Washington : U.S. G.P.O. : For sale by the Supt. of Docs., Congressional Sales Office, U.S. G.P.O., 1987 [i.e. 1988] iii, 155 p. : forms. KF27.F625 1987
Distributed to some depository libraries in microfiche.
Shipping list no.: 88-126-P.
Item 1017-A, 1017-B (microfiche)
Bibliography: p. 134-135.

For additional entries about Angola, see also: 7, 10, 117, 262, 295, 332, 433, 436, 506.

Benin

499 88-5833
Allen, Christopher. **Benin** / Chris Allen. **The Congo** / Michael S. Radu and Keith Somerville. **Burkina Faso** / Joan Baxter and Keith Sommerville. London ; New York : Pinter Publishers, c1989. viii, 300 p. : ill. (Marxist regimes) DT541.22.A45 1989
Subtitle: Economics, politics, and society.
Spine title: *Benin, The Congo, Burkina Faso.*
Includes bibliographical references.

500 87-38482
Chatwin, Bruce. **The Viceroy of Ouidah** / Bruce Chatwin. New York, N.Y., U.S.A. : Penguin, 1988, c1980. 155 p. [PR6053.H395V5 1988]
Not in LC collection.

501 89-15565
Coster, Rein. **Approvisionnement, commercialisation et demande des engrais en République populaire de Bénin** / Rein Coster, et al. [Muscle Shoals, AL] : Centre international pour le développement des engrais—Afrique, 1989.
HD9483.B452C67 1989
Summary in English.
Not yet in LC collection.

502 88-39254
Sargent, Carolyn F. **Maternity, medicine, and power : reproductive decisions in urban Benin** / Carolyn Fishel Sargent. Berkeley : University of California Press, c1989. x, 246 p. (Comparative studies of health systems and medical care)
RG966.B45S37 1989
Bibliography: p. 233-242.

Botswana

503 88-17078
Cathie, John. **Food security and macroeconomic stabilization : a case study of Botswana, 1965-1984** / by John Cathie and Hermann Dick. Boulder, Colo. : Westview Press, 1988. (Publications of the Institute of World Economics, University of Kiel) HD9017.B552C38 1988
Not yet in LC collection.

504 87-17632
Crowder, Michael. **The flogging of Phinehas McIntosh : a tale of colonial folly and injustice : Bechuanaland, 1933** / Michael Crowder. New Haven : Yale University Press, c1988. xii, 248 p. : ill.
DT791.C76 1988
Bibliography: p. 236-238.

505 87-623780
Fortmann, Louise. **The role of local institutions in communal area development in Botswana** / by Louise Fortmann. Madison, Wis. : Land Tenure Center, University of Wisconsin-Madison, [1986] xi, 95 p. : ill. (LTC research paper, 0084-0815 ; 91) HD107.W52 no. 91
"November 1986."
Bibliography: p. 89-95.

506 87-31789
Greer, Karen R. **Okavango : jewel of the Kalahari** / Karen Ross Greer. New York : Macmillan Pub. Co., c1987. QH195.O38G74 1987
Not yet in LC collection.

507 87-131659
Hubbard, Michael. **Agricultural exports and economic growth : a study of the Botswana beef industry** / Michael Hubbard. London ; New York : KPI ; New York, NY, USA : Distributed by Routledge & Kegan Paul Methuen, 1986. xx, 284 p. : ill. HD9433.B68H83 1986
Bibliography: p. 259-278.

508 89-8101
Lambrecht, Frank L. **Where the mopane bloom : a biologist in Botswana** / Frank L. Lambrecht. Wolfeboro, N.H. : Longwood Academic, 1989.
RA649.5.L35A3 1989
Not yet in LC collection.

509 87-981278
Manpower and employment planning processes in Botswana / Economic Commission for Africa. [New York] : Economic Commission for Africa, United Nations, [1986] ii, 39 p.
HD5843.A6M35 1986
"November 1986."
"ECA/PAMM/HRP/86/9[6.6(iv)]"
Includes bibliographical references.

510 89-36098
Morton, Fred. **Historical dictionary of Botswana** / by Fred Morton, Andrew Murray, Jeff Ramsay. New ed. Metuchen, N.J. : Scarecrow Press, 1989. xx, 216 p., [5] p. of plates : ill. (African historical dictionaries ; no. 44) DT791.M67 1989
Rev. ed. of: *Historical dictionary of the Republic of Botswana* / Richard P. Stevens. 1975.
Bibliography: p. 143-216.

511 87-12570 r89
Rey, Charles F., Sir. **Monarch of all I survey : Bechuanaland diaries, 1929-1937** / by Sir Charles Rey ; edited by Neil Parsons & Michael Crowder. Gaborone : Botswana Society ; New York : L. Barber Press, 1988. xxiv, 282 p., [12] p. of plates : ill.
DT795.R49A3 1989
Maps on lining papers.
Includes bibliographies and index.

512 87-623781
Zufferey, Freddie A. S. **A study of local institutions and resource management inquiry in eastern Central District** / F.S. Zufferey. Madison, Wis. : Land Tenure Center, University of Wisconsin-

Madison, [1986] xvi, 131 p. : ill. (Research paper / Land Tenure Center, University of Wisconsin-Madison, 0084-0815 ; no. 88)
HD107.W52 no. 88

"March 1986."
Bibliography: p. 129-131.

513 87-623782
Zufferey, Freddie A. S. **A study of local institutions in Mopipi Communal First Development Area, Central District** / F.S. Zufferey. Madison, Wis. : Land Tenure Center, University of Wisconsin-Madison, [1986] xxiii, 125 p. : ill. (Research paper / Land Tenure Center, University of Wisconsin-Madison, 0084-0815 ; no. 89)
HD107.W52 no. 89

"March 1986."
Bibliography: p. 107-108.

For additional entries about Botswana, see also: 18, 20, 23, 90, 96, 117, 282, 348, 350, 393, 433, 460.

Burkina Faso

514 88-5449
Cotton development programs in Burkina Faso, Côte d'Ivoire, and Togo / Operations Evaluation Department. Washington, D.C. : World Bank, c1988. xii, 126 p., [4] leaves of plates : maps, charts (some col.) (A World Bank operations evaluation study, 1011-0984)
HD9887.B922C68 1988

515 86-51390
Jaeger, William K. **Agricultural mechanization : the economics of animal draft power in West Africa** / William K. Jaeger. Boulder : Westview Press, c1986. xix, 199 p. : ill. (Westview special studies in agriculture science and policy)
HD2144.J34 1986

Bibliography: p. [183]-193.

For additional entries about Burkina Faso, see also: 12, 89, 185, 499.

Burundi

516 86-212184
Bonvin, Jean. **Social attitudes and agricultural productivity in Central Africa** / by Jean Bonvin. Paris : Development Centre of the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development ; [Washington, D.C. : OECD Publications and Information Centre, distributor], 1986. 131 p. : ill. (Development Centre studies) HD2128.B66 1986

Includes bibliographical references.

517 87-18272 AC
Wolbers, Marian. **Burundi** / Marian F. Wolbers. New York : Chelsea House Publishers, c1989. 120 p. : ill. (some col.) (Places and peoples of the world)
DT450.54.W65 1989

For additional entries about Burundi, see also: 34, 372, 799.

Cameroon

518 88-27352
Cameroon and Chad in historical and contemporary perspectives / Mario Azevedo, editor. Lewiston : E. Mellen Press, c1988. vi, 212 p. : ill. (African studies ; v. 10) DT572.C36 1988

Bibliography: p. 195-205.

Contents: The study of the African continent / Mario Azevedo — Diversity of cultural setting / Mario Azevedo — The geo-economics of Cameroon and Chad / Jesse McKee, Eddie Lewis, Robert Jenkins — Time and space : the history of Cameroon and Chad / Dennis Mitchell . . . [et al.] — Politics in Cameroon and Chad / Mario Azevedo, Vagn Hansen — Health conditions in Cameroon and Chad / Mario Azevedo, Janet St. Lawrence — Education : "Every Citizen's Right," the case of Cameroon and Chad / Mario Azevedo and Janet St. Lawrence — The status of women in Cameroon and Chad / Mario Azevedo, Gwendolyn Prater, Margaret Dwight.

519 88-144750
DeLancey, Mark. **Cameroon** / Mark W. DeLancey, Peter J. Schraeder, compilers. Oxford, England ; Santa Barbara, Calif. : Clio Press, c1986. xxvi, 201 p., [1] leaf of plates : 1 map. (World bibliographical series ; v. 63) Z3761.D45 1986

520 86-32618
DeLancey, Mark. **Cameroon : dependence and independence** / Mark W. DeLancey. Boulder, Colo. : Westview Press ; London : Dartmouth, 1989. x, 193 p., [1] leaf of plates : ill. (Profiles. Nations of contemporary Africa) DT564.D45 1989
Bibliography: p. 177-183.

521 88-104088
Ejedepang-Koge, S. N. **The tradition of a people, Bakossi : a historico-socio-anthropological study of one of Cameroon's Bantu peoples** / by S.N. Ejedepang-Koge. Rev. ed. [Washington, D.C.] : S.N. Ejedepang-Koge, c1986. xxi, 362 p. : ill. DT571.K66E34 1986
Addendum to bibliography inserted.
Bibliography: p. 353-362.

522 87-23251
Fardon, Richard. **Raiders & refugees : trends in Chamba political development, 1750-1950** / Richard Fardon. Washington, D.C. : Smithsonian Institution Press, c1988. xiii, 406 p. : ill. (Smithsonian series in ethnographic inquiry) DT474.6.C48F37 1988
Bibliography: p. 369-393.

523 87-72907
Fly, James L. **Africa adopted us** / James L. Fly. Boise, Idaho : Pacific Press Pub. Association, [c1987] 80 p. (Hall of faith series) BV3625.C29C674 1987

524 88-600496
Geary, Christraud M. **Images from Bamum : German colonial photography at the court of King Njoya, Cameroon, West Africa, 1902-1915** / Christraud M. Geary. Washington, D.C. : Published for the National Museum of African Art by the Smithsonian Institute Press, 1988. 151 p. : ill. DT574.G43 1988
"Conjunction with the exhibition . . . organized by the National Museum of African Art, June 15, 1988-September 6, 1988"—T.p. verso.
Bibliography: p. 146-151.

525 88-31370 AC
Hathaway, Jim. **Cameroon in pictures** / prepared by Jim Hathaway. Minneapolis : Lerner Publications Co., c1989. 64 p. : ill. (some col.) (Visual geography series) DT564.H37 1989

526 89-10420
Introduction to the history of Cameroon : nineteenth and twentieth centuries / edited by Martin Njeuma. New York : St. Martin's Press, 1989. DT574.I58 1989
Not yet in LC collection.

527 87-70017
Neba, Aaron S. **Modern geography of the Republic of Cameroon** / Aaron S. Neba. 2nd ed. Camden, N.J. : Neba Publishers, c1987. xi, 204 p. : ill. (some col.) DT568.N33 1987
Rev. ed. of: *Modern geography of the United Republic of Cameroon*. c1982.
Bibliography: p. 198-200.

For additional entries about Cameroon, see also: 34, 84, 89, 96, 185, 269, 310, 320, 340, 477.

Cape Verde

528 87-34559 r88
Lobban, Richard. **Historical dictionary of the Republic of Cape Verde** / by Richard Lobban and Marilyn Halter. 2nd ed. Metuchen, N.J. : Scarecrow Press, 1988. xix, 171 p. (African historical dictionaries ; no. 42) DT613.5.L62 1988
Rev. ed. of: *Historical dictionary of the Republics of Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde*. 1979.
Bibliography: p. 120-165.

For an additional entry about Cape Verde, see also: 7.

Central African Republic

529 88-13588 AC
O'Toole, Thomas. **Central African Republic in pictures** / prepared by Thomas O'Toole. Minneapolis : Lerner Publications, c1989. 64 p. : ill. (some col.) (Visual geography series) DT546.322.O85 1989

For additional entries about the Central African Republic, see also: 95, 117, 290, 295.

Chad

530 88-32768
Wright, John L. **Libya, Chad, and the central Sahara** / by John Wright. Totowa, N.J. : Barnes & Noble Books, 1989. DT227.5.C45W75 1989
Not yet in LC collection.

For additional entries about Chad, see also: 141, 518.

Congo

531 88-125972
Lopes, Henri. [Tribaliques. English] **Tribaliks : contemporary Congolese stories** / Henri Lopes ; translated by Andrea Leskes. London ; Portsmouth, N.H., USA : Heinemann, 1987. 86 p. (African writers series) PQ3989.2.L65T713 1987
Translation of: *Tribaliques*.

532 87-22381
Mackal, Roy P. **A living dinosaur? : in search of Mokele-mbembe** / Roy P. Mackal. Leiden ; New York : E.J. Brill, 1987. xviii, 340 p. : ill. QL89.2.M58M33 1987
Bibliography: p. 327-330.

For additional entries about Congo, see also: 34, 477, 499.

Côte d'Ivoire

533 89-16412
Ainsworth, Martha. **Socioeconomic determinants of fertility in Côte d'Ivoire** / Martha Ainsworth. Washington, D.C., U.S.A. : World Bank, 1989. (LSMS working paper, 0253-4517 ; no. 53) HB1076.A3A45 1989
Not yet in LC collection.

534 88-184747
Akiyama, T. **Cocoa and coffee pricing policies in Côte d'Ivoire** / Takamasa Akiyama. [Washington, D.C.] : International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, c1988. 47 p. (Policy, planning, and research working papers ; WPS 64. International commodity markets) HD9199.I92A35 1988
"August 1988."

535 87-4307
Alschuler, Lawrence R. **Multinationals and maldevelopment : alternative development strategies in Argentina, the Ivory Coast, and Korea** / Lawrence R. Alschuler. New York : St. Martin's, 1988. xii, 218 p. : ill. HD82.A5493 1988
Bibliography: p. 201-208.

536 87-3667
Brazil and the Ivory Coast : the impact of international lending, investment, and aid / edited by Werner Baer, John F. Due. Greenwich, Conn. : JAI Press, c1987. x, 225 p. (Contemporary studies in economic and financial analysis ; v. 58) HG3891.5.B72 1987
Papers presented at a conference held in April 1985 organized by the Center for Latin American and Caribbean Studies of the University of Illinois and its African Studies Program.
Includes bibliographies and index.
Partial contents: The socioeconomic impact of the World Band [sic] and the African Development Bank on African countries : the case of the Ivory Coast / Tchetche N'Guessan — The impact of the foreign private sector (including banks and multinationals) on the developing countries : a case study related to the Ivory Coast / Moussa B. Bamba — The socioeconomic impact of IMF stabilization programs : the case of the Ivory Coast / Y. Kouadio Cires.

537 87-17266 AC
Côte d'Ivoire (Ivory Coast) in pictures / prepared by Geography Department. Minneapolis : Lerner Publications Co., c1988. 64 p. : ill. (some col.) (Visual geography series) DT545.22.C67 1988
Rev. ed. of: *The Ivory Coast in pictures* / prepared by Albert Rossellini.

538 88-14090
Deaton, Angus. **The allocation of goods within the household : adults, children, and gender** / Angus Deaton. Washington, D.C., U.S.A. : Population and Human Resources Dept., World Bank,

1988. (LSMS working paper, 0253-4517 ; no. 39)
HQ1812.5.D43 1988
Not yet in LC collection.

539 88-17513
Deaton, Angus. **The living standards survey and price policy reform : a study of cocoa and coffee production in Côte d'Ivoire** / Angus Deaton, Dwayne Benjamin. Washington, D.C. : World Bank, c1988. vii, 53 p. : ill. (LSMS working paper, 0253-4517 ; no. 44) HD7067.D43 1988
Bibliography: p. 53.

540 88-14087
Deaton, Angus. **Quality, quantity, and spatial variation of price : estimating price elasticities from cross-sectional data** / Angus Deaton. Washington, D.C., U.S.A. : World Bank, c1988. viii, 72 p. (LSMS working paper, 0253-4517 ; no. 30)
HB235.I9D4 1988
Bibliography: p. 65.

541 88-14093
Dor, Avi. **The demand for medical care in developing countries : quantity rationing in rural Côte d'Ivoire** / Avi Dor, Jacques van der Gaag. Washington, D.C., U.S.A. : The World Bank, c1988. x, 66 p. (LSMS working paper, 0253-4517 ; no. 35) RA771.7.I9D67 1988
Bibliography: p. 63-66.

542 87-157670
Enquête permanente auprès des ménages : résultats définitifs, année 1985 / République de Côte d'Ivoire, Ministère du plan, Direction de la statistique. [Abidjan, République de Côte d'Ivoire] : Le Ministère ; [Washington, D.C.] : Living Standards Unit, Development Research Dept., World Bank [distributor], [1986] 115 leaves. : ill.
HD7067.E57 1986
"Novembre 1986."
Errata slip inserted.

543 85-26903
Fischer, Eberhard. [Maskengestalten der Guro, Elfenbeinküste. English] **Masks in Guro culture, Ivory Coast** / by Eberhard Fischer and Lorenz Homberger ; [translated by Cornelia Lauf and Andrea Isler]. New York : Center for African Art ; Zurich : Museum Rietberg, 1986.
GN655.I9F5713 1986
Translation of: *Maskengestalten der Guro, Elfenbeinküste.*
Not yet in LC collection.

544 89-5387
Gaag, J. van der. **Public-private sector wage comparisons and moonlighting in developing countries : evidence from Côte d'Ivoire and Peru** / Jacques van der Gaag, Morton Stelcner, Wim Vijverberg. Washington, D.C., U.S.A. : World Bank, c1989. (LSMS working papers, 0253-4517 ; no. 52)
HD5096.9.G29 1989
Not yet in LC collection.

545 88-14095
Gaag, J. van der. **Wage determinants in Côte d'Ivoire** / Jacques van der Gaag, Wim Vijverberg. Washington, D.C., U.S.A. : World Bank, c1988. viii, 50 p. (LSMS working paper, 0253-4517 ; no. 33) HD5096.9.G3 1988
Includes bibliographies.

546 88-14229
Gertler, Paul. **Measuring the willingness to pay for social services in developing countries** / Paul Gertler, Jacques van der Gaag. Washington, D.C., U.S.A. : World Bank, c1988. vii, 30 p. (LSMS working paper, 0253-4517 ; no. 45)
RA771.7.I9G47 1988
Bibliography: p. 29-30.

547 88-17197
Glewwe, Paul. **Confronting poverty in developing countries : definitions, information, and policies** / Paul Glewwe, Jacques van der Gaag. Washington, D.C., U.S.A. : World Bank, 1988. vii, 48 p. : ill. (LSMS working paper, 0253-4517 ; no. 48) HC59.72.P6G57 1988
Bibliography: p. 45-48.

548 88-14073
Glewwe, Paul. **The distribution of welfare in Côte d'Ivoire in 1985** / Paul Glewwe. Washington, D.C., U.S.A. : World Bank, c1988. ix, 80 p. (LSMS working paper, 0253-4517 ; no. 29)
HD7067.G55 1988
Bibliography: p. 65-66.

549 88-10803 r89
Glewwe, Paul. **The poor during adjustment : a case study of Côte d'Ivoire** / Paul Glewwe, Dennis de Tray. Washington, D.C., U.S.A. : World Bank, c1988. vii, 37 p. : ill. (LSMS working paper, 0253-4517 ; no. 47) HV462.5.G55 1988
Bibliography: p. 37.

550 88-14343
Health care financing and the demand for medical care / Paul Gertler . . . [et al.]. Washington,

D.C., U.S.A. : World Bank, c1988. viii, 62 p. : ill. (LSMS working paper, 0253-4517 ; no. 37) RA410.9.D44H425 1988
Bibliography: p. 61-62.

551 88-14092
Newman, John L. **Labor market activity in Côte d'Ivoire and Peru** / John L. Newman. Washington, D.C., U.S.A. : World Bank, c1988. ix, 66 p. : ill. (LSMS working paper, 0253-4517 ; no. 36) HD5846.9.A6N48 1988
Bibliography: p. 54-55.

552 88-40357
Spindel, Carol. **In the shadow of the sacred grove** / Carol Spindel. 1st ed. New York : Vintage Books, c1989. xii, 318 p., [1] p. of plates : ill. (Vintage departures) DT545.45.S44S65 1989
"August 1989"—T.p. verso.

553 88-10648
Strauss, John. **The effects of household and community characteristics on the nutrition of preschool children : evidence from rural Côte d'Ivoire** / John Strauss. Washington, D.C., U.S.A. : World Bank, c1988. vii, 42 p. (LSMS working paper, 0253-4517 ; no. 40) TX361.C5S86 1988
Bibliography: p. 39-42.

554 88-103471
Strauss, John. **Households, communities, and preschool children's nutrition outcomes : evidence from rural Cote d'Ivoire** / John Strauss. New Haven, Conn. (Box 1987, Yale Station, New Haven 06520) : Economic Growth Center, Yale University, [1987] 34 p. (Center discussion paper ; no. 544) TX361.C5S87 1987
"October 1987."
Bibliography: p. 32-34.

555 89-2785 AC
Tadjo, Véronique. **Lord of the dance : an African retelling** / by Véronique Tadjo. New York : Lippincott, 1989. PZ8.1.T13Lo 1989
Not yet in LC collection.

556 89-9119
Vijverberg, Wim P. M. **Labor market performance as a determinant of migration** / Wim P.M. Vijverberg. Washington, D.C., U.S.A. : World Bank, 1989. (LSMS working papers, 0253-4517 ; no. 59) HB2126.A3V55 1989
Not yet in LC collection.

557 88-10816
Vijverberg, Wim P. M. **Nonagricultural family enterprises in Côte d'Ivoire : a descriptive analysis** / Wim Vijverberg. Washington, D.C., U.S.A. : World Bank, c1988. ix, 75 p. : ill. (LSMS working paper, 0253-4517 ; no. 46) HD2346.I9V54 1988
Bibliography: p. 71-75.

558 88-10814
Vijverberg, Wim P. M. **Profits from self-employment : a case study of Côte d'Ivoire** / Wim Vijverberg. Washington, D.C., U.S.A. : World Bank, c1988. viii, 64 p. : ill. (LSMS working paper, 0253-4517 ; no. 43) HD8037.I9V54 1988
Bibliography: p. 63-64.

559 88-191405
Yitzhaki, Shlomo. **Welfare dominance and the design of excise taxation in Côte d'Ivoire** / Shlomo Yitzhaki and Wayne Thirsk. Washington, DC : Country Economics Dept., the World Bank, c1988. 37 p. : ill. (Policy, planning, and research working papers ; WPS 75. Public economics) HJ5731.I9Y58 1988
Bibliography: p. 37.

For additional entries about Côte d'Ivoire, see also: 16, 34, 84, 96, 154, 166, 269, 298, 310, 320, 338, 514, 614.

Equatorial Guinea

560 89-2478
Fegley, Randall. **Equatorial Guinea : an African tragedy** / Randall Fegley. New York : P. Lang, 1989. ix, 310 p. : ill. (American university studies. Series XI, Anthropology and sociology, 0740-0497 ; vol. 39) DT620.74.F44 1989
Bibliography: p. [277]-284.

561 88-11409
Liniger-Goumaz, Max. **Historical dictionary of Equatorial Guinea** / by Max Liniger-Goumaz. 2nd ed. Metuchen, N.J. : Scarecrow Press, 1988. xxx, 238 p. : map. (African historical dictionaries ; no. 21) DT620.15.L57 1988
Bibliography: p. 193-238.

562 88-32769
Liniger-Goumaz, Max. **Small is not always beautiful : the story of Equatorial Guinea** / Max Liniger-Goumaz. Totowa, N.J. : Barnes & Noble Books, 1989, c1988. DT620.22.L57 1988
Not yet in LC collection.

563 87-14749
Sundiata, I. K. **Equatorial Guinea** / by Ibrahim K. Sundiata. Boulder : Westview Press, 1990. (Profiles. Nations of contemporary Africa) DT620.22.S86 1990
Not yet in LC collection.

For an additional entry about Equatorial Guinea, see also: 95.

Ethiopia

564 87-27034 AC
Abebe, Daniel. **Ethiopia in pictures** / prepared by Daniel Abebe. Minneapolis : Lerner Publications Co., c1988. 64 p. : ill. (some col.) (Visual geography series) DT373.A575 1988
Rev. ed. of: *Ethiopia in pictures* / Alfred Allotey Acquaye. 1973.

565 87-22128 r88
Acta Aethiopica / edited by Sven Rubenson, co-editors, Getatchew Haile, Ethiopian languages, John Hunwick, Arabic. Evanston, Ill. : Northwestern University Press ; Addis Ababa : Addis Ababa University Press, 1987- v. <1 > : ill. (some col.) DT386.A23 1987
Includes bibliographical references and indexes.
Contents: v. 1. Correspondence and treaties, 1800-1854.

566 86-83151
Al-Hashimi, Muhammad A. A. **The oppressed Muslims in Ethiopia** / Muhammad Ali Alula Al-Hashimi. Washington, D.C. : El-Hajj Malik El-Shabazz Press, c1987. 63 p. DT380.4.M87A53 1987
Bibliography: p. 58-63.

567 88-35618
Becker, David I. **Beta Israel : a house divided** / David I. Becker. [Binghamton, N.Y.] : University Art Museum, State University of New York at Binghamton, c1989. 20 p. : ill. (some col.) DS135.E75B43 1989
Catalog of an exhibition held at the University Art Museum, State University of New York at Binghamton, Jan. 19-Feb. 26, 1989.
Bibliography: p. 20.

568 88-172871 r89
Berman, Colette. **The beautiful people of the book : a tribute to Ethiopian Jews in Israel** / by Colette Berman and Yosef Miller. Jerusalem : [Millhouse Publishers] ; New York, U.S.A. : Distribution, Bet Shamai Publications, 1988. 200 p. : ill., ports. (some col.) DS113.8.F34B47 1988
Bibliography: p. 196.

569 88-28524
Clay, Jason W. **The spoils of famine : Ethiopian famine policy and peasant agriculture** / Jason W. Clay, Sandra Steingraber, Peter Niggli. Cambridge, Mass. : Cultural Survival, c1988. vii, 303 p. : ill., maps. (Cultural survival report ; 25) HC845.Z9F3314 1988
Bibliography: p. 296-301.

570 87-34790
Cowley, Roger W. **Ethiopian biblical interpretation : a study in exegetical tradition and hermeneutics** / Roger W. Cowley. Cambridge [Cambridgeshire] ; New York : Cambridge University Press, 1988. (University of Cambridge oriental publications ; no. 38) BS500.C68 1988
Originally presented as the author's thesis (D.D.)—Cambridge University, 1985.
Not yet in LC collection.

571 87-90854
Exotic Ethiopian cooking / compiled and edited by Daniel J. Mesfin ; [photographs by E. Tesfa]. Falls Church, VA : Ethiopian Cookbook Enterprise, c1987. xxi, 213 p., [11] p. of plates : ill. (some col.) TX725.E84E96 1987

572 88-10882 AC
Fradin, Dennis B. **Ethiopia** / by Dennis Brindell Fradin ; consultant for Ethiopia, James C. McCann ; consultant for reading, Robert L. Hillerich. Chicago : Childrens Press, c1988. 125 p. : ill. (chiefly col.), maps. (Enchantment of the world) DT373.F67 1988

573 87-20134
Harbeson, John W. **The Ethiopian transformation : revolution in a traditional polity** / by John Harbeson. Boulder : Westview Press, c1987. (Westview special studies on Africa)
DT387.95.H37 1987
Not yet in LC collection.

574 89-9692
Hassen, Mohammed. **The Oromo of the Gibe region : southwestern of Ethiopia, 1570-1860** / Mohammed Hassen. Cambridge ; New York : Cambridge University Press, 1990. (African studies series ; 66) DT390.G2H38 1990
"Based mainly on the last section of my Ph.D. dissertation presented to the School of Oriental and African Studies, London University, in June 1983"—Pref.
Not yet in LC collection.

575 88-189001
International Conference on the Horn of Africa (2nd : 1987 : New School for Social Research) **The Ethiopian revolution and its impact on the politics of the Horn of Africa : May 29-30, 1987, New School for Social Research, New York, New York : proceedings** / 2nd International Conference on the Horn of Africa. New York, N.Y. : The School ; [Flushing, N.Y. : Order from Queens College/Africana Studies of the City University of New York, 1987] 144 p. DT367.8.I58 1987
Includes bibliographies.
Contents: Organizing Committee opening address / Berhanu Nega — Anti-Sovietism : a problem of the Ethiopian and Eritrean Left / Tesfatsion Medhane — Processes of state formation in modern Ethiopia, 1850-1974 / Teshale Tibebu — A certain political vocation : reflections on the Ethiopian intelligentsia / Addis Hiwet — Reflections on the Ethiopian Student Movement in North America (1965-70) : a personal account / Alem Habtu — The emergence of the Ethiopian "Left" in the period 1960-1970 : an aspect of the formation of the "Organic Intellectuals" / Gebru Mersha — The Ethiopian "Left" / Mesfin Araya — The defeat of the Ethiopian revolution and the role of the Soviet Union / Abera Yemane-Ab — EPRP : a historical background and a critical assessment of its experiences / Melaku Tegegn — The bankruptcy of the Ethiopian "Left" : Meisone-EPRP, a two-headed hydra, a commentary on the ideology and politics of national nihilism / Hagos Gebre Yesus — Beyond scientific socialism : a plea for self-governing socialism / Andreas Esheté — Continuties [sic] in Ethiopian foreign policy from Menelik to Mengistu / Harold G. Marcus — Nationalism and Marxism in the Horn of Africa / John Markakis — The Ethiopian army : ideology and morale — myth and reality / P.S. Gilkes.

576 87-201887
Jansson, Kurt. **The Ethiopian famine** / Kurt Jansson, Michael Harris, Angela Penrose. London ; Atlantic Highlands, N.J., USA : Zed Books, 1987. xxviii, 196 p. : ports. HV696.F6J36 1987
Bibliography: p. 191-192.

577 89-5583
Jansson, Kurt. **The Ethiopian famine** / Kurt Jansson, Michael Harris, Angela Penrose. Rev. and updated ed. London ; Atlantic Highlands, N.J., USA : Zed Books, c1989. HV696.F6J36 1989
Not yet in LC collection.

578 88-14363
Kaplan, Robert D. **Surrender or starve : the wars behind the famine** / Robert D. Kaplan. Boulder : Westview Press, 1988. x, 188 p. : map. DT387.95.K37 1988
Bibliography: p. 175-180.

579 87-46090
Keller, Edmond J. **Revolutionary Ethiopia : from empire to people's republic** / Edmond J. Keller. Bloomington : Indiana University Press, c1988. xi, 307 p. : map. DT387.95.K45 1988
Bibliography: p. 273-302.

580 89-40035
Keneally, Thomas. **To Asmara** / Thomas Keneally. New York, NY : Warner Books, c1989. 290 p., [1] p. of plate : map. PR9619.3.K46T6 1989

581 86-63776
Kibreab, Gaim. **Refugees and development in Africa : the case of Eritrea** / Gaim Kibreab. Trenton, N.J. : Red Sea Press, [1987] xii, 304 p. : ill. JV9025.S73K53 1987
Revision of the author's thesis (doctoral)
Bibliography: p. 293-304.

582 86-622804
Koehn, Peter H. **Refugees and asylum applicants : implications of the case of migrants from Ethiopia for United States policy : a report based on research funded in part by the Rockfeller Foundation and the University of Montana** / by Peter Koehn and Girma Negash. Missoula, Mont. : Dept. of Political Science, University of Montana, [1986] 70 p. JV6601.R4K64 1986
"July 1986."
Bibliography: p. 65-70.

583 87-45112 AC
Laird, Elizabeth. **The road to Bethlehem : an Ethiopian nativity** / told by Elizabeth Laird ; foreword by Terry Waite. 1st American ed. New York : H. Holt, c1987. 32 p. : col. ill.
BT315.2.L28 1987

584 88-17042
Luard, Nicholas. **Gondar** / by Nicholas Luard. New York : Simon and Schuster, c1988. 638 p.
PR6062.U12G6 1988

585 87-37558 AC
Negash, Askale. **Haile Selassie** / Askale Negash [; introductory essay on leadership / Arthur M. Schlesinger, Jr.]. New York : Chelsea House Publishers, c1989. 111 p. : ill. (World leaders past & present) DT387.7.N44 1989
Bibliography: p. 108.

586 87-119384
Rosenfeld, Chris P. **Empress Taytu and Menilek II : Ethiopia, 1883-1910** / Chris Prouty. London : Ravens Educational & Development Services ; Trenton, N.J. : Red Sea Press, c1986. xix, 409 p. : ill. DT387.R585 1986
Bibliography: p. [372]-395.

587 88-33352
Saeveraas, Aud. [Hjelp meg, bestemor. English] **Safe in Jesus' arms : the inspiring, true story of an Ethiopian girl who escaped death and persecution and found faith in the living God** / by Aud Saeveraas ; translated by Harry T. Cleven. Minneapolis : Augsburg, c1988. 108 p.
BR1725.S429S2413 1988
Translation of: *Hjelp meg, bestemor.*

588 86-71246 MN
Shelemay, Kay K. **Music, ritual, and Falasha history** / by Kay Kaufman Shelemay. East Lansing, Mich. : African Studies Center, Michigan State University, c1986. xv, 415 p. : ill., maps, music. (Ethiopian series monograph ; no 17)
ML3197.S47 1986
Bibliography: p. [361]-393.
Discography: p. 393.

589 89-3082 MN
Shelemay, Kay K. **Music, ritual, and Falasha history** / by Kay Kaufman Shelemay. East Lansing, Mich. : Michigan State University Press, 1989. xviii, 415 p. : ill. ML3197.S47 1989
Reprint. Originally published: East Lansing, Mich. : African Studies Center, Michigan State University, c1986. Originally published in the series: Ethiopian series ; no. 17.
Bibliography: p. 363-393.

590 88-707
Strecker, Ivo A. **The social practice of symbolization : an anthropological analysis** / Ivo Strecker. London ; Atlantic Highlands, NJ : Athlone Press, 1988. ix, 246 p. : ill. (Monographs on social anthropology ; no. 60) DT380.4.H36S77 1988
Bibliography: p. [227]-232.

591 86-222994
Sutton, Pamela M. **Ethiopian journal, 1985** / by Pamela M. Sutton. Newport Beach, CA (2621 Blackthorn St., Newport Beach 92660) : Sherwood-Spencer Pub., [1986], c1985. 181 p. : ill.
R722.32.S88A3 1986

592 88-3211
Ullendorff, Edward. **The two Zions : reminiscences of Jerusalem and Ethiopia** / Edward Ullendorff. Oxford [Oxfordshire] ; New York : Oxford University Press, 1988. 249 p. DS109.85.U45 1988

593 87-601217
United States. Congress. House. Committee on Foreign Affairs. Subcommittee on Africa. **Emergency famine relief needs in Ethiopia and Sudan : hearing before the Subcommittee on Africa of the Committee on Foreign Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-ninth Congress, first session, September 19, 1985**. Washington, [D.C.] : U.S. G.P.O. : For sale by the Supt. of Docs., Congressional Sales Office, U.S. G.P.O., 1986 [i.e. 1987] iii, 53 p. KF27.F625 1985e
Distributed to some depository libraries in microfiche.
Shipping list no.: 87-121-P.
Item 1017-A, 1017-B (microfiche); zc/sg.
Item 1017-A, 1017-B (microfiche)

594 88-602126
United States. Congress. House. Committee on Foreign Affairs. Subcommittee on Human Rights and International Organizations. **Human rights in Ethiopia, 1987 : hearings before the Subcommittees on Human Rights and International Organizations, International Economic Policy and Trade, and on Africa of the Committee on Foreign Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundredth Congress, first session, September 15 and October 21, 1987**. Washington : U.S. G.P.O. : For sale by the Supt. of Docs., Congressional Sales Office, U.S. G.P.O., 1988. v, 201 p. : ill.
KF27.F645 1987f

595 88-600856
United States. Congress. House. Committee on Foreign Affairs. Subcommittee on International Economic Policy and Trade. **Economic sanctions against Ethiopia : hearing before the Subcommittee on International Economic Policy and Trade of the Committee on Foreign Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-ninth Congress, second session, September 25, 1986**. Washington : U.S. G.P.O. : For sale by the Supt. of Docs., Congressional Sales Office, U.S. G.P.O., 1987. iii, 95 p. : ill. KF27.F6465 1986b
Distributed to some depository libraries in microfiche.
Shipping list no.: 87-631-P.
Item 1017-A, 1017-B (microfiche)
Includes bibliographical references.

596 88-600961
United States. Congress. House. Select Committee on Hunger. International Task Force. **Renewed challenge in Ethiopia : hearing before the International Task Force of the Select Committee on Hunger, House of Representatives, One Hundredth Congress, first session, hearing held in Washington, DC, October 8, 1987**. Washington : U.S. G.P.O. : For sale by the Supt. of Docs., Congressional Sales Office, U.S. G.P.O., 1988. iii, 48 p. : maps. KF27.5.H85 1987c
Distributed to some depository libraries in microfiche.
Shipping list no.: 88-74-P.
"Serial no. 100-18."
Item 1009-B-11, 1009-C-11 (microfiche)

597 88-185197
Weaver, Robert D. **Price and tax policy for semi-subsistence agriculture in Ethiopia** / Robert D. Weaver and Saad Ali Shire. [Washington, D.C.] : International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, c1988. 33 p. (Policy, planning, and research working papers ; WPS 67. International commodity markets)
HD2124.5.Z8W43 1988
"August 1988."
Bibliography: p. 32-33.

For additional entries about Ethiopia, see also: 90, 106, 117, 192, 233, 246, 262, 298, 332, 372, 384, 396, 405, 407, 652.

Gabon

598 89-31955
Aicardi de Saint-Paul, Marc. [Gabon. English] **Gabon : the development of a nation** / Marc Aicardi de Saint-Paul ; translated by A., F. and T. Palmer. London ; New York : Routledge, 1989. x, 145 p. : ill. HC975.A5413 1989
Translation of: *Le Gabon*.
Bibliography: p. 129-138.

599 88-17731 AC
Bentley, James. **Albert Schweitzer** / by James Bentley. Milwaukee : G. Stevens Pub., 1988. (People who have helped the world)
CT1018.S45B45 1988
Not yet in LC collection.

600 89-45086
Berman, Edgar. **In Africa with Schweitzer** / Edgar Berman. 1st Perennial Library ed. New York : Perennial Library, 1989, c1986. x, 308 p., [16] p. of plates : ill. [RD27.35.B46A3 1989]
Reprint. Originally published: Far Hills, N.J. : New Horizon Press, c1986.
Not in LC collection.

The Gambia

601 87-23063
Barrett, Hazel R. **The marketing of foodstuffs in the Gambia, 1400-1980 : a geographical analysis** / Hazel R. Barrett. Aldershot, Hants., England ; Brookfield, Vt., U.S.A. : Avebury, c1988. xiv, 231 p. : ill. HD9017.G262B37 1988
Bibliography: p. 222-231.

602 89-102395
Gamble, David P. **A general bibliography of the Gambia. Supplement II, 1978-1982** / by David P. Gamble. San Francisco : D.P. Gamble, [1987] xviii, 404 leaves. (Gambian studies ; no. 19)
Z3735.G33 Suppl. 2
"April 1987."

603 89-102388
Gamble, David P. **A general bibliography of the Gambia up to 31st December 1977. Supplement I** / by David P. Gamble. San Francisco : D.P. Gamble, [1987] xv, 185 leaves. (Gambian studies ; no. 18) Z3735.G33 Suppl.
"March 1987."

604 88-151541
Government of the Gambia : civil service review, staff development study / prepared by Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co. [New York] : Peat Marwick Management Consultants, [1986] 124, [26] leaves. JQ3001.A69I64 1986
"August 1986."

605 88-163742
Kearns, Jean R. **Lessons learned : the Gambia mixed farming and resource management project, February 4, 1981-September 5, 1986** / Jean Ruley Kearns. Tucson, Ariz., USA (5151 E. Broadway, Suite 1500, Tucson 85711-3766) : Consortium for International Development, [1987] v, 21 leaves. (Occasional paper ; no. CID/02/87) HD2147.K4 1987

606 88-30778
Sallah, Tijan M. **Kora land : poems** / Tijan M. Sallah. Washington, DC : Three Continents Press, c1989. ix, 47 p. PR9378.9.S18K6 1989

For additional entries about the Gambia, see also: 12, 32, 338, 804.

Ghana

607 88-19059 AC
Appiah, Peggy. **Tales of an Ashanti father** / Peggy Appiah ; illustrated by Mora Dickson. Boston : Beacon Press, 1989, c1967. 156 p. : ill. (Beacon Press night lights ; NL 4) PZ8.1.A647Tal 1989
"Ages 7-11"—P. [4] of cover.

608 87-18282 AC r89
Barnett, Jeanie M. **Ghana** / Jeanie M. Barnett. New York : Chelsea House Publishers, c1988. 103 p. : ill. (some col.) (Places and peoples of the world) DT510.B37 1988

609 85-10461
Baynham, Simon. **The military and politics in Nkrumah's Ghana** / Simon Baynham. Boulder : Westview Press, 1988. xvi, 294 p. (Westview special studies on Africa) DT512.B39 1988
Bibliography: p. 270-285.

610 89-14694
Davidson, Basil. **Black star : a view of the life and times of Kwame Nkrumah** / Basil Davidson ; with a foreword by Ann Seidman. Boulder : Westview Press, 1989. DT512.3.N57D38 1989
Not yet in LC collection.

611 87-9382
Fortes, Meyer. **Religion, morality, and the person : essays on Tallensi religion** / Meyer Fortes ; edited and with an introduction by Jack Goody. Cambridge [Cambridgeshire] ; New York : Cambridge University Press, 1987. xiii, 347 p. (Essays in social anthropology) BL2480.T3F67 1987
Bibliography: p. 327-339.

612 87-17260 AC
Ghana in pictures / prepared by Geography Department. Minneapolis : Lerner Publications, c1988. 64 p. : ill. (some col.) (Visual geography series) DT510.G46 1987
Rev. ed. of: *Ghana in pictures* / prepared by Lýdia Verona Zemba.

613 88-16110
Ghanaian literatures / edited by Richard K. Priebe. New York : Greenwood Press, 1988. x, 300 p. : map. (Contributions in Afro-American and African studies, 0069-9624 ; no. 120) PL8021.G5G43 1988
Bibliography: p. 281-291.
Contents: Introduction / Richard K. Priebe — The language of the proverb in Akan / Lawrence A. Boadi — Storytelling of the Akan and Guan in Ghana / Jonas Yeboa-Dankwa — The making and breaking of Kwame Nkrumah : the role of oral poetry / Kwesi Yankah — Comic opera in Ghana / E.J. Collins — The character of popular fiction in Ghana / Ime Ikiddeh — Kofi Awoonor and the Ewe tradition of songs of abuse (*Halo*) / Kofi Anyidoho — Kofi Awoonor's poetry / L.R. Early — Kwesi brew : the poetry of statement and situation / Edwin Thumboo — Atukwei Okai and his poetic territory / Kofi Anyidoho — Three young Ghanaian poets : Vincent Okpoti Odamtten, Kofi Anyidoho, and Eugene

Opoku Agyemang / Kofi Awoonor — Drama in Ghana / Charles Angmor — Language and drama : Ama Ata Aidoo / Dapo Adelugba — Ama Ata Aidoo : the art of the short story / Lloyd W. Brown — Three Ghanaian novels : *The Catechist*, *The Narrow Path*, and *A Woman in Her Prime* / Robert McDowell — Structure and image in Kwei Armah's *The Beautyful Ones Are Not Yet Born* / Gareth Griffiths — Ayi Kwei Armah and the "I" of the beholder / D.S. Izevbaye — Armah's *Fragments* and the vision of the whole / Edward Lobb — Kofi Awoonor's *This Earth, My Brother* as an African dirge / Richard K. Priebe.

614 88-123240

The Golden stool : studies of the Asante center and periphery / edited by Enid Schildkrout ; assisted by Carol Gelber. New York, N.Y. : American Museum of Natural History, 1987. 331 p. : ill. (Anthropological papers of the American Museum of Natural History, 0065-9452 ; v. 65, pt. 1)
GN2.A27 vol. 65, pt. 1

Papers from a symposium held in October 1984 in conjunction with the exhibition Asante, kingdom of gold at the American Museum of Natural History.

"Issued December 30, 1987."

Bibliography: p. 310-323.

Contents: Introduction / Enid Schildkrout — Acknowledgments — Prelude to Akan civilization / Merrick Posnansky — Archaeology in Gonja and Asante connections / Peter L. Shinnie — The impact of Asante on the trade patterns of northern Ghana and Ivory Coast / François J. Kense — A late archaeological horizon in Ghana : proto-Akan or pre-Akan? / James O. Bellis — Savanna contributions to the Asante political economy / Kwame Arhin — *Pontonporon* and *Koko* : Asante-Goja relations to 1874 / Bruce M. Haight — An Asante *Kuduo* among the Frafra of northern Ghana / Timothy F. Garrard — Power or prestige? Muslims in 19th century Kumase / David Owusu-Ansah — Painted incantations : the closeness Allāh and kings in 19th-century Asante / René A. Bravmann and Raymond A. Silverman — What manner of persons were these? Some reflections on Asante officialdom / Ivor Wilks — Kwasi Boakye and Kwame Poku : Dutch-educated Asante "princess" / Larry W. Yarak — A nation in exile : the Asante on the Seychelles Islands, 1900-24 / A. Adu Boahen — Kingship in contemporary Asante society / Maxwell Owusu — The Asante National Liberation Movement of the 1950s in retrospect / A.S.Y. Andoh — Gifts and attitudes / Malcolm D. McLeod — Asante dance art and the court / Albert Mawere Opoku — Asante court music / J.H. Kwabena Nketia — Precolonial gold mining in Wassa : innovation, specialization, linkages to the economy and to the state / Raymond E. Dumett — Asante wars of the 19th century and direct access to the coast / Edward Reynolds — Asante war aims in the 1869 invasion of Ewe / Donna J.E. Maier — Asante imperialism and Gyaman resistance / Emmanuel Terray — Trade and politics on the Asante periphery : Gyaman, 1818-1900 / Robert Handloff — Asante and the Akan periphery : the Baule on the western Akan frontier / Timothy C. Weiskel — Historical dimensions of Tano worship among the Asante and Bono / Raymond A. Silverman — The discovery of pre-Anyi funerary statuettes in southeastern Ivory Coast / Jean Polet — The Asante origins of the lagoon peoples as an art historical problem / Monica Blackmun Visonà.

615 87-31426

Grottanelli, Vinigi L. **The python killer : stories of Nzema life** / Vinigi L. Grottanelli. Chicago : University of Chicago Press, 1988. xi, 223 p. : ill.
DT510.43.N95G76 1988

Bibliography: p. 217-219.

616 88-18158

Huq, M. M. **The economy of Ghana : the first 25 years since independence** / M.M. Huq. New York : St. Martin's Press, 1989. xxix, 355 p. : ill.
HC1060.H87 1989

Bibliography: p. 335-344.

617 89-112026

Kensok, Peter. **Fitter : Entwicklung aus der Werkzeugkiste : informelle Ausbildung von Kraftfahrzeughandwerkern in Ghana** / Peter Kensok. Saarbrücken ; Fort Lauderdale : Breitenbach, 1987. 99 p. : 1 form, 1 folded plan. (ASA Studien, 0176-8433 ; 12) HD5716.M342G45 1987

Bibliography: p. 89-97.

618 87-622438

Kreamer, Ross G. **Gari processing in Ghana : a study of entrepreneurship and technical change in tropical Africa** / Ross G. Kreamer. Ithaca, N.Y. : Dept. of Agricultural Economics, New York State College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Cornell University, [1986] xii, 123 p., 9 leaves of plates : ill. (Cornell/international agricultural economics study ; 26) (A.E. research ; 86-30)
HD1407.C67 no. 86-30

"December 1986."

Bibliography: p. 117-120.

619 88-20455 MN

Lock, David. **Drum damba ; talking drum lessons from master drummers** / David Locke. Crown Point, IN : White Cliffs Media Co., c1988.

(Performance in world music series ; no. 2)
MT655.L59 1988
Not yet in LC collection.

620 88-152687
Marees, Pieter de. [Beschrijving en historisch verhaal van het Gouden Koninkrijk van Guinea. English] **Description and historical account of the Gold Kingdom of Guinea (1602)** / Pieter de Marees ; translated from the Dutch and edited by Albert van Dantzig and Adam Jones. Oxford [England] ; New York : Published for The British Academy by Oxford University Press, c1987. ix, 272 p. : ill. (Fontes historiae Africanae. Series varia / Union académique internationale ; 5) DT510.4.M3613 1987
Translation of: *Beschrijving en historisch verhaal van het Gouden Koninkrijk van Guinea.*
Bibliography: p. [261]-264.

621 87-25795
Mikell, Gwendolyn. **Cocoa and chaos in Ghana** / Gwendolyn Mikell. 1st ed. New York : Paragon House, 1989. xxiii, 284 p., [8] p. of plates : ill. HD9200.G62M55 1989
"A PWPA book."
Includes bibliographical references and index.

622 89-5804
Okyere, W. Asenso. **The effects of domestic policies on exportable primary commodities : the case of Ghana and cocoa** / W. Asenso Okyere. Morrilton, Ark. : Winrock International Institute for Agricultural Development, 1989. (African rural social science series) (Research report / Winrock International Institute for Agricultural Development ; no. 1) HD9200.G62O45 1989
Not yet in LC collection.

623 88-22703
Rooney, David. **Kwame Nkrumah : the political kingdom in the Third World** / David Rooney. New York : St. Martin's Press, 1989, c1988. viii, 292 p. : maps. DT512.3.N57R66 1989
Map on lining papers.
Bibliography: p. 279-283.

624 89-5337
Scott, Christopher. **Sample designs for the living standards surveys in Ghana and Mauritania = Plans de sondage pour les enquêtes sur le niveau de vie au Ghana et en Mauritanie** / Chris Scott, Ben Amenuvegbe. Washington, D.C. : World Bank, c1989. xi, 57 p. (LSMS working papers, 0253-4517 ; no. 49) HD7067.8.S38 1989
English and French.

625 88-37132 r90
Wilks, Ivor. **Asante in the nineteenth century : the structure and evolution of a political order** / Ivor Wilks. 1st pbk. ed., with new introductory material. Cambridge ; New York : Cambridge University Press, 1989, c1975. lv, 800 p., [16] p. of plates : ill. (African studies series ; 13)
DT507.W48 1989
Bibliography: p. 731-743.

626 88-27439
Wilks, Ivor. **Wa and the Wala : Islam and polity in northwestern Ghana** / Ivor Wilks. Cambridge [England] ; New York : Cambridge University Press, 1989. (African studies series ; 63)
DT512.9.W3W55 1989
Not yet in LC collection.

627 87-21093
Yankey, George S. **International patents and technology transfer to less developed countries : the case of Ghana and Nigeria** / George Sipa-Adjah Yankey. Aldershot, Hants, England ; Brookfield, Vt., U.S.A. : Avebury, c1987. xxvii, 349 p.
LAW <GENERAL Yank 1987>
Originally presented as the author's thesis (Ph.D.—University of Warwick)
Bibliography: p. 321-349.

For additional entries about Ghana, see also: 12, 20, 23, 34, 84, 96, 106, 117, 164, 166, 192, 268-269, 295, 298, 309, 337, 357, 476, 485, 490.

Guinea

628 86-46142
Stone, Ruth M. **Dried millet breaking : time, words, and song in the Wọi epic of the Kpelle** / Ruth M. Stone. Bloomington : Indiana University Press, c1988. xvi, 150 p., [5] p. of plates : ill.
PL8411.5.S76 1988
Bibliography: p. [139]-145.

For additional entries about Guinea, see also: 96, 117.

Guinea-Bissau

629 87-31763 r882
Guinea-Bissau : a prescription for comprehensive adjustment. Washington, D.C., U.S.A. : World Bank, c1987. xiii, 96 p., [1] folded leaf of plates : ill. (1 col.) (A World Bank country study, 0253-2123) HC1080.G85 1987

630 87-32298 r88
Lobban, Richard. **Historical dictionary of the Republic of Guinea-Bissau** / by Richard Lobban and Joshua Forrest. 2nd ed. Metuchen, N.J. : Scarecrow Press, 1988. xx, 210 p. (African historical dictionaries ; no. 22) DT613.5.L6 1988
Spine title: *Republic of Guinea-Bissau*.
Bibliography: p. 136-203.

631 87-6077
Lopes, Carlos. **Guinea Bissau, from liberation struggle to independent statehood** / by Carlos Lopes. Boulder : Westview, 1987. DT613.6.L67 1987
Not yet in LC collection.

For additional entries about Guinea-Bissau, see also: 7, 32, 528.

Kenya

632 87-16508
Aschan, Ulf. **The man whom women loved : the life of Bror Blixen** / Ulf Aschan. 1st U.S. ed. New York : St. Martin's Press, c1987. 237 p. : ill., ports. PT8175.B545Z57 1987

633 87-170388 r88
Bachmann, Philipp. **Tourism in Kenya : a basic need for whom?** / Philipp Bachmann. Berne ; New York : P. Lang, c1987. xiv, 393 p. : ill., maps. (European university studies. Series X, Tourism ; vol. 10 = Europäische Hochschulschriften. Reihe X, Fremdenverkehr ; Bd. 10) G155.K4B33 1987
Summaries in English, French, and German.
Bibliography: p. [368]-381.

634 88-28537
Bates, Robert H. **Beyond the miracle of the market : the political economy of agrarian development in Kenya** / Robert H. Bates. Cambridge ; New York : Cambridge University Press, 1989. xv, 203 p. : ill. (Political economy of institutions and decisions) HD2126.5.B38 1989
Includes bibliographical references and index.

635 88-136363
Behrend, Heike. **Die Zeit geht krumme Wege : Raum, Zeit und Ritual bei den Tugen in Kenia** / Heike Behrend. Frankfurt ; New York : Campus, c1987. 142 p. : ill. (Campus Forschung ; Bd. 537) DT433.545.T83B45 1987
Bibliography: p. 141-142.

636 89-34257
Bentsen, Cheryl. **Maasai days** / Cheryl Bentsen. New York : Summit Books, c1989. 286 p., [16] p. of plates : ill. DT433.545.M33B45 1989

637 89-33225
Benuzzi, Felice. [Fuga sul Kenya. English] **No picnic on Mount Kenya** / by Felice Benuzzi ; introduction by Rick Ridgeway. Salt Lake City : Peregrine Smith Books, 1989. D805.G7B454 1989
Translation of: *Fuga sul Kenya*.
Reprint, with new introd. Originally published: New York : Dutton, 1953.
Not yet in LC collection.

638 88-14264
Björkman, Ingrid. **Mother, sing for me : Ngũgĩ and people's theatre in Kenya** / by Ingrid Björkman. London ; Atlantic Highlands, N.J., USA : Zed Books, 1989. PR9381.9.N45M6833 1989
Not yet in LC collection.

639 87-28402 r89
Blixen-Finecke, Bror baron von. **The Africa letters** / Bror Blixen ; translated and introduced by G.F.V. Kleen. 1st ed. New York : St. Martin's Press, c1988. xxvi, 197, [1], [16] p. of plates : ill. SK17.B55A3 1988
Translated from the Swedish.
Bibliography: p. [198].

640 89-2570
Brainard, Jean M. **Health and development in a rural Kenyan community** / Jean M. Brainard.

New York : P. Lang, 1989. (American university studies. Series XI, Anthropology and sociology ; vol. 40) RA552.K4B73 1989
Not yet in LC collection.

641 88-15182 r892
Cohen, David W. **Siaya : the historical anthropology of an African landscape** / David William Cohen, E.S. Atieno Odhiambo. London : J. Currey ; Athens : Ohio University Press, 1989. viii, 52 p., [8] p. of plates : ill. (some col.), maps. (Eastern African studies) DT433.545.L85C64 1989
Bibliography: p. 141-149.

642 89-30952
Coping with drought in Kenya : national and local strategies / edited by Thomas E. Downing, Kangethe W. Gitu, and Crispin M. Kamau. Boulder, Colo. : L. Rienner, 1989. xix, 411 p. : ill. (Food in Africa series) QC929.D8C665 1989
Bibliography: p. 379-389.
Partial contents: Drought in Kenya / Thomas E. Downing . . . [et al.] — Overview of the 1984/85 National Drought Relief Program / John Borton — Synoptic features associated with the failure of the 1984 long rains in Kenya / Michael W. Macodras, Philip N. Nthusi, and John Mwikya — Rainfall variability in tropical Africa and Kenya / Graham Farmer — Agricultural and livestock monitoring using aerial photography / H. Mwendwa — Surveys and activities of the Central Bureau of Statistics related to food monitoring / B.F. Maganda — Food crop monitoring and reporting by the Ministry of Agriculture / Duncan N. Mwanjila — Agricultural yields, production, and monitoring methods of the National Cereals and Produce Board / F.G. Murage — The Tanzanian crop monitoring and early warning system / D.A.R. Kashasha — Drought and its implications for water supply in northern Kenya / Gernot Bake — Reconstructing Gabbra history and chronology : the time reckoning, the Gabbra calendar, and the cyclical view of life / Paul W. Robinson — Drought vulnerability in central and eastern Kenya / George J. Anyango . . . et al.] — Case studies of drought impacts and responses in central and eastern Kenya / Crispin M. Kamau . . . [et al.] — Impact of the 1984 drought on food intake, nutritional status, and household response in Embu District / Charlotte G. Neumann . . . [et.al.] — Drought, resource distribution, and mobility in two Maasai group ranches, southeastern Kajiado District / Barbara E. Grandin, Peter N. de Leeuw, and P. Lembuya — Food acquisition by the Samburu herders during the drought of 1983/84 / Louise Sperling — Nutrition and health activities of the Ministry of Health / Monica A. Okoth and Valerie S. Wambani — Effect of the 1984 drought on education / J.B.M. Bukusi and Simon K. Mbarire — Planning against drought and famine in Turkana : a district contingency plan / Jeremy Swift — Drought assistance to NGOs provided by CARE-Kenya / Robin Needham — Drought relief activities of the Kenya Freedom from Hunger Council / Moses G. Mbugua — Relief and recovery for pastoralists : Oxfam's experience / Eliud Ngunjiri — Drought and food policy in Kenya / J.B. Wyckoff — Drought and food policy in the African context / Philip Ndegwa.

643 89-31703
Davison, Jean. **Voices from Mutira : lives of rural Gikuyu women** / Jean Davison with the women of Mutira. Boulder : L. Rienner, 1989. viii, 235 p. : ill. DT433.545.K55D38 1989
Bibliography: p. 231-235.

644 88-4056
De Watteville, Vivienne. **Speak to the earth : wanderings and reflections among elephants and mountains** / by Vivienne de Watteville ; with an introduction by Alexander Maitland. New York, N.Y., U.S.A. : Penguin Books, 1988. xxxv, 329 p., [8] p. of plates : ill. [DT433.527.D4 1988]
Reprint. Originally published: London : Methuen, 1935.
Not in LC collection.

645 86-29574
Dinesen, Isak. **Isak Dinesen's Africa : images of the wild continent from the writer's life and words** / with text chosen from the memoirs and letters of Isak Dinesen and photographs by Yann Arthus-Bertrand . . . [et al.] ; introduction by Judith Thurman. New York : Harrison House : Distributed by Crown Publishers, 1987, c1985. DT433.524.D56 1987
Reprint. Originally published: San Francisco : Sierra Club Books,c1985.
Not yet in LC collection.

646 89-40144
Dinesen, Isak. [Out of Africa] **Out of Africa ; and, Shadows on the grass** / Isak Dinesen. International Vintage ed. New York : Vintage Books, 1989. (Vintage international) [DT433.54.D56 1989]
Not yet in LC collection.

647 89-11665
Edgerton, Robert B. **Mau Mau : an African crucible** / Robert B. Edgerton. New York : Free

P:ess ; London : Collier Macmillan, c1989. xii, 298 p., [8] p. of plates : ill.
DT433.577.E34 1989
Bibliography: p. 275-282.

648 87-6920
Eisemon, Thomas. **Benefiting from basic education, school quality, and functional literacy in Kenya** / by Thomas Owen Eisemon. 1st ed. Oxford ; New York : Pergamon Press, 1988. vii, 149 p. (Comparative and international education series ; v. 2) LA1561.E47 1988
Bibliography: p. 142-145.

649 87-40272 r892
Fox, James. **White mischief : the murder of Lord Erroll** / by James Fox. Vintage Books ed. New York : Vintage Books, 1988, c1982. x, 328 p.
[HV6535.K43N343 1988]
Reprint. Originally published: New York : Random House, c1982.
Not in LC collection.

650 87-178717
Frank, Odile. **An interpretation of fertility and population policy in Kenya** / Odile Frank, Geoffrey McNicoll. New York, N.Y. (1 Dag Hammarskjold Plaza, New York 10017) : Population Council, [1987] 49 p. (Working papers / Center for Policy Studies ; no. 131)
HB1072.5.A3F7 1987
"February 1987."
Pages 47-49 publisher's list.
Bibliography: p. 42-46.

651 89-32962
Füredi, Frank. **The Mau Mau war in perspective** / Frank Furedi. London : J. Currey ; Athens : Ohio University Press, 1989. (Eastern African studies)
HD1538.K4F87 1989
Not yet in LC collection.

652 88-16131
Graham, A. D. **Eyelids of morning : the mingled destinies of crocodiles and men : being a description of the origins, history, and prospects of Lake Rudolf, its peoples, deserts, rivers, mountains, and weather . . . a full descriptive account** / by Alistair Graham and divers illustrations by Peter Beard. San Francisco : Chronicle Books, 1988, c1973. QL666.C925G7 1988
Not yet in LC collection.

653 88-187850
Green, Joy K. **Evaluating the impact of consolidation of holdings, individualization of tenure, and registration of title : lessons from Kenya** / by Joy K. Green. Madison, Wis. : Land Tenure Center, University of Wisconsin-Madison, [1987] vi, 35 p. : map. (LTC paper, 0084-0793 ; 129)
HD1335.K4G74 1987
"February 1987."
Bibliography: p. 34-35.

654 87-31042 AC
Griffin, Michael. [Salaama in Kenya] **A family in Kenya** / Michael Griffin ; photographs by Liba Taylor. Minneapolis : Lerner Publications Co., 1988, c1987. 31 p. : col. ill. (Families the world over)
DT433.54.G75 1988
Previously published as: *Salaama in Kenya*.

655 89-115029
Hoeven, Rolph van der. **Planning for basic needs : a soft option or a solid policy? : a basic needs simulation model applied to Kenya** / Rolph van der Hoeven. Aldershot ; Brookfield, USA : Gower, c1988. xvii, 380 p. HC865.Z9B383 1988
"A study prepared for the International Labour Office within the framework of the World Employment Programme."
Bibliography: p. 343-365.

656 86-50953
Hunt, David. **Strategic management : Kenya : a book of cases** / David Marshall Hunt and Peter Gufwoli. Bristol, IN, U.S.A. : Wyndham Hall Press, c1986. 179 p. : ill. HD30.28.H868 1986
Bibliography: p. 177-178.

657 89-3080
Issues in population growth and development up to 2000 / edited by S.H. Ominde. London : J. Currey ; Athens : Ohio University Press, 1989.
HB3662.5.A3I78 1989
Not yet in LC collection.

658 87-29668
Kennedy, Eileen T. **Income and nutritional effects of the commercialization of agriculture in southwestern Kenya** / Eileen T. Kennedy, Bruce Cogill. Washington, D.C. : International Food Policy Research Institute, c1987. 60 p. (Research report ; 63)
HD2126.5.Z9S685 1987
"November 1987."
Bibliography: p. 60.

659 89-33462
Kenya : the role of women in economic development. Washington, D.C., U.S.A. : World Bank,

1989. (A World Bank country study)
HQ1240.5.K4K47 1989
Not yet in LC collection.

660 87-17261 AC
Kenya in pictures / prepared by Geography Department. Minneapolis : Lerner Publications Co., c1988. 64 p. : ill. (some col.) (Visual geography series) DT433.522.K464 1988
Rev. ed. of: *Kenya in pictures* / prepared by Joel Reuben.

661 86-176871
Kenya's freedom struggle : the Dedan Kimathi papers / edited by Maina wa Kinyatti ; foreword by Ngugi wa Thiong'o. London ; Atlantic Highlands, N.J., USA : Zed Books, 1987, c1986. xix, 138 p. DT433.577.K46 1987

662 86-218444
Livingstone, Ian. **Rural development, employment, and incomes in Kenya** / Ian Livingstone. Aldershot, Hants ; Brookfield, Vt., U.S.A. : Gower, c1986. xx, 389 p. : ill. HD2126.5.L58 1986
"Study prepared for the International Labour Office within the framework of the Jobs and Skills Programme for Africa (JASPA)"—T.p. verso.
Bibliography: p. 375-382.

663 88-18396
Lofchie, Michael F. **The policy factor : agricultural performance in Kenya and Tanzania** / Michael F. Lofchie. Boulder, Colo. : L. Rienner Publishers ; Nairobi : Heinemann Kenya, 1989. xii, 235 p. : ill. (Food in Africa series)
HD2126.5.Z8L64 1989
Bibliography: p. 224-229.

664 88-22959 AC
Maren, Michael. **The land and people of Kenya** / by Michael Maren. 1st ed. New York : Lippincott, c1989. vii, 191 p. : ill. (Portraits of the nations series) DT433.522.M37 1989
Bibliography: p. 176-179.
Filmography: p. 180-181.
Discography: p. 181.

665 88-45734
Maxon, Robert M. **Conflict and accommodation in western Kenya : the Gusii and the British, 1907-1963** / Robert M. Maxon. Rutherford [N.J.] : Fairleigh Dickinson University Press ; London : Associated University Presses, c1989. 209 p. : ill. DT433.57.M39 1989
Bibliography: p. 192-205.

666 88-623496
Mutiso, Roberta. **Poverty, women, and cooperatives in Kenya** / by Roberta Mutiso. [East Lansing, MI, USA] : Women in International Development, Michigan State University, c1987. 18 p. (Working paper / Women in International Development, Michigan State University, 0888-5354 ; #135)
HD3560.5.A4M88 1987
"January 1987."
Bibliography: p. 16-18.

667 89-6181
Pavitt, Nigel. **Kenya, the first explorers** / Nigel Pavitt. 1st ed. New York : St. Martin's Press, c1989. 207 p., [24] p. of plates : ill. (some col.)
DT433.566.P38 1989
"First published in Great Britain by Aurum Press Ltd., London"—T.p. verso.
Bibliography: p. [202].

668 88-35809
Pinckney, Thomas C. **Storage, trade, and price policy under production instability: maize in Kenya** / Thomas C. Pinckney. Washington, D.C. : International Food Policy Research Institute, c1988. 102 p. : ill. (Research report ; 71)
HD9049.C8K47 1988
"December 1988."
Bibliography: p. 97-102.

669 88-184404
Prince, Vivien S. **Kenya : the years of change** / by Vivien Schapira Prince. New York, N.Y. : Carlton Press, c1987. 143 p. : ill.
DT433.575.P75 1987

670 87-120541
Radio teaches English to primary school students in rural Africa : a program of the Office of Education, Bureau of Science and Technology, Agency for International Development and the Academy for Educational Development. Washington, D.C. : The Academy, [1986?] [3] leaves.
PE1068.K4R36 1986
At head of title: Programs in progress. Radio Language Arts Kenya.

671 88-12108
Riley, Bernard W. **The Mbeere in Kenya** / Bernard W. Riley and David Brokensha. Lanham, MD : University Press of America, c1988. v. <2 > : maps. DT433.545.M34R55 1988
Contents: v. 1. Changing rural ecology — v. 2. Botanical identities and uses.

672 88-29597
Rural health in Kenya : a guide to the literature / compiled by John Bruce Howell, general editor ; with the assistance of Gina M. Buendia . . . [et al.]. Iowa City, Iowa : University of Iowa Libraries with the Center for International and Comparative Studies, 1988. (Iowa international guides ; no. 2) Z6675.R9R87 1988
Not yet in LC collection.

673 87-32625
Saitoti, Tepilit O. **The worlds of a Maasai warrior : an autobiography** / Tepilit Ole Saitoti ; introduction by John Galaty. Berkeley : University of California Press, 1989, c1986.
DT433.545.M33S25 1989
Not yet in LC collection.

674 88-10092
Sandgren, David P. **Christianity and the Kikuyu : religious divisions and social conflict** / David P. Sandgren. New York : P. Lang, c1989. viii, 201 p., [8] p. of plates : ill. (American university studies. Series IX, History ; vol. 45)
BR1443.K4S26 1989
Bibliography: p. [185]-197.

675 89-6680
Shipton, Parker M. **Bitter money : cultural economy and some African meanings of forbidden commodities** / Parker Shipton. Washington, DC : American Anthropological Association, c1989. (American Ethnological Society monograph series ; no. 1) DT433.545.L85S53 1989
Not yet in LC collection.

676 88-155066
Shipton, Parker M. **The Kenyan land tenure reform : misunderstandings in the public creation of private property** / Parker Shipton. Cambridge, Mass., U.S.A. : Harvard Institute for International Development, Harvard University, [1987] 68 p. (Development discussion paper ; no. 239)
HD1333.K4S55 1987
"Feburary [sic] 1987."
Bibliography: p. 61-68.

677 89-32248
Silberfein, Marilyn. **Rural change in Machakos, Kenya : a historical geography perspective** / Marilyn Silberfein. Lanham, MD : University Press of America, c1989. HC865.Z7M337 1989
Not yet in LC collection.

678 87-26035
Spencer, Paul. **The Maasai of Matapato : a study of rituals of rebellion** / Paul Spencer. Bloomington : Indiana University Press in association with the International African Institute, c1988. xii, 296 p. : ill. (International African library)
DT433.545.M33S64 1988
Bibliography: p. [279]-281.

679 86-29712 r882
Strum, Shirley C. **Almost human : a journey into the world of baboons** / Shirley C. Strum ; drawings by Deborah Ross. 1st ed. New York : Random House, c1987. xvii, 294 p., [24] p. of plates : ill. QL737.P93S79 1987
Bibliography: p. [279]-282.

680 86-71971
Teaching English by radio : interactive radio in Kenya / Maurice Imhoof & Philip R. Christensen, editors. Washington, D.C. : Academy for Educational Development, 1986. xiv, 333 p. : ill.
PE1068.K4T4 1986
"Prepared under contract no. AID/DSPE-C-0051"—T.p. verso.
Bibliography: p. 323.
Partial contents: The context for collaboration / Maurice Imhoof, Mary Karue — Developing and managing the instructional system / Philip Christensen — Instructional principles and methods / Philip Christensen — Adapting a curriculum to radio / Philip Sedlak — Formative evaluation / Greg Owino, Maurice Imhoof — Writing broadcast scripts / David Egerton, Margaret Ojuando, Mary Karue — Producing radio lessons / Kurt Hein, Margaret Ojuando, Mary Karue.

681 87-420309
Teubert-Seiwert, Bärbel. **Parteipolitik in Kenya 1960-1969** / Bärbel Teubert-Seiwert. Frankfurt am Main ; New York : P. Lang, c1987. 428 p. (Berliner Studien zur Politik in Afrika, 0930-7303 ; Bd. 7) JQ2947.A979.T48 1987
Originally presented as the author's thesis (doctoral—Freie Universität Berlin, 1986).
Bibliography: p. 394-427.

682 87-12387
Throup, David. **Economic & social origins of Mau Mau 1945-53** / David Throup. London : J. Currey ; Athens : Ohio University Press, c1988. xvi, 304 p. : maps. (Eastern African studies)
HD2126.5.T48 1988
Bibliography: p. 285-295.

683 88-105419
Trzebinski, Errol. **The Kenya pioneers** / by Errol Trzebinski. 1st American ed. New York : W.W. Norton, 1986, c1985. xiii, 240 p., [16] p. of plates : ill., maps. DT433.57.T79 1986b
Bibliography: p. [207]-229.

684 88-45093
[Wanawake watatu waswahili wa Mombasa, Kenya. English] **Three Swahili women : life histories from Mombasa, Kenya** / edited and translated by Sarah Mirza and Margaret Strobel. Bloomington : Indiana University Press, c1989. xii, 157 p. : ill. HQ1796.5.W3613 1989
Translation of: *Wanawake watatu waswahili wa Mombasa, Kenya.*
Bibliography: p. [145]-152.

685 87-26527
Wood, Barbara. **Green city in the sun** / Barbara Wood. 1st ed. New York : Random House, c1988. 699 p. PS3573.O5877G74 1988

For additional entries about Kenya, see also: 12, 16, 18, 32, 34, 59, 89, 96, 98, 108, 117, 154, 185, 231, 246, 249, 278, 295, 298, 311, 320, 348, 372-373, 376, 381, 384, 387, 393, 407-408.

Lesotho

686 89-36130
Ferguson, James. **The anti-politics machine : development, depoliticization, and bureaucratic power in Lesotho** / James Ferguson. Cambridge [England] ; New York : Cambridge University Press, 1990. HD2132.Z8F47 1990
Includes bibliographical references.
Not yet in LC collection.

For additional entries about Lesotho, see also: 164, 295, 393, 433.

Liberia

687 88-20531
Belcher, Max. **A land and life remembered : Americo-Liberian folk architecture** / photographs by Max Belcher ; text by Svend E. Holsoe and Bernard L. Herman ; afterword by Rodger P. Kingston. Athens : University of Georgia Press ; [Brockton, Mass.] : Brockton Art Museum/Fuller Memorial, c1988. xii, 176 p. : ill. NA1599.L4B4 1988
Catalog of a loan exhibition held at the Brockton Art Museum.
Bibliography: p. 171-174.

688 88-34082 AC
Borzendowski, Janice. **John Russwurm** / Janice Borzendowski ; senior consulting editor, Nathan Irvin Huggins. New York : Chelsea House Publishers, c1989. 110 p. : ill. (Black Americans of achievement) E448.R96B67 1989
Bibliography: p. 108.
Contents: volume not available for analysis.

689 87-30544
Dunn, D. Elwood. **Liberia : a national polity in transition** / by D. Elwood Dunn and S. Byron Tarr. Metuchen, N.J. : Scarecrow Press, 1988. xii, 259 p. : ill. DT631.D953 1988
Bibliography: p. 229-241.

690 88-14914
Jones, Wanda. **Living in two worlds : the Wanda Jones story** / Wanda Jones with Sandra Picklesimer Aldrich. Grand Rapids, Mich. : Zondervan Books, c1988. 164 p., [8] p. of plates : ill. BX6700.Z8J66 1988

691 88-189379
Liberia demographic and health survey, 1986 / by Dorothy Chieh-Johnson . . . [et al.]. Monrovia, Liberia : Bureau of Statistics, Ministry of Planning and Economic Affairs ; Columbia, Md., U.S.A. : Demographic and Health Surveys, Institute for Resource Development/Westinghouse, [1988] xii, 117 p. : ill. HA4735.L53 1988
At head of title: Republic of Liberia.

"February 1988."
Bibliography: p. 117.

692 87-26470 AC
Sullivan, Jo M. **Liberia in pictures** / prepared by Jo M. Sullivan. Minneapolis : Lerner Publications Company, c1988. 64 p. : ill. (some col.) (Visual geography series) DT624.S85 1988
Rev. ed. of: *Liberia in pictures* / by Camille Mirepoix.

For additional entries about Liberia, see also: 154, 295, 628.

Madagascar

693 88-36611
Bloch, Maurice. **Ritual, history, and power : selected papers in anthropology** / Maurice Bloch. London ; Atlantic Highlands, NJ : Athlone Press, 1989. xii, 237 p. : ill. (Monographs on social anthropology ; no. 58) DT469.M277M473 1989
Bibliography: p. [223]-232.

694 87-15418 r88
Covell, Maureen. **Madagascar : politics, economics, and society** / Maureen Covell. London ; New York : F. Pinter, 1987. xxii, 187 p. : ill. (Marxist regimes series) DT469.M343C68 1987b
Bibliography: p. [169]-178.

695 88-4791
Haltenorth, Theodor. [Säugetiere Afrikas und Madagaskars. English] **The Collins field guide to the mammals of Africa including Madagascar** / Theodor Haltenorth, Helmut Diller ; translated by Robert W. Hayman. Lexington, Mass. : S. Greene Press, 1988, c1980. 400 p. : ill. (some col.) QL731.A1H3413 1988
Previously published as: *A Field guide to the mammals of Africa including Madagascar*. 1980.
Translation of: *Säugetiere Afrikas und Madagaskars*.
Bibliography: p. 391-392.

696 87-163370
Hillerman, Fred E. **An introduction to the cultivated angraecoid orchids of Madagascar** / by Fred E. Hillerman and Arthur W. Holst. Portland, OR : Timber Press, c1986. xii, 302 p., 40 p. of plates : ill. (some col.) SB409.8.A53H55 1986
Bibliography: p. 286-290.

697 86-46307
Huntington, Richard. **Gender and social structure in Madagascar** / Richard Huntington. Bloomington : Indiana University Press, c1988. xii, 148 p. : ill. (African systems of thought) DT469.M277B374 1988
Bibliography: p. [137]-144.

698 87-26629 AC
Madagascar— in pictures / prepared by Geography Department, Lerner Publications Company. Minneapolis : Lerner Publications, c1988. 64 p. : ill. (some col.) (Visual geography series) DT469.M26A585 1988
Rev. ed. of: *Madagascar* / by Bernadine Bailey, and others. 1974.

699 88-39420
Missionary to the Malagasy : the Madagascar diary of the Rev. Charles T. Price, 1875-1877 / edited by Arnold H. Price. New York : P. Lang, 1989. (American university studies. Series IX, History ; vol. 60) DT469.M33M57 1989
Not yet in LC collection.

700 88-22512
Murphy, Dervla. **Muddling through in Madagascar** / Dervla Murphy. Woodstock, N.Y. : Overlook Press, 1989, c1985. 269, [1] p. : ill. DT469.M28M87 1989
Originally published: London : J. Murray, 1985.
Bibliography: p. [270].

701 87-202752 r88
Norwegian missions in African history / edited by Jarle Simensen. Oslo : Norwegian University Press ; Oxford [Oxfordshire] ; New York : distributed world-wide excluding Scandinavia by Oxford University Press, c1986. 2 v. : ill. BV3625.M2N67 1986
Vol. 2 edited by Finn Fuglestad and Jarle Simensen.
Includes bibliographies and indexes.
Partial contents: v. 1. South Africa — From sovereignty to subjection : the political economy of Zululand 1820-1906 / by Charles Ballard — The Zulu kingdom, Norwegian missionaries and British imperialism 1845-1879 / by Per Hernæs — Christian missions and socio-cultural change in Zululand 1850-1906 : Norwegian strategy and African response / by Jarle Simensen . . . [et al.] — v. 2. Madagascar — Preface / by Jarle Simensen — The Malagasy

background I : the early phase / by Finn Fuglestad, with Stephen Ellis — The Malagasy background II : the nineteenth century / by Stephen Ellis — Norwegian missionaries in Vakinankaratra and Betsileo : the rise and partial demise of a new power group in Malagasy politics / by Finn Fuglestad and Kåre Lode — The Norwegians and the 'fall' of Fiherena / by Kåre Lode and Finn Fuglestad, with Stephen Ellis — A note on the history of education in Vakinankaratra and the neighbouring regions 1870-1907 / by Edgar Scarborough and Finn Fuglestad — The rising of the Menalamba / by Stephen Ellis, with Øystein Rennemo — The Menalamba uprising in the Norwegian mission districts / by Øystein Rennemo — The Norwegian missionaries, the Merina Kingdom, and the rising tide of imperialism / by Øystein Rennemo.

702 87-34592 AC
Planche, Bernard. [Vivre dans les îles du soleil. English] **Living on a tropical island** / written by Bernard Planche ; illustrated by Christian Broutin ; translated by Sarah Matthews. Ossining, NY : Young Discovery Library, 1988, c1986. 35 p. : col. ill. (Young Discovery Library ; 13)
GF725.P5313 1988
Translation of: *Vivre dans les îles du soleil.*

703 88-17242
Pryor, Frederic L. **Income distribution and economic development in Madagascar : some historical statistics** / Frederic L. Pryor. Washington, D.C. : World Bank, c1988. ix, 76 p. (World Bank comparative studies. Political economy of poverty, equity, and growth ; research paper no. 2) (World Bank discussion papers, 0259-210X ; 37)
HC895.P78 1988

704 89-32335
Richardson, Freida. **Madagascar's miracle story** / Freida Richardson. Hazelwood, MO : Word Aflame Press, c1989. 176 p. : ill.
BV3625.M22R537 1989

705 86-209966
Vérin, Pierre. [Histoire ancienne du nord-ouest de Madagascar. English] **The history of civilisation in north Madagascar** / Pierre Verin ; translated by David Smith. Rotterdam ; Boston : A.A. Balkema, 1986. vii, 431 p. : ill.
DT469.M31V4513 1986
Translation of: *Histoire ancienne du nord-ouest de Madagascar.*
Bibliography: p. 407-422.

For additional entries about Madagascar, see also: 59, 310, 320, 419.

Malawi

706 89-9187
Gulhati, Ravi. **Malawi : promising reforms, bad luck** / Ravi Gulhati. Washington, D.C. : The World Bank, 1989. (EDI development policy case series. Analytical case studies ; no. 3)
HC935.G85 1989
Not yet in LC collection.

707 87-26627 AC
O'Toole, Thomas. **Malawi in pictures** / prepared by Thomas O'Toole. Minneapolis : Lerner Publications Co., c1988. 64 p. : ill. (some col.) (Visual geography series) DT858.O86 1988
Rev. ed. of: *Malawi in pictures* / by Bernadine Bailey. c1973.

708 88-17218
Pryor, Frederic L. **Income distribution and economic development in Malawi : some historical statistics** / Frederic L. Pryor. Washington, D.C. : World Bank, 1988. ix, 83 p. (World Bank discussion papers, 0259-210X ; 36) (World Bank comparative studies. The political economy of poverty, equity and growth ; research paper no. 1)
HC935.P79 1988
Includes bibliographical references.

709 86-4107
Spring, Anita. **Agricultural development in Malawi : a project for women in development** / Anita Spring. Boulder : Westview Press, 1989. (Westview special studies on women in contemporary society)
HQ1803.5.S67 1989
Not yet in LC collection.

710 86-22320
Weintraub, Dov. **Basic social diagnosis for IRRD**

planning : conceptual framework, case studies, and some generalisations / Dov Weintraub, Julia Margulies. Aldershot, Hants, England ; Brookfield, Vt., USA : Gower, c1986. 233 p.
HN981.C6W45 1986
Bibliography: p. 219-227.

For additional entries about Malawi, see also: 12, 282, 372-373, 393, 407, 858.

Mali

711 89-1594 MN
Diallo, Yaya. **The healing drum : African ritual healing with music** / by Yaya Diallo and Mitchell Hall. Rochester, Vt. : Destiny Books : Distributed in the U.S. by Harper and Row, c1989.
ML3760.D52 1989
Not yet in LC collection.

712 87-28737
Ezra, Kate. **Art of the Dogon : selections from the Lester Wunderman collection** / Kate Ezra. New York : Metropolitan Museum of Art : Distributed by H.N. Abrams, c1988. 116 p. : ill., maps.
N7399.M3E97 1988
Bibliography: p. 112-116.

713 86-60383
Ezra, Kate. **A human ideal in African art : Bamana figurative sculpture** / Kate Ezra. Washington, D.C. : Published for the National Museum of African Art by the Smithsonian Institution Press, 1986. 48 p. : ill., 1 map. NB1099.M32B353 1986
"Produced . . . on the occasion of an exhibition at the museum, April 30-June 15, 1986, and at the Metropolitan Museum of Art, August 20, 1986-March 1, 1987"—T.p. verso.
Bibliography: p. 45-46.

714 89-32849
Imperato, Pascal J. **Mali : a search for direction** / Pascal James Imperato. Boulder : Westview Press, 1989. (Profiles. Nations of contemporary Africa)
DT551.22.I46 1989
Not yet in LC collection.

715 86-46347
McNaughton, Patrick R. **The Mande blacksmiths : knowledge, power, and art in West Africa** / Patrick R. McNaughton. Bloomington : Indiana University Press, c1988. xxiv, 241 p., [4] p. of plates : ill. (some col.) (Traditional arts of Africa)
DT551.45.M36M38 1988
Bibliography: p. [217]-235.

716 88-122838 AC
Naylor, Kim. **Mali** / Kim Naylor. New York, NY : Chelsea House, c1987. 96 p. : ill. (some col.)
DT551.22.N39 1987

717 89-34527 AC
O'Toole, Thomas. **Mali— in pictures** / prepared by Thomas O'Toole. Minneapolis : Lerner Publications, c1990. 64 p. : ill. (some col.) (Visual geography series)
DT551.22.O86 1990

For additional entries about Mali, see also: 28, 59, 89, 162, 269, 338, 476, 485, 809.

Mauritania

718 87-179040
Grayzel, John A. **Modernizing land tenure in Mauritania : the role of law in development** / by John Grayzel. Boston, MA (270 Bay State Rd., Boston 02215) : African Studies Center, Boston University, 1986. 24 leaves : ill., maps. (Working papers in African studies ; no. 118)
HD1333.M44G73 1986
Bibliography: leaves 23-24.

For additional entries about Mauritania, see also: 59, 117, 185, 320, 624.

Mauritius

719 88-112683 AC
Benoit, Marie. **Mauritius** / Marie Benoit. New York, NY : Chelsea House, c1987. 95 p. : ill. (some col.)
DT469.M422B46 1987

720 88-61625
From India to Mauritius : a brief history of immigration and the Indo-Mauritian community / edited by S. Chandrasekhar. La Jolla, Calif. : Population Review Books, 1988. 114 p.
JV8975.M5F76 1988
Bibliography: p. 93-107.
Contents: Brief history of Mauritius (1500-1987) with special reference to the immigration of indentured laborers from India to Mauritius (1834-1910) / S. Chandrasekhar — The causes of Indian emigration to Mauritius / Sita Anantha Raman — Patterns of educational change in secondary schools : the case of Mauritius after independence / Dulari Prithipaul — Growth and characteristics of population : the island of Mauritius, 1767-1987 / S. Chandrasekhar — A chronology of the history of Mauritius (1500-1986) with special reference to immigration from India (1834-1910) and the Indo-Mauritian community / S. Chandrasekhar — A bibliography of Mauritius with special reference to Indian immigration to Mauritius and the Indo-Mauritian community / S. Ranganadha.

721 87-170375
Paul, E. C. **Fisheries development and the food needs of Mauritius** / by E.C. Paul. Rotterdam ; Boston : A.A. Balkema, 1987. vi, 216 p. : ill.
HD9468.M452P38 1987
Bibliography: p. 205-216.

For an additional entry about Mauritius, see also: 298.

Mozambique

722 87-178861 r88
Bennett, Norman R. **Zanzibar, Portugal, and Mozambique : relations from the eighteenth century to 1890** / by Norman R. Bennett. Boston, MA (270 Bay State Rd., Boston 02215) : African Studies Center, Boston University, 1987. 18 leaves. (Working papers in African studies ; no. 123)
DT449.Z27B46 1987
Includes bibliographical references.

723 88-144644
Darch, Colin. **Mozambique** / compiler, Colin Darch, with the assistance of Calisto Pacheleke, in association with the Centro de Estudos Africanos, Universidade Eduardo Mondlane. Oxford, England ; Santa Barbara, Calif. : Clio Press, c1987. xxvi, 360 p., [1] leaf of plates : 1 map. (World bibliographical series ; v. 78)
Z3881.D37 1987

724 88-186645
The Emergency situation in Mozambique : priority requirements for the period 1988-1989 / [prepared by the government of the People's Republic of Mozambique in collaboration with the United Nations]. [New York] : United Nations, Office for Emergencies in Africa, [1987?] iv, 315 p., [16] leaves of plates : ill., maps.
HC890.E44 1987

725 88-4239
Honwana, Raúl B. M. [Histórias ouvidas e vividas dos homens e da terra. English] **The life history of Raúl Honwana : an inside view of Mozambique from colonialism to independence, 1905-1975** / Raúl Honwana ; edited and with an introduction by Allen F. Isaacman ; translated by Tamara L. Bender. Boulder : L. Rienner Publishers, 1988. ix, 181 p. : ill.
DT463.H6613 1988
Translation of: *Histórias ouvidas e vividas dos homens e da terra.*
Errata slip inserted.
Bibliography: p. 177-181.

726 87-601533
King, Dennis J. **Mozambique, a country profile** / prepared for the Office of U.S Foreign Disaster Assistance, Agency for International Development, Department of State, by Dennis J. King. Washington, D.C. : The Office, [1987] iv, 81 p., [2] leaves of plates : ill. (some col.).
DT453.K56 1987
"Evaluation Technologies, Inc., Arlington, Virginia, under contract AID/SOD/PDC-C-3345."
"April 1987."
Bibliography: p. 80-81.

727 87-72780
Magaia, Lina. [Dumba nengue. English] **Dumba nengue, run for your life : peasant tales of tragedy**

in Mozambique / Lina Magaia ; translated by Michael Wolfers ; historical introduction by Allen Issaacman. Trenton, N.J. : Africa World Press, [1988] 113 p. : ill. DT463.5.M3413 1988
Translation of: *Dumba nengue*.

728 88-12993
Mandelbaum, JonnaLynn. **The missionary as a cultural interpreter** / JonnaLynn K. Mandelbaum. New York : P. Lang, c1989. 222 p. : ill. (American university studies. Series VII, Theology and religion, 0740-0446 ; vol. 46)
BV2063.M33 1989
Bibliography: p. [199]-207.

729 87-155233
Penvenne, Jeanne. **Making our own way : women working in Lourenço Marques, 1900-1933** / by Jeanne Penvenne. Boston, MA (270 Bay State Rd., Boston 02215) : African Studies Center, Boston University, 1986. 20 leaves. (Working papers / African Studies Center, Boston University ; no. 114)
HD6211.5.P46 1986
Bibliography: leaves 17-20.

730 89-8667
Torp, Jens E. **Mozambique** / Jens Erik Torp. São Tomé and Príncipe / L.M. Denny and Donald I. Ray. London ; New York : Pinter Publishers, c1989. (Marxist regime series) DT463.5.T67 1989
Includes bibliographies and indexes.

731 87-602980
United States. Congress. Senate. Committee on Foreign Relations. Subcommittee on African Affairs. **Mozambique and United States policy : hearing before the Subcommittee on African Affairs of the Committee on Foreign Relations, United States Senate, One Hundredth Congress, first session, June 24, 1987**. Washington : U.S. G.P.O. : For sale by the Supt. of Docs., Congressional Sales Office, U.S. G.P.O., 1987. iv, 215 p. : ill., maps. (S. hrg. : 100-283) KF26.F625 1987
Distributed to some depository libraries in microfiche.
Shipping list no.: 87-715-P.
Item 1039-A, 1039-B (microfiche)
Includes bibliographical references.

732 88-29068
Urdang, Stephanie. **And still they dance : women, destabilization, and the struggle for change in Mozambique** / Stephanie Urdang. New York : Monthly Review Press, 1989.
HQ1799.U73 1989
Not yet in LC collection.

733 88-29366
Wuyts, Marc. **Money and planning for socialist transition : the Mozambican experience** / Marc Eric Wuyts. Aldershot, Hants, England ; Brookfield, Vermont, USA : Gower, c1989. xxi, 167 p. : ill.
HG1348.W89 1989
Bibliography: p. 151-156.

For additional entries about Mozambique, see also: 7, 32, 96, 117, 262, 295, 332, 433, 496, 826, 858.

Namibia

734 87-27016
Allies in apartheid : Western capitalism in occupied Namibia / edited by Allan D. Cooper. New York : St. Martin's Press, 1988. xii, 203 p.
HC940.A62 1988
Includes bibliographies and index.
Contents: Introduction I : prelude to a revolution / Allan D. Cooper — Introduction II : socio-economic interaction and establishment of colonialist-capitalist relations in Namibia before and during German rule / Henning Melber — Canadian transnational corporations in Namibia / Susan Hurlich — French foreign policy towards Namibia, 1981-85 / Jacques Marchand — West German relations with Namibia / Henning Melber and Gottfried Wellmer — Japan's illegal uranium contracts with Namibia / Yoko Kitazawa — The Netherlands and Namibia : the political campaign to end Dutch involvement in the Namibian uranium trade / David de Beer — Scandinavia and Namibia : contradictions of policies and actions / Erich Erichsen, Bertil Hogberg, and Arne Tostensen — British economic involvement in South African-occupied Namibia : 1845-1986 / Alun R. Roberts — The United States and Namibia : a failure of leadership / Allan D. Cooper — Conclusion : Namibia and the challenge of international law / Allan D. Cooper.

735 89-35350
Church and liberation in Namibia / edited by Peter Katjavivi, Per Frostin, and Kaire Mbuende ; introduction by Peter Katjavivi. London ; Winchester, Mass. : Pluto Press, c1989. DT714.C49 1989
Not yet in LC collection.

736 87-138728

Human rights and Namibia : an in-depth analysis of human rights and Namibia ; includes Namibia Human Rights Report, 1986. London ; Toms River, N.J. USA : International Society for Human Rights, 1986. 59 p. : ill.
JC599.N3H84 1986

"A joint publication of the International Society for Human Rights-British Section; the International Secretariat of the Internationale Gesellschaft für Menschenrechte, and the International Society for Human Rights-USA Section; being a report of the proceedings of a conference on human rights and Namibia, held at Sedgwick Center, London, on 27 March 1986."

737 86-9856

Kameeta, Zephania. **Why, O Lord? : psalms and sermons from Namibia** / Zephania Kameeta. Geneva : World Council of Churches ; Philadelphia, PA : Fortress Press, 1987. BS1440.K33 1987
Not yet in LC collection.

738 86-156139

Kleist, Karsten E. B. von. **Probleme der Verteilungs- und Armutsmessung : eine Untersuchung am Beispiel Namibias** / Karsten von Kleist. Frankfurt am Main ; New York : P. Lang, c1986. iii, 271 p. : ill. (Europäische Hochschulschriften. Reihe V, Volks- und Betriebswirtschaft, 0531-7339 ; Bd. 690 = Publications universitaires européennes. Série V, Sciences économiques, gestion d'entreprise ; vol. 690 = European university studies. Series V, Economics and management ; vol. 690)
HC940.Z9I515 1986

Bibliography: p. 255-271.

739 84-16259

Thomas, Wolfgang H. **Economic development in Namibia : toward acceptable development strategies for independent Namibia** / Wolfgang H. Thomas. New Brunswick, N.J. (U.S.A.) : Transaction Books, 1986, c1978. HC940.T47 1986
Not yet in LC collection.

740 88-147222

The United Nations Council for Namibia : a summary of twenty years of effort by the Council for Namibia on behalf of Namibian independence. New York : United Nations, 1987. iii, 19 p. : ill.
JX1977.2.N34U55 1987

741 88-1663

Voeltz, Richard A. **German colonialism and the South West Africa Company, 1884-1914** / by Richard A. Voeltz. Athens, Ohio : Ohio University, Center for International Studies, 1988. x, 133 p. : map. (Monographs in international studies. African series ; no. 50)
JV2029.A5S689 1988

Bibliography: p. 123-133.

For additional entries about Namibia, see also: 164, 295, 433, 436, 442, 506, 826, 856, 998.

Niger

742 88-30765

Bonfiglioli, Angelo M. **Dudal : histoire de famille et histoire de troupeau chez un groupe de Wodaabe du Niger** / Angelo Maliki Bonfiglioli ; préface, Jeremy Swift. Cambridge ; New York : Cambridge University Press ; Paris : Editions de la Maison des sciences de l'homme, c1988. xiv, 293 p. : ill. (Collection Production pastorale et société, 0293- 5147)
DT547.45.B67B66 1988

Includes bibliographical references (p. 281-287).

743 88-29250

Stoller, Paul. **Fusion of the worlds : an ethnography of possession among the Songhay of Niger** / Paul Stoller. Chicago : University of Chicago Press, 1989. xxi, 243 p., [1] leaf of plates : ill.
DT547.45.S65S75 1989

Bibliography: p. 235-239.

744 89-33670

Stoller, Paul. **The taste of ethnographic things : the senses in anthropology** / Paul Stoller. Philadelphia : University of Pennsylvania Press, c1989. University of Pennsylvania Press contemporary ethnography series) DT547.45.S65S765 1989
Not yet in LC collection.

745 88-28493

Thompson, Thomas P. **A socioeconomic study of farm-level constraints to fertilizer use in western Niger** / by Thomas P. Thompson and Carlos A. Baanante. Muscle Shoals, Ala. : International Fertilizer Development Center, 1988. (Paper series ; P-6) S633.5.N55T48 1988
Not yet in LC collection.

For additional entries about Niger, see also: 18, 185.

Nigeria

746 88-34185
Alston, J. B. **Yoruba drama in English : interpretation and production** / J.B Alston. Lewiston, N.Y. : E. Mellen Press, 1989. (Studies in African literature ; v. 1) PR9387.3.A47 1989
Not yet in LC collection.

747 88-125345
Amadiume, Ifi. **Male daughters, female husbands : gender and sex in an African society** / Ifi Amadiume. London ; Atlantic Highlands, N.J. : Zed Books, 1987. 223 p., [4] p. of plates : ill. DT515.45.I33A47 1987
Bibliography: p. 211-216.

748 88-26395
Barley, Nigel. **Foreheads of the dead : an anthropological view of Kalabari ancestral screens** / Nigel Barley. Washington, D.C. : Published for the National Museum of African Art by the Smithsonian Institution Press, c1988. 88 p. : ill. (some col.) DT515.45.I35B37 1988
"Published in conjunction with the exhibition Kalabari ancestral screens: levels of meaning, organized by the National Museum of African Art, November 11, 1988-January 29, 1989"—T.p. verso.
Bibliography: p. 86-88.

749 87-155111 r87
Bashir, Ibrahim L. **Food crisis and government response in Nigeria : a critique of the River Basin authorities** / by Ibrahim L. Bashir. Boston, MA (270 Bay State Rd., Boston 02215) : African Studies Center, Boston University, 1986. 22 leaves. (Working papers / African Studies Center, Boston University ; no. 115) HD9017.N52B37 1986
Bibliography: leaves 20-22.

750 87-156659
Bashir, Ibrahim L. **Sources of capital formation and accumulation among Kano entrepreneurs, 1950-1980** / by Ibrahim L. Bashir. Boston, MA (270 Bay State Rd., Boston 02215) : African Studies Center, Boston University, 1986. 17 leaves. (Working papers / African Studies Center, Boston University ; no. 117) HC1055.Z9S33 1986
Bibliography: leaves 14-17.

751 88-10569 r89
Boyd, Jean. **The caliph's sister : Nana Asma'u, 1793-1865, teacher, poet, and Islamic leader** / Jean Boyd. London, England ; Totowa, N.J. : F. Cass, 1989. xx, 168 p. : ill. BP80.A834B69 1989
Bibliography: p. 148-164.

752 86-232062
Britain and Nigeria : exploitation or development? / edited by Toyin Falola. London ; Atlantic Highlands, New Jersey : Zed Books ; [Atlantic Highlands, N.J. : Distributed in the U.S.A. and Canada by Humanities Press], 1987. vi, 250 p. HF1534.5.N6B75 1987
Distributor from label on p. before t.p.
Includes bibliographical references and index.
Contents: Introduction : colonialism and exploitation / J. Ihonvbere and Toyin Falola — Patterns of pre-colonial exploitation / L.I. Izuakor — Quest for further exploitation : British colonial occupation of Nigeria / L.I. Izuakor — The infrastructure of exploitation : transport, monetary changes, banking etc. / S.A. Olanrewaju — Production for the metropolis : agriculture and forest products / J.O. Ahazuem and Toyin Falola — Production for the Metropolis : the extractive industries / A.G. Adebayo and Toyin Falola — Industrialisation as tokenism / A.A. Lawal — Trading with the metropolis : an unequal exchange / O.N. Njoku — Exploitation of labour : waged and forced / D.C. Obadike — Contributions to war efforts / O.N. Njoku — Sharing profits with subjects : the colonial fiscal policy / A.A. Lawal — The illusion of economic development / J. Ihonvbere and Toyin Falola — The transition to neo-colonialism / S.O. Osoba.

753 88-623491
Callaway, Barbara. **Education and the emancipation of Hausa Muslim women in Nigeria** / by Barbara Callaway. [East Lansing, MI, USA] : Women in International Development, Michigan State University, c1986. 29 p. (Working paper / Women in International Development, Michigan State University, 0888-5354 ; #129) DT515.45.H38C345 1986
"October 1986."
Bibliography: p. 27-29.

754 87-6464
Callaway, Barbara. **Muslim Hausa women in Nigeria : tradition and change** / Barbara J. Callaway ; foreword and photographs by Enid Schildkrout. 1st ed. Syracuse, NY : Syracuse University Press, c1987. xx, 242 p. : ill. DT515.45.H38C35 1987
Bibliography: p. 223-234.

755 88-195418
Case studies in population policy. Nigeria. New York : United Nations, 1988. vi, 38 p. : ill. (Population policy papers / Department of International Economic and Social Affairs ; no. 16)
HB3666.7.A3C37 1988
Based on a draft prepared by T.O. Fadayomi.
"ST/ESA/SER.R/83."
Bibliography: p. 35-36.

756 86-942
Clarke, John D. **Yakubu Gowon : faith in a united Nigeria** / John D. Clarke. London, England ; Totowa, N.J. : F. Cass, 1987. 149, [1] p., [2] leaves of plates : ill., maps. DT515.83.G69C58 1987
Bibliography: p. [147]-[150].

757 88-135767
Coles, Catherine M. **Nigerian women in development : a research bibliography** / by Catherine M. Coles and Barbara Entwisle, with the assistance of Margaret Hardner. Los Angeles, Calif. : Crossroads Press, c1986. 170 p. Z7964.N6C65 1986
"November 1985."

758 84-14872
Constitutional adjudication in a presidential system of government : a comparative American and Nigerian experience / edited by Robert B. McKay. New York : Oceana Publications, 1986.
LAW <NIGERIA 7 Cons 1984>
Edited papers presented at conferences sponsored by the Nigerian Institute of Advanced Legal Studies, Lagos, in 1981, and the Institute of Judicial Administration, New York, in the fall of 1982.
Includes bibliographies.
Not yet in LC collection.

759 87-18132
Diamond, Larry J. **Class, ethnicity, and democracy in Nigeria : the failure of the First Republic** / Larry Diamond. 1st ed. Syracuse, N.Y. : Syracuse University Press, c1988. xiii, 376 p. : ill.
DT515.832.D53 1988
Bibliography: p. 342-355.

760 88-30111
Ekechi, Felix K. **Tradition and transformation in Eastern Nigeria : a sociopolitical history of Owerri and its hinterland, 1902-1947** / Felix K. Ekechi. Kent, Ohio : Kent State University Press, c1989. xi, 256 p. : ill. DT515.9.O87E39 1989
Bibliography: p. [239]-245.

761 89-7542
Euba, Femi. **Archetypes, imprecators, and victims of fate : origins and developments of satire in Black drama** / Femi Euba. New York : Greenwood Press, 1989. (Contributions in Afro-American and African studies, 0069-9624 ; no. 126)
PN1590.B53E93 1989
Not yet in LC collection.

762 86-222516
Ezegbobelu, Edmund E. **Developmental impact of technology transfer : theory & practice : a case of Nigeria, 1970-1982** / Edmund Emeka Ezegbobelu. Frankfurt am Main ; New York : P. Lang, c1986. 316 p. : ill. (European university studies. Series 31, Political science, 0721-3654 ; vol. 91 = Europäische Hochschulschrift. Reihe 31, Politikwissenschaft ; Bd. 91 = Publications universitaires européennes. Série 31, Sciences politiques ; vol. 91)
T174.3.E94 1986
Summary in German.
Bibliography: p. 306-316.

763 88-15884
Gambari, I. A. **Theory and reality in foreign policy making : Nigeria after the Second Republic** / Ibrahim A. Gambari. Atlantic Highlands, NJ : Humanities Press International, 1989. xi, 260 p. DT515.84.G36 1989
Includes bibliographical references.

764 88-8377
Hackett, Rosalind I. J. **Religion in Calabar : the religious life and history of a Nigerian town** / by Rosalind I.J. Hackett. Berlin ; New York : Mouton de Gruyter, 1989, c1988. xviii, 481 p. (Religion and society ; 27) BL2470.N5H33 1989
Bibliography: p. [417]-456.

765 88-135764
Herwegen, Sabine. **Teufelskreis der Armut oder Verteufelung der Armen? : eine Untersuchung über die sozioökonomischen Aktivitäten der Frauen im informellen Sektor in Ajegunle, Nigeria** / Sabine Herwegen. Saarbrücken ; Fort Lauderdale : Breitenbach, 1987. iii, 140 p. : 4 maps. (Kölner Beiträge zur Entwicklungsländerforsachung ; Bd. 4 = Cologne development studies)
HV4168.L34H47 1987
Bibliography: p. 125-130.

766 88-10111
Hollos, Marida. **Becoming Nigerian in Ijo society** / Marida Hollos and Philip E.Leis. New Brunswick [N.J.] : Rutgers University Press, c1989.

xxii, 167 p. : ill. (Adolescents in a changing world) DT515.45.I35H65 1989
Bibliography: p. 159-161.

767 88-6180
Ihonvbere, Julius O. **Towards a political economy of Nigeria : petroleum and politics at the (semi)-periphery** / Julius O. Ihonvbere, Timothy M. Shaw. Aldershot [Eng.] ; Brookfield, [Vt.], USA : Avebury, c1988. xi, 213 p. : map. HC1055.I38 1988
Bibliography: p. 195-204.

768 88-17219
Iyegha, David A. **Agricultural crisis in Africa : the Nigerian experience** / David A. Iyegha. Lanham, MD : University Press of America, c1988. xx, 246 p. : ill. HD2145.5.Z8I94 1988
Bibliography: p. 225-239.

769 87-7235
Jacobs, Dan. **The brutality of nations** / by Dan Jacobs. 1st pbk. ed. New York : Paragon House Publishers, 1988, c1987. 383 p. [DT515.836.J33 1988]
Bibliography: p. [305]-[368].
Not in LC collection.

770 87-20878
Jarmon, Charles. **Nigeria : reorganization and development since the mid-twentieth century** / Charles Jarmon. Leiden ; New York : E.J. Brill, 1988. x, 169 p. : ill. (Monographs and theoretical studies in sociology and anthropology in honour of Nels Anderson, 0169-9202 ; publication 23) HN831.A8J37 1988
Bibliography: p. [155]-162.

771 88-14057
Jazayeri, Ahmad. **Economic adjustment in oil-based economies** / Ahmad Jazayeri. Aldershot, Hants, England ; Brookfield, Vt., USA : Avebury, c1988. xvi, 260 p. : ill. HD9576.I62J39 1988
Bibliography: p. 248-254.

772 88-204272 r89
Jones, G. I. **The background of Eastern Nigerian history** / G.I. Jones. New Haven, Conn. : Human Relations Area Files, 1988. 3 v. (iii, 564 leaves). : ill. (HRAFlex books ; FF1/3. Ethnography series) DT515.9.E3J59 1988
Includes bibliographies.
Contents: v. 1. Oral tradition — v. 2. Tribal distribution (1) — v. 3. Tribal distribution (2).

773 87-9314
Joseph, Richard A. **Democracy and prebendal politics in Nigeria : the rise and fall of the Second Republic** / Richard A. Joseph. Cambridge [Cambridgeshire] ; New York : Cambridge University Press, 1987. x, 237 p. : ill., map. (African studies series ; 56) DT515.84.J67 1987
Bibliography: p. 199-232.

774 89-9292
Keay, R. W. J. **Trees of Nigeria** / by R.W.J. Keay. Oxford : Clarendon Press ; New York : Oxford University Press, 1989. QK402.N5K43 1989
"A revised version of Nigerian trees (1960, 1964) by R.W.J. Keay, D.P. Stanfield and C.F.A. Onochie."
Not yet in LC collection.

775 88-155909
Kelly, Bernice M. **Contemporary Nigerian artists : a bio-bibliography** / by Bernice M. Kelly. [Washington, D.C.] : Smithsonian Institution Libraries, National Museum of African Art Branch, 1988- 1 v. (loose-leaf). Z5961.N6K45 1988

776 89-584
Malami, Shehu. **Sir Siddiq Abubakar III, 17th Sultan of Sokoto : the Sokoto Caliphate in perspective** / Alhaji Shehu Malami. Totowa, N.J. : F. Cass, 1989. DT515.77.A28M35 1989
Not yet in LC collection.

777 87-17373
Martin, Susan M. **Palm oil and protest : an economic history of the Ngwa region, south-eastern Nigeria, 1800-1980** / Susan M. Martin. Cambridge ; New York : Cambridge University Press, 1988. xi, 209 p. : maps. (African studies series ; 59) HD9490.5.P343N66 1988
Bibliography: p. 193-203.

778 88-2369
Mortimore, M. J. **Adapting to drought : farmers, famines, and desertification in West Africa** / Michael Mortimore. Cambridge ; New York : Cambridge University Press, 1989. xxii, 299 p. : ill. HC1055.Z7N6755 1988
Includes bibliographical references.

779 87-23112
Nigeria / edited by Timothy M. Shaw and Julius O. Ihonvbere. Boulder : Westview Press, 1989. (Westview profiles/Nations of contemporary Africa) DT515.59.N54 1989
Not yet in LC collection.

best copy available

780 87-17267 AC
Nigeria in pictures / prepared by Geography Department. Minneapolis : Lerner Publications Co., c1988. 64 p. : ill. (some col.), col. maps. (Visual geography series) DT515.22.N55 1988
Rev. ed. of: *Nigeria in pictures* / prepared by John Schultz.

781 88-114374
The Nigerian economy : a political economy approach / Nigerian Economic Society. London ; New York : Longman, 1986. viii, 178 p. HC1055.N56 1986
Includes bibliographies and index.
Partial contents: Economic implications of the 1979 constitution of the Federal Republic of Nigeria / P.N.C. Okigbo — Internal colonialism in the national development process / A.A. Bolade and I.A. Adalemo — Petroleum and the political economy of Nigeria / Gesiye Angaye — Economics of Nigeria's natural gas / O. Kola Ogunsola — The political economy of Nigeria's Green Revolution Programme / F.S. Idachaba — Ownership and control of factors of production in the Nigerian economy / A.A. Okorafor and A.E. Nwankwo — Land ownership and control in Nigeria : implications of the Land Use Act for Nigeria's political economy / Segun Famoriyo — The impact of external economic forces on Nigeria's political economy / J.A. Gana.

782 88-14075
Njoku, John E. E. **Traditionalism versus modernism at death : allegorical tales of Africa** / John E. Eberegbulam Njoku. Lewiston, N.Y., USA : E. Mellen Press, c1989. 134 p. (African studies ; v. 11) PR9387.9.N43T74 1989
In English; some passages in Igbo.

783 87-80281
Nwachukwu, Richard O. **The agony : the untold tale of the Nigerian society** / by Richard O. Nwachukwu. Dallas, Tex., U.S.A. : Good Hope Enterprises, c1987. 118 p. : ill. JQ3096.N83 1987
Bibliography: p. 117-118.

784 88-7710
Ohiorhenuan, John F. E. **Capital and the state in Nigeria** / John F.E. Ohiorhenuan. New York : Greenwood Press, 1989. xix, 261 p. (Contributions in Afro-American and African studies, 0069-9624 ; no. 122) HC1055.Z9S36 1989
Bibliography: p. [223]-251.

785 88-172421
Okoye, Emmanuel M. **The traditional religion and its encounter with Christianity in Achebe's novels** / Emmanuel Meziemadu Okoye. Bern ; New York : P. Lang, c1987. 370 p. (Europäische Hochschulschriften. Reihe XIV, Angelsächsische Sprache und Literature ; Bd. 173) PR9387.9.A3Z85 1987
Bibliography: p. 336-370.

786 88-37555
Omenka, Nicholas I. **The school in the service of evangelization : the Catholic educational impact in eastern Nigeria, 1886-1950** / by Nicholas Ibeawuchi Omenka. Leiden ; New York : E.J. Brill, 1989. xv, 317 p. : ill. (Studies on religion in Africa, 0169-9814 ; 6) LC508.N542E186 1989
Includes bibliographical references (p. [286]-295).

787 88-29749
Oshagbemi, T. A. **Leadership and management in universities : Britain and Nigeria** / Titus Oshagbemi. Berlin ; New York : W. de Gruyter, 1988. xix, 249 p. : ill. (De Gruyter studies in organization ; 14) LB2341.8.G7O84 1988
Originally presented as the author's thesis (doctoral).
Bibliography: p. [235]-241.

788 87-21701
Ottenberg, Simon. **Boyhood rituals in an African society : an interpretation** / Simon Ottenberg. Seattle : University of Washington Press, c1989. xxiv, 344 p., [16] p. of plates : ill. DT515.45.I33O88 1989
Bibliography: p. 329-335.

789 86-119061
Paden, John N. **Ahmadu Bello, Sardauna of Sokoto : values and leadership in Nigeria** / John N. Paden. London : Hodder and Stoughton ; Portsmouth, N.H. : Distributed in the U.S.A. by Heinemann Educational Books, 1986. xi, 799 p., [24] p. of plates : ill. DT515.83.B44P33 1986
Includes bibliographies and index.

790 86-205570
Schärer, Therese. **Das Nigerian Youth Movement : eine Untersuchung zur Politisierung der afrikanischen Bildungsschicht vor dem Zweiten Weltkrieg** / Therese Schärer. Bern ; New York : P. Lang, c1986. xiii, 376, 76 p., 1 leaf of plates : ill. (Europäische Hochschulschrift. Reihe XXXI, Politikwissenschaft ; Bd. 89 = Publications universitaires européennes. Série XXXI, Sciences politiques ; vol. 89 = European university studies. Series XXXI, Political science ; vol. 89) HN19.S267 1986

Originally presented as the author's thesis (doctoral)—Universität Zürich, 1984/85.
"Quellen- und Literaturverzeichnis": p. 67-76 (2nd group).

791 87-40516
Smith, Robert S. **Kingdoms of the Yoruba** / Robert Smith. 3rd ed. Madison, Wis. : University of Wisconsin Press, 1987. DT515.45.Y67S65 1987
Not yet in LC collection.

792 89-3944
Soyinka, Wole. **Isara, a voyage round Essay** / by Wole Soyinka. New York : Random House, 1989. PR9387.9.S6Z466 1989
Not yet in LC collection.

793 88-16858
Soyinka, Wole. **The man died : the prison notes of W.S.** / Wole Soyinka. 1st Noonday Press ed. New York : Noonday Press, 1988, c1972. PR9387.9.S6Z47 1988
Reprint. Originally published: London : R. Collings Ltd., 1972.
Not yet in LC collection.

794 87-208291 r89
Tutuola, Amos. **Pauper, brawler, and slanderer** / Amos Tutuola. London ; Boston : Faber and Faber, 1987. 156 p. PR9387.9.T8P38 1987

795 84-51444
Tutuola, Amos. **The wild hunter in the Bush of the Ghosts** / Amos Tutuola ; edited by Bernth Lindfors. 1st standard version. Washington, D.C. : Three Continents Press, c1989. 126 p. : ill. [PR9387.9.T8W45 1989]
Not in LC collection.

796 87-601655
United States. Congress. Senate. Committee on Governmental Affairs. Permanent Subcommittee on Investigations. **Emerging criminal groups : hearings before the Permanent Subcommittee on Investigations of the Committee on Governmental Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-ninth Congress, second session, September 17 and 24, 1986**. Washington : U.S. G.P.O. : For sale by the Supt. of Docs., Congressional Sales Office, U.S. G.P.O., 1987. iv, 331 p. : ill. (S. hrg. ; 99-1080) KF26.G674 1986d
Distributed to some depository libraries in microfiche.
Item 1037-B, 1037-C (microfiche)
Includes bibliographical references.

797 87-30353
Wall, L. Lewis. **Hausa medicine : illness and well-being in a West African culture** / L. Lewis Wall. Durham : Duke University Press, 1988. xxvii, 369 p. : ill. DT515.45.H38W35 1988
Bibliography: p. [337]-356.

798 87-120560
Wright, Stephen. **Nigeria, the dilemmas ahead : a political risk analysis** / by Stephen Wright. London, U.K. : Economist Publications ; New York, NY, USA : Economist Intelligence Unit, c1986. 88 p. (EIU political risk series) (Special report ; no. 1072) DT515.84.W75 1986
"November 1986."
At head of title: The Economist Intelligence Unit.

For additional entries about Nigeria, see also: 16, 20, 32, 34, 89, 96, 117, 164, 170-171, 183, 246, 268, 278, 295, 298, 320, 337, 348, 350-351, 356, 461, 485, 490, 522, 627, 1052.

Rwanda

799 88-2971
Kimenyi, Alexandre. **Kinyarwanda and Kirundi names : a semiolinguistic analysis of Bantu onomastics** / Alexandre Kimenyi. Lewiston [N.Y.] : E. Mellen Press, 1989. (African studies ; v. 7) DT450.65.R86K55 1989
Not yet in LC collection.

800 88-7349
Newbury, Catharine. **The cohesion of oppression : clientship and ethnicity in Rwanda, 1860-1960** / Catharine Newbury. New York : Columbia University Press, c1988. xvi, 322 p., [16] p. of plates : ill. JQ3567.A2N48 1988
Bibliography: p. [295]-308.

801 87-18246 AC
Pomeray, J. K. **Rwanda** / J.K. Pomeray. New York : Chelsea House, c1988. 104 p. : ill. (some col.), maps. (Places and peoples of the world)
DT450.14.P66 1988

For additional entries about Rwanda, see also: 34, 372-373, 376.

São Tomé and Príncipe

802 88-111
Hodges, Tony. **São Tomé and Príncipe : from plantation colony to microstate** / Tony Hodges and Malyn Newitt. Boulder, Colo. : Westview Press, 1988. xviii, 173 p. : ill. (Profiles. Nations of contemporary Africa) DT615.18.H63 1988
Bibliography: p. 157-162.

For an additional entry about São Tomé e Príncipe, see also: 730.

Senegal

803 89-5836
Mackintosh, Maureen. **Gender, class, and rural transition : agribusiness and the food crisis in Senegal** / Maureen Mackintosh. London ; Atlantic Highlands, N.J., USA : Zed Books Ltd, 1989.
HD9017.S42M33 1989
Not yet in LC collection.

804 89-9138
Sanneh, Lamin O. **The Jakhanke Muslim clerics : a religious and historical study of Islam in Senegambia** / Lamin Sanneh. Lanham, MD : University Press of America, c1989.
BP64.S43S26 1989
Not yet in LC collection.

805 88-1352
Schloss, Marc R. **The hatchet's blood : separation, power, and gender in Ehing social life** / Marc R. Schloss. Tucson : University of Arizona Press, c1988. xv, 178 p. : ill. (The Anthropology of form and meaning)
DT549.45.B39S35 1988
Bibliography: p. 171-173.

806 87-21347 AC
Senegal— in pictures / prepared by Geography Department, Lerner Publications Company. Minneapolis : The Company, c1988. 64 p. : ill. (some col.) (Visual geography series)
DT549.22.S46 1988
Rev. ed. of: *Senegal in pictures* / prepared by Eugene Gordon.

807 89-8997
Terrell, Katherine D. **The industrial labor market and economic performance in Senegal : a study in enterprise ownership, export orientation, and government regulation** / Katherine Terrell and Jan Svejnar. Boulder, Colo. : Westview Press, 1989. 129 p. HD5847.7.A6T47 1989
Bibliography: p. [123]-124.

808 87-34949
Vengroff, Richard. **Decentralization and the implementation of rural development in Senegal : the view from below** / Richard Vengroff and Alan Johnston. Lewiston, N.Y., U.S.A. : E. Mellen Press, c1989. vi, 251 p. : ill. (Studies in African economic and social development ; v. 1)
JS7678.3.A3V46 1989
Includes bibliographical references.

809 88-21907
Willis, John R. **In the path of Allah : the passion of al-Hajj Umar : an essay into the nature of charisma in Islam** / John Ralph Willis. London, England ; Savage, Md. : F. Cass, 1989. xiii, 255 p.
BP80.H23W55 1989
Bibliography: p. 234-246.

For additional entries about Senegal, see also: 16, 59, 96, 154, 164, 246, 269, 309.

Sierra Leone

810 89-757 AC
Diamond, Arthur. **Paul Cuffe** / Arthur Diamond. New York : Chelsea House Publishers, c1989. 111 p. : ill. (Black Americans of achievement)
E185.97.C96D53 1989
Bibliography: p. 108.

811 88-46021
Jackson, Michael. **Paths toward a clearing : radical empiricism and ethnographic inquiry** / Michael Jackson. Bloomington : Indiana University Press, c1989. xi, 239 p. : ill. (African systems of thought)
DT516.45.K85J3 1989
Includes bibliographical references (p. [218]-232).

812 86-71096 r89
Sadow, Sue. **Into Africa with the Peace Corps : Sue Sadow, first senior citizen volunteer, remembers Sierra Leone in the '60s** / foreword by Sargent Shriver ; edited by Margaret Malsam. Westminster, CO : Beaumont Books, c1986. 128 p., [18] p. of plates : ill., ports. DT516.2.S23 1986

813 88-8847
Sierra Leone, 1787-1987 : two centuries of intellectual life / edited by Murray Last, Paul Richards ; consultant editor, Christopher Fyfe. Manchester, U.K. : Manchester University Press in association with Africa, Journal of the International African Institute ; [New York] : St. Martin's Press [distributor], c1987. p. 409-577, [8] p. of plates : ill. DT516.7.S54 1987
"A special edition in book form of *Africa, the journal of the International African Institute*, vol. 57, no. 4"—T.p. verso.
Includes bibliographies.
Partial contents: 1787-1887-1987 : reflections on a Sierra Leone bicentenary / Christopher Fyfe — The dissolution of Freetown City Council in 1926 : a negative example of political apprenticeship in colonial Sierra Leone / Akintola J.G. Wyse — Women in Freetown politics, 1914-61 / LaRay Denzer — The socio-ecology of firewood and charcoal on the Freetown peninsula / R. Akindele Cline-Cole — Culture, technology and policy in the informal sector : attention to endogenous development / C. Magbaily Fyle — Photography in Sierra Leone, 1858-1918 / Vera Viditz-Ward — The national languages of Sierra Leone : a decade of policy experimentation / Joko Sengova — Thomas Decker and the death of Boss Coker / Neville Shrimpton — The world in creolisation / Ulf Hannerz — Colonial Freetown and the study of African languages / P.E.H. Hair — Africa in the music of Samuel Coleridge-Taylor / Paul Richards — Sierra Leone and South Africa / Gustav H.K. Deveneaux — The changing face of Samuel Lewis : a personal memoir / John Hargreaves.

814 88-10024
Thomas, Lamont D. [Rise to be a people] **Paul Cuffe : Black entrepreneur and Pan-Africanist** / Lamont D. Thomas. Illini books ed. Urbana : University of Illinois Press, 1988, c1986. xv, 187 p. : ill. (Blacks in the new world)
E185.97.C96T48 1988
Originally published as: *Rise to be a people*. c1986.
Bibliography: p. 162-177.

For additional entries about Sierra Leone, see also: 89, 231, 268, 320, 476, 485.

Somalia

815 88-40443
Abdi Ismail Samatar. **The state and rural transformation in Northern Somalia, 1884-1986** / Abdi Ismail Samatar. Madison, Wis. : University of Wisconsin Press, c1989. HD2125.A63 1989
Not yet in LC collection.

816 88-600915
Burgett, Charles L. **Gazetteer of Somalia : names approved by the United States Board on Geographic Names** / prepared by Charles L. Burgett, Constance S. Hoover, Jacqueline J. Rousseau. 2nd ed. Washington, D.C. : Defense Mapping Agency, 1987. xviii, 519 p. : 2 maps.
DT401.2.B87 1987
"June 1987."
Bibliography: p. ix.

817 87-34672
Farzin, Yeganeh H. **Food import dependence in Somalia : magnitude, causes, and policy options** / Y. Hossein Farzin. Washington, D.C. : World Bank, c1988. vi, 35 p. (World Bank discussion papers, 0259-210X ; 23)
HD9017.S582F37 1988
Bibliography: p. 34-35.

818 83-16395
International Congress of Somali Studies (1st : 1980 : Mogadishu, Somalia) **The proceedings of the First International Congress of Somali Studies** / edited by Charles L. Geshekter. Chico, Calif. : Scholars Press, c1987.
DT401.5.I57 1980
Not yet in LC collection.

819 87-21589
Lewis, I. M. **A modern history of Somalia : nation and state in the Horn of Africa** / I.M. Lewis. Rev., updated, and expanded ed. Boulder : Westview Press, 1988. xiii, 297 p. : ill., maps.
DT403.L395 1988
Bibliography: p. 270-288.

820 87-980017
National Conference on Somalia's Rural Development Strategy (1981-1990) (1985 : Mogadishu, Somalia) **Somalia toward a revised rural development strategy** / jointly edited by Hussein M. Adam, Richard Ford. Mogadishu : Somalia Unit for Research on Emergencies and Rural Development, Ministry of Interior ; Worcester, Mass., USA : Clark University Program for International Development, [1986] v, 239 p., [1] leaf of plates : map.
HN790.Z9C657 1985
"Proceedings of the National Conference on Somalia's Rural Development Strategy (1981-1990), the Juba Hotel, Mogadishu, 24-29 June 1985"—Cover.
"April 1986."
Bibliography: p. 224-239.
Partial contents: Water, health, and a rural development strategy / S. MacNab — Rural development in Somalia : strategy and performance / Dan R. Aronson — Rural development training and institutions in Somalia / M.O. Fadal — Local organization and participation : community involvement in development programs and projects / Barbara P. Thomas — Role of statistics in rural development in Somalia / M. Awil — Reflections on settlement and land tenure issues / Alan Hoben — Notes on the establishment of district programme coordinators / Yusuf Hersi — National Range Agency projects / A. Karani — Food losses in post-harvest systems and suggested guidelines for their assessment / Abdul H. Ouershi — An approach to Somalia's problem of environmental degradation / A. Karani — United States economic assistance to Somalia.

821 88-17248
Samatar, Ahmed I. **Socialist Somalia : rhetoric and reality** / Ahmed I. Samatar. London ; Atlantic Highlands, N.J. : Institute for African Alternatives : Zed Books, 1988. 186 p. : maps.
DT407.S26 1988
Bibliography: p. [164]-181.

For additional entries about Somalia, see also: 117, 162, 164, 185, 372, 403, 405.

South Africa

822 87-136330
Afrikaanse Letterkundevereniging. Stigtingskongres (1984 : Universiteit van Pretoria) **Program en problematiek : handelinge van die Stigtingskongres van die Afrikaanse Letterkundevereniging, 25 en 26 Oktober 1984** / redaksie Elize Botha, Henning Snyman. Durban ; Stoneham, MA : Butterworth, c1986. 117 p. (ALV-publikasiereeks ; 1)
PT6510.A39 1984
Includes bibliographies.
Partial contents: Ideologie, letterkunde, literêre kritiek / Ampie Coetzee — Literatuur en ideologie / George Weideman — Ideologie, sensuur en letterkunde / Hilda Grobler — Die verhouding tussen die algemene en die besondere literatuurwetenskap / Rialette Wiehahn — Nederlands aan die Suid-Afrikaanse universiteite / H.J. Schutte — Vir sewe en 'n sikspens / P.H. Roodt — Die kritikus : sondebok van die letterkunde / Ia van Zyl — Kurrikulering / H.P. van Coller — Afrikaanse letterkundenavorsing : 'n oorsig / Charles Malan.

823 87-122357
Albers, Wolfgang. **Schulen ohne Rassenschranken : Handeln nach dem Evangelium in Südafrika** / Wolfgang Albers. Frankfurt am Main ; New York : Lang, c1986. 331 p. (Erfahrung und Theologie, 0172-1135 ; Bd. 13)
LC214.3.S6A43 1986
Bibliography: p. 315-325.

824 88-601143
Anti-Apartheid Act Amendments of 1988 : full committee markup of H.R. 1580 to prohibit investments in, and certain other activities with respect to, South Africa, and for other purposes / Committee on Armed Services, House of Representatives, One Hundredth Congress, second session,

June 14, 1988. Washington : U.S. G.P.O. : For sale by the Supt. of Docs., Congressional Sales Office, U.S. G.P.O., 1988. ii, 51 p.
KF27.A7 1988b

At head of title: H.A.S.C. no. 100-82.

Distributed to some depository libraries in microfiche.

Shipping list no.: 89-28-P.

Item 1012-A, 1012-B (microfiche)

825 88-113511

Apartheid—how much longer : report about the journey of an ISHR-delegation to South Africa. London : International Society for Human Rights, British Section ; Toms River, N.J., USA : International Society for Human Rights, USA Section, 1986. 164 p. : ill. DT763.A7145 1986

"A joint publication of the International Society for Human Rights, the British Section, the International Secretariat of the Internationale Gesellschaft fur Menschenrechte, and the International Society for Human Rights, USA Section."

826 87-410935

Apartheid South Africa and American foreign policy / edited by Mfanya Donald Tryman and Zuberi I. Mwamba. Dubuque, Iowa : Kendall/Hunt Pub. Co., c1987. xiii, 200 p.
E183.8.S6A63 1987

Based on papers from 2 panels on South Africa at the Southern Conference on Afro-American Studies, Atlanta University, Feb. 1986 and from the Second International Symposium on South Africa, held at the University of Texas at Austin, 1986.

Includes bibliographies.

Contents: South Africa and the United States : protest and liberation movements in the eighties / A.B. Assensoh — The interrelationship of the struggle against oppression in South Africa and the U.S. / Zuberi Mwamba and Franklin Jones — The Crocker paradigm of constructive engagement and the United Nations / Norma Maria Lozano and Peter Jackson — The Reagan administration policy toward South Africa : what is to come of it? / Dwight Poler — Constructive engagement and South Africa : a critical assessment, 1981-1985 / Peter C. Nwachukwu and Mfanya D. Tryman — United Nations mandates : Namibia's independence and U.S. foreign policy / Zuberi I. Mwamba — The socialist citadel under seige : the Nkomati Accord stranglehold on Mozambique / Mario J. Azevedo — Race and political party orientation toward South African apartheid : and [sic] empirical examination of selected educational institutions / Mfanya D. Tryman and Peter C. Nwachukwu.

827 87-45998 r88

Attenborough, Richard. **Richard Attenborough's *Cry freedom* : a pictorial record** / Richard Attenborough. 1st Amer. ed. New York : Knopf : Distributed by Random House, 1987. [128] p. : chiefly col. ill. PN1997.C885A88 1987

828 87-32245

Banking and business in South Africa / edited by Stuart Jones. New York : St. Martin's Press, 1988. xii, 190 p. HG3401.A6B36 1988

Includes bibliographies and index.

Contents: Introduction / Stuart Jones — Venture capital and financial organisation : London and South Africa in the nineteenth century / Stanley D. Chapman — Early capitalism in the Cape : the Eastern Province Bank, 1839-73 / Arthur Webb — The separation of Nedbank, South Africa, from the parent institution in the Netherlands / H.W.J. Bosman — Aspects of Nedbank's international activities, 1945-73 / Grietjie Verhoef — The South African Reserve Bank and the course of the economy / D.W. Goedhuys — Monetary policy, commercial banking and the political imperative 1965-85 / Katherine Munro — The visible hand and the top 100 companies in South Africa, 1964-84 / Stuart Jones — Multinational corporations in SADCC (South [sic] African Development Coordination Conference) / Jacqueline Matthews — The Standard Bank and its records as an economic source / Barbara Conradie.

829 89-35773

Barber, James. **South Africa's foreign policy : the search for status and security, 1945-1988** / James Barber and John Barratt. Cambridge [England] ; New York : Cambridge University Press, 1990. (Cambridge studies in international relations ; 12)
DT779.9.B37 1990

Not yet in LC collection.

830 89-12433

Bardis, Panos D. **South Africa and the Marxist movement : a study in double standards** / by Panos Bardis. Lewiston, N.Y. : E. Mellen Press, 1989. (African studies ; vol. 13)
HX450.5.A6B37 1989

"Professor's World Peace Academy book."

Not yet in LC collection.

831 87-169036

Barthorp, Michael. **The Anglo-Boer wars : the British and the Afrikaners, 1815-1902** / Michael Barthorp. Poole ; New York : Blandford Press ; New York, NY : Distributed in the U.S. by Sterling Pub. Co., 1987. 176 p. : ill. DT747.G7B37 1987

Bibliography: p. 172-173.

832 87-113321
Behaviour in organisations : South African perspectives / Julian Barling, Clive Fullagar, and Stephen Bluen (eds). 2nd ed. Johannesburg ; New York : McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1986, c1983. 924 p. : ill. HD58.7.B426 1986
Includes bibliographies and index.
Contents: Organisational behaviour in South Africa : an historical overview / Clive Fullagar — Power, organisations and South Africa / Don Foster — Cross-cultural issues in industrial psychology / Peter du Preez — Work values in organisations / Gillian Godsell — Organisational development / Amos Drory — Some psychosocial consequences of paid employment / Julian Barling — Vocational counseling / Ralph Wortley — Job evaluation : a basis for equitable payment / Jonathan Taylor and Charles Cogill — Personnel recruitment and selection / Chris Nunns and Debbie Kruger — Training needs in industry : a South African perspective / Rod Spence — Improving supervisory performance / Jan Malherbe — Behaviour modelling training in industry / Rod Spence and Lynn Spence — Management development / Allen Zimbler — Integrated manpower development / Bernie Chalmers — Ergonomics / James Fisher — Leadership / Charles Cogill — Work motivation in Africa : an historical overview / Julian Barling — Executive stress / Deo Strümpfer — Labour turnover in secondary industry / Sylvia Miller and Roux van der Merwe — A century of organised labour : implications for current labour relations / Colleen Rigby, John Radford and Hillary Bennett — Psychology and industrial relations / Stephen Bluen and Clive Fullagar — Industrial relations / Stephen Bluen — Labour law in the context of the industrial relations system / Johan Piron — Issues in South African labour-management relations / Loet Douwes Dekker — Industrial safety / James Fisher — Industrial relations in the 1980's / Bobby Godsell — Negotiation, mediation, arbitration / Mark Anstey — Trends in labour relations in South Africa : some alternative scenarios for the future / Willie Bendix.

833 87-206569 AC
Benson, Mary. **Nelson Mandela** / Mary Benson ; illustrated by Karen Heywood. London : H. Hamilton ; North Pomfret, VT : David & Charles, 1986. 58 p. : ill. (Profiles)
DT779.95.M36B45 1986

834 88-410 AC
Bentley, Judith. **Archbishop Tutu of South Africa** / by Judith Bentley. Hillside, N.J., U.S.A. : Enslow Publishers, c1988. 96 p. : ill.
BX5700.6.Z8T873 1988
Bibliography: p. 91.

835 89-11039
Berglund, Axel-Ivar. **Zulu thought-patterns and symbolism** / Axel-Ivar Berglund. Indiana University Press ed. Bloomington : Indiana University Press, 1989, c1976. 402 p. : ill.
DT878.Z9B45 1989
Reprint. Originally published: Uppsala : Swedish Institute of Missionary Research, 1976. Originally published in series: Studia missionalia Upsaliensia ; 22.
Bibliography: p. 390-396.

836 88-38518
Berkman, Joyce A. **The healing imagination of Olive Schreiner : beyond South African colonialism** / Joyce Avrech Berkman. Amherst : University of Massachusetts Press, c1989. xi, 317 p., [6] p. of plates : ill. PR9369.2.S37Z588 1989
Bibliography: p. 297-308.

837 85-45348 r88
Biko, Steve. **I write what I like** / Steve Biko ; a selection of his writings edited with a personal memoir and a new preface by Aelred Stubbs. 1st Harper & Row pbk. ed. San Francisco : Harper & Row, [1986] 216 p. DT763.B48 1986

838 86-6500
Black advancement in the South African economy / [edited] by Roy Smollan. New York : St. Martin's Press, 1986. HD5842.A6B58 1986
Not yet in LC collection.

839 86-600599
Black labor unions in South Africa : report of a symposium / edited by Anthony G. Freeman and Diane B. Bendahmane ; Center for the Study of Foreign Affairs. Washington, D.C. : Foreign Service Institute, U.S. Dept. of State : For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. G.P.O., 1987. vi, 63 p.
HD6870.5.B53 1987
Shipping list no.: 87-165-P.
"Released October 1986"—T.p. verso.
S/N 044-000-02163-3
Item 872-A
Bibliography: p. 59-60.
Partial contents: Introduction / Anthony G. Freeman — From the ICU to the Wiehahn Commission / Barbara Harmel — The Wiehahn Commission / Stanley B. Greenberg — A redistribution of power in industrial relations / Pearl-Alice Marsh — South African business : adjusting to a new reality / Robert Copp — The political role of the trade union movement / C.R.D. Halisi — Recent changes in the Black

labor movement / Wilmot James — Roundtable : implications for policy in South Africa and the United States.

840 89-11056
Bloomberg, Charles. **Christian nationalism and the rise of the Afrikaner Broederbond in South Africa, 1918-48** / Charles Bloomberg ; edited by Saul Dubow. Bloomington : Indiana University Press, c1989. xxviii, 250 p. : ill. DT888.B56 1989
Bibliography: p. 230-240.

841 89-1568
Boetie, Dugmore. **Familiarity is the kingdom of the lost** / by Dugmore Boetie ; edited by Barney Simon. 1st U.S. pbk. ed. New York : Four Walls Eight Windows, [1989], c1969. 172 p.
HV6248.B645A3 1989

842 86-163828
Bredenkamp, I. M. **The Small Claims Court** / I.M. Bredenkamp. Durban ; Austin [Tex.] : Butterworths, 1986. 115 p. : forms.
LAW <SOUTH AFR 7 Bred 1986>
Contains the text of South Africa's Small Claims Courts Act.
Bibliography: p. [111].

843 86-205584
Burrell, Timothy D. **Burrell, South African patent law and practice** / by Timothy Donald Burrell. 2nd ed. Durban : Butterworths ; Austin : Butterworth Legal Publishers, 1986. xxxvii, 699 p. : ill.
LAW <SOUTH AFR 7 Burr 1986>
Rev. ed. of: *South African patent law and practice*. 1972.
Bibliography: p. [672]-674.

844 88-30845
Can South Africa survive? : five minutes to midnight / edited by John D. Brewer. New York : St. Martin's Press, 1989. xiii, 350 p.
DT779.952.C36 1989
Includes revised papers from a workshop held at the University of Amsterdam, Apr. 1987 and organised under the auspices of the European Consortium for Political Research.
Includes bibliographical references.
Contents: The role of the superpowers / G.R. Berridge — Sanctions against South Africa : punitive action or placebo politics? / Gerald Braun and Heribert Weiland — The European Community and sanctions against South Africa / Martin Holland — The Afrikaner empire strikes back : South Africa's regional policy / Gerald Braun — Afrikaner politics 1977-87 : from Afrikaner Nationalist rule to central state hegemony / Hermann Giliomee — 'Probably the best laager in the world' : the record and prospects of the South African economy / T.C. Moll — The KwaNatal Indaba and the politics of promising too much / Nicoli Nattrass — Internal Black protest / John D. Brewer — The United Democratic Front : leadership and ideology / Tom Lodge — Black unions and political change in South Africa / Mark Mitchell and Dave Russell — Constitutional change and international norms / Adrian Guelke — Doctrines of 'change' in South Africa / Paul B. Rich — Political impasse in South Africa : state capacities and crisis management / Mark Mitchell and Dave Russell — Five minutes to midnight / John D. Brewer.

845 87-18273 AC
Canesso, Claudia. **South Africa** / Claudia Canesso. New York : Chelsea House, c1988. 120 p. : ill. (some col.), maps. (Places and peoples of the world)
DT753.C28 1988

846 89-2906
Chikane, Frank. **No life of my own : an autobiography** / Frank Chikane. Maryknoll, N.Y. : Orbis Books, 1989, c1988. xvii, 132 p., [6] p. of plates : ill.
BX8762.Z8C463 1989
"A different version of this book was first published in South Africa by Skotaville Publishers . . . and in the United Kingdom by the Catholic Institute for International Relations"—T.p. verso.

847 89-34299
Christianity amidst apartheid : selected perspectives on the church in South Africa / edited by Martin Prozesky ; foreword by Desmond Tutu. New York : St. Martin's Press, 1989.
DT763.C542 1989
Not yet in LC collection.

848 89-576
Clammer, David. **The Zulu War** / by David Clammer. San Bernardino, Calif. : Borgo Press, 1989, [c1973] (Battle standards) DT771.C54 1989
Reprint. Originally published: Newton Abbot : David and Charles, 1973.
Not yet in LC collection.

849 89-11761
Cobley, Alan G. **Class and consciousness : the Black petty bourgeoisie in South Africa, 1924 to 1950** / Alan Gregor Cobley. New York : Greenwood Press, c1989. (Contributions in Afro-American and African studies, 0069-9624 ; no. 127)
DT763.6.C63 1989
Not yet in LC collection.

850 87-21568
Coetzee, J. M. **White writing : on the culture of letters in South Africa** / J.M. Coetzee. New Haven : Yale University Press, c1988. 193 p. : ill.
PR9358.2.W45C64 1988
Bibliography: p. 179-[188].

851 87-12363
Columbia Law School Symposium (27th : 1986) **Law and current world issues** / Columbia Law School Symposium 1986 ; edited by Nancy Wight. Dobbs Ferry, NY : Oceana Publications, 1987.
KF9219.A2C65 1986
Not yet in LC collection.

852 86-186445
Commonwealth Group of Eminent Persons. **Mission to South Africa : the Commonwealth report** / the Commonwealth Group of Eminent Persons ; foreword by Shridath Ramphal. Harmondsworth, Middlesex, England : Penguin Books ; New York, N.Y., U.S.A. : Viking Penguin, 1986. 176 p. : ill. (A Penguin special) DT763.5.C66 1986

853 87-150216 MN
Composers in South Africa today / edited by Peter Klatzow. Cape Town ; New York : Oxford University Press, 1987. ix, 236 p. : ill., music.
ML390.C719 1987
Contents: Arnold van Wyk / by Howard Ferguson — Hubert du Plessis / by Edward Aitchison — Stefans Grové / by Mary Rōrich — Graham Newcater / by Mary Rōrich — Peter Klatzow / by James May — Roelof Temmingh / by Winfried Lüdeman— Carl van Wyk / by Ann Shuttleworth — A survey of the younger generation of South African composers / by Penny Clough.

854 88-199186
Cooper, Alison. **International bank lending to South Africa : a survey of the top 100 non-U.S. banks on their policies and practices on lending to South Africa** / by Alison Cooper. Washington, DC : IRRC South Africa Review Service, c1988. 37 p.
HG3891.5.C66 1988
"September 1988."

855 87-410105
Cooper, Alison. **International investment in South Africa : Australia, Belgium, Denmark, Federal Republic of Germany, France, Italy, the Netherlands, Norway, Sweden, Switzerland, United Kingdom : with special sections on international sanctions and employment codes, and Japanese business links to South Africa** / Alison Cooper, Micheline Tusenius. Washington, DC : Investor Responsibility Research Center, c1987. ix, 189 p.
HG5851.A3C654 1987
"June 1987."

856 87-82681
Cooper, Alison. **U.S. and Canadian business in South Africa, 1987 : a directory of U.S. and Canadian corporations with business links to South Africa and Namibia** / Alison Cooper. Washington, DC : Investor Responsibility Research Center, c1987. xii, 180 p.
HG5851.A3C66 1987
"October 1987."

857 86-30466
Crane, John K. **The legacy of Ladysmith : a novel** / by John Kenny Crane. New York : Penguin Books, 1987. 457 p. : map.
[PS3553.R272L4 1987]
Not in LC collection.

858 88-4753
The Creation of tribalism in Southern Africa / edited by Leroy Vail. London : Currey ; Berkeley : University of California Press, 1989. xiv, 422 p. : ill.
GN656.C74 1989
Includes bibliographical references.
Partial contents: Introduction : ethnicity in Southern African history / Leroy Vail — The beginnings of Afrikaner ethnic consciousness, 1850-1915 / Hermann Giliomee — Afrikaner women and the creation of ethnicity in a small South African town, 1902-1950 / Jeffrey Butler — Exclusion, classification and internal colonialism : the emergence of ethnicity among the Tsonga-speakers of South Africa / Patrick Harries — Missionaries, migrants and the Manyika : the invention of ethnicity in Zimbabwe / Terence Ranger — Tribalism in the political history of Malawi / Leroy Vail and Landeg White — History, ethnicity and change in the 'Christian Kingdom' of southeastern Zaire / Allen F. Roberts — Patriotism, patriarchy and purity : Natal and the politics of Zulu ethnic consciousness / Shula Marks — Coloured identity and Coloured politics in the western Cape region of South Africa / Ian Goldin — 'We are all Portuguese!' challenging the political economy of assimilation : Lourenço Marques, 1870-1933 / Jeanne Penvenne — A nation divided? The Swazi in Swaziland and the Transvaal, 1865-1986 / Hugh Macmillan — The formation of the political culture of ethnicity in the Belgian Congo, 1920-1959 / Bogumil Jewsiewicki — The 'wild' and 'lazy' Lamba : ethnic stereotypes on the Central African Copperbelt / Brian Siegel — From ethnic identity to tribalism : the Upper Zambezi region of Zambia, 1830-1981 / Robert Papstein.

859 88-151357
Crossing the Rubicon : reflections from a fact-finding delegation to Southern Africa, 1987 / compiled and edited by the World Media Association. Washington, D.C. : The Association, c1987. viii, 505, [4] p. of plates : ill. DT763.C86 1987
Includes bibliographies and index.
Partial contents: A short course on South Africa / William Rusher — Economic freedom : a capital idea for South Africa / Jim Beamguard — The potential effects of economic sanctions / Eric Brodin — Democracy in South Africa / Richard Brookhiser — South Africa : what's to be done? / Peter Duignan — South Africa : war, revolution or peace? / Peter Duignan — The U.S. anti-apartheid movement and South Africa / Peter Duignan — An interview with Alan Paton / Cynthia Grenier — South Africa journal / Richard Grenier — Weapons and magic wands / Jay Harris — South Africa : where the First World and the Third World meet / Ernest Lefever — First World, Third World, other world / Todd Lindberg — Capitalism vs. socialism in South Africa : who's on first? / Rita McWilliams — Aid for Africa? / H. Joachim Maitre — Indaba / Jim Morrison — The U.S. is losing South Africa to the USSR / Kiyoshi Nasu — A comparison of the civil rights movement in America and the movement for a just society in South Africa / John Nettles — Report and recommendations of South Africa Fact Finding Tour / Joseph Paige — Talking to South Africans / Michael Rosen — The danger from the ANC / Max Singer.

860 89-9432
Crucible of fire : the church confronts apartheid / edited by Jim Wallis and Joyce Hollyday. Maryknoll, N.Y. : Orbis Books ; Washington, D.C. : Sojourners, c1989. xx, 169 p., [2] p. of plates : ports. DT763.C88 1989
Bibliography: p. 167-169.
Partial contents: Into the crucible of fire : the Church steps forward in South Africa / by Jim Wallis — Your days are over! : a sermon / by Allan Boesak — Clarifying the word : a sermon / by Desmond Tutu — A portrait of anguish and hope : faces of South Africa / by Joyce Hollyday.

861 89-3243
Culture in another South Africa / edited by Willem Campschreur and Joost Divendal. New York : Olive Branch Press, c1989. 288 p. : ill. (some col.) NX589.8.S6C8 1989
Summary in Afrikaans, etc.
Contributions from the Culture in Another South Africa Festival and Conference, Amsterdam, Dec. 1987.
Includes bibliographical references.
Partial contents : The value of a conference / by Nadine Gordimer — Now we enter history / by Mongane Wally Serote — The challenges of the written word : a reflection on prose / by Njabulo S. Ndebele — The last bastion of freedom under seige : a reflection on theatre / by Anthony Akerman — Apartheid, a vigilant witness : a reflection on photography / by Paul Weinberg — Ntyilo-Ntyilo : song / by Miriam Makeba — In the name of art : a reflection on fine art / by Steven Sack — Restrictions on the media : a reflection on journalism / by Mono Badela and David Niddrie — Shaping the future : a reflection on film and video / by Barry Feinberg — Towards a survey : a reflection on poetry / by Cosmo Pieterse — The aloe and the wild rose : song / by Abdullah Ibrahim — The melody of freedom : a reflection on music / by Jonas Gwangwa and Fulco van Aurich — The struggle against cultural racism : a reflection on ruling class culture in South Africa / by Patrick Fitzgerald — Towards new cultural relations : a reflection on the cultural boycott / by Conny Braam and Fons Geerlings — Prelude / by Mongane Wally Serote — Beware of dreams / by Keorapetse Willy Kgositsile — Amsterdam memories / by Marius Schoon — Soweto road / by Lindiwe Mabuza — Springtime in District Six (Zonnebloem) / by Mavis Smallberg — The stormtroopers are in the streets / by Hein Willemse — I am the exile / by Dennis Brutus — Release / by Breyten Breytenbach — I took a trip down to the stream / [by Cosmo Pieterse] — You surround me with water / by Cosmo Pieterse — Can I get a witness here? / by Sipho Sepamla — Reflections of an old worker or the ballad of the power over my body / by Gladys Thomas — Mandela / by Vernon February — Mother / by Alfred Temba Qabula — After all these years / by Farouk Asvat — That courage may come again / by Don Mattera — The day shall dawn / by Mzwakhe Mbuli — I will wait / by Mongane Wally Serote — Liberation / by Breyten Breytenbach — Africa / by David Diop.

862 85-223940
Davenport, T. R. H. **South Africa : a modern history** / T.R.H. Davenport. 3rd ed., updated, and extensively rev. Toronto ; Buffalo : University of Toronto Press, 1987. xxiv, 692 p. : ill., maps. DT766.D38 1987
Bibliography: p. 588-655.

863 88-17180
Davies, Robert H. **The struggle for South Africa : a reference guide to movements, organizations, and institutions** / Robert Davies, Dan O'Meara, Sipho Dlamini. New ed., rev. and updated.

London ; Atlantic Highlands, N.J. : Zed Books, 1988- v. <1- > : ill. JQ1931.D38 1988
Includes bibliographies and indexes.

864 87-10680
Davis, Stephen M. **Apartheid's rebels : inside South Africa's hidden war** / Stephen M. Davis. New Haven : Yale University Press, c1987. xvii, 238 p. : maps. DT779.952.D38 1987
Bibliography: p. 217-230.

865 87-40309
De Villiers, Marq. **White tribe dreaming : apartheid's bitter roots as witnessed by eight generations of an Afrikaner family** / Marq de Villiers. 1st American ed. New York, N.Y., U.S.A. : Viking, 1988, c1987. xxvii, 420 p., [8] p. of plates : ill., ports. DT763.5.D4 1988
Bibliography: p. [398]-408.

866 88-22587
De Villiers, Marq. **White tribe dreaming : apartheid's bitter roots as witnessed by eight generations of an Afrikaner family** / Marq de Villiers. New York, N.Y., U.S.A. : Penguin Books, 1989, c1987. xxvii, 420 p. : ill., port. maps. [DT763.5.D4 1989]
Reprint. Originally published: New York, N.Y., U.S.A. : Viking, 1988, c1987.
Bibliography: p. [398]-408.
Not in LC collection.

867 87-153505
De Vries, C. G. **Aktuele temas in die fundamentele opvoedkunde** / C.G. de Vries, A.J. Basson, J.C. Steyn. Durban ; Stoneham, MA : Butterworth, c1986. 91 p. LC1035.8.S6D4 1986
Includes bibliographies.

868 88-178994
Dean, Harry. [Pedro Gorino] **Umbala : the adventures of a Negro sea-captain in Africa and on the seven seas in his attempts to found an Ethiopian empire: an autobiographical narrative** / by Harry Dean ; written with the assistance of Sterling North ; new introduction by George Shepperson. London ; Winchester, MA, USA : Pluto Press, 1989. DT775.D37 1989
Reprint. Originally published: *The Pedro Gorino*. Boston : Houghton Mifflin, 1929.
Not yet in LC collection.

869 88-37221
Debroey, Steven. [Zuid-Afrika naar de bronnen van de apartheid. English] **South Africa to the sources of apartheid** / Steven Debroey ; translated by Lidwina Debroey. Lanham, MD : University Press of America, c1989. xii, 612 p. : ill. DT763.D4213 1989
Translation of: *Zuid-Afrika naar de bronnen van de apartheid*.
Bibliography: p. 593-604.

870 88-7048
Dreyer, Lynette. **The modern African elite of South Africa** / Lynette Dreyer. New York : St. Martin's Press, 1989. xii, 186 p. HN801.Z9E436 1989
Based on author's thesis (Ph. D.)—University of Stellenbosch, 1987.
Bibliography: p. 176-183.

871 88-39594
Dubow, Saul. **Racial segregation and the origins of apartheid in South Africa, 1919-36** / Saul Dubow. New York : St. Martin's Press, 1989. xi, 250 p. DT763.D793 1989
Originally presented as the author's thesis (doctoral—Oxford University)
Bibliography: p. 220-241.

872 87-36408 r88
Edgerton, Robert B. **Like lions they fought : the Zulu war and the last Black empire in South Africa** / Robert B. Edgerton. New York : Free Press ; London : Collier Macmillan Publishers, c1988. xii, 244 p., [8] p. of plates : ill. DT777.E27 1988
Bibliography: p. 227-336.

873 87-124115
Elazar, Daniel J. **Peace and justice in South Africa are still possible** / Daniel J. Elazar. Jerusalem, Israel ; Philadelphia, Pa., U.S.A. (1017 Gladfelter Hall, Temple Univ., Philadelphia 19122) : Jerusalem Center for Public Affairs, c1986. 56 p. JQ1920.S8E42 1986
Bibliography: p. [49]-54.

874 88-33574
Eprile, Tony. **Temporary sojourner, and other South African stories** / Tony Eprile. New York : Simon & Schuster, c1989. 222 p. PR9369.3.E67T46 1989
Portions of this work have appeared in slightly different form in *Story quarterly* 13, and others.
"A Fireside book."

875 88-61401
Essop, Ahmed. **Hajji Musa and the Hindu fire-**

walker / Ahmed Essop. Columbia, La., USA : Readers International, c1988. iii, 276 p.
PR9369.3.E8H35 1988

Price of the hardbound taken from label on p. 4 of cover.

876 88-20261
Europe, America, and South Africa / Gregory F. Treverton, editor ; [contributors] Francis Pym . . . [et al.]. New York, NY : Council on Foreign Relations, c1988. xii, 138 p. (Europe/America ; 7)
DT779.952.E95 1988

Includes bibliographies.

Contents: Introduction : framing the issues / Gregory F. Treverton — Strains among friends : coordinating Western policy toward South Africa / Francis Pym — Breaking the laager : a two-track Western policy toward South Africa / Max van der Stoel — Let information flow : a Western approach to South Africa beyond sanctions / Claude Cheysson — Forging a Western consensus on South Africa / Herman W. Nickel — South Africa and the Western alliance / Donald F. McHenry.

877 87-46136 r89
Finnegan, William. **Dateline Soweto : travels with black South African reporters** / William Finnegan. 1st ed. New York : Harper & Row, c1988. x, 244 p. : map. PN4874.F45A3 1988

878 87-119026
Finnemore, Martheanne. **Introduction to industrial relations in South Africa** / Martheanne Finnemore and Roux van der Merwe. 1st ed. Johannesburg ; New York : McGraw-Hill Book Co., c1986. xv, 151 p. : ill. HD8801.F55 1986
Bibliography: p. 147-149.

879 87-405276
Giese, Toby. **The men of the 24th : the Zulu War of 1879** / by Toby Giese. [Kansas City, MO] : T. Giese, c1987. 95 p. : ill. DT777.G5 1987
Bibliography: p. 94.

880 88-21612
Gordimer, Nadine. **The essential gesture : writing, politics and places** / Nadine Gordimer ; edited and introduced by Stephen Clingman. 1st American ed. New York : Knopf, 1988.
PR9369.3.G6Z467 1988

Not yet in LC collection.

881 89-8588
Gordimer, Nadine. **The essential gesture : writing, politics, and places** / Nadine Gordimer ; edited and with an introduction by Stephen Clingman. New York : Penguin Books, 1989, c1988.
PR9369.3.G6Z467 1989

Not yet in LC collection.

882 88-3235
Griffiths, Ieuan L. **The crisis in South Africa** / Ieuan Griffiths. Vero Beach, Fla. : Rourke Enterprises, c1988. 76 p. : ill. (Flashpoints)
DT763.G695 1988

883 87-20579
Grundy, Kenneth W. **The militarization of South African politics** / Kenneth W. Grundy. Oxford [Oxfordshire] ; New York : Oxford University Press, 1988, c1986. [JQ1920.C58G78 1988]
Not yet in LC collection.

884 86-227629
Hanlon, Joseph. **Apartheid's second front : South Africa's war against its neighbours** / Joseph Hanlon. Harmondsworth, Middlesex, England ; New York, N.Y., U.S.A. : Penguin Books, 1986. 130 p. : ill. (Penguin special)
DT747.S6H36 1986

Bibliography: p. [123]-124.

885 88-124238
Hanlon, Joseph. **The sanctions handbook** / Joseph Hanlon and Roger Omond. Harmondsworth, Middlesex, England ; New York, N.Y., USA : Penguin Books, 1987. 399 p. (Penguin special)
HF1413.5.H36 1987

"A Penguin original"—Label on cover.

Includes bibliographies and index.

886 88-34437 r90
Harari, Oren. **Lessons from South Africa : a new perspective on public policy and productivity** / Oren Harari and David Beaty. New York : Harper & Row, c1989. xiv, 246 p. : ill.
HC905.Z9L34 1989

Includes bibliographical references and index.

887 88-36746 AC r90
Hargrove, Jim. **Nelson Mandela : South Africa's silent voice of protest** / by Jim Hargrove. Chicago : Childrens Press, c1989. 135 p. : ill. (People of distinction biographies)
DT779.95.M36H36 1989

Bibliography: p. 128.

888 88-154247
Harsch, Ernest. **Apartheid's great land theft : the struggle for the right to farm in South Africa** /

Ernest Harsch. New York, N.Y. : Pathfinder Press, [1986] 50 p., [2] p. of plates : ill., map.
HD991.H37 1986

"The articles in this pamphlet first appeared in the December 16 and December 30, 1985, issues of *Intercontinental press*"—T.p. verso.

"February 1986"—T.p. verso.

889 87-23725 AC

Haskins, James. **Winnie Mandela : life of struggle** / Jim Haskins. New York : Putnam, c1988. 179 p., [12] p. of plates : ill., map, ports.
DT779.955.M36H38 1988

Bibliography: p. [172]-173.

890 87-163729

Hauck, David. **What happens when U.S. companies sell their South African operations?** / by David Hauck. Washington, D.C. (Suite 600, 1755 Massachusetts Ave., N.W., Washington 20036) : South Africa Review Service, c1987. 16 p.
HG5851.A3H392 1987

"May 1987."

891 88-7619 AC

Hayward, Jean. **South Africa since 1948** / Jean Hayward. New York : Bookwright Press, 1989. 63 p. : ill. (some col.) (Witness history series)
DT763.H289 1989

Bibliography: p. 60.

892 86-200128

Herman Charles Bosman / edited by Stephen Gray. 1st ed. Johannesburg ; New York : McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1986. 204 p., [1] leaf of plates : ill. (Southern African literature series ; no. 6)
PR9369.3.B6Z69 1986

Bibliography: p. 181-197.

Partial contents: South African writers and English readers / William Plomer — A South African Zoshchenko / David Wright — Bosman's bosveld revisited / David Goldblatt — Herman Charles Bosman / Vivienne Dickson — Bosman in Texas / Stephen Gray — Down Marico way / Arnold Benjamin — A view from the hills / Christopher Hope — The South African short story / Edward Davis — Prison walls / Charles Eglington — Review of *A Cask of Jerepigo* / Anthony Woodward — A more sophisticated Bosman / Gillian Siebert — Bosman : a sentimental journey / Cherry Clayton — Bosman's view of post-1948 South Africa / Leon de Kock — The 'Other' Bosman's magnificient novel / Hennie Aucamp — Oom Schalk and the Blacks / Geoffrey Hutchings — Review of *Jacaranda in the Night* / Rose Moss — Bosman at his not-quite best / Dorothy Driver — Tall tellers of tales : some fictional narrators and their function in the South African short story in English / Ernest Pereira — The literary criticism of Edgar Allan Poe and Herman Charles Bosman / Irmgard Schopen — Bosman, poet of the bushveld / Michael Chapman — The early Bosman's *Jacaranda in the Night* / Emily Buchanan — Inside out : Bosman's *Cold Stone Jug* / Jeremy Cronin — Race and identity in Bosman's Marico / Glenn Lawson — The women in Bosman's stories / Sheila Roberts — The threat of the wild : sources of racial tension in Bosman's *Willemsdorp* / A.M. Potter — The short fiction of Herman Charles Bosman / Martin Trump.

893 89-9420

Hirschmann, David. **Changing attitudes of Black South Africans toward the United States** / by David Hirschmann. Lewiston, N.Y. : E. Mellen Press, 1989. (African studies ; vol. 12)
E183.8.S6H57 1989

Not yet in LC collection.

894 89-35870

Hirson, Baruch. **Yours for the union! : the making of the South African working class** / Baruch Hirson. London ; Atlantic Highlands, N.J. : Zed Books, c1989. HD6870.5.Z65H57 1989

Includes bibliographical references.

Not yet in LC collection.

895 88-10135

Holland, Martin. **The European Community and South Africa : European political co-operation under strain** / Martin Holland. London ; New York : Pinter Publishers, 1988. viii, 185 p.
D1065.S6H65 1988

Bibliography: p. [174]-181.

896 88-901 r89

Hope, Christopher. **White boy running** / Christopher Hope. 1st American ed. New York : Farrar Straus Giroux, 1988. 273 p.
PR9369.3.H65Z476 1988

897 89-30816

Hope, Christopher. **White boy running** / Christopher Hope. 1st Anchor Books ed. New York : Anchor Books, 1989, c1988. 273 p.
[PR9369.3.H65Z476 1989]

Not in LC collection.

898 89-36831

Hopkins, Dwight N. **Black theology USA and South Africa : politics, culture, and liberation** / Dwight N. Hopkins. Maryknoll, N.Y. : Orbis Books, c1989. xi, 249 p. (The Bishop Henry McNeal Turner

studies in North American Black religion ; vol. 4)
BT82.7.H66 1989
Includes bibliographical references (p. 181-244).

899 88-30779
House, Amelia. **Our sun will rise : poems for South Africa** / Amelia Blossom House ; visual responses by Selma Waldman. Washington, DC : Three Continents Press, c1989. xi, 71 p. : ill.
PR9369.3.H69O9 1989

900 89-12548
Hull, Richard W. **American enterprise in South Africa : historical dimensions of engagement and disengagement** / Richard W. Hull. New York : New York University Press, c1990. xviii, 419 p. : ill.
HG5851.A3H85 1990
Bibliography: p. 383-401.

901 87-13024
Hunter, Jane. **Israeli foreign policy : South Africa and Central America** / by Jane Hunter. 1st ed. Boston, MA : South End Press, c1987. 274 p.
DS119.8.S6H86 1987
Bibliography: p. 201-261.

902 89-10044 AC
Jacobsen, Karen. **South Africa** / by Karen Jacobsen. Chicago : Childrens Press, c1989. 45 p. : ill. (some col.) (A New true book) DT753.J33 1989

903 86-222707
Johl, Ronèl. **Kritiek in krisis : vryheid vir die teks** / Ronèl Johl. Durban ; Stoneham, MA : Butterworth, c1986. xxxiv, 205 p. : ill.
PT6510.J64 1986
Bibliography: p. 164-177.

904 86-31307
Johnson, Paul. **Consolidated Gold Fields : a centenary portrait** / Paul Johnson. New York : St. Martin's Press, 1987. HD9536.S64C665 1987
Not yet in LC collection.

905 87-17733
Joseph, Benjamin M. **Besieged bedfellows : Israel and the land of apartheid** / Benjamin M. Joseph. New York : Greenwood Press, 1988. ix, 174 p. (Contributions in political science, 0147-1066 ; no. 199) DS119.8.S6J67 1988
Bibliography: p. [151]-164.

906 87-62870
The Kairos covenant : standing with South African Christians / edited by Willis H. Logan. New York : Friendship Press ; Oak Park, IL : Meyer-Stone Books, c1988. viii, 184 p.
BT30.S5K33 1988
Includes bibliographical references.
Contents: volume not available for analysis.

907 87-163471
Kairos Theologians (Group) **Challenge to the church : a theological comment on the political crisis in South Africa : the Kairos document.** Rev. 2nd ed. Braamfontein : Skotaville Publishers ; Grand Rapids, Mich. : WM B. Eerdmans, 1986. 35 p. BT30.S5K34 1986a

908 89-31983
Kalley, Jacqueline A. **South Africa under apartheid : a select and annotated bibliography** / Jacqueline A. Kalley. Westport, CT : Meckler, c1989. xv, 544 p. Z3608.R3K34 1989

909 87-6581
Katz, Wendy R. **Rider Haggard and the fiction of empire : a critical study of British imperial fiction** / Wendy R. Katz. Cambridge [Cambridgeshire] ; New York : Cambridge University Press, 1987. ix, 171 p. : port. PR4732.K38 1987
Bibliography: p. 160-166.

910 88-25585
Keegan, Timothy J. **Facing the storm : portraits of Black lives in rural South Africa** / Tim Keegan. London : Zed Books ; Athens : Ohio University Press, 1988. vi, 169 p. : ill., ports.
HN801.A8K44 1988
"First published in South Africa in 1988 by David Philip"—T.p. verso.
Includes bibliographical references.

911 89-34521
Khan, Haider. **The political economy of sanctions against apartheid** / Haider Ali Khan. Boulder : L. Rienner Publishers, 1989. xii, 115 p.
HF1613.4.K47 1989
Bibliography: p. 107-111.

912 88-179814
Kibbe, Jennifer. **Leaving South Africa : the impact of U.S. corporate disinvestment** / by Jennifer Kibbe and David Hauck. Washington, D.C. (1755 Massachusetts Ave., N.W., Suite 600, Washington 20036) : Investor Responsibility Research Center, [1988] iv, 53 p. HG5851.A3K53 1988
"July 1988."

913 89-11232
Kittner, Michael. **Labour under the apartheid regime : practical problems and legal framework of labour relations in South Africa** / by Michael Kittner, Marita Körner-Dammann, Albert Schunk ; with a foreword by Franz Steinkühler ; [translated from German by Donna Goessler and Marita Körner-Dammann]. Deventer ; Boston : Kluwer Law and Taxation Publishers, c1989.
LAW <SOUTH AFR 7 Kitt 1989>
Translation of an unpublished work.
Not yet in LC collection.

914 87-31624 r88
Kline, Benjamin. **Genesis of apartheid : British African policy in the colony of Natal, 1845-1893** / Benjamin Kline. Lanham, MD : University Press of America, c1988. xxii, 283 p.
DT872.K56 1988
Bibliography: p. 265-276.

915 89-30731
Klinghoffer, Arthur J. **Oiling the wheels of apartheid : exposing South Africa's secret oil trade** / Arthur Jay Klinghoffer. Boulder : L. Rienner, 1989. ix, 115 p., [2] p. of plates : ill.
HD9577.S62K57 1989
Bibliography: p. 93-108.

916 89-5510
Kobach, Kris W. **Political capital : the motives, tactics, and goals of politicized businesses in South Africa** / Kris William Kobach. [Cambridge, Mass.] : Center for International Affairs, Harvard University ; Lanham, MD : University Press of America, c1989. HD2922.K63 1989
Not yet in LC collection.

917 88-25255
Landgren, Signe. **Embargo disimplemented : South Africa's military industry** / Signe Landgren. Oxford ; New York : Oxford University Press, 1989. xv, 276 p. HD9743.S62L36 1989
"Sipri, Stockholm International Peace Research Institute."
Bibliography: p. [253]-260.

918 87-10108
Lemon, Anthony. **Apartheid in transition** / Anthony Lemon. Boulder, Colo. : Westview Press, 1987. xi, 414 p. : maps. DT763.L45 1987
Bibliography: p. 371-398.

919 88-210712
Lemon, Anthony. **Apartheid in transition** / Anthony Lemon. Aldershot, Hants, England ; Brookfield, Vt., USA : Gower, c1987. xi, 414 p. : ill., maps. [DT763.L45x 1987b]
Bibliography: p. 371-398.
Not in LC collection.

920 89-1451
Lewis, Stephen R. **The economics of apartheid** / Stephen R. Lewis, Jr. New York : Council on Foreign Relations Press, c1990. xi, 195 p. : ill. HC905.L49 1990
"A Council on Foreign Relations book"—Cover.
Bibliography: p. 180-187.

921 87-410867
Lewis, Stephen R. **South Africa : has time run? out?** / Stephen R. Lewis, Jr. Williamstown, Mass. : Williams College, 1986. 47 p. : ill.
DT779.952.L48 1986

922 87-170532
Lijsten boek voor 't 5de Battaillon Waldeck / Bruce E. Burgoyne. Dover, Del. : B.E. Burgoyne, 1986. ii, 315, 51 p. UA718.W35L55 1986
"Transcribed from the original in the archives of the Waldeck Historical Society, Arolson, West Germany."
Dutch and English.

923 87-36427
Lockwood, Edgar. **South Africa's moment of truth** / Edgar Lockwood. New York : Friendship Press, c1988. vi, 183 p., [4] p. of plates : ill.
DT763.L63 1988
Bibliography: p. [176]-183.

924 87-37395
Louw-Potgieter, Joha. **Afrikaner dissidents : a social psychological study of identity and dissent** / Joha Louw-Potgieter. Clevedon, Avon, England ; Philadelphia : Multilingual Matters, c1988. 157 p. (Multilingual matters ; 39)
DT888.L68 1988
Bibliography: p. [141]-151.

925 86-9094
Lulat, Y. G.-M. **U.S. relations with South Africa : an analytical survey and annotated bibliography** / Y. G.-M. Lulat. Boulder, Colo. : Westview Press, 1989. (Westview special studies in international relations) Z6465.U5L84 1989
Contents: v. 1 The periodical literature — v. 2. Monographs, documents, and guide to sources.
Not yet in LC collection.

926 87-18496 MN
Makeba, Miriam. **Makeba : my story** / by Miriam Makeba with James Hall. New York : New American Library, [1988], c1987. 249 p., [16] p. of plates : ports. ML420.M16A3 1988
"NAL books."

927 89-15169
Malan, Rian. **My traitor's heart : a South African exile returns to face his country, his tribe, and his conscience** / Rian Malan. New York : Atlantic Monthly Press, c1990. CT1929.M35A3 1990
"A Morgan Entrekin book."
Not yet in LC collection.

928 89-5835
Marcus, Tessa. **Modernizing super-exploitation : restructuring South African agriculture** / Tessa Marcus. London ; Atlantic Highlands, N.J., USA : Zed Books Ltd., 1989. ix, 207 p. HD1538.S6M37 1989
Bibliography: p. [196]-199.

929 89-4199
Mathabane, Mark. **Kaffir boy in America : an encounter with apartheid** / Mark Mathabane. New York : Scribner's, c1989. xi, 303 p., [8] p. of plates : ill. E185.97.M38A3 1989

930 88-33590
Mathiane, Nomavenda. **South Africa : diary of troubled times** / Nomavenda Mathiane. New York, N.Y. : Freedom House ; Lanham, MD : Distributed by National Book Network, 1989. 189 p., [8] p. of plates : ill. (Focus on issues ; no. 7) DT944.J66S6824 1989

931 88-47885
Mattera, Don. [Gone with the twilight] **Sophiatown : coming of age in South Africa** / Don Mattera. Boston : Beacon Press, 1989, c1987. xxii, 151 p. PR9369.3.M374Z474 1989
British ed. published under title: *Gone with the twilight*.

932 89-33880
McWilliams, James P. **Armscor : South Africa's arms merchant** / James P. McWilliams. 1st ed. London ; Washington : Brassey's ; Elmsford, N.Y., U.S.A. : Pergamon Press [distributor], 1989. UF537.A44M38 1989
Not yet in LC collection.

933 88-39946
Meli, Francis. **A history of the ANC : South Africa belongs to us** / Francis Meli. Harare : Zimbabwe Pub. House ; Bloomington : Indiana University Press, 1989, c1988. xxi, 258 p., [10] p. of plates : ill. JQ1998.A4M45 1989
Bibliography: p. 246-249.

934 88-24386
Meredith, Martin. **In the name of apartheid : South Africa in the postwar period** / Martin Meredith. 1st U.S. ed. New York : Harper and Row, c1988. 252 p., [2] p. of plates : map. DT779.7.M47 1988
Bibliography: p. [227]-239.

935 86-17693 r88
Moore, J. D. L. **South Africa and nuclear proliferation : South Africa's nuclear capabilities and intentions in the context of international non-proliferation policies** / J.D.L. Moore. New York : St. Martin's Press, 1987. xvii, 227 p. : ill., map. U264.M66 1987
Bibliography: p. 208-217.

936 86-13055
Morris, Donald R. **The washing of the spears : a history of the rise of the Zulu nation under Shaka and its fall in the Zulu War of 1879** / Donald R. Morris. New York, N.Y. : Simon & Schuster, 1986, c1965. (A Touchstone book) DT878.Z9M67 1986
Not yet in LC collection.

937 88-33521
Mosala, Itumeleng J. **Biblical hermeneutics and black theology in South Africa** / Itumeleng J. Mosala. Grand Rapids, Mich. : W.B. Eerdmans Pub. Co., c1989. xiv, 218 p. BT82.7.M67 1989
Bibliography: p. 194-218.

938 88-7157
Motlhabi, Mokgethi B. G. **Challenge to apartheid : toward a morally defensible strategy** / Mokgethi Motlhabi. Grand Rapids, Mich. : William B. Eerdmans Pub. Co., c1988. xii, 243 p. DT763.M69 1988
Bibliography: p. 217-238.

939 88-12867
Moya, Lily P. **Not either an experimental doll : the separate worlds of three South African women** / Shula Marks, editor. Bloomington : Indiana University Press, 1988. HQ1800.M69 1988
Correspondence of Lily Moya, Mabel Palmer, and Sibusisiwe Makhanya.
Not yet in LC collection.

940 88-17249
Mzala. **Gatsha Buthelezi : chief with a double agenda** / Mzala. London ; Atlantic Highlands, N.J. : Zed Books, 1988. 240 p. DT878.Z9B856 1988
Includes bibliographies and index.

941 88-17245
The National question in South Africa / edited by Maria van Diepen. London ; Atlantic Highlands, N.J. : Zed Books, 1988. 154 p.
DT763.N35 1988
Includes bibliographical references and index.
Contents: Introduction / by Maria van Diepen — What is the national question in international perspective? / by William Pomeroy — Revolutionary theory on the national question in South Africa / by Mzala — Race and class in the national struggle in South Africa / by Harold Wolpe — South Africa and the rise of African nationalism / by Francis Meli — White nationalism in South Africa as movement and system / by Anthony Holiday — South African Indians as a national minority in the national question / by Essop Pahad — The women's question and national liberation and national liberation in South Africa / by Tessa Marcus — The South African liberation movement and the making of a new nation / by Pallo Jordan — International law aspects of the national question in South Africa / by Kader Asmal — The working class and nation-building / by Joe Slovo.

942 89-6430
Negotiating South Africa's future / editors, Hermann Giliomee, Lawrence Schlemmer ; in conjunction with Centre for Policy Studies, University of the Witwatersrand. New York : St. Martin's Press, c1989. DT779.952.N44 1989
Not yet in LC collection.

943 89-9230
Newbury, C. W. **The diamond ring : business, politics, and precious stones in South Africa** / Colin Newbury. Oxford : Clarendon Press ; New York : Oxford University Press, 1989.
HD9677.S62N48 1989
Not yet in LC collection.

944 88-21737
Nolan, Albert. **God in South Africa : the challenge of the gospel** / Albert Nolan. Cape Town : D. Philip ; Grand Rapids, Mich. : W.B. Eerdmans, 1988. xiii, 241 p. BT30.S5N65 1988
Bibliography: p. [230]-234.

945 87-621437
North Carolina. General Assembly. Legislative Research Commission. **State investments with South African investors : report to the 1987 General Assembly of North Carolina** / Legislative Research Commission. Raleigh, N.C. : The Commission : Distribution through Legislative Library, [1986] 1 v. (various pagings). : ill.
KFN7835.5.A25 1986

946 88-7153
On reading Karl Barth in South Africa / edited by Charles Villa-Vicencio. Grand Rapids, Mich. : W.B. Eerdmans Pub. Co., c1988. xii, 172 p.
BX4827.B3O52 1988
Bibliography: p. 157-171.
Contents: Introduction : reclaiming the Christian heritage / Charles Villa-Vicencio — Paradigms of radical grace / Dirkie Smit — Karl Barth's "revolution of God" / Charles Villa-Vicencio — Theology and socialism / Robin Petersen — Theology and violence / Alan Brews — Romans 13 : a hermeneutic for Church and State / C.A. Wanamaker — From barmen to Belhar and Kairos / Nico Horn — Church and State in South Africa : Karl Barth vs. Abraham Kuyper / Jaap Durand — Racism, reconciliation, and resistance / John W. de Gruchy.

947 89-6290 r90
Paton, Alan. **Save the beloved country** / Alan Paton. 1st American ed. New York : Scribner's, 1989, c1987. xv, 315 p. DT779.952.P38 1989

948 89-2477 AC
Paton, Jonathan. **The land and people of South Africa** / by Jonathan Paton. New York : Lippincott, 1989. (Portraits of the nations)
DT753.P39 1989
Not yet in LC collection.

949 88-32799
Peires, J. B. **The dead will arise : Nongqawuse and the great Xhosa Cattle-Killing movement of 1856-7** / J.B. Peires. Johannesburg : Ravan Press ; Bloomington : Indiana University Press, 1989. xv, 348 p., [8] p. of plates : ill.
DT777.P45 1989
Includes bibliographical references (p. 339-344).

950 87-11831
Phelan, John M. **Apartheid media : disinformation and dissent in South Africa** / John M. Phelan. Westport, Conn. : L. Hill, c1987. xi, 220 p.
PN4748.S58P4 1987
Bibliography: p. 210-216.

951 86-205577
Pretorius, H. N. **Burgerlike prosesreg in die land-**

droshowe / deur H.N. Pretorius. Durban ; Austin : Butterworth, 1986. 2 v. (cxi, 1520 p.).
LAW <SOUTH AFR 7 Pret 1986>
Bibliography: p. 1382-1389.

952 89-7710
Pyatt, Sherman E. **Apartheid : a selective annotated bibliography, 1979-1987** / Sherman E. Pyatt. New York : Garland Pub., 1990. xix, 169 p. (Garland reference library of social science ; vol. 587)
Z3608.R3P93 1990

953 88-12262
Ramusi, Molapatene C. **Soweto, my love** / Molapatene Collins Ramusi. 1st ed. New York : Holt, c1989. viii, 262 p. DT779.955.R36A3 1989

954 85-25026
Razis, Vincent V. **The American connection : the influence of US business on South Africa** / Vincent Victor Razis. New York : St. Martin's Press, 1986. HD2922.R39 1986
Not yet in LC collection.

955 88-15430
Religion, intergroup relations, and social change in South Africa / G.C. Oosthuizen . . . [et al.] ; Human Sciences Research Council, Work Committee: Religion. New York : Greenwood Press, 1988. xii, 237 p. : ill. (Contributions in ethnic studies, 0196-7088 ; no. 24) DT763.R393 1988
Includes bibliographies and index.

956 88-179789
The Rise of colonial nationalism : Australia, New Zealand, Canada, and South Africa first assert their nationalities, 1880-1914 / edited by John Eddy and Deryck Schreuder, with contributions by Oliver MacDonagh . . . [et al]. Sydney ; Boston : Allen & Unwin, 1988. vii, 258 p.
JV1017.R57 1988
Bibliography: p. 249-251.
Partial contents: South Africa / Deryck Schreuder.

957 87-160603
Rosenthal, Daniel M. **The case for South African gold mining stocks : the opportunities and hidden hazards for all gold investors** / by Daniel Rosenthal and Ellen Young. Bethel, CT : Institute for the Preservation of Wealth, c1987. vi, 57 p. : ill.
HG293.R676 1987

958 87-405304
Rosenthal, Daniel M. **Understanding the gold market** / by Daniel Rosenthal and Ellen Young. Bethel, CT : Institute for the Preservation of Wealth, c1987. viii, 123 p. : ill. HG293.R68 1987

959 87-178863 r88
Rothchild, Donald S. **From exhortation to strategy : mediation efforts in South Africa** / by Donald Rothchild. Boston, MA (270 Bay State Rd., Boston 02215) : African Studies Center, Boston University, 1987. 19 leaves. (Working papers in African studies ; no. 124) DT763.R596 1987
Bibliography: leaves [17]-19.

960 87-201673
Rusher, William A. **A short course on South Africa** / William A. Rusher. New York, N.Y. (150 E. 35th St., New York 10016) : Copies obtained from W.A. Rusher, c1987. 38 p.
DT763.R87 1987

961 89-42525
Russell, Diana E. H. **Lives of courage : women for a new South Africa** / Diana E.H. Russell. New York : Basic Books, c1989. xiv, 375 p. : ill.
HQ1236.5.S6R87 1989
Bibliography: p. 358-361.

962 88-33557
Salber, Eva J. **The mind is not the heart : recollections of a woman physician** / by Eva J. Salber. Durham : Duke University Press, 1989. xvi, 282 p. : ill. R154.S215A3 1989
Bibliography: p. [275]-282.

963 87-31431
Sampson, C. Garth. **Stylistic boundaries among mobile hunter-foragers** / C. Garth Sampson. Washington : Smithsonian Institution Press, c1988. 186 p. : ill., maps. (Smithsonian series in archaeological inquiry) DT764.B8S24 1988
Bibliography: p. 182-186.

964 88-153028
Sanctions against South Africa : the peaceful alternative to violent change. New York : United Nations, 1988. 201 p. Z6464.S2S29 1988
Prepared as part of the documentation for the World Conference on Sanctions against Racist South Africa, held in Paris from June 16-20, 1986.
"United Nations publication sales no. E.88.I.5"—T.p. verso.
Bibliography: p. 84-201.

965 88-3956
Saunders, Christopher. **The making of the South African past : major historians on race and class** /

Christopher Saunders. Totowa, N.J. : Barnes & Noble Books, 1988. vi, 240, [8] p. of plates : ill.
DT765.5.S28 1988
Bibliography: p. 198-234.

966 88-154296
Schmidt, Elizabeth. **South Africa sanctions fact sheet : lessons from Rhodesia** / by Elizabeth Schmidt. [New York, N.Y. (339 Lafayette Street, New York 10012-2725) : Episcopal Churchpeople for a Free Southern Africa, 1986] 11, [5] p.
HF1613.4.S36 1986
"Together with the conclusions of the Mission to South Africa report of the Commonwealth Group of Eminent Persons appointed under the Nassau Accord on Southern Africa."
Bibliography: p. 9-11.

967 89-102084
Schmidt, Karl-Heinz. **Innovationen unter Unsicherheit : Rahmenbedingungen, Fallstudien und Strukturanalysen in Südafrika** / Karl-Heinz Schmidt. Frankfurt am Main ; New York : P. Lang, c1988. xi, 111 p. : ill. (Europäische Hochschulschriften. Reihe V, Volks- und Betriebswirtschaft, 0531-7339 ; Bd. 929 = Publications universitaires européennes. Serie V, Sciences économiques, gestion d'entreprise ; vol. 929 = European university studies. Series V, Economics and management ; vol. 929) HC905.Z9T47 1988
Bibliography: p. 107-111.

968 87-136363
Searle, Charlotte. **Professional practice, a South African nursing perspective** / Charlotte Searle. Durban ; Stoneham, MA, USA : Butterworths, c1986. xiv, 333 p. : ill. RT14.S6S45 1986
Includes bibliographies.

969 88-38262
The Shaping of South African society, 1652-1840 / edited by Richard Elphick and Hermann Giliomee ; contributors, James C. Armstrong . . . [et al]. 1st Wesleyan ed. Middletown, Conn. : Wesleyan University Press, 1989, c1988. xxi, 623 p. : ill. DT761.S5 1989
"A substantial revision and extension of *The Shaping of South African society, 1652-1820*, published in 1979"—Pref.
Bibliography: p. [571]-588.
Contents: The Khoisan to 1828 / Richard Elphick and V.C. Malherbe — Freehold farmers and frontier settlers, 1657-1780 / Leonard Guelke — The slaves, 1652-1834 / James C. Armstrong and Nigel A. Worden — Intergroup relations : Khoikhoi, settlers, slaves and free blacks, 1652-1795 / Richard Elphick and Robert Shell — The Cape of Good Hope and the world economy, 1652-1835 / Robert Ross — Company and colonists at the Cape, 1652-1795 / Gerrit Schutte — The Cape under the transitional governments, 1795-1814 / William M. Freund — The northern frontier to c. 1840 : the rise and decline of the Griqua people / Martin Legassick — The eastern frontier, 1770-1812 / Hermann Giliomee — The British and the Cape, 1814-1834 / J.B. Peires — The origins and entrenchment of European domination at the Cape, 1652-c.1840 / Richard Elphick and Hermann Giliomee.

970 89-30980
Shava, Piniel V. **A people's voice : Black South African writing in the twentieth century** / Piniel Viriri Shava. London : Zed Books ; Athens : Ohio University Press, 1989. 179 p.
PR9358.2.B57S54 1989
Includes bibliographical references (p. [164]-173).

971 88-153492
Sinclair, Michael. **American philanthropy : a guide for South Africans** / Michael Sinclair, Julia Weinstein. Washington, DC (1755 Massachusetts Ave., N.W., Washington 20036) : Investor Responsibility Research Center, c1988. 122 p.
HV41.9.S6S46 1988

972 87-11716 r89
Smith, David M. **Apartheid in South Africa** / David M. Smith. 2nd ed. Cambridge [Cambridgeshire] ; New York : Cambridge University Press, 1987. 96 p. : ill. (Update) DT763.S48 1987
Bibliography: p. [93]-96.

973 88-39277
Smith, Ken. **The changing past : trends in South African historical writing** / Ken Smith. Athens : Ohio University Press, 1989, c1988.
DT765.S63 1989
Reprint. Originally published: Southern Book Publishers, 1988.
Not yet in LC collection.

974 89-35155
Society at war : the militarisation of South Africa / edited by Jacklyn Cock & Laurie Nathan. New York : St. Martin's Press, 1989. xiv, 361 p.
DT779.952.S63 1989
Includes bibliographical references (p. [346]-354).
Contents : volume not available for analysis.

975 88-916 AC
Somehow tenderness survives : stories of Southern Africa / selected by Hazel Rochman. 1st ed. New York : Harper & Row, c1988. 147 p.
PZ5.S695 1988

"A Charlotte Zolotow book."
Bibliography: p. 145-147.
Partial contents: Crackling Day / Peter Abrahams — The old Chief Mshlanga / Doris Lessing — A day in the country / Dan Jacobson — Country lovers / Nadine Gordimer — When the train comes / Zoë Wicomb — The toilet / Gcina Mhlope — The road to Alexandra / Mark Mathabane — A chip of glass ruby / Nadine Gordimer — A farm at Raraba / Ernst Havemann — It's quiet now / Gcina Mhlope.

976 88-22988
South Africa : no turning back / edited by Shaun Johnson ; foreword by Lord Bullock. Bloomington : Indiana University Press, c1989. xxiii, 390 p.
DT779.952.S655 1989

Includes bibliographical references.
Contents: South Africa since 1976 / Shula Marks and Stanley Trapido — The outlawed South African liberation movements / Howard Barrell — 'The Soldiers of Luthuli' : youth in the politics of resistance in South Africa / Shaun Johnson — The trade union movement in the politics of resistance in South Africa / Phillip van Niekerk — Internal resistance in South Africa : the political movements / Kumi Naidoo — The Afrikaner establishment / Stanley Uys — The military in South African politics / Jack Spence — The police in South African politics / John Brewer — Disinvestment and the South African 'seige economy' : a business perspective / Christopher Coker — The South African crisis : the major external actors / James Mayall — South Africa and its neighbors / Sam C. Nolutshungu — From ancient Rome to Kwazulu : Inkatha in South African politics / John Brewer.

977 88-165921
South Africa and critical materials / Division of Minerals Policy and Analysis, Bureau of Mines, U.S. Department of the Interior. [Washington, D.C.] (2401 E St., NW, 20241) : The Bureau, [1986] iii, 10, 71 p. : ill. (Open file report ; 76-86)
HD9506.S72S667 1986

"July 1986."
Includes bibliographical references.

978 87-8931
South Africa in crisis / edited by Jesmond Blumenfeld. London ; New York : Croom Helm for the Royal Institute of International Affairs, 1987. x, 207 p. DT779.952.S659 1987

Includes bibliographies and index.
Contents: Introduction / Jesmond Blumenfeld — Economy under seige / Jesmond Blumenfeld — Reform : destruction or modernization of apartheid? / Merle Lipton — Whither the White oligarchy / Stanley Uys — The Black opposition / Martin Meredith — The Black trade unions : from economics to politics / Robin Smith — Political violence and the security response / Simon Baynham — Constitutional proposals : the middle ground / Murray Forsyth — Constitutional compromises in divided societies / Adrian Guelke — Foreign policy : retreat into the laager / J.E. Spence — Regional policy : the compulsion to incorporate / Peter Vale.

979 87-29396
South Africa in question / edited by John Lonsdale. Cambridge [Cambridgeshire] : African Studies Centre, University of Cambridge ; Portsmouth, NH : Heinemann, 1988. x, 244 p. : maps.
DT763.S6428 1988

Includes bibliographical references and index.
Contents: Introduction / John Lonsdale — Historians & apartheid / Christopher Saunders — Anthropology & apartheid / Adam Kuper — Capitalism & apartheid / Merle Lipton — South Africa at war / Gavin Cawthra — The regional crisis / Roger Riddell — The case for sanctions / Frene Ginwala — Displaced urbanisation / Colin Murray — Agrarian historiography & agrarian reconstruction / William Beinart — Class, race & gender / Elaine Unterhalter — Diseases of apartheid / Shula Marks & Neil Andersson — Educational resistance / Harold Wolpe — Literature & apartheid / Elizabeth Gunner.

980 87-35918
South Africa, in transition to what? / Helen Kitchen, editor. New York : Praeger ; Washington, D.C. : Published with the Center for Strategic and International Studies, 1988. xii, 201 p. (The Washington papers, 0278-937X ; 132)
DT779.952.S654 1988

Contents: South Africa : what kind of change? / William J. Foltz — The process of decision making in contemporary South Africa / Robert I. Rotberg — A guide to black politics in South Africa / Steven McDonald — Black education in South Africa / John A. Marcum — Destabilization and dialogue : South Africa's emergence as a regional superpower / John de St. Jorre — Eight new realities in Southern Africa / Heribert Adam and Stanley Uys — Seven scenarios for South Africa / Robert I. Rotberg — A fundamental shift in South African politics? / Ken Owen —

People's power : a beginning, not an end / Zwelakhe Sisulu — South Africa : a reporter's notebook / John de St. Jorre — Sanctions : another view / Michael Spicer — The 1987 elections / Heribert Adam.

981 87-105486
Spiller, Peter. **A history of the District and Supreme Courts of Natal, 1846-1910** / by Peter Spiller. Durban : Butterworths ; Clearwater, Fla. : D & S Publishers, c1986. vii, 155 p., [12] p. of plates : ill.
LAW <SOUTH AFR NATAL 7 Spil 1986>
Originally presented as the author's thesis (doctoral—University of Natal)
Bibliography: p. 149-151.

982 87-27376 AC
Stanley, Diane. **Shaka : king of the Zulus** / Diane Stanley and Peter Vennema ; illustrated by Diane Stanley. New York : Morrow Junior Books, c1988. [40] p. : col. ill. DT878.Z9C565 1988
Bibliography: p. [40].

983 87-20046
State, resistance, and change in South Africa / edited by Philip Frankel, Noam Pines, and Mark Swilling. London ; New York : Croom Helm, c1988. 325 p. DT763.S7734 1988
Bibliography: p. 303-313.
Contents: Introduction : the politics of stalemate / Mark Swilling — A critical analysis of the South African state's reform strategies in the 1980s / William Cobbett . . . [et al.] — The giant stirs : South African business in the age of reform / Michael Mann — The crisis of local government in South Africa / Jeremy Grest — Intensifying civil war : the role of the South African Defence Force / Michael Evans and Mark Phillips — The wild card : Inkatha and contemporary Black politics / Colleen McCaul — The rise of social-movement unionism : the two faces of the Black trade union movement in South Africa / Eddie Webster — Political mobilisation in the Black townships of the Transvaal / Jeremy Seekings — State of exile : the African National Congress of South Africa, 1976-86 / Tom Lodge — Images of the future and strategies in the present : the Freedom Charter and the South African Left / Peter Hudson — Beyond apartheid : pathways for transition / Philip Frankel.

984 87-18317 AC
Stevens, Rita. **Venda** / Rita Stevens. New York : Chelsea House Publishers, c1989. 96 p. : ill. (some col.) DT944.V46S74 1989

985 87-25327
Stone, Jay. **The Boer War and military reforms** / by Jay Stone and Erwin A. Schmidl. Lanham, MD : University Press of America ; [Highland Lakes, N.J.] : Atlantic Research and Publications, c1988. xi, 345 p. : maps. (War and society in East Central Europe ; vol. 28) (Atlantic studies on society in change ; no. 51) U43.G7S76 1988
Includes bibliographies.

986 87-105463
Stuart, Kelsey W. [Newspaperman's guide to the law] **Kelsey Stuart's The newspaperman's guide to the law** / by Kelsey William Stuart. 4th ed. / by William Lane . . . [et al.]. Durban : Butterworths ; Clearwater, Fla. : D&S Publishers, 1986. xxv, 332 p.
LAW <SOUTH AFR 7 Stua 1986>
Bibliography: p. 305-306.

987 88-39540
Stultz, Newell M. **South Africa : an annotated bibliography with analytical introductions** / by Newell M. Stultz. Ann Arbor, Mich. : Pierian Press, 1989. x, 191 p. (Resources on contemporary issues) DT779.9.S75 1989

988 88-215958
Suffer the children : child abuse for revolutionary ends in South Africa : a report / by the International Freedom Foundation. Washington, DC (200 G St., N.E., Suite 300, Washington 20002) : The Foundation, c1987. 25 leaves. : ill. HQ799.2.P6S84 1987

989 87-105492
Swanepoel, J. P. A. **Introduction to labour law** / by J.P.A. Swanepoel ; translated by M. Euijen. 2nd ed. Johannesburg ; New York : McGraw-Hill, 1986. xvi, 252 p.
LAW <SOUTH AFR 7 Swan 1986>
Kept up to date by supplements.
Bibliography: p. 230-231.

990 87-33840 r89
Tambo, Oliver. **Preparing for power : Oliver Tambo speaks** / foreword by Nelson Mandela ; compiled by Adelaide Tambo. New York : G. Braziller, 1988, c1987. xiv, 284 p. : ill. JQ1998.A4T35 1988
Bibliography: p. 271-272.

991 88-30535 AC
Tessendorf, K. C. **Along the road to Soweto : a racial history of South Africa** / by K.C. Tessendorf. 1st ed. New York : Atheneum, 1989. 194 p., [2] p. of plates : ill. DT763.T47 1989
Bibliography: p. 183-184.

992 87-37524
Theology & violence : the South African debate / edited by Charles Villa-Vicencio. Grand Rapids : Eerdmans Pub. Co., 1988, c1987. 309 p. BT736.15.T47 1988

Includes bibliographies.

Partial contents: The English-speaking churches and colonialism / Greg Cuthbertson — The Afrikaner churches on war and violence / Jaap Durand and Dirkie Smit — The Black struggle for liberation : a reluctant road to revolution / Allan Boesak and Alan Brews — Freedom fighters or terrorists? / Desmond Tutu — Christian soldiers / Buti Tlhagale — Legitimacy and struggle / Malusi Mpumlwana — Violence and the prophets / Itumeleng Mosala — Violence in the gospel tradition / Ephraim K. Mosothoane — From Constantine to Calvin : the doctrine of the just war / Douglas Bax — Radical peace-making : the challenge of some Anabaptists / John de Gruchy — Nationalism and revolution : the nineteenth century and Karl Barth / Robin Peterson — Armed struggle as a last resort : the Roman Catholic position / Albert Nolan and Mary Armour — Liberation theology : theology in the service of justice / Paul Germond — The ecumenical debate : violent revolution and military disarmament / Charles Villa-Vicencio — Women, violence and theology / Denise Ackerman — Radical pacifism : an option for peace? / Sheena Duncan — Conscientious objection : the Church against apartheid's violence / Lois Law, Chris Lund and Harald Winkler — Where the debate ends / Frank Chikane.

993 87-13121
Tomaselli, Keyan G. **The cinema of apartheid : race and class in South African film** / Keyan Tomaselli. New York : Smyrna/Lake View Press, c1988. 300 p. PN1993.5.S6T58 1988

Filmography: p. 261-278.
Bibliography: p. 243-259.

994 87-36744
Torch in the night : worship resources from South Africa / Anne Hope. New York : Friendship Press ; Washington, D.C. : Center of Concern, c1988. iii, 134 p. : ill. BV198.T67 1988
Bibliography: p. 130-134.

995 87-600838
Tukenmez, Ercan. **Coal-exporting countries : the European market** / Energy Information Administration, Office of Coal, Nuclear, Electric, and Alternate Fuels, U.S. Department of Energy. Washington, D.C. : The Administration : Available from the Supt. of Docs., U.S. G.P.O., [1987] x, 38 p. : ill. HD9555.A2T85 1987

Written by Ercan Tukenmez and Nancy Tuck.
"DOE/EIA-0502; Distribution category UC-98."
Includes bibliographical references.

996 88-14101
Turnley, David C. **Why are they weeping? : South Africans under apartheid** / photographs by David C. Turnley ; text by Alan Cowell ; foreword by Allan Boesak. New York : Stewart, Tabori & Chang, 1988. 192 p. : col. ill. DT763.5.T88 1988

997 87-36878
Tutu, Desmond. [Hope and suffering. Spanish] **Esperanza y sufrimiento : sermones y discursos** / de Desmond Mpilo Tutu ; compilados por Mothobi Mutloatse y editados por John Webster ; con un prefacio por Trevor Huddleston. Grand Rapids, Mich., EE. UU. : Nueva Creación, c1988. 195 p. BX5700.6.Z6T87418 1988

Translation of: *Hope and suffering*.

998 88-215165
Unified list of United States companies doing business in South Africa and Namibia / by Richard Knight and Roger Walke. 2nd ed. New York, NY (198 Broadway, New York 10038) : Africa Fund : American Committee on Africa, 1988. x, 85 p. HG5851.A3U52 1988

Rev. ed. of: *Unified list of United States companies with investments or loans in South Africa and Namibia*. 1st ed. 1985.
Bibliography: p. 81-84.

999 87-601181
United States. Congress. House. Committee on Foreign Affairs. **Legislation urging the South African government to engage in meaningful negotiations with that country's Black majority : hearing and markup before the Committee on Foreign Affairs, and its Subcommittee on Africa, House of Representatives, Ninety-ninth Congress, second session, on H. Res. 373, June 24 and August 6, 1986**. Washington : U.S. G.P.O. : For sale by the Supt. of Docs., Congressional Sales Office, U.S. G.P.O., 1987. iii, 68 p. : ill. KF27.F6 1986u

Distributed to some depository libraries in microfiche.
Shipping list no.: 87-126-P.
Item 1017-A, 1017-B (microfiche)

1000 87-602679
United States. Congress. House. Committee on For-

eign Affairs. **Legislative options and United States policy toward South Africa : hearings and markup before the Committee on Foreign Affairs and its subcommittees on International Economic Policy and Trade and on Africa, House of Representatives, Ninety-ninth Congress, second session, on H.R. 997 and H.R. 4868, April 9, 16; June 4, 5, 1986**. Washington : U.S. G.P.O. : For sale by the Supt. of Docs., Congressional Sales Office, U.S. G.P.O., 1987. iv, 400 p. KF27.F6 1986aa

Distributed to some depository libraries in microfiche.

Shipping list no.: 87-668-P."

Item 1017-A, 1017-B (microfiche)

Includes bibliographical references.

1001 89-601235

United States. Congress. House. Committee on Foreign Affairs. **Proposed economic sanctions against South Africa : hearings and markup before the Committee on Foreign Affairs and its Subcommittees on International Economic Policy and Trade, and on Africa, House of Representatives, One Hundredth Congress, second session, on H.R. 1590, H.R. 1051, H.R. 2443, H.R. 3317, and H.R. 3328, March 22, 23; April 20, 28; and May 3, 1988**. Washington : U.S. G.P.O. : For sale by the Supt. of Docs., Congressional Sales Office, U.S. G.P.O., 1988.iv, 726 p. : ill. KF27.F6 1988n

Distributed to some depository libraries in microfiche.

Shipping list no.: 89-12-P.

Item 1017-A, 1017-B (microfiche)

Includes bibliographical references.

1002 88-601414 r89

United States. Congress. House. Committee on Foreign Affairs. Subcommittee on Africa. **Calls for the immediate release of detained children under emergency regulations in South Africa : hearing and markup before the Subcommittee on Africa of the Committee on Foreign Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundredth Congress, first session on House Resolution 141 and House Resolution 214, July 29, 1987**. Washington : U.S. G.P.O. : For sale by the Supt. of Docs., Congressional Sales Office, U.S. G.P.O., 1988. iii, 90 p. KF27.F625 1987a

Distributed to some depository libraries in microfiche.

Shipping list no.: 88-134-P.

Item 1017-A, 1017-B (microfiche)

1003 88-105732

United States. Congress. House. Committee on Foreign Affairs. Subcommittee on International Economic Policy and Trade. **The Anti-Apartheid Act of 1985 : hearings and markup before the Subcommittees on International Economic Policy and Trade, and on Africa of the Committee on Foreign Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-ninth Congress, first session on H.R. 1460, April 17, 18, 30, May 2, 1985**. Washington : U.S. G.P.O. : For sale by the Supt. of Docs., Congressional Sales Office, U.S. G.P.O., 1986. iii, 340 p. KF27.F6465 1985g

Includes bibliographical references.

1004 88-601632

United States. Congress. House. Committee on Foreign Affairs. Subcommittee on International Economic Policy and Trade. **Oversight of the administration's implementation of the comprehensive Antiapartheid [i.e. Anti-Apartheid] Act of 1986 (Public Law 99-440) and an assessment of recent South African political and economic developments : hearing before the subcommittees on International Economic Policy and Trade, and on Africa of the Committee on Foreign Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundredth Congress, first session, Tuesday, June 16, 1987**. Washington : U.S. G.P.O. : For sale by the Supt. of Docs., Congressional Sales Office, U.S. G.P.O., 1988. iii, 296 p. KF27.F6465 1987

Distributed to some depository libraries in microfiche.

Shipping list no.: 88-193-P.

Item 1017-A, 1017-B (microfiche)

Includes bibliographical references.

1005 88-602361

United States. Congress. House. Committee on Foreign Affairs. Subcommittee on International Economic Policy and Trade. **The President's report on progress toward ending apartheid in South Africa and the question of future sanctions : hearing before the subcommittees on International Economic Policy and Trade, and on Africa of the Committee on Foreign Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundredth Congress, first session, November 5, 1987**. Washington : U.S. G.P.O. : For sale by the Supt. of Docs., Congressional Sales Office, U.S. G.P.O., 1988. iii, 164 p. : ill. KF27.F6465 1987a

Distributed to some depository libraries in microfiche.

Shipping list no.: 88-386-P.

Item 1017-A, 1017-B (microfiche)
Bibliography: p. 87-88.

1006 88-601528
United States. Congress. House. Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs. Subcommittee on Mining and Natural Resources. **U.S. minerals supply and South Africa : issues and options : oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on Mining and Natural Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundredth Congress, first session . . . hearing held in Washington, DC, December 10, 1987.** [Corr. print.]. Washington : U.S. G.P.O. : For sale by the Supt. of Docs., Congressional Sales Office, U.S. G.P.O., 1988. iv, 245 p. : ill., 1 map.
KF27.I5362 1987d

Star print.
Distributed to some depository libraries in microfiche.
Shipping list no.: 88-203-P.
"Serial no. 100-16."
Item 1023-A, 1023-B (microfiche)
Includes bibliographical references.

1007 85-603198 r88
United States. Congress. Senate. Committee on Banking, Housing and Urban Affairs. Subcommittee on International and Monetary Policy. **The Anti-Apartheid Act of 1986 : hearing before the Subcommittee on International and Monetary Policy of the Committee on Banking, Housing, and Urban Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-ninth Congress, second session on S. 2498 to prohibit loans to, other investments in, and certain other activities with respect to, South Africa, and for other purposes, July 15, 1986** / Washington : U.S. G.P.O. : For sale by the Supt. of Docs., Congressional Sales Office, U.S. G.P.O., 1986. iv, 123 p. (S. hrg. ; 99-848)
KF26.B39458 1986

"Printed for the use of the Committee on Banking, Housing, and Urban Affairs."

1008 87-136857
United States Catholic Conference. Administrative Board. **Divestment, disinvestment, and South Africa : a policy statement of the USCC Administrative Board.** Washington, D.C. : U.S. Catholic Conference, c1986. 36 p. (Publication / Office of Publishing and Promotion Services, United States Catholic Conference ; no. 137-7)
HG5851.A3U55 1986

1009 87-32556 AC
Vail, John J. **Nelson and Winnie Mandela** / John Vail. New York : Chelsea House Publishers, c1989. 111 p. : ill., ports. (World leaders past & present)
DT779.95.M36V35 1989

Cover title: *The Mandelas.*
Spine title: *Nelson & Winnie Mandela.*
Bibliography: p. 108.

1010 88-36249
Van der Merwe, Hendrik W. **Pursuing justice and peace in South Africa** / Hendrik W. Van der Merwe ; with a foreword by Adam Curle. London ; New York : Routledge, 1989. xv, 127 p.
DT1756.V327 1989

Bibliography: p. 118-122.

1011 86-90078
Van Eeden, Guillaume. **Give South Africa a chance** / Guillaume van Eeden. 1st ed. New York : Vantage Press, c1987. 72 p.
HF1613.4.V36 1987

Bibliography: p. 71-72.

1012 86-206241
Verschoor, T. **Misdaad, verweer en straf** / T. Verschoor, in medewerking met R.W. Alberts. Durban ; Austin : Butterworth, 1986. xxxix, 246 p.
LAW <SOUTH AFR 7 Vers 1986>

1013 88-5348
Villa-Vicencio, Charles. **Trapped in apartheid : a socio-theological history of the English-speaking churches** / Charles Villa-Vicencio. Maryknoll, NY : Orbis Books, c1988. xiii, 250 p.
BR1450.V5 1988

Bibliography: p. 227-241.

1014 88-26413 r90
Ward, David. **Chronicles of darkness** / David Ward. London ; New York : Routledge, 1989. xii, 191 p.
PR9362.5.W37 1989

Bibliography: p. 174-184.

1015 87-27039 AC
Watson, R. L. **South Africa in pictures** / prepared by R.L. Watson. Minneapolis : Lerner Publications Co., c1988. 64 p. : ill. (some col.), maps, ports. (Visual geography series)
DT779.9.W37 1988

Rev. ed. of: *South Africa in pictures* / Peter English. 1977.

1016 88-31415
Watts, Jane. **Black writers from South Africa** / Jane Watts. New York : St. Martin's Press, 1989.
PR9358.2.B57W38 1989

Not yet in LC collection.

1017 88-191065
A Way out : federalist options for South Africa / edited by Michael Briand. San Francisco, Calif. : Institute for Contemporary Studies, c1987. ix, 144 p. JQ1920.S8W39 1987
Bibliography: p. 140-144.
Contents: Introduction : of ends and means / Michael Briand — Justice is possible in South Africa / Daniel J. Elazar — Toward a self-enforcing constitution for South Africa / Mwangi S. Kimenyi — South Africa without apartheid / Heribert Adam and Kogila Moodley — A Swiss-style canton system for South Africa / Frances Kendall and Leon Louw — A consensual basis for ending apartheid / J.A. Lombard and J.A. du Pisanie — Constructive engagement has failed / Sanford J. Ungar and Peter Vale — Constructive engagement has not failed / Richard E. Bissell.

1018 89-31010 AC
Wepman, Dennis. **Desmund Tutu** / by Dennis Wepman. New York : F. Watts, c1989. (An Impact biography) BX5700.6.Z8T877 1989
Not yet in LC collection.

1019 88-34028
Williams, Walter E. **South Africa's war against capitalism** / Walter E. Williams. New York : Praeger, 1989. xvi, 159 p. : map. HC905.W55 1989
"A Cato Institute book."
Bibliography: p. [151]-155.

1020 85-31015
Wilson, Francis. **South Africa : the cordoned heart** / preface [and edited] by Omar Badsha ; foreword by Desmond Tutu ; text by Francis Wilson. 1st ed. New York : W.W. Norton & Co., c1986. DT763.6.W55 1986
Not yet in LC collection.

1021 89-134668 r89
Wilson, Francis. **Uprooting poverty : the South African challenge : report for the Second Carnegie Inquiry into Poverty and Development in Southern Africa** / Francis Wilson & Mamphela Ramphele. 1st American ed. New York : W.W. Norton, 1989. xviii, 380 p. : ill., maps, ports. HC905.Z9P629 1989
Bibliography: p. [358]-374.

1022 87-11851
Woods, Donald. **Apartheid, a graphic guide** / text, Donald Woods ; illustrations, Mike Bostock. New York : H. Holt, 1988. DT770.W9 1988
"An Owl book."
Not yet in LC collection.

1023 88-42703
Younge, Gavin. **Art of the South African townships** / Gavin Younge ; foreword by Desmond M. Tutu. New York : Rizzoli, 1988. 96 p. : ill. (some col.) N7394.H66Y68 1988

For additional entries about South Africa, see also: 9, 13, 23, 28, 38, 96, 120, 141, 164, 230, 246, 249, 280, 295, 298, 303, 311, 355-356, 419, 424, 433, 436, 440, 442, 446, 450, 460, 496, 701, 734, 813.

Sudan

1024 87-673553 r88
Asher, Michael. **A desert dies** / Michael Asher. Harmondsworth, Middlesex, England ; New York, N.Y., U.S.A. : Viking, 1986. xvi, 330 p., [16] p. of plates : ill., maps. DT155.2.K32A84 1986b

1025 87-12341
Baumann, Gerd. **National integration and local integrity : the Miri of the Nuba Mountains in the Sudan** / Gerd Baumann. Oxford [Oxfordshire] ; New York : Oxford University Press, 1987. 225 p., [8] p. of plates : ill. DT159.9.M56B38 1987
Bibliography: p. [215]-220.

1026 88-10234
Bjørkelo, Anders J. **Prelude to the Mahdiyya : peasants and traders in the Shendi region, 1821-1885** / Anders Bjørkelo. Cambridge [England] ; New York : Cambridge University Press, 1988. xv, 192 p. : maps. (African studies series ; 62) HC835.Z7S543 1988
Revision of thesis (doctoral—University of Bergen, 1983) presented under the title: From king to Kâshif : Shendi in the nineteenth century.
Bibliography: p. 169-184.

1027 89-40250
Boddy, Janice P. **Wombs and alien spirits : women, men, and the Zār cult in northern Sudan** / Janice Boddy. Madison, Wis. : University of Wisconsin Press, c1989. xxi, 399 p. : ill. (New direc-

tions in anthropological writing)
HQ1793.5.B64 1989
Includes bibliographical references (p. 363-383).

1028 86-51001
Deng, Francis M. **Tradition and modernization : a challenge for law among the Dinka of the Sudan** / Francis Mading Deng ; foreword by Harold D. Lasswell. 2nd ed. New Haven : Yale University Press, c1987. xlvii, 430 p.
DT155.2.D56D47 1987
Includes bibliographical references and index.

1029 88-3433
Economy and class in Sudan / edited by Norman O'Neill and Jay O'Brien. Aldershot, Hants., England ; Brookfield, Vt., USA : Avebury, c1988. vi, 325 p. HD8787.E27 1988
Includes bibliographies.
Contents: Introduction / Norman O'Neill and Jay O'Brien — Uneven development and class formation / Jay O'Brien and Norman O'Neill — Class and politics in the modern history of Sudan / Norman O'Neill — Pre-colonial trade between states in the eastern Sudan c. 1700—c.1900 / Lidwien Kapteijns and Jay Spaulding — Capitalist penetration and the geneology [sic] of the capitalist mode of production in the Gezira Scheme / John Tait — The Fallata : ideology and the national economy in Sudan / Mark R. Duffield — The formation and transformation of the agricultural labour force in Sudan / Jay O'Brien — Continuity and contradiction : the maintenance of peasant production : the destruction of peasant economy in a Blue Nile Scheme village / Victoria Bernal — Merchant capital, the State and peasant farmers in southern Kordofan / Abdel Basit Saeed — Some aspects of change in commodity production in southeast Kordofan / James C. Faris — A strategy for the transformation of the pre-capitalist part of Sudanese society / Ibrahim Kursany — The structure and operation of urban wage-labour markets and the trade unions / Saleh al-Din al-Shazali — Elite Nubians of greater Khartoum : a study of changing ethnic alignments / Sondra Hale — Sudanese migration to the oil-producing Arab countries / Mohamed El-Awad Galal-al-Din — Reproductive ritual and social reproduction : female circumcision and the subordination of women in Sudan / Ellen Gruenbaum.

1030 89-8551
Farwell, Byron. **Prisoners of the Mahdi : the story of the Mahdist revolt which frustrated Queen Victoria's designs on the Sudan . . .** / Byron Farwell. New York : W.W. Norton, 1989. (Norton paperback) DT156.6.F37 1989
Reprint. Originally published: New York : Harper & Row, 1967.
Not yet in LC collection.

1031 87-34673
Farzin, Yeganeh H. **The relationship of external debt and growth : Sudan's experience, 1975-1984** / Y. Hossein Farzin. Washington, D.C. : World Bank, c1988. vi, 30 p. : ill. (World Bank discussion papers, 0259-210X ; 24) HJ8831.5.F37 1988
Bibliography: p. 29-30.

1032 86-8279
Fluehr-Lobban, Carolyn. **Islamic law and society in the Sudan** / Carolyn Fluehr-Lobban. London, England ; Totowa, N.J. : F. Cass, 1986.
LAW <SUDAN 7 Flue 1986>
Not yet in LC collection.

1033 89-14658
Fruzzetti, Lina. **Culture and change along the Blue Nile : courts, markets, and strategies for development** / Lina Fruzzetti, Akos Ostor. Boulder : Westview Press, 1990. xxi, 230 p. : ill. (Westview special studies in applied anthropology)
GN397.7.S73F78 1990
Includes bibliographical references (p. 197-225).

1034 87-31491
Gafour, Ayyoub-Awaga B. **My father the spirit-priest : religion and social organization in the Amaa tribe (southwestern Sudan)** / by Ayyoub-Awaga Bushara Gafour. Lewiston : E. Mellen Press, 1988. (African studies ; v. 4)
DT155.2.A53G34 1988
Not yet in LC collection.

1035 87-208949
Garang, John. **John Garang speaks** / by John Garang ; edited and introduced by Mansour Khalid. London ; New York : KPI ; New York, NY, USA : Distributed by Methuen Inc., 1987. xii, 147 p. DT159.6.S73G37 1987

1036 88-199514
Heinmüller, Rolf. **Primäre Gesundheitsversorgung im südwestlichen Sudan : eine Feldforschung bei den südsudanesischen Azande zur Evaluierung der Einflüsse des "Primary health care"-Programms auf gesundheitliche Lage und allgemeine Lebensbedingungen** / Rolf Heinmüller, Winfried Kern. Frankfurt am Main ; New York : P. Lang, c1987. xliii, 438 p. : ill., maps. (Medizin in Entwicklungsländern, 0721-3247 ; Bd. 22)
RA552.S83H45 1987

Summary in English.
Bibliography: p. [425]-438.

1037 87-3857
Holt, P. M. **The history of the Sudan, from the coming of Islam to the present day** / P.M. Holt, M. W. Daly. 4th ed. London ; New York : Longman, 1988. x, 262 p. DT156.4.H64 1988
Bibliography: p. 243-250.

1038 87-30976
James, Wendy. **The listening ebony : moral knowledge, religion, and power among the Uduk of Sudan** / Wendy James. Oxford : Clarendon Press ; New York : Oxford University Press, 1988. xv, 391 p., [13] p. of plates : ill.
BL2480.U38J35 1988
Bibliography: p. [375]-376.

1039 87-33028 r89
The Jonglei Canal : impact and opportunity / edited by Paul Howell, Michael Lock, and Stephen Cobb. Cambridge [England] ; New York : Cambridge University Press, 1988. xxxi, 537 p. : ill. (Cambridge studies in applied ecology and resource management) HE509.3.Z5J6645 1988
Bibliography: p. [504]-520.

1040 87-22044
Lienhardt, R. G. **Divinity and experience : the religion of the Dinka** / by Godfrey Lienhardt. New York : Oxford University Press, 1987.
BL2480.D5L5 1987
Reprint. Originally published: Oxford : Clarendon Press, 1961.
Not yet in LC collection.

1041 87-3045
Rünger, Mechthild. **Land law and land use control in western Sudan : the case of Southern Darfur** / by Mechthild Rünger. London ; Atlantic Highlands, N.J. : Ithaca Press, 1988. (Sudan studies series ; v. no. 12)
LAW <SUDAN 7 Ruen 1987>
Not yet in LC collection.

1042 88-113540
Rural development in White Nile Province, Sudan : a study of interaction between man and natural resources / edited by H.R.J. Davies. Tokyo, Japan : United Nations University ; New York, NY, USA : Sales section, United Nations [distributor], c1986. v, 142 p. : ill.
HN787.B34R87 1986
"NRTS 27/UNUP 579"—Cover.
Includes bibliographies.
Partial contents: Precipitation and climatic change in central Sudan / A.H. Perry — Agriculture west of the White Nile / A. Trilsbach — The changing nature of nomadism in the northern White Nile region / M.M. Khogali — The cheese industry and underdevelopment in the White Nile / G.D. El Tayeb — Marketing and trade in White Nile Province / A. Trilsbach — Man's socio-economic response to drought in the White Nile / M.H. Abu Sin — Local administration, water supply, and community participation in White Nile Province / Y.A. Mohammed — The background to the Gummuiya Scheme / J. Briggs — The Gummuiya Development Scheme / J. Briggs — Towards an explanation of peasant response / J. Briggs.

1043 88-23246
Salem-Murdock, Muneera. **Arabs and Nubians in New Halfa : a study of settlement and irrigation** / Muneera Salem-Murdock. Salt Lake City : University of Utah Press, 1989. xv, 205 p. : ill.
HD2123.5.Z9H347 1989
Bibliography: p. 191-197.

1044 87-50714
The Search for peace and unity in the Sudan / editors, Francis Mading Deng, Prosser Gifford. Washington, D.C. : Wilson Center Press ; Lanham, Md., U.S.A. : Distributed in North America by UPA, c1987. xxiii, 183 p. : ill.
DT159.6.S73S4 1987
Papers presented at the Workshop on the Problems and Prospects of National Unity in the Sudan, held at the Wilson Center in Washington, D.C., Feb. 16-17, 1987.
Includes bibliographies.
Contents : volume not available for analysis.

1045 86-21491
Shepherd, Andrew. **Water planning in arid Sudan** / Andrew Shepherd, Malcolm Norris, John Watson. London ; Atlantic Highlands, NJ : Published for the Development Administration Group, Institute of Local Government Studies, University of Birmingham, by Ithaca Press, 1987. vi, 207 p. Middle East science policy studies ; no. 10)
TD319.S74S54 1987
Includes bibliographies.

1046 87-32480 AC
Stewart, Judy. **A family in Sudan** / Judy Stewart ; photographs by Jenny Matthews. Minneapolis : Lerner Publications, 1988. 31 p. : col. ill. (Families the world over) DT154.9.S84 1988

1047 87-27575
Sudan : state, capital, and transformation / edited by Tony Barnett and Abbas Abdelkarim. London ; New York : Croom Helm, c1988. 213 p.
HC835.S83534 1988

Papers presented at a seminar held at the School of Development Studies, University of East Anglia, Norwich, England, in July 1984.

"Published in the USA . . . in association with Methuen, Inc."—Verso t.p.

Includes bibliographies and index.

Contents: Introduction : the Sudanese crisis and the future / Tony Barnett — The State and agricultural policy : in quest of a framework for analysis of development strategies / Taisier Mohammed Ahmed Ali — Sudanese government attitudes towards foreign investment / Hassan Gad Karim — The IMF and Sudanese economic policy / Mohammed Nureldin Hussein — A background note on the final round of economic austerity measures imposed by the Numeiry regime : June 1984-March 1985 / Richard Brown — The Jonglei Scheme : the contrast between government and Dinka views on development / George Tombe Lako — On becoming Sudanese / Paul Doornbos — Towards an understanding of Islamic banking in Sudan : the case of the Faisal Islamic Bank / Elfatih Shaaeldin and Richard Brown — Some aspects of commoditisation and transformation in rural Sudan / Abbas Abdelkarim — The encroachment of large scale mechanised agriculture : elements of differentiation among the peasantry / Abdalla Mohammed Elhassan — The emergence and expansion of the urban wage-labour market in colonial Khartoum / Salah El-Din El-Shazali Ibrahim.

1048 87-27037 AC
Sudan in pictures / prepared by Geography Department, Lerner Publications Company. Minneapolis : Lerner Publications Co., c1988. 64 p. : ill. (some col.) (Visual geography series)
DT154.6.S937 1988

Spine title: *Sudan*.

Rev. ed. of: *The Sudan in pictures* / by Salah Khogali Ismail. c1976.

1049 86-50517
Temples and tombs of ancient Nubia : the international rescue campaign at Abu Simbel, Philae, and other sites / general editor, Torgny Säve-Söderbergh. New York, N.Y : Thames and Hudson ; Paris, France : Unesco, 1987. 256 p., [40] p. of plates : ill. (some col.)
DT159.6.N83T46 1987

Bibliography: p. 243-249.

1050 86-23180
Tully, Dennis. **Culture and context in Sudan : the process of market incorporation in Dar Masalit** / Dennis Tully. Albany, N.Y. : State University of New York Press, c1988. xiii, 306 p. : ill. (SUNY series in Middle Eastern studies)
HC835.Z7D377 1988

Bibliography: p. 277-294.

1051 88-16987
Waller, John H. **Gordon of Khartoum : the saga of a Victorian hero** / John H. Waller. New York : Atheneum, 1988. xxi, 504 p., [16] p. of plates : ill.
DA68.32.G6W33 1988

Bibliography: p. 482-491.

For additional entries about Sudan, see also: 12, 16, 18, 20, 23, 32, 59, 90, 96, 164, 171, 222, 252, 332, 337, 356, 384, 401, 403, 581, 593, 1075, 1088.

Swaziland

1052 88-184713 r89
Lockheed, Marlaine E. **School effects on student achievement in Nigeria and Swaziland** / Marlaine E. Lockheed and Andre Komenan. Washington, DC : International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, c1988. 34, [15] p. (Policy, planning, and research working papers ; WPS 71. Education and employment)
QA14.N6L63 1988

Bibliography: p. [12]-[15] (2nd group).

For additional entries about Swaziland, see also: 23, 32, 282, 295, 393, 433, 858.

Tanzania

1053 89-3869 AC
Birnbaum, Bette. **Jane Goodall** / Bette Birnbaum. Milwaukee : Raintree Publishers, 1989. (Real readers)
QL31.G58B57 1989

Not yet in LC collection.

1054 88-134672
Bulpin, Thomas V. **The hunter is death ; illustrated by C. T. Astley Maberly** / T.V. Bulpin. Long Beach, CA, U.S.A. : Safari Press, 1987. viii, 348 p. : ill. SK255.T34B85 1987

1055 86-33261
Community health workers : the Tanzanian experience / Kris Heggenhougen . . . [et al.] ; with special assistance from M.P. Mandara ; foreword by A.D. Chiduo. Oxford ; New York : Oxford University Press, 1987. xii, 205 p. : ill. (Oxford medical publications) RA552.T34C67 1987
Bibliography: p. 175-202.

1056 87-26477 AC
Crofts, Marylee S. **Tanzania in pictures** / prepared by Marylee S. Crofts. Minneapolis : Lerner Publications Co., c1988. 64 p. : ill. (some col.), col. maps. (Visual geography series) DT438.C76 1988
Rev. ed. of: *Tanzania in pictures* / by Joel Reuben and Howard Carstens. 1972.

1057 87-15018 r88
Crouch, Susan C. **Western responses to Tanzanian socialism, 1967-83** / Susan C. Crouch. Aldershot, Hants, England ; Brookfield, Vt., USA : Avebury, c1987. x, 194 p. HF1612.9.C76 1987
Originally presented as the author's thesis (Ph. D.)—London School of Economics, 1986.
Bibliography: p. 181-194.

1058 87-170053
Hoyle, B. S. **Gillman of Tanganyika, 1882-1946 : the life and work of a pioneer geographer** / B.S. Hoyle. Aldershot Brookfield, USA : Avebury, c1987. xvii, 448 p. : ill. DT447.2.G55H69 1987
Bibliography: p. 424-439.

1059 89-35820
Language in education in Africa : Tanzanian perspective / edited by Casmir M. Rubagumya. Clevedon [England] ; Philadelphia : Multilingual Matters, c1989. (Multilingual matters ; 57) LC201.7.T34L36 1989
Not yet in LC collection.

1060 87-18241 AC r89
McCulla, Patricia E. **Tanzania** / Patricia E. McCulla. New York : Chelsea House, c1989. 112 p. : ill. (some col.), map. (Places and peoples of the world) DT438.M37 1989

1061 88-9352 r90
Omari, Cuthbert K. **Socio-cultural factors in modern family planning methods in Tanzania** / C.K. Omari. Lewiston : E. Mellen Press, c1989. x, 201 p. (Studies in African health & medicine ; v. 3) HQ766.5.T34O43 1989
Bibliography: p. 179-197.

1062 89-7859 AC
Peters, Lisa W. **Serengeti** / by Lisa Westberg Peters. 1st ed. New York : Crestwood House, c1989. 47 p. : col. ill. (National parks) QH195.T3P47 1989

1063 88-14791
Potts, Richard. **Early hominid activities at Olduvai** / Richard Potts. New York : A. de Gruyter, c1988. xi, 396 p. : ill. (Foundations of human behavior) GN772.42.T34P67 1988
Bibliography: p. 313-332.

1064 89-9064
Ruete, Emilie. [Memoiren einer arabischen Prinzessin. English] **Memoirs of an Arabian princess from Zanzibar** / by Emily Ruete (born Salme, princess of Omar and Zanzibar) ; with a new introduction by Patricia W. Romero. New York : M. Wiener Pub., 1989. (Topics in world history) DT449.Z275R83713 1989
Translation of: *Memoiren einer arabischen Prinzessin.* Originally published: *Memoirs of an Arabian princess.* New York : D. Appleton, 1888.
Not yet in LC collection.

1065 89-4041
The Serengeti, land of endless space / [edited by] Lisa and Sven-Olof Lindblad ; foreword by George B. Schaller ; contributions by Allan Earnshaw, Sandy Price, and Keith Shackleton. New York : Rizzoli, 1989. 176 p. : col. ill. QL337.T3S44 1989
Includes bibliographical references (p. 175).
Partial contents: Ash, rain, earth, fire / Allan Earnshaw — Cycled rhythms / Keith Shackleton — Preserving the Serengeti / Sandy Price — Sirenket / Lisa Lindblad.

1066 88-1499 AC
Stelson, Caren B. **Safari** / by Caren Barzelay Stelson ; photographs by Kim A. Stelson. Minneapolis : Carolrhoda Books, c1988. 40 p. : col. ill. QL337.T3S74 1988

1067 88-42890 AC
Tanzania / photography by Haruko Nakamura ; edited by Valerie Weber and Tom Pelnar. Mil-

waukee : G. Stevens Children's Books, 1989. (Children of the world) DT442.5.T35 1989
Not yet in LC collection.

1068 87-29157
Tanzania after Nyerere / edited by Michael Hodd. London ; New York : Pinter Publishers, 1988. ix, 197 p. DT448.2.T29 1988

Papers presented at a conference held at the School of Oriental and African Studies, London University, 26-27 June, 1986.

Includes bibliographies and index.

Partial contents: The Nyerere years / Colin Legum — Planning and management in Tanzania / A.M. Sendaro — The Nyerere heritage / A.F. Lwaitama — A food strategy for Tanzania / A.N. Cortas — Household, hoe and nation : development policies of the Nyerere era / Deborah Bryceson — Industry and development in Tanzania : the origins of the crisis / Kilonsi Mporogomyi — Tanzania's manufacturing industry / Mick Silver — Reflections on strategies for the revival of the Tanzanian transport sector / Ngila Mwase — Tanzania's trade policy / Jumaane Wagao — Issues and perspectives in Tanzanian industrial development : with special reference to the role of SADCC / Kwan S. Kim — Aid policy towards Tanzania / Denis Osborne — The political process and education / Leslie Block — Secondary education in Tanzania / Kenneth King — Women, development and adult education in Tanzania / Maura Rafferty — The rate of urbanisation in Tanzania in the 1970s / Anthony O'Connor — The World Bank urban shelter projects in Tanzania : a partnership in development and self-reliance? / John Campbell — Nyerere's political legacy / Haroub Othman — President Nyerere and the State / Jeannette Hartmann — Tanzanian politics under IMF pressure / Werner Biermann — Zanzibar after Nyerere / David Throup.

1069 87-6618
Tcherkézoff, Serge. [Roi nyamwezi, la droite et la gauche. English] **Dual classification reconsidered : Nyamwezi sacred kingship and other examples** / Serge Tcherkézoff ; translated by Martin Thom. Cambridge [Cambridgeshire] ; New York : Cambridge University Press ; Paris : Editions de la maison des sciences de l'homme, c1987. ix, 157 p. : ill. DT443.3.N93T3513 1987

Translation of: *Le roi nyamwezi, la droite et la gauche.*

Bibliography: p. 151-154.

1070 88-20397
Tobias, Phillip V. **The skulls, endocasts, and teeth of homo habilis** / by P.V. Tobias ; with a foreword by Raymond A. Dart. Cambridge ; New York : Cambridge University Press, c1988. (Olduvai Gorge ; v. 4) GN282.O43 vol. 4
Not yet in LC collection.

1071 88-9270
Vavra, Robert. **The unicorn of Kilimanjaro** / Robert Vavra ; photographs of the author in Africa by Joseph Saccoman. 1st ed. New York : W. Morrow, c1988. 216 p. : ill. (some col.) GR830.U6V376 1988

Maps on lining papers.

1072 89-14813
Yaeger, Rodger. **Tanzania : an African experiment** / Rodger Yeager. 2nd ed., rev. and updated. Boulder : Westview Press ; London : Avebury, 1989. (Profiles/Nations of contemporary Africa) DT438.Y4 1989
Not yet in LC collection.

For additional entries about Tanzania, see also: 12, 16, 27, 34, 84, 98, 164, 185, 282, 295, 298, 310-311, 320, 350-351, 356, 372-373, 376, 387, 393, 407, 642, 663, 722, 1113.

Togo

1073 87-45912
Packer, George. **The village of waiting** / George Packer. 1st ed. New York : Vintage Books, 1988. xv, 316 p. : ill. (Vintage departures) DT582.27.P33 1988

For additional entries about Togo, see also: 96, 476, 514, 614.

Uganda

1074 87-82988
Beggs, Mary J. **Choosing to cope** / Mary J. Beggs. Springfield, Mo. : Radiant Books, c1988. 128 p.
BR1725.B42A3 1988

1075 88-980697
Beyond crisis : development issues in Uganda / editors, Paul D. Wiebe, Cole P. Dodge. Kampala : Makerere Institute of Social Research, Makerere University ; [United States?] : African Studies Association, c1987. xii, 158 p. : ill.
HC870.B49 1987
Includes bibliographies and index.
Contents: Introduction / Paul D. Wiebe and Cole P. Dodge — The politics of state destruction in Uganda since 1962 : lessons for the future / T.B. Kabwegyere — The historical background to the Uganda crisis, 1966-86 / W. Senteza-Kajubi — Acholi and Nubians : economic forces and military employment / Dennis R. Pain — The problems of institution building : the Uganda case / Dan Mudoola — The agricultural cooperative movement and the emasculation of producer members in Uganda / J.M.A. Opio-Odongo — Changes and continuities in the position of women in Uganda / H.M.K. Tadria — The Ugandan family in transition / Josephine Wanja Harmsworth — Rehabilitation or redefinition of health services / Cole P. Dodge — Kasangati Health Centre : past, present and future / J.M. Namboze and E.S. Hillman — Ugandan economic crisis : dimensions and cure / Vali Jamal — The impact of the economic crisis on fixed-income earners / Firimooni R. Banugire.

1076 89-30799
Conflict resolution in Uganda / edited by Kumar Rupesinghe. Oslo : International Peace Research Institute ; Athens : Ohio University Press, 1989. viii, 308 p. (Peace research monographs ; no. 16)
JQ2951.A2C66 1989
Papers from the International Conference on Internal Conflict in Uganda, held Sept. 21-25, 1987, at Makerere University, Kampala, and sponsored by International Alert, London, the Makerere Institute of Social Research, and the International Peace Research Institute, Oslo.
Includes bibliographical references and index.
Partial contents: Internal conflicts and their resolution : the case of Uganda / Kumar Rupesinghe — The colonial roots of internal conflict / Samwiri Lwanga-Lunyiigo — Is there a northern question? / A.G. Gingyera-Pinycwa — Ethnic pluralism and political centralization : the basis of political conflict / Yoramu Barongo — The constitution as a mediator in internal conflict / Abraham Kiapi — Communal conflicts in the military and its political consequences / Dan Mudoola — Paramilitarism and human rights / Edward Khiddu-Makubuya — Ethnic conflict within the public service / Ijuka Kabumba — The linguistic dimension of ethnic conflict / Ruth Mukama — Uneven and unbalanced development : development strategies and conflict / Firimooni R. Banugire — The land question and conflict / Apolo Nsibambi — Internal conflict and its international context / Akiki Bomera Mujaju — Britain and Uganda from Amin to Museveni : blind eye diplomacy / Oliver Furley.

1077 89-10078
Elizabeth, Princess of Toro. **Elizabeth of Toro : the odyssey of an African princess : an autobiography** / by Elizabeth Nyabongo. New York : Simon & Schuster, c1989. 287 p., [16] p. of plates : ill.
DT433.28.E44A3 1989
"A Touchstone book."
Rev. ed. of: *African princess*. 1983.

1078 87-21203
Ghiglieri, Michael P. **East of the Mountains of the Moon : chimpanzee society in the African rain forest** / Michael P. Ghiglieri. New York : Free Press ; London : Collier Macmillan, c1988. xv, 315 p. : ill. QL737.P96G55 1988
Bibliography: p. 285-302.

1079 85-31718
Goldschmidt, Walter R. **The Sebei : a study in adaptation** / by Walter R. Goldschmidt. New York : Holt, Rinehart, and Winston, c1986. xii, 162 p., [1] leaf of plates : ill. (Case studies in cultural anthropology) DT433.245.S24G65 1986
Bibliography: p. 155.

1080 89-31171 AC
Hanmer, Trudy J. **Uganda** / Trudy J. Hanmer. New York : F. Watts, 1989. 128 p. : ill. (A Venture book)
DT433.222.H36 1989

1081 88-147175
Hoffman, Stanley W. **Amid perils often** / by Stanley W. Hoffman. [Anderson, Ind. : Anderson Press, 1988] 231 p. : ill. BV3625.U4H644 1988

1082 87-72130
Kisubi, Alfred. **Time winds : poems** / by Alfred Kisubi. Kansas City, Mo. : BkMk Press-UMKC College

of Arts & Sciences, c1988. 80 p. : ill. (An International/translation series book)
PR9402.9.K57T56 1988

1083 89-145434
Marett, Valerie. **Immigrants settling in the city** / Valerie Marett. London ; New York : Leicester University Press, 1989. vi, 207 p. : ill.
[HV640.4.G7M37 1989]
Bibliography: p. [197]-202.
Not in LC collection.

1084 88-123437
Matthysse, John G. **The ixodid ticks of Uganda together with species pertinent to Uganda because of their present known distribution** / John G. Matthysse and Murray H. Colbo. College Park, Md. : Entomological Society of America, 1987. xii, 426 p. : ill. QL458.2.I9M38 1987
Bibliography: p. [394]-405.

1085 86-20262
Omara-Otunnu, Amii. **Politics and the military in Uganda, 1890-1985** / Amii Omara-Otunnu. New York : St. Martin's Press, 1987. xx, 218 p.
DT433.26.O53 1987
Bibliography: p. 204-209.

1086 87-18904 AC
Serwadda, W. Moses. **Songs and stories from Uganda** / by W. Moses Serwadda ; transcribed and edited by Hewitt Pantaleoni ; illustrated by Leo and Diane Dillon. Classic pbk. ed. Danbury, CT : World Music Press, 1987, c1974.
PZ8.1.S4577So 1987
Not yet in LC collection.

1087 87-4716
Turnbull, Colin M. **The mountain people** / Colin M. Turnbull. New York : Simon & Schuster, 1987, c1972. (A Touchstone book)
DT433.245.I37T87 1987
Not yet in LC collection.

1088 88-5370 r89
Uganda now : between decay & development / edited by Holger Bernt Hansen & Michael Twaddle. London : J. Currey ; Athens : Ohio University Press, 1988. 376 p. (Eastern African studies)
DT433.285.U43 1988
Bibliography: p. 359-366.
Contents: Introduction — Four steps towards disaster / Christopher Wrigley — The dislocated polity / D.A. Low — The recent political economy of Uganda / Aidan Southall — Power that rode naked through Uganda under the muzzle of a gun / George Kanyeihamba — Uganda : the spatial dimension / Anthony O'Connor — Crisis management : the lessons for Africa from Obote's second term / Keith Edmonds — Agriculture-led recovery in post-Amin Uganda : the causes for failure and the bases for success / Deryke Belshaw — Nyole economic transformation in eastern Uganda / Michael Whyte — Solving Uganda's food problem / Apolo Nsibambi — Land and peasants in western Uganda : Bushenyi and Mbarara districts / Nelson Kasfir — Education in post-independence Uganda / Oliver Furley — The crisis at Makerere / Hugh Dinwiddy & Michael Twaddle — What went wrong in Uganda? / Christine Obbo — Uganda and southern Sudan : peripheral politics and neighbour relations / Peter Woodward — Refugees in and from Uganda in the post-independence period / Louise Pirouet — The Uganda crisis and the national question / Martin Doornbos — Islam under Idi Amin / John A. Rowe — Political transitions since Idi Amin : a study in political pathology / Dan Mudoola — External and internal factors in Uganda's continuing crisis / Dani Wadada Nabudere — Museveni's Uganda / Michael Twaddle — Is Africa decaying? The view from Uganda / Ali A. Mazrui.

1089 89-4961
Yeoman, G. H. **Africa's mountains of the moon : a journey to the ultimate sources of the Nile** / text and photographs by Guy Yeoman ; botanical paintings by Christabel King. New York : Universe Books, 1989. QH195.R9Y46 1989
Not yet in LC collection.

For additional entries about Uganda, see also: 20, 34, 36, 95, 98, 117, 154, 164, 246, 257, 310, 330, 348, 372-373, 376, 381, 393.

Western Sahara

1090 87-15302
War and refugees : the Western Sahara conflict / edited by Richard Lawless and Laila Monahan. London ; New York : Pinter, c1987. viii, 201 p., [6] p. of plates : ill. DT346.S7W35 1987
Includes bibliographies and index.

Contents: Introduction / Tony Hodges — The theory and practice of decolonialization : the Western Saharan case / Thomas Franck — The International Court of Justice and the Western Sahara dispute / George Joffé — The origins of Saharawi nationalism / Tony Hodges — The role of world powers / Werner Ruf — Morocco at war / David Seddon — *Al-Mukhtufin* (the disappeared) : a report on disappearances in Western Sahara / Teresa Smith — The Saharawi refugees : origins and organization / Anne Lippert — The Saharawi refugees : lessons and prospects / James Firebrace — Women in the Western Sahara / Biancamaria Scarcia Amoretti.

Zaire

1091 88-11410
Bobb, F. Scott. **Historical dictionary of Zaire** / by F. Scott Bobb. Metuchen, N.J. : Scarecrow Press, 1988. xxxiii, 349 p. : maps. (African historical dictionaries ; no. 43) DT643.B63 1988
Bibliography: p. 233-349.

1092 88-40435
Higginson, John. **A working class in the making : Belgian colonial labor policy, private enterprise, and the African mineworker, 1907-1951** / John Higginson. Madison, Wis. : University of Wisconsin Press, c1989. xix, 307 p. : ill. HD8039.M61Z284 1989
Bibliography: p. 279-295.

1093 88-32710
Hoare, Mike. **The road to Kalamata : a Congo mercenary's personal memoir** / Mike Hoare. Lexington, Mass. : Lexington Books, c1989. 132 p., [12] p. of plates : ill. DT658.22.H62 1989
Maps on lining papers.

1094 87-13160
MacGaffey, Janet. **Entrepreneurs and parasites : the struggle for indigenous capitalism in Zaire** / Janet MacGaffey. Cambridge [Cambridgeshire] ; New York : Cambridge University Press, 1987. xiii, 241 p. : ill. (African studies series ; 57) HC955.Z7K49956 1987
Bibliography: p. 224-235.

1095 86-71616 r88
Meurant, Georges. [Shoowa motieven. English] **Shoowa design : African textiles from the kingdom of Kuba** / Georges Meurant. New York, N.Y. : Thames and Hudson, c1986. 205 p. : ill. (some col.) NK9289.6.C6M48 1986
Translation of *Shoowa motieven*.
Bibliography: p. 202.

1096 88-4701
Northrup, David. **Beyond the bend in the river : African labor in eastern Zaire, 1865-1940** / by David Northrup. Athens, Ohio : Ohio University Center for International Studies, 1988. xvii, 264 p. : ill. (Monographs in international studies. Africa series ; no. 52) HD8811.Z8K586 1988
Bibliography: p. 233-253.

1097 87-36503
Odom, Thomas P. **Dragon operations : hostage rescues in the Congo, 1964-1965** / by Thomas P. Odom. Fort Leavenworth, Kan. : Combat Studies Institute, U.S. Army Command and General Staff College ; Washington, D.C. : For sale by Supt. of Docs., U.S. G.P.O., [1988] xi, 224 p. : ill. (Leavenworth papers, 0195-3451 ; no. 14) DT658.22.O36 1988
On spine: *Hostage rescues in the Congo, 1964-1965*.
Bibliography: p. 217-222.

1098 87-623777
Riddell, James C. **The national land law of Zaire and indigenous land tenure in central Bandundu, Zaire** / by James C. Riddell, Jeswald W. Salacuse, David Tabachnick. Madison, Wis. : Land Tenure Center, University of Wisconsin-Madison, [1987] v, 126 p. : ill., maps. (LTC research paper, 0084-0815 ; 92) HD107.W52 no. 92
"January 1987."
Includes bibliographies and index.

1099 87-46093
Schatzberg, Michael G. **The dialectics of oppression in Zaire** / Michael G. Schatzberg. Bloomington : Indiana University Press, c1988. x, 193 p., [1] p. of plates : 1 map. JC599.Z282L577 1988
Bibliography: p. [174]-189.

1100 87-409548
Simon, Dagmar. **Internationale Abhängigkeit und nationale Entwicklung seit der Unabhängigkeit : am Beispiel Zaire** / Dagmar Simon. Frankfurt am Main ; New York : P. Lang, c1987. 325 p. (Berliner Studien zur Politik in Afrika, 0930-7303 ; Bd. 8) DT658.25.S57 1987
Bibliography: p. 315-325.

1101 89-11245
Tshibaka, Tshikala B. **Food production in a land-surplus, labor-scarce economy : the Zairian Basin** / Tshikala B. Tshibaka. Washington, D.C., USA : International Food Policy Research Institute, c1989. 70 p. : ill. (Research report / International Food Policy Research Institute ; 74)
HD2135.5.T754 1989

"June 1989."
Includes bibliographical references (p. 67-70).

1102 89-14732
Van den Berghe, Pierre L. **Stranger in their midst** / Pierre L. van den Berghe. 1st ed. Niwot, CO : University Press of Colorado, c1989. xvii, 300 p. : ill. GN21.V36A3 1989
"Books by Pierre L. van den Berghe": p. 299-300.

For additional entries about Zaire, see also: 16, 32, 34, 36, 84, 117, 154, 162, 246, 249, 255, 257, 351, 356, 366, 376, 858, 1089.

Zambia

1103 87-27957
Burdette, Marcia M. **Zambia : between two worlds** / Marcia M. Burdette. Boulder, Colo. : Westview Press, 1988. xiv, 210 p. : ill. (Profiles. Nations of contemporary Africa)
DT963.B87 1988

Bibliography: p. 174-196.

1104 88-29557
Cancel, Robert. **Allegorical speculation in an oral society : the Tabwa narrative tradition** / Robert Cancel. Berkeley : University of California Press, c1989. x, 230 p. : ill. (University of California publications in modern philology ; v.122)
DT963.42.C35 1989

Bibliography: p. 211-230.

1105 88-2705
Colson, Elizabeth. **For prayer and profit : the ritual, economic, and social importance of beer in Gwembe District, Zambia, 1950-1982** / Elizabeth Colson and Thayer Scudder. Stanford, Calif. : Stanford University Press, 1988. vi, 147 p. : ill.
DT963.42.C65 1988

Bibliography: p. [133]-140.

1106 88-109757
Due, Jean M. **Female-headed farm households in Zambia : further evidence of poverty** / by Jean M. Due and Marcia White. [East Lansing, MI] : Women in International Development, Michigan State University, c1986. 10 p. (WID forum, 86-VII)
HD6073.A292Z334 1986

"June 1986."
Bibliography: p. 10.

1107 89-9185
Gulhati, Ravi. **Impasse in Zambia : the economics and politics of reform** / Ravi Gulhati. Washington, D.C. : The World Bank, 1989. (EDI development policy case series. Analytical case studies ; no. 2)
HC915.G85 1989

Not yet in LC collection.

1108 88-47771
Hansen, Karen T. **Distant companions : servants and employers in Zambia, 1900-1985** / Karen Tranberg Hansen. Ithaca : Cornell University Press, 1989. xv, 321 p. : ill. (Anthropology of contemporary issues) (Cornell paperbacks)
HD6072.2.Z33H36 1989

Includes bibliographical references and index.

1109 88-623501
Hansen, Karen T. **The work history : disaggregating the changing terms of poor women's entry into Lusaka's labor force** / by Karen Tranberg Hansen. [East Lansing, MI, USA] : Women in International Development, Michigan State University, c1987. 33 p. (Working paper / Women in International Development, Michigan State University, 0888-5354 ; #134)
HD6060.65.Z332L84 1987

"January 1987."
Bibliography: p. 28-33.

1110 88-166459
Human and institutional resources development : (611-0206) project paper, Zambia. [Washington, D.C. : Agency for International Development, 1987] 5, 3, 110 p. HD5842.5.A6H86 1987

1111 88-26821
Jansen, Doris J. **Trade, exchange rate, and agricultural pricing policies in Zambia** / Doris Jansen. Washington, D.C. : World Bank, c1988. viii,

276 p. (World Bank comparative studies. The Political economy of agricultural pricing policy)
HD9017.Z32J36 1988
Bibliography: p. 212-213.

1112 89-34281 AC
Lauré, Jason. **Zambia** / by Jason Lauré. Chicago : Childrens Press, 1989. (Enchantment of the world)
DT963.L36 1989
Not yet in LC collection.

1113 87-20931
Nelson-Richards, M. **Beyond the sociology of agrarian transformation : economy and society in Zambia, Nepal, and Zanzibar** / Melsome Nelson-Richards. Leiden ; New York : E.J. Brill, 1988. vi, 139 p. : ill. (Monographs and theoretical studies in sociology and anthropology in honour of Nels Anderson, 0169-9202 ; publication 20)
HN981.C6N45 1988
Bibliography: p. [138]-139.

1114 87-178852 r88
Parpart, Jane L. **Sexuality and power on the Zambian Copperbelt, 1926-1964** / by Jane L. Parpart. Boston, MA (270 Bay State Rd., Boston 02215) : African Studies Center, Boston University, 1986. 21 leaves. (Working papers in African studies ; no. 120)
HQ1801.5.Z8C666 1986
Bibliography: leaves 20-21.

1115 88-26643
Poewe, Karla O. **Religion, kinship, and economy in Luapula, Zambia** / by Karla Poewe. Lewiston, NY : E. Mellen Press, 1989. (African studies ; v. 9)
GN657.R4P64 1989
Not yet in LC collection.

1116 88-9373
Pottier, Johan. **Migrants no more : settlement and survival in Mambwe villages, Zambia** / Johan Pottier. Bloomington : Indiana University Press ; London : International African Institute, c1988. xiii, 210 p. : ill. (International African library)
DT963.42.P68 1988
Bibliography: p. [198]-207.

1117 88-26685 r89
Skjønsberg, Else. **Change in an African village : Kefa speaks** / Else Skjønsberg. West Hartford, Conn. : Kumarian Press, c1989. viii, 271 p. : ill. (Kumarian Press library of management for development)
GN657.R4S59 1989
Bibliography: p. [263]-264.

For additional entries about Zambia, see also: 12, 27, 34, 84, 154, 164, 166, 249, 295, 298, 309, 338, 350-351, 372, 393, 450, 858.

Zimbabwe

1118 89-36244 AC
Barber, Patricia C. **The land and people of Zimbabwe** / by Patricia Cheney Barber. New York : Lippincott, 1990. (Portraits of the nations series)
DT962.B27 1990
Includes bibliographical references.
Not yet in LC collection.

1119 87-18275 AC r89
Barnes-Svarney, Patricia L. **Zimbabwe** / Patricia Barnes-Svarney. New York : Chelsea House Publishers, c1989. 128 p. : ill. (some col.). (Places and peoples of the world) DT2889.B37 1989

1120 87-121399
Berkeley, Bill. **Zimbabwe : wages of war : a report on human rights**. [New York, N.Y.] : Lawyers Committee for Human Rights, [1986] vii, 200 p.
JC599.Z552B47 1986
"Report was written by Bill Berkeley with the assistance of Elliot Schrage."

1121 87-32557 AC
Eide, Lorraine. **Robert Mugabe** / Lorraine Eide. New York : Chelsea House Publishers, c1989. 111 p. : ill. (World leaders past & present)
DT962.82.M83E34 1989
Bibliography: p. 108.

1122 89-8243 AC
Johnston, Sammie. **The dream builders : the story of the Forts of Africa** / Sammie Johnston. Birmingham, Ala. : New Hope, 1989. 128 p. : ill.
BV3625.R53J64 1989

1123 87-35426 AC
Lauré, Jason. **Zimbabwe** / by Jason Lauré. Chicago : Childrens Press, c1988. 127 p. : ill. (some col.). (Enchantment of the world)
DT962.L38 1988

1124 86-51550 AC
Lye, Keith. **Take a trip to Zimbabwe** / Keith Lye. London ; New York : F. Watts, c1987. 32 p. : col. ill. DT962.2.L88 1987

1125 89-3655 r89
Mungazi, Dickson A. **Education and government control in Zimbabwe : a study of the Commissions of inquiry, 1908-1974** / Dickson A. Mungazi. New York : Praeger, 1989. LC95.Z55M86 1989
Not yet in LC collection.

1126 87-21348 AC
O'Toole, Thomas. **Zimbabwe —in pictures** / prepared by Thomas O'Toole. Minneapolis : Lerner Pub. Co., c1988. 64 p. : ill. (some col.), col. maps. (Visual geography series) DT962.O86 1988
Rev. ed. of: *Rhodesia in pictures* / by Bernardine Bailey.

1127 87-12471
Phimister, I. R. **An economic and social history of Zimbabwe, 1890-1948 : capital accumulation and class struggle** / Ian Phimister. London ; New York : Longman, 1987. HC910.Z9S36 1987
Not yet in LC collection.

1128 88-25354
Stoneman, Colin. **Zimbabwe : politics, economics, and society** / Colin Stoneman and Lionel Cliffe. London ; New York : Pinter Publishers, 1989. xxi, 210 p. : ill. (Marxist regimes series) JQ2929.A15S76 1989
Bibliography: p. [196]-201.

1129 89-31670
Tamarkin, M. **The making of Zimbabwe : decolonization in regional and international politics** / M. Tamarkin. London, England ; Totowa, N.J. : F. Cass, 1989. DT962.75.T36 1989
Not yet in LC collection.

For additional entries about Zimbabwe, see also: 12, 20, 23, 32, 59, 89, 96, 108, 164, 246, 249, 282, 295, 298, 303, 310, 351, 356, 393, 433, 460, 858, 966.

List of Publishers' and Distributors' Addresses

Note: Addresses are subject to change

ABC-Clio, Inc.
P.O. Box 1911
Santa Barbara, CA 93116-1911

Harry N. Abrams, Inc.
100 Fifth Ave.
New York, NY 10011

Abt Books, Inc.
146 Mt. Auborn St.
Cambridge, MA 02138

Academy for Educational Development
1255 23d St. NW.
Washington, DC 20037

Africa Fund
198 Broadway
New York, NY 10038

Africa World Press
P.O. Box 1892
Trenton, NJ 08607

African-American Images
9204 Commercial St.
Suite 308
Chicago, IL 60617

African Heritage - AH Publishers, U.S.
P.O. Box 5023
East Orange, NJ 07019

African Studies Association
Credit Union Bldg.
Emory University
Atlanta, GA 30322

African Studies Center
Boston University
270 Bay State Rd.
Boston, MA 02215

African Studies Center
100 International Center
Michigan State University
East Lansing, MI 45701

African Studies Program
University of Wisconsin—Madison
Madison, WI 53706

Africana Publishing Co.
30 Irving Pl.
New York, NY 10003

Africana Studies
Queens College
City University of New York
65-30 Kissena Blvd.
New York, NY 11367

Agency for International Development
320 21st St. NW.
Washington, DC 20523

Alba
Division of Society of St. Paul
2187 Victory Blvd.
Staten Island, NY 10314

Albury Press
P.O. Box 35035
Tulsa, OK 74153

Allen & Unwin, Inc.
Eight Winchester Pl.
Winchester, MA 01890

American Anthropological Association
Publications Dept.
1703 New Hampshire Ave. NW.
Washington, DC 20009

American Council for Nationalities Service
95 Madison Ave.
New York, NY 10016

American Federation of Arts
41 East 65th St.
New York, NY 10021

American Museum of Natural History
Central Park West at 79th St.
New York, NY 10024

Anchor Books
See Doubleday Publishing Co., Inc.

Anderson Press
706 West Davis
Ann Arbor, MI 48103-4855

APT Books, Inc.
141 East 44th St.
Suite 511
New York, NY 10017

Ashfield Press
See Humanities Press International, Inc.

Associated University Presses
440 Forsgate Dr.
Cranbury, NJ 08512

Atheneum
See Macmillan Publishing Co., Inc.

Athlone Press
See Humanities Press International, Inc.

Atlantic Monthly Press
19 Union Sq. West
11th Floor
New York, NY 10003

Augsburg Fortress Publications
2900 Queen Ln.
Philadelphia, PA 19129

Avebury Publishing Co.
See Gower Publishing Co.

A. A. Balkema
c/o IPS
P.O. Box 230
Accord, MA 02018

Ballantine Books, Inc.
201 East 50th St.
New York, NY 10022

Lilian Barber Press, Inc.
P.O. Box 232
Grand Central Station
New York, NY 10163

Barnes & Noble Books—Imports
8705 Bollman Pl.
Savage, MD 20763

Basic Books, Inc.
10 East 53d St.
New York, NY 10022

Beacon Press, Inc.
25 Beacon St.
Boston, MA 02108

Beaumont Books
3333 West 55th Ave.
Denver, CO 80221

Bet Shamai Publications, Inc.
1754 East Ninth St.
Brooklyn, NY 11223

Biblio Distribution Center
4720 Boston Way
Lanham, MD 20706

BkMk Press
University of Missouri-Kansas City
5216 Rockhill Rd.
Suite 204
Kansas City, MO 64110

Basil Blackwell, Inc.
Three Cambridge Center
Cambridge, MA 02142

Blackwell Scientific Publications
Three Cambridge Center
Suite 208
Cambridge, MA 02142

Bookwright Press
See Franklin Watts, Inc.

Borgo Press
P.O. Box 2845
San Bernardino, CA 92406-2845

Bradbury Press
866 Third Ave.
New York, NY 10022

Brassey's Defence Publishers
8000 Westpark Dr.
McLean, VA 22102

George Braziller, Inc.
60 Madison Ave.
Suite 1001
New York, NY 10010

Breitenbach Publishers
P.O. Box 16243
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33318-6243

E. J. Brill (USA), Inc.
24 Hudson St.
Kinderhook, NY 12106

Bureau of Mines
Division of Minerals Policy and Analysis
Dept. of the Interior
2401 E St. NW.
Washington, DC 20241

Bruce E. Burgoyne
185 Kings Cliffe
Dover, DE 19901

Butterworths U.S. Legal Publishers, Inc.
80 Montvale Ave.
Stoneham, MA 02180

California State Polytechnic University, Pomona
3801 West Temple Ave.
Pomona, CA 91768

Cambridge University Press
40 West 20th St.
New York, NY 10011

Campus Verlag GmbH
Myliusstrasse 15
D-6000 Frankfurt, West Germany

Carlton Press, Inc.
11 West 32nd St.
New York, NY 10001

Carolrhoda Books, Inc.
241 First Ave. North
Minneapolis, MN 55401

F. Cass
See Biblio Distribution Center

Center for African Art
54 East 68th St.
New York, NY 10021

Center for Afro-American Studies
203 Stalker Hall
Indiana State University
Terre Haute, IN 47809

Center for Afro-American Studies
University of California
Los Angeles, CA 90024

Center for International and Comparative Studies
International Center
Room 120 IC
University of Iowa
Iowa City, IA 52242

Center for International Studies
Ohio University
Athens, OH 45701

Center for Nation Management Economics, Inc.
P.O. Box 834
University Station
Syracuse, NY 13210

Center for Strategic and International Studies
1800 K St. NW.
Suite 400
Washington, DC 20036

Center international pour le développement des engrais—Afrique
See International Fertilizer Development Center

Chelsea Green Publishing Co.
P.O. Box 130
Rte. 113
Post Mills, VT 05058-0130

Chelsea House Publishers
95 Madison Ave.
New York, NY 10016

Children's Press
5440 North Cumberland Ave.
Chicago, IL 60656

Chronicle Books
275 Fifth St.
San Francisco, CA 94103

CID
5151 East Broadway
Suite 1500
Tucson, AZ 85711-3766

CITE Books
777 United Nations Plaza
Suite 9A
New York, NY 10017

Clio Press
See ABC-Clio, Inc.

Columbia University Press
562 West 113th St.
New York, NY 10025

Committee for a Community of Democracies—USA
1725 DeSales St. NW.
Washington, DC 20036

Consortium for International Development
5151 East Broadway
Suite 1500
Tucson, AZ 85711-3766

Cornell University Press
P.O. Box 250
124 Roberts Pl.
Ithaca, NY 14851

Council on Foreign Relations Press
58 East 68th St.
New York, NY 10021

Crane Russak & Co.
79 Madison Ave.
New York, NY 10016

Crestwood House
See Macmillan Publishing Co., Inc.

Croom Helm
See Routledge, Chapman & Hall, Inc.

Crossroads Press
See African Studies Association

Crown Publishers, Inc.
225 Park Ave. South
New York, NY 10003

Cuban-American National Foundation
1000 Thomas Jefferson St. NW.
Suite 601
Washington, DC 20007

Cultural Survival, Inc.
11 Divinity Ave.
Cambridge, MA 02138

Ralph Curtis Books
P.O. Box 183
Sanibal Island, FL 33957

D & S Publishers
2030 Calumet St.
Clearwater, FL 33575

Da Capo Press, Inc.
233 Spring St.
New York, NY 10013

Dartmouth Publishing Co., Ltd.
Old Post Rd.
Brookfield, VT 05036

David & Charles
See Trafalgar Square Publishing, Inc.

Aldine de Gruyter
200 Saw Mill Rd.
Hawthorne, NY 10532

Defense Mapping Agency
Office of Distribution Services
6101 MacArthur Blvd.
Washington, DC 20016

Delaware Art Museum
2301 Kentmere Parkway
Wilmington, DE 19806

Dept. of Agricultural Economics
Warren Hall
New York State College of Agriculture & Life Sciences
Cornell University
Ithaca, NY 14853-7801

Dept of Meteorology
University of Hawaii
2444 Dole St.
Honolulu, HI 96822

Dept. of Political Science
University of Montana
Missoula, MT 59812

Des Moines Art Center
4700 Grand Ave.
Des Moines, IA 50312

Division for Palestinian Rights
United Nations
Two United Nations Plaza
New York, NY 10017

Doubleday Publishing Co., Inc.
666 Fifth Ave.
New York, NY 10103

Dover Publications, Inc.
180 Varick St.
New York, NY 10014

Duke University Press
P.O. Box 6697
College Station
Durham, NC 27708

Economic Commission for Africa
P.O. Box 3001
Addis Ababa, Ethiopia

Economic Growth Center
Yale University
Box 1987
Yale Station
New Haven, CT 06520

Economist Publications
Economist Intelligence Unit
10 Rockefeller Plaza
New York, NY 10020

Ediciones Universal
3090 SW. Eighth St.
Miami, FL 33135

William B. Eerdmans Publishing Co.
255 Jefferson Ave. SE.
Grand Rapids, MI 49503

S. N. Ejedepang-Koge
No address identified

El-Hajj Malik El-Shabazz Press
P.O. Box 1115
Washington, DC 20013

Elsevier Science Publishing Co., Inc.
P.O. Box 882
Madison Sq. Station
New York, NY 10159

Empak Publishing Co.
520 North Michigan Ave.
Chicago, IL 60611-4172

Enslow Publishers, Inc.
Box 777
Bloy St. & Ramsey Ave.
Hillside, NJ 07205

Entomological Society of America
9301 Annapolis Rd.
Lanham, MD 20706-3115

Episcopal Churchpeople for a Free Southern Africa
339 Lafayette St.
New York, NY 10012-2725

Ethiopian Cookbook Enterprise
3800 Powell Ln.
No. 404
Falls Church, VA 22041

Ethno Modes Folkloric Workshop, Inc.
654 Cleveland St.
Brooklyn, NY 11208

Faber and Faber, Inc.
50 Cross St.
Winchester, MA 01890

Facts on File, Inc.
460 Park Ave. South
New York, NY 10016

Farrar, Straus, Giroux, Inc.
19 Union Sq. West
New York, NY 10003

Fielding Travel Books
See William Morrow & Co., Inc.

Fortress Press
See Augsburg Fortress Publications

Foundation for Africa's Future
2300 N St. NW.
Washington, DC 20037

Four Walls Eight Windows Publishing Co.
P.O. Box 548
Village Station
New York, NY 10014

Free Press
See Macmillan Publishing Co., Inc.

Friends of the University of Rochester Libraries
University of Rochester Library
227 Rush Rhees
Second Floor
Rochester, NY 14627

Friends United Press
101 Quaker Hill Dr.
Richmond, IN 47374

Friendship Press
475 Riverside Dr.
Room 772
New York, NY 10115

David D. Gamble
268 Klamath St.
Brisbane, CA 94005

Garland Publishing, Inc.
136 Madison Ave.
New York, NY 10016

Geological Society of America, Inc.
P.O. Box 9140
3300 Penrose Pl.
Boulder, CO 80301

Toby Giese
9614 Maywood
Kansas City, MO 64134

Gloucester Press
See Franklin Watts, Inc.

Good Hope Enterprises
P.O. Box 2394
Dallas, TX 75221

Gordon & Breach Science Publishers
P.O. Box 786
Cooper Station
New York, NY 10276

Gower Publishing Co.
Old Post Rd.
Brookfield, VT 05036

Stephen Greene Press
15 Muzzey St.
Lexington, MA 02173

Greenwood Press
Box 5007
88 Post Rd. West
Westport, CT 06881

Grove Press
920 Broadway
New York, NY 10010

G. K. Hall & Co.
70 Lincoln St.
Boston, MA 02111

Harper & Row Publishers, Inc.
10 East 53d St.
New York, NY 10022

Harvard Institute for International Development
Harvard University
One Eliot St.
Cambridge, MA 02138

Heinemann Educational Books, Inc.
70 Court St.
Portsmouth, NH 03801

Herald Press
616 Walnut Ave.
Scottdale, PA 15683

Lawrence Hill & Co., Inc.
520 Riverside Ave.
Westport, CT 06880

Holmes & Meier Publishers, Inc.
IUB Bldg.
30 Irving Pl.
New York, NY 10003

Henry Holt & Co.
115 West 18th St.
New York, NY 10011

Holt, Rinehart, & Winston, Inc.
301 Commerce St.
Suite 3700
Fort Worth, TX 76102

Howard University Press
2900 Van Ness St. NW.
Washington, DC 20008

Human Relations Area Files Press, Inc.
P.O. Box 2015
Yale Station
New Haven, CT 06520

Humanities Press International, Inc.
171 First Ave.
Atlantic Highlands, NJ 07716-1289

Hunger Project
1388 Sutter St.
San Francisco, CA 94109

ICS Press
See Institute for Contemporary Studies Press

Indiana University Press
10th & Morton Sts.
Bloomington, IN 47405

Institute for Contemporary Studies Press
243 Kearny St.
San Francisco, CA 94108

Institute for Resource Development Westinghouse
8850 Stanford Blvd.
Suite 400
Columbia, MD 21045

Institute for the Preservation of Wealth
268 Greenwood Ave.
Bethel, CT 06801

Institute of International Studies
215 Moses Hall
University of California, Berkeley
Berkeley, CA 94720

International Bank for Reconstruction and Development
See World Bank

International Fertilizer Development Center
P.O. Box 2040
Muscle Shoals, AL 35662

International Food Policy Research Institute
1776 Massachusetts Ave. NW.
Washington, DC 20036

International Freedom Foundation
200 G St. NE.
Suite 300
Washington, DC 20002

International Institute of Islamic Thought
555 Grove St.
No. 100
Herndon, VA 22070

International Society for Human Rights
USA Section
P.O. Box 90
Toms River, NJ 08754

Investor Responsibility Research Center (IRRC), Inc.
South African Review Service
1755 Massachusetts Ave. NW.
Suite 600
Washington, DC 20036

Irvington Publishers
740 Broadway
Suite 905
New York, NY 10003

ISBS, Inc.
5602 NE. Hassalo St.
Portland, OR 97213

Ithaca Press
See Humanities Press International, Inc.

JAI Press, Inc.
P.O. Box 1678
Greenwich, CT 06836

Jerusalem Center for Public Affairs
1017 Gladfelter Hall
Temple University
Philadelphia, PA 19122

Johns Hopkins University Press
701 West 40th St.
Suite 275
Baltimore, MD 21211

L. Kahan Gallery
African Arts
48 East 57th St.
New York, NY 10022

S. Karger AG
79 Fifth Ave.
New York, NY 10003

Keeble Press
3634 Winchell Rd.
Shaker Heights, OH 44122

Kendall/Hunt Publishing Co.
2460 Karper Blvd.
Dubuque, IA 52001

Kent State University Press
101 Franklin Hall
Kent, OH 44242

Kluwer Academic Publishers
P.O. Box 358
Accord Station
Hingham, MA 02018-0358

Kluwer Law and Taxation Publishers
See Kluwer Academic Publishers

Alfred A. Knopf, Inc.
201 East 50th St.
New York, NY 10022

Kumarian Press
630 Oakwood Ave.
Suite 119
West Hartford, CT 06110-1505

Land Tenure Center
University of Wisconsin-Madison
1300 University Ave.
Madison, WI 53706

Landmark Books
P.O. Box 1911
Santa Barbara, CA 93116-1911

Peter Lang Publishing, Inc.
62 West 45th St.
Fourth Floor
New York, NY 10036-4202

Lawyers Committee for Human Rights
330 Seventh Ave.
10th Floor
New York, NY 10001

Legislative Library
General Assembly
116 West Jones St.
Raleigh, NC 27603

Leicester University Press
25 Floral St.
London, WC2E 9DS United Kingdom

Lerner Publications
241 First Ave. North
Minneapolis, MN 55401

Lexington Books
125 Spring St.
Lexington, MA 02173

Library of Congress
10 First St. SE.
Washington, DC 20540

J. B. Lippincott Co.
East Washington Sq.
Philadelphia, PA 19105

Litlaw Foundation
2339 Silver Ridge Ave.
Los Angeles, CA 90026

Little, Brown & Co., Inc.
34 Beacon St.
Boston, MA 02108

Locust Hill Press
P.O. Box 260
West Cornwall, CT 06796

Lodestar Books
Two Park Ave.
New York, NY 10016

Loiry Publishing House
3370 Capital Circle NE.
Suite D2
Tallahassee, FL 32308

Longman, Inc.
95 Church St.
White Plains, NY 10601

Longwood Publishing Group, Inc.
P.O. Box 2669
Wolfeboro, NH 03894-2069

Macmillan Publishing Co., Inc.
866 Third Ave.
New York, NY 10022

Majority Press
P.O. Box 538
Dover, MA 02030

Manchester University Press
See St. Martin's Press, Inc.

Mansell
950 University Ave.
Bronx, NY 10452

McFarland & Co., Inc.
Box 611
Jefferson, NC 28640

McGraw-Hill Book Co.
1221 Ave. of the Americas
New York, NY 10020

Meckler Corp.
11 Ferry Ln. West
Westport, CT 06880

Edwin Mellen Press
P.O. Box 450
Lewiston, NY 14092

Methuen, Inc.
See Heinemann Educational Books, Inc.

Michigan State University Libraries
Michigan State University
East Lansing, MI 48824

Michigan State University Press
1406 South Harrison Rd.
25 Manly Miles Bldg.
East Lansing, MI 48824

Milkweed Editions, Inc.
P.O. Box 3226
Minneapolis, MN 55403

Monthly Review Press
122 West 27th St.
New York, NY 10001

William Morrow & Co., Inc.
105 Madison Ave.
New York, NY 10016

Mouton de Gruyter
200 Saw Mill River Rd.
Hawthorne, NY 10532

Multilingual Matters
See Taylor & Francis, Inc.

National Book Network
4720 Boston Way
Lanham, MD 20706

National Museum of African Art
Smithsonian Institution
950 Independence Ave. SW.
Washington, DC 20560

National Technical Information Service
U.S. Dept. of Commerce
5285 Port Royal Rd.
Springfield, VA 22161

Neba Publishers
P.O. Box 3343
Camden, NJ 08101

Neues Publishing Co.
15 East 76th St.
New York, NY 10021

New American Library
1633 Broadway
New York, NY 10019

New Hope
Woman's Missionary Union
P.O. Box 830010
Birmingham, AL 35283-0010

New York University Press
70 Washington Sq. South
New York, NY 10012

Martinus Nijhoff
See Kluwer Academic Publishers

Noonday Press
19 Union Sq. West
New York, NY 10003

Northwestern University Press
P.O. Box 1093
Evanston, IL 60208

W. W. Norton & Co., Inc.
500 Fifth Ave.
New York, NY 10110

Nueva Creación
See William B. Eerdmans Publishing Co.

Oceana Publications, Inc.
75 Main St.
Dobbs Ferry, NY 10522

OECD Publications and Information Centre
2001 L St. NW.
Suite 700
Washington, DC 20036

Office for Emergencies in Africa
United Nations
Two United Nations Plaza
New York, NY 10017

Office for Official Publications of the European Communities
See OECD Publications and Information Centre

Ohio University Press
Scott Quadrangle
Athens, OH 45701

Olive Branch Press
99 Seventh Ave.
Brooklyn, NY 11215

Georg Olms AG
111 West 57th St.
New York, NY 10019

Orbis Books
Maryknoll, NY 10545

Overlook Press
12 West 21st St.
12th Floor
New York, NY 10010

Oxford University Press, Inc.
200 Madison Ave.
New York, NY 10016

Pacific Press Publishing Association
P.O. Box 7000
Boise, ID 83707-1000

Paragon House Publishers
90 Fifth Ave.
New York, NY 10011

Pathfinder Press
410 West St.
New York, NY 10014

Peat Marwick Management Consultants
767 Fifth Ave.
New York, NY 10153

Penguin Books, Inc.
40 West 23d St.
New York, NY 10010

Pennsylvania State University Press
215 Wagner Bldg.
University Park, PA 16802

Peregrine Smith Books
P.O. Box 667
Layton, VT 84041

Perennial Library
See Harper & Row Publishers, Inc.

Pergamon Press, Inc.
Maxwell House
Fairview Park
Elmsford, NY 10523

Pierian Press
P.O. Box 1808
Ann Arbor, MI 48106

Pilgrim Press Corp.
36-01 43d Ave.
Long Island City, NY 11101

Pinter Publishers Ltd.
25 Floral St.
London, WC2E 9DS United Kingdom

Pluto Press
See Unwin Hyman, Inc.

Population Council
One Dag Hammarskjold Plaza
New York, NY 10017

Population Review Books
8976 Cliffridge Ave.
La Jolla, CA 92037

Population Studies Center
University of Pennsylvania
Philadelphia, PA 19104

Portland House
See Crown Publishers, Inc.

Clarkson N. Potter, Inc.
225 Park Ave. South
New York, NY 10003

Praeger Publishers
One Madison Ave.
11th Floor
New York, NY 10010-3603

Prince George Street Press
P.O. Box 252
Annapolis, MD 21404

Princeton University Press
41 William St.
Princeton, NJ 08540

Professors World Peace Academy
P.O. Box 1311
New York, NY 10116

Program for International Development
Clark University
950 Main St.
Worcester, MA 01610

Putnam Publishing Group
200 Madison Ave.
New York, NY 10016

Quartet Books
12 East 69th St.
New York, NY 10021

Radiant Books & Music Center
1351 Boonville
Springfield, MO 65802

Raintree Publishers, Inc.
310 West Wisconsin Ave.
Mezzanine Level
Milwaukee, WI 53203

Rand Corp.
P.O. Box 2138
Santa Monica, CA 90406-2138

Random House, Inc.
201 East 50th St.
New York, NY 10022

Readers International
P.O. Box 959
Columbia, LA 71418

Red Sea Press
15 Industry Ct.
Trenton, NJ 08638

Reference Publications, Inc.
P.O. Box 344
Algonac, MI 48001

Lynne Rienner Publishers, Inc.
1800 30th St.
Suite 314
Boulder, CO 80301

Rizzoli International Publications, Inc.
597 Fifth Ave.
New York, NY 10017

Rourke Enterprises
See Rourke Publications

Rourke Publications
P.O. Box 3328
Vero Beach, FL 32964

Routledge & Kegan Paul
See Routledge, Chapman & Hall, Inc.

Routledge, Chapman & Hall, Inc.
29 West 35th St.
New York, NY 10001-2291

Rowland Ward Publications
601 Broadway
Suite 201
San Antonio, TX 78217

W. A. Rusher
150 East 35th St.
New York, NY 10016

Rutgers University Press
109 Church St.
New Brunswick, NJ 08901

Safari Press
P.O. Box 3095
Long Beach, CA 90803

Sage Publications, Inc.
2111 West Hillcrest Dr.
Newbury Park, CA 91320

Saqi Books
26 Westbourne Grove
London, W2 5RH United Kingdom

Scarecrow Press, Inc.
P.O. Box 4167
Metuchen, NJ 08840

Schocken Books, Inc.
201 East 50th St.
New York, NY 10022

Scholars Press
P.O. Box 15288
Atlanta, GA 30333

Scholastic, Inc.
730 Broadway
New York, NY 10003

Schomburg Center for Research in Black Culture
New York Public Library
515 Lenox Ave.
New York, NY 10037

Scribner's
See Macmillan Publishing Co., Inc.

Sea Challengers
Four Somerset Rise
Skyline Forest
Monterey, CA 93940

Seattle Art Museum
1400 East Prospect
Seattle, WA 98112

Selous Foundation Press
1155 21st St. NW.
Suite 400
Washington, DC 20036

Sherwood-Spencer Pub.
2621 Blackthorn St.
Newport Beach, CA 92660

Sierra Club Books
730 Polk St.
San Francisco, CA 94109

Silver Burdett & Ginn, Inc.
250 James St.
Morristown, NJ 07960-1980

Simon & Schuster, Inc.
1230 Ave. of the Americas
New York, NY 10020

Smithsonian Institution Press
955 L'Enfant Plaza
Suite 2100
Washington, DC 20560

Smyrna Press
P.O. Box 021803
GPO
Brooklyn, NY 11202

South Africa Review Service
See Investor Responsibility Research Center (IRRC), Inc.

South End Press
116 St. Botolph St.
Boston, MA 02115

Springer-Verlag New York, Inc.
175 Fifth Ave.
New York, NY 10010

St. Martin's Press, Inc.
175 Fifth Ave.
New York, NY 10010

Stanford University Press
Stanford, CA 94305-2235

State University of New York Press
State University Plaza
Albany, NY 12246

Sterling Publishing Co., Inc.
387 Park Ave. South
New York, NY 10016-8810

Gareth Stevens, Inc.
7317 West Green Tree Rd.
Milwaukee, WI 53223

Stewart, Tabori & Chang, Inc.
740 Broadway
New York, NY 10003

Summit Books
See Simon and Schuster, Inc.

Superintendent of Documents
U.S. Government Printing Office
710 North Capitol St. NW.
Washington, DC 20402-9325

Susquehanna University Press
See Associated University Presses

A. Sutton
No address identified

Syracuse University Press
1600 Jamesville Ave.
Syracuse, NY 13244-5160

T. F. H. Publications, Inc.
ITFH Plaza
Union & Third Aves.
Neptune City, NJ 07753

Taylor & Francis, Inc.
Three East 44th St.
New York, NY 10017

Thames and Hudson
500 Fifth Ave.
New York, NY 10110

Thomasson-Grant
One Morton Dr.
Suite 500
Charlottesville, VA 22901

Three Continents Press
1636 Connecticut Ave. NW.
Suite 501
Washington, DC 20009

Timber Press
9999 SW. Wilshire
Portland, OR 97225

Transaction Books
See Transaction Publishers

Transaction Publishers
Rutgers University
New Brunswick, NJ 08903

Trafalgar Square Publishing, Inc.
P.O. Box 257
North Pomfret, VT 05053

Trinity Press International
408 Wynmere Rd.
Wynnewood, PA 19096

Tycooly Pub.
See Taylor & Francis, Inc.

U.S. G.P.O.
See Superintendent of Documents

UNIPUB
4611-F Assembly Dr.
Lanham, MD 20706-4391

United Nations
Two United Nations Plaza
Sales Section
Publishing Division
Room DC 2-853
New York, NY 10017

United States Catholic Conference
Publications Office
1312 Massachusetts Ave. NW.
Washington, DC 20005

Universe Books, Inc.
381 Park Ave. South
New York, NY 10016

University Art Museum
State University of New York at Binghamton
Binghamton, NY 13901

University of Arizona Press
1230 North Park St.
No. 102
Tucson, AZ 85719

University of California Press
2120 Berkeley Way
Berkeley, CA 94720

University of Chicago Press
5801 Ellis Ave.
Fourth Floor
Chicago, IL 60637

University of Georgia Press
Terrell Hall
Athens, GA 30602

University of Illinois Press
54 East Gregory Dr.
Champaign, IL 61820

University of Massachusetts Press
P.O. Box 429
Amherst, MA 01004

University of Pennsylvania Press
418 Service Dr.
Blockley Hall
13th Floor
Philadelphia, PA 19104-6097

University of Queensland Press
P.O. Box 7
New York, NY 10024

University of Toronto Press
340 Nagel Dr.
Cheektowaga, NY 14225

University of Utah Press
101 University Services Bldg.
Salt Lake City, UT 84112

University of Washington Press
P.O. Box 50096
Seattle, WA 98145-5096

University of Wisconsin Press
114 North Murray St.
Madison, WI 53715

University Press of America, Inc.
4720 Boston Way
Lanham, MD 20706

University Press of Colorado
P.O. Box 849
Niwot, CO 80544

University Press of New England
17½ Lebanon St.
Hanover, NH 03755

University Press of Virginia
P.O. Box 3608
University Station
Charlottesville, VA 22903

University Publications of America
44 North Market St.
Frederick, MD 21701

Unwin Hyman, Inc.
Eight Winchester Rd.
Winchester, MA 01890

UPA
See University Press of America, Inc.

Vance Bibliographies
P.O. Box 229
112 North Charter St.
Monticello, IL 61856

Vantage Press, Inc.
516 West 34th St.
New York, NY 10001

Viking
See Penguin Books, Inc.

Vintage Books
See Random House, Inc.

Walker & Co.
720 Fifth Ave.
New York, NY 10019

Warner Books, Inc.
666 Fifth Ave.
New York, NY 10103

Franklin Watts, Inc.
387 Park Ave. South
New York, NY 10016

Waveland Press, Inc.
P.O. Box 400
Prospect Heights, IL 60070

Wayland Silver Burdett
See Silver, Burdett & Ginn, Inc.

Weidenfeld & Nicolson
841 Broadway
Third Floor
New York, NY 10003-4793

Wesleyan University Press
110 Mt. Vernon St.
Middletown, CT 06457

West Virginia University Press
Main Library
P.O. Box 6069
Morgantown, WV 26506

Westview Press
5500 Central Ave.
Boulder, CO 80301

White Cliffs Media Co.
P.O. Box 561
Crown Point, IN 46307-0561

WHO Publications Centre
525 23d St. NW.
Washington, DC 20037

Marcus Wiener Publishing, Inc.
225 Lafayette St.
Suite 911
New York, NY 10012

John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
605 Third Ave.
New York, NY 10158-0012

Williams College
P.O. Box 676
Williamstown, MA 01267

Winrock International Institute for Agricultural Development
Route Three
Morrilton, AR 72110

Winston-Derek Publishers, Inc.
P.O. Box 90883
Nashville, TN 37209

Women in International Development
Michigan State University
202 International Center
East Lansing, MI 48824-1035

Word Aflame Press
8855 Dunn Rd.
Hazelwood, MO 63042

World Bank
Publications Dept.
1818 H St. NW.
Washington, DC 20433

World Media Association
529 14th St. NW.
National Press Bldg.
Suite 750
Washington, DC 20045

World Music Press
P.O. Box 2565
Danbury, CT 06813

World Vision International
919 West Huntington Dr.
Monrovia, CA 91016

Wyndham Hall Press
P.O. Box 877
52857 C.R. 21
Bristol, IN 46507

Yale University Press
302 Temple St.
New Haven, CT 06520

Young Discovery Library
P.O. Box 229
Ossining, NY 10562

Zed Books
See Humanities Press International, Inc.

Hans Zell Publishers
245 West 17th St.
New York, NY 10011

Zondervan Books
1415 Lake Dr. SE.
Grand Rapids, MI 49506

List of Titles

Note: *Italicized* numbers refer to dates, not entries

Acta Aethiopica, 565
Adapting to drought : farmers, famines, and desertification in West Africa, 778
Adjustment or delinking? : the African experience, 4
Administering management development institutions in Africa, 272
Adventuring in East Africa : the Sierra Club travel guide to Kenya, Tanzania, Rwanda, Zaire, and Uganda, 376
The Aesthetics of African art : the Carlo Monzino collection, 5
Africa, 6, 196
Africa : a directory of resources, 126
Africa : endurance and change south of the Sahara, 85
Africa : Library of Congress classification schedule, DT—history of Africa, 78
Africa : problems in the transition to socialism, 7
Africa : the people and politics of an emerging continent, 324
Africa adopted us, 523
Africa and Africans, 62
Africa and Israel : relations in perspective, 239
Africa and the challenge of development : acquiescence and dependency versus freedom and development, 2
Africa and the development of international law, 112
Africa and the origin of humans, 243
Africa and the Renaissance : art in ivory, 464
Africa beyond famine : a report to the Club of Rome, 8
Africa facing its priorities, 29
Africa, geography and development, 219
Africa in the 1990s and beyond : U.S. policy opportunities and choices, 9
Africa in world politics : into the 1990s, 10
The Africa letters, 639
Africa of the heart : a personal journey, 365
Africa, what can be done?, 323
African adventure : letters from famous big-game hunters, 197
African aesthetics : the Carlo Monzino collection, 11
African agricultural research and technological development : proceedings of a high-level meeting in Feldafing, Federal Republic of Germany, September 24-27, *1987*, 13
African agriculture, the critical choices, 14
African art : its background and traditions, 343
African art : the years since *1920*, 218
African art, from crocodiles to convertibles, in the collection of the Seattle Art Museum, 479
African art from the Rita and John Grunwald collection, 369
African art in American collections, 267
African art studies : the state of the discipline : papers presented at a symposium organized by the National Museum of African Art, Smithsonian Institution, September 16, *1987*, 15
African capitalism : the struggle for ascendency, 177
African Catholicism : essays in discovery, 150
African cichlids of Lakes Malawi and Tanganyika, 374
African cities in crisis : managing rapid urban growth, 16
African cookery : a Black heritage, 207
The African debt crisis, 247
African development prospects : a policy modeling approach, 17
African environments and resources, 189
African food and drink, 135
African food systems in crisis, 18
African game trails : an account of the African wanderings of an American hunter-naturalist, 402
The African genius : an introduction to African cultural and social history, 93
African journey, 72
African libraries, 294
African literature, African critics : the forming of critical standards, *1947-1966*, 57
African lives : white lies, tropical truth, darkest gossip, and rumblings of rumor—from Chinese Gordon to Beryl Markham, and beyond, 64
African madness, 290
African musicology : current trends : a festschrift presented to J.H. Kwabena Nketia, 19
African perspectives on colonialism, 60
African philosophy, culture, and traditional medicine, 201
African political systems, 20
African Regional NGO Symposium on the Question of Palestine, Centre international d'échanges, Dakar, Senegal, 5-7 August *1985*, 21
The African safari : the ultimate wildlife and photographic adventure, 127
The African Savannah, 52
The African slave trade and American courts : the pamphlet literature, 22
African states and rulers : an encyclopedia of native, colonial, and independent states and rulers past and present, 308
African systems of kinship and marriage, 23

African views on democracy and cooperation among democracies : regional seminar, Mauritius, May 6-8, *1986*, 24
African wildlife, 25
African wildlife safaris : Kenya, Uganda, Tanzania, Ethiopia, Somalia, Malawi, Zambia, Rwanda, Burundi, 372
An African winter, 391
African women, a general bibliography, *1976-1985*, 67
The African worker, 432
Africa's adjustment and growth in the 1980s, 26
Africa's development challenges and the World Bank : hard questions, costly choices, 27
Africa's mountains of the moon : a journey to the ultimate sources of the Nile, 1089
Africa's Ogun : old world and new, 461
Africa's public enterprise sector and evidence of reforms, 315
Africa's refugee crisis : what's to be done?, 30
Afrika, 28
Das Afrika-Engagement der DDR, 155
Afrikaner dissidents : a social psychological study of identity and dissent, 924
Afrikanische Fabeln und Mythen, 462
Afro-Christian religion and healing in Southern Africa, 425
After big game in Central Africa, 364
The Agony : the untold tale of the Nigerian society, 783
Agricultural commercialization and government policy in Africa, 156
Agricultural crisis in Africa : the Nigerian experience, 768
Agricultural development in Malawi : a project for women in development, 709
Agricultural exports and economic growth : a study of the Botswana beef industry, 507
Agricultural extension in Africa, 31
Agricultural mechanization : the economics of animal draft power in West Africa, 515
Agriculture, women, and land : the African experience, 32
Ahmadu Bello, Sardauna of Sokoto : values and leadership in Nigeria, 789
Aid & development in Southern Africa : evaluating a participatory learning process, 426
AIDS and associated cancers in Africa : 2nd international symposium, Naples, October 7-9, *1987*, 34
AIDS and the Third World : the impact on development : hearing before Select Committee on Hunger, House of Representatives, One Hundredth Congress, second session, hearing held in Washington DC, June 30, *1988*, 330
AIDS in Africa, 35
AIDS in Africa : the social and policy impact, 36
Aktuele temas in die fundamentele opvoedkunde, 867
Albert Schweitzer, 599
Alcohol and disorder in precolonial Africa, 37
Alexander Crummell : a study of civilization and discontent, 217
Allegorical speculation in an oral society : the Tabwa narrative tradition, 1104
Allies in apartheid : Western capitalism in occupied Namibia, 734
The Allocation of goods within the household : adults, children, and gender, 538
Almost human : a journey into the world of baboons, 679
Along the road to Soweto : a racial history of South Africa, 991
The American connection : the influence of US business on South Africa, 954
American enterprise in South Africa : historical dimensions of engagement and disengagement, 900
American involvement in Africa south of the Sahara, *1800-1860*, 161
American philanthropy : a guide for South Africans, 971
American studies in Africa : contacts and divergencies, 38
Amid perils often, 1081
Amy Ashwood Garvey : Pan-Africanist, feminist, and wife no. 1, 206
And still they dance : women, destabilization, and the struggle for change in Mozambique, 732
The Anglo-Boer wars : the British and the Afrikaners, *1815-1902*, 831
Anthropology of development and change in East Africa, 373
Anti-Apartheid Act Amendments of 1988 : full committee markup of H.R. 1580 to prohibit investments in, and certain other activities with respect to, South Africa, and for other purposes, 824
The Anti-Apartheid Act of 1985 : hearings and markup before the Subcommittees on International Economic Policy and Trade, and on Africa of the Committee on Foreign Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-ninth Congress, first session on H.R. 1460, April 17, 18, 30, May 2, *1985*, 1003
The Anti-Apartheid Act of 1986 : hearing before the Subcommittee on International and Monetary Policy of the Committee on Banking, Housing, and Urban Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-ninth Congress, second session on S. 2498 to prohibit loans to, other investments in, and certain other

activities with respect to, South Africa, and for other purposes, July 15, *1986*, 1007
The Anti-politics machine : development, depoliticization, and bureaucratic power in Lesotho, 686
Apartheid : a selective annotated bibliography, *1979-1987*, 952
Apartheid, a graphic guide, 1022
Apartheid—how much longer : report about the journey of an ISHR-delegation to South Africa, 825
Apartheid in South Africa, 972
Apartheid in transition, 918-919
Apartheid media : disinformation and dissent in South Africa, 950
Apartheid South Africa and American foreign policy, 826
Apartheid's great land theft : the struggle for the right to farm in South Africa, 888
Apartheid's rebels : inside South Africa's hidden war, 864
Apartheid's second front : South Africa's war against its neighbours, 884
Approvisionnement, commercialisation et demande des engrais en République populaire de Bénin, 501
Arabs and Nubians in New Halfa : a study of settlement and irrigation, 1043
Archbishop Tutu of South Africa, 834
Archetypes, imprecators, and victims of fate : origins and developments of satire in Black drama, 761
Arid and semiarid rangelands : guidelines for development, 43
Armed forces, conflict, and change in Africa, 56
Armscor : South Africa's arms merchant, 932
Art/artifact : African art in anthropology collections, 44
The Art of collecting African art, 45
Art of the Dogon : selections from the Lester Wunderman collection, 712
Art of the South African townships, 1023
Asante in the nineteenth century : the structure and evolution of a political order, 625
Ashe, traditional religion and healing in sub-Saharan Africa and the diaspora : a classified international bibliography, 140
Asia before Europe : economy and civilisation of the Indian Ocean from the rise of Islam to *1750*, 414
Assignments in Africa : reflections, descriptions, guesses, 410
Atlantean, 259
Ayi Kwei Armah's Africa : the sources of his fiction, 357

The Background of Eastern Nigerian history, 772
Banking and business in South Africa, 828
Baobab : the African tree of life, 50
Basic social diagnosis for IRRD planning : conceptual framework, case studies, and some generalisations, 710
The Battlefronts of Southern Africa, 440
The Beautiful people of the book : a tribute to Ethiopian Jews in Israel, 568
Becoming Nigerian in Ijo society, 766
Bees of the new genus Ctenoceratina in Africa, south of the Sahara (Hymenoptera: Apoidea), 92
The Behavior guide to African mammals : including hoofed mammals, carnivores, primates, 119
Behaviour in organisations : South African perspectives, 832
Benefiting from basic education, school quality, and functional literacy in Kenya, 648
Benin, 499
Besieged bedfellows : Israel and the land of apartheid, 905
Beta Israel : a house divided, 567
Beyond crisis : development issues in Uganda, 1075
Beyond the bend in the river : African labor in eastern Zaire, *1865-1940*, 1096
Beyond the headlines : refugees in the Horn of Africa, 403
Beyond the miracle of the market : the political economy of agrarian development in Kenya, 634
Beyond the sociology of agrarian transformation : economy and society in Zambia, Nepal, and Zanzibar, 1113
Biblical hermeneutics and black theology in South Africa, 937
A Bibliography of health and disease in East Africa, 378
A Bibliography of the Kalenjin peoples of East Africa, 381
A Bibliography on education in development and social change in sub-Saharan Africa, 142
The Big game hunters, 65
Big game hunting and collecting in East Africa, *1903-1926*, 392
Big game hunting in Central Africa, 363
Bill Branch's field guide to the snakes and other reptiles of Southern Africa, 427
Bismarck, Europe, and Africa : the Berlin Africa Conference 1884-1885 and the onset of partition, 58
Bitter money : cultural economy and some African meanings of forbidden commodities, 675
Black advancement in the South African economy, 838
Black Africa, 213-214
Black African literature in English, *1982-1986*, 193

Black Athena : the Afroasiatic roots of classical civilization, 55
Black citizens of heaven : a vestpocket calendar of the Black saints of the canon (a sequel), 157
The Black heart : a voyage into Central Africa, 366
Black labor unions in South Africa : report of a symposium, 839
The Black man's burden : African colonial labor on the Congo and Ubangi rivers, *1880-1900*, 370
Black market premia, exchange rate unification, and inflation in sub-Saharan Africa : background paper for the 1988 world development report, 250
Black markets for foreign exchange, real exchange rates, and inflation : overnight versus gradual reform in sub-Saharan Africa, 445
Black star : a view of the life and times of Kwame Nkrumah, 610
Black theology USA and South Africa : politics, culture, and liberation, 898
Black writers from South Africa, 1016
Blue taxis : stories about Africa, 103
The Boer War and military reforms, 985
Boyhood rituals in an African society : an interpretation, 788
Brazil and the Ivory Coast : the impact of international lending, investment, and aid, 536
Brazil, mixture or massacre? : essays in the genocide of a Black people, 228
Britain and Nigeria : exploitation or development?, 752
The Brutality of nations, 769
Building information systems in the Islamic World, 66
Burgerlike prosesreg in die landdroshowe, 951
Burrell, South African patent law and practice, 843
Burundi, 517
The Bushmen of the Kalahari, 451

The Caliph's sister : Nana Asma'u, 1793-1865, teacher, poet, and Islamic leader, 751
Calls for the immediate release of detained children under emergency regulations in South Africa : hearing and markup before the Subcommittee on Africa of the Committee on Foreign Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundredth Congress, first session on House Resolution 141 and House Resolution 214, July 29, *1987*, 1002
Cameroon, 519
Cameroon : dependence and independence, 520
Cameroon and Chad in historical and contemporary perspectives, 518
Cameroon in pictures, 525
Can South Africa survive? : five minutes to midnight, 844
Capital and the state in Nigeria, 784
The Case for South African gold mining stocks : the opportunities and hidden hazards for all gold investors, 957
Case studies in population policy. Nigeria, 755
Castro, the Blacks, and Africa, 211
Cecil Rhodes : flawed colossus, 448
Central African Republic in pictures, 529
Challenge to apartheid : toward a morally defensible strategy, 938
Challenge to the church : a theological comment on the political crisis in South Africa : the Kairos document, 907
Change in an African village : Kefa speaks, 1117
Changing attitudes of Black South Africans toward the United States, 893
Changing family life in East Africa : women and children at risk, 390
The Changing past : trends in South African historical writing, 973
The Charter of the Islamic Conference and legal framework of economic co-operation among its member states : a study of the charter, the General agreement for economic, technical, and commercial cooperation and the Agreement for promotion, protection, and guarantee of investments among member states of the OIC, 210
Choosing to cope, 1074
Chris and Tilde Stuart's field guide to the mammals of Southern Africa, 452
Christian nationalism and the rise of the Afrikaner Broederbond in South Africa, *1918-48*, 840
Christianity amidst apartheid : selected perspectives on the church in South Africa, 847
Christianity and the Kikuyu : religious divisions and social conflict, 674
Chronicles of a second African trip, 383
Chronicles of darkness, 1014
Church and liberation in Namibia, 735
The Cinema of apartheid : race and class in South African film, 993
Class and consciousness : the Black petty bourgeoisie in South Africa, 1924 to *1950*, 849
Class, ethnicity, and democracy in Nigeria : the failure of the First Republic, 759
Classification. Class D, Subclasses DT-DX, history of Africa, Australia, New Zealand, etc., 190
The Climatology of West Africa, 475
Coal-exporting countries : the European market, 995
Cocoa and chaos in Ghana, 621
Cocoa and coffee pricing policies in Côte d'Ivoire, 534
The Cohesion of oppression : clientship and ethnicity in Rwanda, *1860-1960*, 800
The Collins field guide to the birds of East Africa, 413
The Collins field guide to the birds of West Africa, 484

The Collins field guide to the mammals of Africa including Madagascar, 695
The Collins field guide to the national parks of East Africa, 412
Common law in Southern Africa : conflict of laws and torts precedents, 438
Community health workers : the Tanzanian experience, 1055
The Community in African primary health care : strengthening participation and a proposed strategy, 137
Comparative study on the national science and technology policy-making bodies in the countries of West Africa, 467
Composers in South Africa today, 853
Conflict and accommodation in Western Kenya : the Gusii and the British, *1907-1963*, 665
Conflict resolution in Uganda, 1076
Confronting poverty in developing countries : definitions, information, and policies, 547
Consolidated Gold Fields : a centenary portrait, 904
Consolidating accountability for development in Africa, 134
Constitutional adjudication in a presidential system of government : a comparative American and Nigerian experience, 758
Contemporary Africa : development, culture, and the state, 53
Contemporary Nigerian artists : a bio-bibliography, 775
Contemporary West African states, 468
Cooking the African way, 224
Coping with Africa's food crisis, 84
Coping with drought in Kenya : national and local strategies, 642
Cost recovery in the health care sector : selected country studies in West Africa, 491
Côte d'Ivoire (Ivory Coast) in pictures, 537
Cotton development programs in Burkina Faso, Côte d'Ivoire, and Togo, 514
Count your way through Africa, 149
Country profiles of land tenure : Africa *1986*, 265
The Creation of tribalism in Southern Africa, 858
Creativity of power : cosmology and action in African societies, 86
The Crisis and challenge of African development, 87
Crisis in Africa and the U.S. response : hearing before the Select Committee on Hunger, House of Representatives, One Hundredth Congress, first session, hearing held in Washington, DC, February 26, *1987*, 331
The Crisis in South Africa, 882
Crisis in Southern Africa : the price of destabilization : hearing before the Select Committee on Hunger, House of Representatives, One Hundredth Congress, first session, hearing held in Washington, DC, October 7, *1987*, 455
Crossing the Rubicon : reflections from a fact-finding delegation to Southern Africa, *1987*, 859
Crucible of fire : the church confronts apartheid, 860
Crustacés Copépodes calanoïdes des eaux intérieures africaines, 105
Cultura afrocubana, 70
The Cultural roots of African fertility regimes : proceedings of the Ife conference, February 25-March 1, *1987*, 89
Culture and change along the Blue Nile : courts, markets, and strategies for development, 1033
Culture and context in Sudan : the process of market incorporation in Dar Masalit, 1050
Culture in another South Africa, 861

The Da Capo guide to contemporary African music, 138
Dateline Soweto : travels with black South African reporters, 877
The Dead will arise : Nongqawuse and the great Xhosa Cattle-Killing movement of *1856-7*, 949
Decentralization and the implementation of rural development in Senegal : the view from below, 808
Decolonization and African independence : the transfers of power, *1960-1980*, 96
Decolonization in Africa, 147
Defense and development in Africa : annotated bibliography, 270
The Demand for medical care in developing countries : quantity rationing in rural Côte d'Ivoire, 541
Democracy and prebendal politics in Nigeria : the rise and fall of the Second Republic, 773
Democracy in Black Africa : survival and revival, 349
Democratic theory & practice in Africa, 98
Description and historical account of the Gold Kingdom of Guinea (1602), 620
A Desert dies, 1024
Desertification control and renewable resource management in the Sahelian and Sudanian zones of West Africa, 469
Desmund Tutu, 1018
Development, administration and aid in the Middle East, 233
Developmental impact of technology transfer : theory & practice : a case of Nigeria, *1970-1982*, 762
The Dialectics of oppression in Zaire, 1099
The Diamond ring : business, politics, and precious stones in South Africa, 943
The Dictionary of contemporary politics of Southern Africa, 456-457
Dictionary of the African Left : parties, movements, and groups, 261

Directory of Islamic financial institutions, 101
Distant companions : servants and employers in Zambia, *1900-1985*, 1108
The Distribution of welfare in Côte d'Ivoire in *1985*, 548
Divestment, disinvestment, and South Africa : a policy statement of the USCC Administrative Board, 1008
Divinity and experience : the religion of the Dinka, 1040
Dragon operations : hostage rescues in the Congo, *1964-1965*, 1097
The Dream builders : the story of the Forts of Africa, 1122
Dried millet breaking : time, words, and song in the Wọi epic of the Kpelle, 628
Drum : an index to "Africa's leading magazine," *1951-1965*, 355
Drum damba : talking drum lessons from master drummers, 619
Dual classification reconsidered : Nyamwezi sacred kingship and other examples, 1069
Dudal : histoire de famille et histoire de troupeau chez un groupe de Wọdaaḅe du Niger, 742
Dumba nengue, run for your life : peasant tales of tragedy in Mozambique, 727
The Dutch in the Atlantic slave trade, 481
The Dynamics of Soviet policy in sub-Saharan Africa, 260

E.J. Brill's first encyclopaedia of Islam, *1913-1936*, 115
Early hominid activities at Olduvai, 1063
The Early state in African perspective : culture, power, and division of labor, 106
East Africa : an introductory history, 394
East Africa through a thousand years : a history of the years AD 1000 to the present day, 411
East of the Mountains of the Moon : chimpanzee society in the African rain forest, 1078
The Ecology and management of biological invasions in Southern Africa : proceedings of the National Synthesis Symposium on the Ecology of Biological Invasions, 442
The Ecology of survival : case studies from northeast African history, 384
Economic & social origins of Mau Mau *1945-53*, 682
Economic adjustment in oil-based economies, 771
An Economic and social history of Zimbabwe, 1890-1948 : capital accumulation and class struggle, 1127
Economic dependence and regional cooperation in Southern Africa : SADCC and South Africa in confrontation, 424
Economic development in Namibia : toward acceptable development strategies for independent Namibia, 739
Economic restructuring and African public administration : issues, actions, and future choices, 107
Economic sanctions against Ethiopia : hearing before the Subcommittee on International Economic Policy and Trade of the Committee on Foreign Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-ninth Congress, second session, September 25, *1986*, 595
The Economics of apartheid, 920
Economics of the family and farming systems in sub-Saharan Africa : development perspectives, 293
The Economics of the Indian Ocean slave trade in the nineteenth century, 385
The Economies of Africa and Asia in the inter-war depression, 108
Economy and class in Sudan, 1029
The Economy of Ghana : the first 25 years since independence, 616
Equatorial Africa, 368
Education and government control in Zimbabwe : a study of the Commissions of inquiry, *1908-1974*, 1125
Education and the emancipation of Hausa Muslim women in Nigeria, 753
Education in Africa in the light of the Harare conference (1982), 75
Education in sub-Saharan Africa : policies for adjustment, revitalization, and expansion, 109
Education, work, and pay in East Africa, 387
An Educational psychology for schools in Africa, 110
Effect of fiscal austerity on African food imports, 286
The Effects of domestic policies on exportable primary commodities : the case of Ghana and cocoa, 622
The Effects of household and community characteristics on the nutrition of preschool children : evidence from rural Côte d'Ivoire, 553
Elizabeth of Toro : the odyssey of an African princess : an autobiography, 1077
Emancipation in African theology : an inquiry on the relevance of Latin American liberation theology to Africa, 340
Embargo disimplemented : South Africa's military industry, 917
Emergency famine relief needs in Ethiopia and Sudan : hearing before the Subcommittee on Africa of the Committee on Foreign Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-ninth Congress, first session, September 19, *1985*, 593
The Emergency situation in Angola : priority programme of emergency assistance, 497
The Emergency situation in Mozambique : priority requirements for the period *1988-1989*, 724

Emerging criminal groups : hearings before the Permanent Subcommittee on Investigations of the Committee on Governmental Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-ninth Congress, second session, September 17 and 24, *1986*, 796
Emerging human rights : the African political economy context, 114
Emigration vs. assimilation : the debate in the African American press, *1827-1861*, 179
The Empire of nature : hunting, conservation, and British imperialism, 199
Empress Taytu and Menilek II : Ethiopia, *1883-1910*, 586
The Encyclopaedia of Islam, new edition. Index to volumes I-V and to the supplement, fascicules 1-6, 116
The End of slavery in Africa, 117
The End of the game : the last word from paradise : a pictorial documentation of the origins, history & prospects of the big game in Africa . . . , 375
Enhancing agriculture in Africa : a role for U.S. development assistance, 118
The Enigma of colonialism : British policy in West Africa, 480
Enquête permanente auprès des ménages : résultats définitifs, année *1985*, 542
Entrepreneurs and parasites : the struggle for indigenous capitalism in Zaire, 1094
Epidemiology and control of African trypanosomiasis : report of a WHO Expert Committee, 347
Equatorial Africa, 368
Equatorial Guinea, 563
Equatorial Guinea : an African tragedy, 560
Esperanza y sufrimiento : sermones y discursos, 997
Essays on the political economy of rural Africa, 51
The Essential gesture : writing, politics and places, 880-881
Les Etats d'Afrique noire de l'indépendance à 1980 : essai de typologie, 125
Ethiopia, 572
Ethiopia in pictures, 564
Ethiopian biblical interpretation : a study in exegetical tradition and hermeneutics, 570
The Ethiopian famine, 576-577
Ethiopian journal, *1985*, 591
The Ethiopian revolution and its impact on the politics of the Horn of Africa : May 29-30, 1987, New School for Social Research, New York, New York : proceedings, 575
The Ethiopian transformation : revolution in a traditional polity, 573
Ethnoart : Africa, Oceania, and the Americas : a bibliography of theses and dissertations, 68
Europe, America, and South Africa, 876
The European Community and South Africa : European political co-operation under strain, 895
Evaluating the impact of consolidation of holdings, individualization of tenure, and registration of title : lessons from Kenya, 653
Evolution of the conjugate East African-Madagascan margins and the Western Somali Basin, 80
Exotic Ethiopian cooking, 571
Eyelids of morning : the mingled destinies of crocodiles and men : being a description of the origins, history, and prospects of Lake Rudolf, its peoples, deserts, rivers, mountains, and weather . . . a full descriptive account, 652

Faces of African independence : three plays, 120
Facing the storm : portraits of Black lives in rural South Africa, 910
The Failure of the centralized state : institutions and self-governance in Africa, 121
Familiarity is the kingdom of the lost, 841
A Family in Kenya, 654
A Family in Sudan, 1046
Famine in Africa, 319
Famine in East Africa : food production and food policies, 406
Farm-nonfarm linkages in rural sub-Saharan Africa, 146
The Fearful void : across the implacable Sahara, a man goes in search of himself, 212
Female-headed farm households in Zambia : further evidence of poverty, 1106
Fertility in sub-Saharan Africa : analysis and explanation, 79
Fertilizer production and supply constraints and options in sub-Saharan Africa, 281
Fielding's literary Africa, 316
Final report on the emergency situation in Africa, as of 31 October *1986*, 128
Financing Africa's recovery : report and recommendations of the Advisory Group on Financial Flows for Africa, 325
Financing higher education in Francophone West Africa : report on a series of meetings held in Dakar, Senegal, March 1985, in Yamoussoukro, Côte d'Ivoire, March 1986, and Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe, January *1987*, 482
Fiscal policy in low-income Africa : background paper for the 1988 world development report, 237
Fisheries development and the food needs of Mauritius, 721
Fitter : Entwicklung aus der Werkzeugkiste : informelle Ausbildung von Kraftfahrzeughandwerkern in Ghana, 617
The Flogging of Phinehas McIntosh : a tale of colonial folly and injustice : Bechuanaland, *1933*, 504

Flowering plants in West Africa, 488
Follow the leader in the horn : the Soviet-Cuban presence in East Africa, 399
Food aid and the African food crisis, 287
Food crisis and government response in Nigeria : a critique of the River Basin authorities, 749
Food import dependence in Somalia : magnitude, causes, and policy options, 817
Food production in a land-surplus, labor-scarce economy : the Zairian Basin, 1101
Food security and macroeconomic stabilization : a case study of Botswana, *1965-1984*, 503
For prayer and profit : the ritual, economic, and social importance of beer in Gwembe District, Zambia, *1950-1982*, 1105
Foragers for life : relations of property, production, and labor in the perpetuation of Bushman status, 458
Forced labour and migration : patterns of movement within Africa, 130
Foreheads of the dead : an anthropological view of Kalabari ancestral screens, 748
Foreign intervention in civil war : the politics and diplomacy of the Angolan conflict, 493
Forging a compact in U.S.-African relations : the fifth David M. Abshire endowed lecture, December 15, *1987*, 236
A Framework for the analysis of mineral tax policy in sub-Saharan Africa, 82
France and Islam in West Africa, *1860-1960*, 474
France, soldiers, and Africa, 76
Francophone sub-Saharan Africa, *1880-1985*, 203
Frankophone Literaturen ausserhalb Europas : Vorlagen der Sektion 1c des Romanistentages in Siegen (30.9.85-3.10.85), 269
The French in Africa, 73
Friends in East Africa, 408
From assistant fetish priest to archbishop : studies in honour of Archbishop Dery, 132
From Cape to Cairo : an African odyssey, 104
From exhortation to strategy : mediation efforts in South Africa, 959
From India to Mauritius : a brief history of immigration and the Indo-Mauritian community, 720
From Mt. Kenya to the Cape : ten years of African hunting, 61
From Third World to one world : the pan-African perspective, 246
Frontline Southern Africa : destructive engagement, 433
Fusion of the worlds : an ethnography of possession among the Songhay of Niger, 743

Gabon : the development of a nation, 598
Gari processing in Ghana : a study of entrepreneurship and technical change in tropical Africa, 618
Gatsha Buthelezi : chief with a double agenda, 940
Gazetteer of Somalia : names approved by the United States Board on Geographic Names, 816
Gender and social structure in Madagascar, 697
Gender, class, and rural transition : agribusiness and the food crisis in Senegal, 803
The Gene hunters : biotechnology and the scramble for seeds, 174
A General bibliography of the Gambia. Supplement II, *1978-1982*, 602
A General bibliography of the Gambia up to 31st December 1977. Supplement I, 603
General del Pino speaks : an insight into elite corruption and military dissension in Castro's Cuba, 495
Genesis of apartheid : British African policy in the colony of Natal, *1845-1893*, 914
German colonialism and the South West Africa Company, *1884-1914*, 741
Germania in Africa : Germany's colonial literature, 342
Germanistik als Entwicklungs-Wissenschaft? : Überlegungen zu einer Literaturwissenschaft des Faches "Deutsch als Fremdsprache" in Afrika, 301
Getting it there : a logistics handbook for relief and development, 63
Ghana, 608
Ghana in pictures, 612
Ghanaian literatures, 613
Gillman of Tanganyika, 1882-1946 : the life and work of a pioneer geographer, 1058
Give South Africa a chance, 1011
God in South Africa : the challenge of the gospel, 944
The Golden stool : studies of the Asante center and periphery, 614
Gondar, 584
Gordon of Khartoum : the saga of a Victorian hero, 1051
Government of the Gambia : civil service review, staff development study, 604
Grassroots development : the African Development Foundation, 139
The Grazing land ecosystems of the African Sahel, 478
The Green and the black : Qadhafi's policies in Africa, 141
Green city in the sun, 685
The Greening of Africa : breaking through in the battle for land and food, 148
Guide to non-federal archives and manuscripts in the United States relating to Africa, 300
A Guide to original sources for precolonial Western Africa published in European languages, 470
Guinea-Bissau : a prescription for comprehensive adjustment, 629
Guinea Bissau, from liberation struggle to independent statehood, 631

Haile Selassie, 585
Hajji Musa and the Hindu fire-walker, 875
The Harmless people, 454
The Hatchet's blood : separation, power, and gender in Ehing social life, 805
Hausa medicine : illness and well-being in a West African culture, 797
Have it your way, 266
Hayat : on the side of life, 123
The Healing drum : African ritual healing with music, 711
The Healing imagination of Olive Schreiner : beyond South African colonialism, 836
Health and development in a rural Kenyan community, 640
Health care financing and the demand for medical care, 550
Heilung und Musik in Afrika, 163
Herman Charles Bosman, 892
The Heterosexual transmission of AIDS in Africa, 154
Historical dictionary of Botswana, 510
Historical dictionary of Equatorial Guinea, 561
Historical dictionary of the Republic of Cape Verde, 528
Historical dictionary of the Republic of Guinea-Bissau, 630
Historical dictionary of Zaire, 1091
History, design, and craft in West African strip-woven cloth : papers presented at a symposium organized by the National Museum of African Art, Smithsonian Institution, February 18-19, *1988*, 476
History of Africa, 289
The History of civilisation in north Madagascar, 705
A History of Islamic societies, 186
A History of the ANC : South Africa belongs to us, 933
A History of the District and Supreme Courts of Natal, *1846-1910*, 981
The History of the Sudan, from the coming of Islam to the present day, 1037
Households, communities, and preschool children's nutrition outcomes : evidence from rural Côte d'Ivoire, 554
Housing Africa's urban poor, 160
How can Africa survive?, 345-346
How many spots does a leopard have? and other tales, 188
Human and institutional resources development : (611-0206) project paper, Zambia, 1110
A Human ideal in African art : Bamana figurative sculpture, 713
Human rights and Namibia : an in-depth analysis of human rights and Namibia ; includes Namibia Human Rights Report, *1986*, 736
Human rights in Ethiopia, 1987 : hearings before the Subcommittees on Human Rights and International Organizations, International Economic Policy and Trade, and on Africa of the Committee on Foreign Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundredth Congress, first session, September 15 and October 21, *1987*, 594
The Hunter is death ; illustrated by C. T. Astley Maberly, 1054

I presume : H.M. Stanley's triumph and disaster, 42
I write what I like, 837
Icons : ideals and power in the art of Africa, 81
Images from Bamum : German colonial photography at the court of King Njoya, Cameroon, West Africa, *1902-1915*, 524
The IMF, the World Bank, and the African debt, 164
Immigrants settling in the city, 1083
Impasse in Zambia : the economics and politics of reform, 1107
Imports and growth in Africa, 194
In Africa with Schweitzer, 600
In the name of apartheid : South Africa in the postwar period, 934
In the path of Allah : the passion of al-Hajj Umar : an essay into the nature of charisma in Islam, 809
In the shadow of the sacred grove, 552
In their own voices : African women writers talk, 165
Income and nutritional effects of the commercialization of agriculture in southwestern Kenya, 658
Income distribution and economic development in Madagascar : some historical statistics, 703
Income distribution and economic development in Malawi : some historical statistics, 708
India and the Indian Ocean, *1500-1800*, 416
The Indian Ocean, 415, 417
The Indian Ocean : explorations in history, commerce, and politics, 418
Indigenous cognition : functioning in cultural context, 230
Indo-Pacific fish biology : proceedings of the Second International Conference on Indo-Pacific Fishes : conducted at the Tokyo National Museum Ueno Park, Tokyo, July 29-August 3, *1985*, 419
Industrial adjustment in sub-Saharan Africa, 166
The Industrial labor market and economic performance in Senegal : a study in enterprise ownership, export orientation, and government regulation, 807
Inequality in Africa : political elites, proletariat, peasants, and the poor, 225
Information and the Muslim world : a strategy for the twenty-first century, 276
Inland waters of Southern Africa : an ecological perspective, 435
Innovation in African agriculture, 102
Innovationen unter Unsicherheit : Rahmenbedingungen, Fallstudien und Strukturanalysen in Südafrika, 967

International bank lending to South Africa : a survey of the top 100 non-U.S. banks on their policies and practices on lending to South Africa, 854
International guide to African studies research = Etudes africaines : guide international recherches, 167
International investment in South Africa : Australia, Belgium, Denmark, Federal Republic of Germany, France, Italy, the Netherlands, Norway, Sweden, Switzerland, United Kingdom : with special sections on international sanctions and employment codes, and Japanese business links to South Africa, 855
The International law of human rights in Africa : basic documents and annotated bibliography, 168
International marketing to Black Africa and the Third World, 113
International patents and technology transfer to less developed countries : the case of Ghana and Nigeria, 627
International relations in the new Africa, 359
Internationale Abhängigkeit und nationale Entwicklung seit der Unabhängigkeit : am Beispiel Zaire, 1100
An Interpretation of fertility and population policy in Kenya, 650
Into Africa with the Peace Corps : Sue Sadow, first senior citizen volunteer, remembers Sierra Leone in the '60s, 812
Intraregional trade in West Africa, 466
Introduction to industrial relations in South Africa, 878
Introduction to labour law, 989
An Introduction to the cultivated angraecoid orchids of Madagascar, 696
Introduction to the history of Cameroon : nineteenth and twentieth centuries, 526
An Introduction to the study of African culture, 48
Inventaire : instituts de recherche et de formation en matière de développement en Afrique = Directory : development research and training institutes in Africa, 169
The Invention of Africa : gnosis, philosophy, and the order of knowledge, 221
Irrigation in drought and famine-affected countries : oversight hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-ninth Congress, first session . . . hearings held in Washington, DC, July 23, 1985, and September 19, *1985*, 328
Isak Dinesen's Africa : images of the wild continent from the writer's life and words, 645
Isara, a voyage round Essay, 792
Islam and the political economy of meaning : comparative studies of Muslim discourse, 170
Islam, politics, and social movements, 171
Islamic economic co-operation, 74
Islamic law and society in the Sudan, 1032
Island Africa : the evolution of Africa's rare animals and plants, 178
Israeli foreign policy : South Africa and Central America, 901
Issues in population growth and development up to *2000*, 657
The Ixodid ticks of Uganda together with species pertinent to Uganda because of their present known distribution, 1084

The Jakhanke Muslim clerics : a religious and historical study of Islam in Senegambia, 804
Jane Goodall, 1053
The John F. Kennedy national security files. Africa [microform] : national security files, *1961-1963*, 172
John Garang speaks, 1035
John Russwurm, 688
The Jonglei Canal : impact and opportunity, 1039
Journey up the Nile, 380

Kaffir boy in America : an encounter with apartheid, 929
The Kairos covenant : standing with South African Christians, 906
Kelsey Stuart's The newspaperman's guide to the law, 986
Kenya : the role of women in economic development, 659
Kenya : the years of change, 669
Kenya in pictures, 660
The Kenya pioneers, 683
Kenya, the first explorers, 667
The Kenyan land tenure reform : misunderstandings in the public creation of private property, 676
Kenya's freedom struggle : the Dedan Kimathi papers, 661
Khaki and blue : military and police in British colonial Africa, 77
Kill or be killed : the rambling reminiscences of an amateur hunter, 129
Kingdoms of the Yoruba, 791
Kinyarwanda and Kirundi names : a semiolinguistic analysis of Bantu onomastics, 799
Kora land : poems, 606
Kritiek in krisis : vryheid vir die teks, 903
Kwame Nkrumah : the political kingdom in the Third World, 623

Labor market activity in Côte d'Ivoire and Peru, 551
Labor market performance as a determinant of migration, 556

Labor provisions in African constitutions : a commitment to social progress, 361
Labour and unions in Asia and Africa : contemporary issues, 183
Labour under the apartheid regime : practical problems and legal framework of labour relations in South Africa, 913
A Land and life remembered : Americo-Liberian folk architecture, 687
The Land and people of Kenya, 664
The Land and people of South Africa, 948
The Land and people of Zimbabwe, 1118
Land and society in contemporary Africa, 185
Land filled with flies : a political economy of the Kalahari, 459
Land law and land use control in western Sudan : the case of Southern Darfur, 1041
Land policy and agriculture in Eastern and Southern Africa : selected papers presented at a workshop held in Gaborone, Botswana, 14-19 February, *1982*, 393
Land tenure issues in river basin development in Sub-Saharan Africa, 59
Language in education in Africa : Tanzanian perspective, 1059
The Last ivory hunter : the saga of Wally Johnson, 69
Late Quaternary palaeoenvironments of Southern Africa, 431
Law and current world issues, 851
Leadership and management in universities : Britain and Nigeria, 787
Leadership process and the management of ethnic conflict in Africa, 220
A Leaf in the wind : travels in Africa, 162
Leaving South Africa : the impact of U.S. corporate disinvestment, 912
The Legacy of Ladysmith : a novel, 857
Legal aspects of doing business in Africa, 187
Legislation urging the South African government to engage in meaningful negotiations with that country's Black majority : hearing and markup before the Committee on Foreign Affairs, and its Subcommittee on Africa, House of Representatives, Ninety-ninth Congress, second session, on H. Res. 373, June 24 and August 6, *1986*, 999
Legislative options and United States policy toward South Africa : hearings and markup before the Committee on Foreign Affairs and its subcommittees on International Economic Policy and Trade and on Africa, House of Representatives, Ninety-ninth Congress, second session, on H.R. 997 and H.R. 4868, April 9, 16; June 4, 5, *1986*, 1000
Legislative responses to Africa's long-term development needs : hearings before the Subcommittees on Human Rights and International Organizations and on Africa of the Committee on Foreign Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-ninth Congress, second session, August 7 and September 23, *1986*, 327
Lessons from history : a celebration in blackness, 181-182
Lessons from South Africa : a new perspective on public policy and productivity, 886
Lessons learned : the Gambia mixed farming and resource management project, February 4, 1981-September 5, *1986*, 605
Liberia : a national polity in transition, 689
Liberia demographic and health survey, *1986*, 691
Liberia in pictures, 692
Libya, Chad, and the central Sahara, 530
Libya's foreign policy in North Africa, 97
Libya's foreign relations, 1968-1984 : monographs, 191
Life histories of African women, 192
The Life history of Raúl Honwana : an inside view of Mozambique from colonialism to independence, *1905-1975*, 725
Lijsten boek voor't 5de Battaillon Waldeck, 922
Like lions they fought : the Zulu war and the last Black empire in South Africa, 872
The Listening ebony : moral knowledge, religion, and power among the Uduk of Sudan, 1038
Listening to Africa : developing Africa from the grassroots, 254
Lives of courage : women for a new South Africa, 961
A Living dinosaur? : in search of Mokele-mbembe, 532
Living in two worlds : the Wanda Jones story, 690
Living on a tropical island, 702
The Living standards survey and price policy reform : a study of cocoa and coffee production in Côte d'Ivoire, 539
Lord of the dance : an African retelling, 555
Lucy's child : the discovery of a human ancestor, 388
Lyndon B. Johnson national security files. Africa [microform] : national security files, *1963-1969*, 198

Maasai days, 636
The Maasai of Matapato : a study of rituals of rebellion, 678
Madagascar : politics, economics, and society, 694
Madagascar— in pictures, 698
Madagascar's miracle story, 704
Makeba : my story, 926
The Making of a pariah state : the adventurist politics of Muammar Qaddafi, 291
The Making of modern Africa, 83
The Making of The African Queen, or, How I went to Africa with Bogart, Bacall, and Huston and almost lost my mind, 152-153
The Making of the South African past : major historians on race and class, 965

The Making of Zimbabwe : decolonization in regional and international politics, 1129
Making our own way : women working in Lourenço Marques, *1900-1933*, 729
Malaria dreams : an African adventure, 489
Malawi : promising reforms, bad luck, 706
Malawi in pictures, 707
Male daughters, female husbands : gender and sex in an African society, 747
Mali, 716
Mali : a search for direction, 714
Mali— in pictures, 717
The Man died : the prison notes of W.S., 793
The Man whom women loved : the life of Bror Blixen, 632
The Mande blacksmiths : knowledge, power, and art in West Africa, 715
Manpower and employment planning processes in Botswana, 509
The Marketing of foodstuffs in the Gambia, 1400-1980 : a geographical analysis, 601
Masks in Guro culture, Ivory Coast, 543
The Material basis of sexism : a mode of production analysis with African examples, 151
Maternity, medicine, and power : reproductive decisions in urban Benin, 502
Mau Mau : an African crucible, 647
The Mau Mau war in perspective, 651
Mauritius, 719
The Mbeere in Kenya, 671
Measuring the moment : strategies of protest in eighteenth-century Afro-English writing, 275
Measuring the willingness to pay for social services in developing countries, 546
Memoirs of an Arabian princess from Zanzibar, 1064
The Men of the 24th : the Zulu War of *1879*, 879
Menschliche Entfaltung im Spiegel afrikanischer Formprobleme : Puppe, Kitsch und Plastik, 136
Migrants no more : settlement and survival in Mambwe villages, Zambia, 1116
The Militarization of South African politics, 883
The Military and politics in Nkrumah's Ghana, 609
The Mind is not the heart : recollections of a woman physician, 962
Mining in Africa today : strategies and prospects, 358
Misdaad, verweer en straf, 1012
Mission to South Africa : the Commonwealth report, 852
The Missionary as a cultural interpreter, 728
Missionary innovation and expansion, 209
Missionary to the Malagasy : the Madagascar diary of the Rev. Charles T. Price, *1875-1877*, 699
Modern Africa, 94
The Modern African elite of South Africa, 870
Modern geography of the Republic of Cameroon, 527
A Modern history of Somalia : nation and state in the Horn of Africa, 819
Modernizing land tenure in Mauritania : the role of law in development, 718
Modernizing super-exploitation : restructuring South African agriculture, 928
Monarch of all I survey : Bechuanaland diaries, *1929-1937*, 511
Money and planning for socialist transition : the Mozambican experience, 733
Mother, sing for me : Ngũgĩ and people's theatre in Kenya, 638
The Mountain people, 1087
Mozambique, 723, 730
Mozambique, a country profile, 726
Mozambique and United States policy : hearing before the Subcommittee on African Affairs of the Committee on Foreign Relations, United States Senate, One Hundredth Congress, first session, June 24, *1987*, 731
Muddling through in Madagascar, 700
Multilateral mediation : practical experiences and lessons, 409
Multinationals and maldevelopment : alternative development strategies in Argentina, the Ivory Coast, and Korea, 535
Music, ritual, and Falasha history, 588-589
Muslim Hausa women in Nigeria : tradition and change, 754
Muslim world : geography and development, 222
Muss das reiche Afrika hungern? : Ursachen und Hintergründe der jüngsten Hungerkatastrophen in Afrika, 223
My faith as an African, 111
My father the spirit-priest : religion and social organization in the Amaa tribe (southwestern Sudan), 1034
My traitor's heart : a South African exile returns to face his country, his tribe, and his conscience, 927

Narcotics review in southeast/southwest Asia, the Middle East, and Africa : hearing before the Committee on Foreign Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundredth Congress, second session, March 15, *1988*, 326
National integration and local integrity : the Miri of the Nuba Mountains in the Sudan, 1025
The National land law of Zaire and indigenous land tenure in central Bandundu, Zaire, 1098
National movements in Africa and the Middle East : the domestic characteristics of political mobilization, 229
The National question in South Africa, 941
Negotiating South Africa's future, 942
Negritude : an annotated bibliography, 208
Nelson and Winnie Mandela, 1009

Nelson Mandela, 833
Nelson Mandela : South Africa's silent voice of protest, 887
New perspectives on social class and socioeconomic development in the periphery, 231
The Niger-Congo languages : a classification and description of Africa's largest language family, 232
Nigeria, 779
Nigeria : reorganization and development since the mid-twentieth century, 770
Nigeria in pictures, 780
Nigeria, the dilemmas ahead : a political risk analysis, 798
The Nigerian economy : a political economy approach, 781
Nigerian women in development : a research bibliography, 757
Das Nigerian Youth Movement : eine Untersuchung zur Politisierung der afrikanischen Bildungsschicht vor dem Zweiten Weltkrieg, 790
No life of my own : an autobiography, 846
No more lies about Africa : here is the truth from an African, 227
No one can stop the rain : glimpses of Africa's liberation struggle, 159
No picnic on Mount Kenya, 637
Nonagricultural family enterprises in Côte d'Ivoire : a descriptive analysis, 557
North Africa : regional tensions and strategic concerns, 248
Norwegian missions in African history, 701
Not either an experimental doll : the separate worlds of three South African women, 939
Notes of a hanging judge : essays and reviews, *1979-1988*, 88
Nudibranchs of Southern Africa : a guide to opisthobranch molluscs of Southern Africa, 434

OECD trade with sub-Saharan Africa : a reference aid, 238
Oiling the wheels of apartheid : exposing South Africa's secret oil trade, 915
Okavango : jewel of the Kalahari, 506
An Olive Schreiner reader : writings on women and South Africa, 280
On reading Karl Barth in South Africa, 946
On transforming Africa : discourse with Africa's leaders, 145
The Oppressed Muslims in Ethiopia, 566
The Organization of African Unity : an analysis of its role, 226
The Organization of the Islamic Conference : an introduction to an Islamic political institution, 33
The Oromo of the Gibe region : southwestern of Ethiopia, *1570-1860*, 574
The Other Nile, 397-398
Our sun will rise : poems for South Africa, 899
Ourselves in Southern Africa : an anthology of Southern African writing, 444
Out of Africa ; and, Shadows on the grass, 646
Outline of Swahili literature : prose fiction and drama, 377
Oversight of the administration's implementation of the comprehensive Antiapartheid [i.e., Anti-Apartheid] Act of 1986 (Public Law 99-440) and an assessment of recent South African political and economic developments : hearing before the subcommittees on International Economic Policy and Trade, and on Africa of the Committee on Foreign Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundredth Congress, first session, Tuesday, June 16, *1987*, 1004

Palm oil and protest : an economic history of the Ngwa region, south-eastern Nigeria, *1800-1980*, 777
Pan-African biography, 245
Pan-African education : the last stage of educational developments in Africa, 205
Parteipolitik in Kenya *1960-1969*, 681
Pastoral care to the sick in Africa : an approach to transcultural pastoral theology, 54
The Pastoral son and the spirit of patriarchy : religion, society, and person among East African stock keepers, 395
Paths toward a clearing : radical empiricism and ethnographic inquiry, 811
Patriarchy and class : African women in the home and the workforce, 249
Paul Cuffe, 810
Paul Cuffe : Black entrepreneur and Pan-Africanist, 814
Pauper, brawler, and slanderer, 794
Peace and justice in South Africa are still possible, 873
Peoples and nations of Africa : a short history of each country of Africa, 122
A People's voice : Black South African writing in the twentieth century, 970
The Periodization of precolonial African history, 302
Planning for basic needs : a soft option or a solid policy? : a basic needs simulation model applied to Kenya, 655
Plundering hell to populate heaven : the Reinhard Bonnke story, 307
The Policy factor : agricultural performance in Kenya and Tanzania, 663
Political capital : the motives, tactics, and goals of politicized businesses in South Africa, 916
The Political economy of reform in sub-Saharan Africa : report of the workshops on the political economy of structural adjustment and the sustainability of reform : Dalhousie University, Halifax, Canada,

November 20-22, 1986, World Bank, Washington, D.C., December 3-5, *1986*, 144
The Political economy of sanctions against apartheid, 911
A Political economy of the African crisis, 241
The Political structure of African states, 277
Politics and society in contemporary Africa, 251
Politics and the military in Uganda, *1890-1985*, 1085
The Politics of Islamic revivalism : diversity and unity, 252
The Politics of persuasion : the British policy and French African neutrality, *1940-1942*, 99
Die Politik Ostafrikas in den ersten zwanzig Jahren nach der politischen Unabhängigkeit, 389
The Poor during adjustment : a case study of Côte d'Ivoire, 549
Possible violation or circumvention of the Clark Amendment : hearing before the Subcommittee on Africa of the Committee on Foreign Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundredth Congress, first session, Wednesday, July 1, *1987*, 498
Poverty, adjustment, and growth in Africa, 283
Poverty, policy, and food security in Southern Africa, 446
Poverty, women, and cooperatives in Kenya, 666
The Precarious balance : state and society in Africa, 255
Precolonial Black Africa : a comparative study of the political and social systems of Europe and Black Africa, from antiquity to the formation of modern states, 100
Prelude to the Mahdiyya : peasants and traders in the Shendi region, *1821-1885*, 1026
Preparing for power : Oliver Tambo speaks, 990
The Present past : African & Pre-Columbian art : Delaware Art Museum, September 26-November 8, 1987 : selections from the William C. Lickle Collection of African and Pre-Columbian art of the University Gallery, University of Delaware, 334
The President's report on progress toward ending apartheid in South Africa and the question of future sanctions : hearing before the subcommittees on International Economic Policy and Trade, and on Africa of the Committee on Foreign Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundredth Congress, first session, November 5, *1987*, 1005
Preventing famine : policies and prospects for Africa, 90
Price and tax policy for semi-subsistence agriculture in Ethiopia, 597
Primäre Gesundheitsversorgung im südwestlichen Sudan : eine Feldforschung bei den südsudanesischen Azande zur Evaluierung der Einflüsse des "Primary health care"-Programms auf gesundheitliche Lage und allgemeine Lebensbedingungen, 1036
Primary school teachers' salaries in sub-Saharan Africa, 362
A Primate radiation : evolutionary biology of the African guenons, 257
Prisoners of a dream : the South African mirage, 447
Prisoners of the Mahdi : the story of the Mahdist revolt which frustrated Queen Victoria's designs on the Sudan . . ., 1030
Probleme der Verteilungs- und Armutsmessung : eine Untersuchung am Beispiel Namibias, 738
Proceedings, African Agricultural Development Conference : technology, ecology & society : California State Polytechnic University, Pomona, Kellogg West Conference Center, May 28-June 1, *1985*, 12
The Proceedings of the First International Congress of Somali Studies, 818
Proceedings of the Seminar on the Provision and Use of Economic Statistics, Gaborone, 6-10 April *1987*, 282
Proceedings of the Third CID Presidential Symposium : July 31, 1986, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho, 256
Professional practice, a South African nursing perspective, 968
Profits from self-employment : a case study of Côte d'Ivoire, 558
Program en problematiek : handelinge van die Stigtingskongres van die Afrikaanse Letterkundevereniging, 25 en 26 Oktober *1984*, 822
Property rights and rural resource management : the case of tree crops in West Africa, 465
Proposed economic sanctions against South Africa : hearings and markup before the Committee on Foreign Affairs and its Subcommittees on International Economic Policy and Trade, and on Africa, House of Representatives, One Hundredth Congress, second session, on H.R. 1590, H.R. 1051, H.R. 2443, H.R. 3317, and H.R. 3328, March 22, 23; April 20, 28; and May 3, *1988*, 1001
Prospects for sustainable development in sub-Saharan Africa : report, 329
Psychoses of power : African personal dictatorships, 95
Public-private sector wage comparisons and moonlighting in developing countries : evidence from Côte d'Ivoire and Peru, 544
The Public revenue and economic policy in African countries : an overview of issues and policy options, 40
Pursuing justice and peace in South Africa, 1010
Pygmies of Central Africa, 367
The Python killer : stories of Nzema life, 615

Qaddafi's world design : Libyan foreign policy, *1969-1987*, 306
Quality, quantity, and spatial variation of price : estimating price elasticities from cross-sectional data, 540
Quelea quelea : Africa's bird pest, 258
The Quiet struggle : libraries and information for Africa, 312

Racial segregation and the origins of apartheid in South Africa, *1919-36*, 871
Radio teaches English to primary school students in rural Africa : a program of the Office of Education, Bureau of Science and Technology, Agency for International Development and the Academy for Educational Development, 670
Raiders & refugees : trends in Chamba political development, *1750-1950*, 522
Raw, medium, well done : a critical review of editorial and quasi-editorial work on pre-1885 European sources for sub-Saharan Africa, *1960-1986*, 173
Reassessing the Soviet challenge in Africa, 262
Red Sea, 400
The Red Sea and Persian Gulf, 401
Red star over Southern Africa, 443
Refugees and asylum applicants : implications of the case of migrants from Ethiopia for United States policy : a report based on research funded in part by the Rockfeller Foundation and the University of Montana, 582
Refugees and development in Africa : the case of Eritrea, 581
Regional conflict and U.S. policy : Angola and Mozambique, 496
Regional cooperation for African development : proceedings of the first Conference of the East African PWPA, Kampala, Uganda, 382
Regional disparity in sub-Saharan Africa : structural readjustment of uneven development, 47
The Relationship of external debt and growth : Sudan's experience, *1975-1984*, 1031
Religion in Calabar : the religious life and history of a Nigerian town, 764
Religion, intergroup relations, and social change in South Africa, 955
Religion, kinship, and economy in Luapula, Zambia, 1115
Religion, morality, and the person : essays on Tallensi religion, 611
Renewed challenge in Ethiopia : hearing before the International Task Force of the Select Committee on Hunger, House of Representatives, One Hundredth Congress, first session, hearing held in Washington, DC, October 8, *1987*, 596
Répertoire : projets de recherche en matière de développement en Afrique = Register : development research projects in Africa, 242
Reproduction and social organization in sub-Saharan Africa, 264
Resolved : that United States foreign policy toward one or more African nations should be significantly changed : intercollegiate debate topic, 1988-1989 : pursuant to Public Law 88-246, 285
Revolution and counter-revolution in Africa : essays in contemporary politics, 235
Revolutionary Ethiopia : from empire to people's republic, 579
Richard Attenborough's *Cry freedom* : a pictorial record, 827
Rider Haggard and the fiction of empire : a critical study of British imperial fiction, 909
Ripe for resolution : conflict and intervention in Africa, 360
The Rise of colonial nationalism : Australia, New Zealand, Canada, and South Africa first assert their nationalities, *1880-1914*, 956
Ritual, history, and power : selected papers in anthropology, 693
The Road to Bethlehem : an Ethiopian nativity, 583
The Road to Kalamata : a Congo mercenary's personal memoir, 1093
Robert Mugabe, 1121
The Role of education in contemporary Africa : proceedings of PWPA conferences, held in Nigeria October 1983 and June *1984*, 268
The Role of local institutions in communal area development in Botswana, 505
Rowland Ward's records of big game. Africa and Asia, 341
Rural change in Africa, 292
Rural change in Machakos, Kenya : a historical geography perspective, 677
Rural communities under stress : peasant farmers and the state in Africa, 49
Rural development, employment, and incomes in Kenya, 662
Rural development in White Nile Province, Sudan : a study of interaction between man and natural resources, 1042
Rural health in Kenya : a guide to the literature, 672
Rural transformation in tropical Africa, 271
Rwanda, 801

SADCC : prospects for disengagement and development in Southern Africa, 449
SADCC : the political economy of development in Southern Africa, 439
Safari, 1066
Safe in Jesus' arms : the inspiring, true story of an Ethiopian girl who escaped death and persecution

and found faith in the living God, 587
The Sahara Desert, 71
Sailing directions (enroute) for East Africa and the South Indian Ocean, 404
A Salute to historic African kings & queens, 274
Sample designs for the living standards surveys in Ghana and Mauritania = Plans de sondage pour les enquêtes sur le niveau de vie au Ghana et en Mauritanie, 624
Sanctions against South Africa : the peaceful alternative to violent change, 964
The Sanctions handbook, 885
São Tomé and Príncipe : from plantation colony to microstate, 802
Satisfying Africa's food needs : food production and commercialization in African agriculture, 278
Save the beloved country, 947
The Schomburg Center for Research in Black Culture : 60th anniversary tribute, 279
School effects on student achievement in Nigeria and Swaziland, 1052
The School in the service of evangelization : the Catholic educational impact in eastern Nigeria, *1886-1950*, 786
Schulen ohne Rassenschranken : Handeln nach dem Evangelium in Südafrika, 823
The Search for peace and unity in the Sudan, 1044
The Sebei : a study in adaptation, 1079
Sedimentation in the African rifts, 407
Selections from the Julian & Irma Brody collection : Des Moines Art Center, March 5-April 24, 1988 : essay, 483
Senegal— in pictures, 806
Serengeti, 1062
The Serengeti, land of endless space, 1065
Sex roles, population, and development in West Africa : policy-related studies on work and demographic issues, 485
Sexuality and power on the Zambian Copperbelt, *1926-1964*, 1114
Shaka : king of the Zulus, 982
The Shaping of South African society, *1652-1840*, 969
Shoowa design : African textiles from the kingdom of Kuba, 1095
A Short course on South Africa, 960
A Short history of Africa, 240
Siaya : the historical anthropology of an African landscape, 641
Sierra Leone, 1787-1987 : two centuries of intellectual life, 813
The Signifying monkey : a theory of Afro-American literary criticism, 133
Sir Siddiq Abubakar III, 17th Sultan of Sokoto : the Sokoto Caliphate in perspective, 776
The Skulls, endocasts, and teeth of homo habilis, 1070
Slavery and African life : occidental, oriental, and African slave trades, 204
Slum and squatter settlements in sub-Saharan Africa : toward a planning strategy, 295
The Small Claims Court, 842
Small is not always beautiful : the story of Equatorial Guinea, 562
Social attitudes and agricultural productivity in Central Africa, 516
The Social practice of symbolization : an anthropological analysis, 590
Social welfare in Africa, 298
Socialist Somalia : rhetoric and reality, 821
Society at war : the militarisation of South Africa, 974
Socio-cultural factors in modern family planning methods in Tanzania, 1061
Socioeconomic determinants of fertility in Côte d'Ivoire, 533
A Socioeconomic study of farm-level constraints to fertilizer use in western Niger, 745
Somalia toward a revised rural development strategy, 820
Some guidelines on Africa for the next president, 180
Somehow tenderness survives : stories of Southern Africa, 975
Songs and stories from Uganda, 1086
Sophiatown : coming of age in South Africa, 931
Sounding forms : African musical instruments, 299
Sources of capital formation and accumulation among Kano entrepreneurs, *1950-1980*, 750
South Africa, 845, 902
South Africa : a modern history, 862
South Africa : an annotated bibliography with analytical introductions, 987
South Africa : diary of troubled times, 930
South Africa : has time run out?, 921
South Africa : no turning back, 976
South Africa : the cordoned heart, 1020
South Africa and critical materials, 977
South Africa and nuclear proliferation : South Africa's nuclear capabilities and intentions in the context of international non-proliferation policies, 935
South Africa and the Marxist movement : a study in double standards, 830
South Africa in crisis, 978
South Africa in pictures, 1015
South Africa in question, 979
South Africa in Southern Africa : domestic change and international conflict, 450
South Africa, in transition to what?, 980
South Africa sanctions fact sheet : lessons from Rhodesia, 966
South Africa since *1948*, 891
South Africa to the sources of apartheid, 869

South Africa under apartheid : a select and annotated bibliography, 908
South Africa's foreign policy : the search for status and security, *1945-1988*, 829
South Africa's moment of truth, 923
South Africa's war against capitalism, 1019
Southern Africa, 428, 430
Southern Africa : the lands and their peoples, 429
Southern Africa in crisis : regional and international responses, 436
Soviet strategy toward Southern Africa : the national liberation movement connection, 437
The Soviet Union in the Horn of Africa : the diplomacy of intervention and disengagement, 396
Soweto, my love, 953
Speak out, Black sisters : feminism and oppression in Black Africa, 317
Speak to the earth : wanderings and reflections among elephants and mountains, 644
The Spoils of famine : Ethiopian famine policy and peasant agriculture, 569
Sport in Africa : essays in social history, 303
Sport in Asia and Africa : a comparative handbook, 304
Stabat Mater : noble icon of the outcast and the poor, 91
Staking a claim : Jake Simmons and the making of an African-American oil dynasty, 472
The Star raft : China's encounter with Africa, 296-297
The State and capitalist development in Africa : declining political economies, 234
The State and rural transformation in Northern Somalia, *1884-1986*, 815
State investments with South African investors : report to the 1987 General Assembly of North Carolina, 945
State, resistance, and change in South Africa, 983
Stimulating agricultural growth and rural development in sub-Saharan Africa, 339
Storage, trade, and price policy under production instability : maize in Kenya, 668
Stranger in their midst, 1102
Strategic management : Kenya : a book of cases, 656
Structural adjustment & agriculture : theory & practice in Africa & Latin America, 309
Structural adjustment in Africa, 310
The Struggle for social change in Southern Africa : visions of liberty, 441
The Struggle for South Africa : a reference guide to movements, organizations, and institutions, 863
Studies in the African diaspora : a memorial to James R. Hooker (1929-1976), 311
Studies in the economic history of Southern Africa, 453
A Study of local institutions and resource management inquiry in eastern Central District, 512
A Study of local institutions in Mopipi Communal First Development Area, Central District, 513
Stylistic boundaries among mobile hunter-foragers, 963
Successful development in Africa : case studies of projects, programs, and policies, 313
Sudan : state, capital, and transformation, 1047
Sudan in pictures, 1048
Suffer the children : child abuse for revolutionary ends in South Africa : a report, 988
Super powers in the Horn of Africa, 405
Superpower rivalry in the Indian Ocean : Indian and American perspectives, 422
Surrender or starve : the wars behind the famine, 578
Sustainable nutrition security for Africa : lessons from India : first annual Arturo Tanco memorial lecture delivered on the occasion of the Twelfth Ministerial Session of the World Food Council, Rome, June 17, *1986*, 314

Take a trip to Zimbabwe, 1124
Tales of an Ashanti father, 607
Tanzania, 1060, 1067
Tanzania : an African experiment, 1072
Tanzania after Nyerere, 1068
Tanzania in pictures, 1056
The Taste of ethnographic things : the senses in anthropology, 744
Tax policy in sub-Saharan Africa, 284
Teaching English by radio : interactive radio in Kenya, 680
Temples and tombs of ancient Nubia : the international rescue campaign at Abu Simbel, Philae, and other sites, 1049
Temporary sojourner, and other South African stories, 874
Teufelskreis der Armut oder Verteufelung der Armen? : eine Untersuchung über die sozioökonomischen Aktivitäten der Frauen im informellen Sektor in Ajegunle, Nigeria, 765
Théâtre noir : encyclopédie des pièces écrites en français par des auteurs noirs, 344
Theology & violence : the South African debate, 992
The Theory and practice of African politics, 253
Theory and reality in foreign policy making : Nigeria after the Second Republic, 763
The Theory of African literature : implications for practical criticism, 39
A Thesaurus of African languages : a classified and annotated inventory of the spoken languages of Africa : with an appendix on their written representation, 202
They came before Columbus, 336
They loved their enemies : true stories of African Christians, 158
Three Swahili women : life histories from Mombasa, Kenya, 684
Through African eyes, 318

Through the Dark Continent, or, The sources of the Nile around the Great Lakes of equatorial Africa and down the Livingstone River to the Atlantic Ocean, 371
The Ties that bind : African-American consciousness of Africa, 200
Time winds : poems, 1082
To Asmara, 580
Torch in the night : worship resources from South Africa, 994
Tourism in Kenya : a basic need for whom?, 633
Toward the African revolution : political essays, 124
Towards a dynamic African economy : selected speeches and lectures, *1975-1986*, 3
Towards a political economy of Nigeria : petroleum and politics at the (semi)-periphery, 767
Trabelin' on : the slave journey to an Afro-Baptist faith, 487
Trade, exchange rate, and agricultural pricing policies in Zambia, 1111
Tradition and modernization : a challenge for law among the Dinka of the Sudan, 1028
Tradition and transformation in Eastern Nigeria : a sociopolitical history of Owerri and its hinterland, *1902-1947*, 760
The Tradition of a people, Bakossi : a historico-socio-anthropological study of one of Cameroon's Bantu peoples, 521
Traditional African musical instruments, 1
The Traditional artist in African societies, 490
The Traditional religion and its encounter with Christianity in Achebe's novels, 785
Traditionalism versus modernism at death : allegorical tales of Africa, 782
The Trampled grass : tributary states and self-reliance in the Indian Ocean zone of peace, 421
Transformations of African marriage, 320
Transport policy issues in sub-Saharan Africa : report on a series of roundtables held in Rome, Italy, April 1-18, *1986*, 321
Trapped in apartheid : a socio-theological history of the English-speaking churches, 1013
The Traveller : stories of two continents, 176
Travels in West Africa : Congo français, Corisco, and Cameroons, 477
Trees of Nigeria, 774
Triassic-Jurassic rifting : continental breakup and the origin of the Atlantic Ocean and passive margins, 322
Tribaliks : contemporary Congolese stories, 531
Tropical marine climatic atlas, 420
Two against the Sahara : on camelback from Nouakchott to the Nile, 46
Two, three, four : multiples in African art : essay, 244
The Two Zions : reminiscences of Jerusalem and Ethiopia, 592

U.S. aid to sub-Saharan Africa : challenges, constraints, and choices, 184
U.S. and Canadian business in South Africa, 1987 : a directory of U.S. and Canadian corporations with business links to South Africa and Namibia, 856
U.S. minerals supply and South Africa : issues and options : oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on Mining and Natural Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundredth Congress, first session . . . hearing held in Washington, DC, December 10, *1987*, 1006
U.S. relations with South Africa : an analytical survey and annotated bibliography, 925
U.S. response to relief efforts in Sudan, Ethiopia, Angola, and Mozambique : joint hearing before the Select Committee on Hunger and the Subcommittee on Africa of the Committee on Foreign Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundredth Congress, second session, hearing held in Washington, DC, March 10, *1988*, 332
The U.S. response to the African famine, *1984-1986*, 354
Uganda, 1080
Uganda now : between decay & development, 1088
Umbala : the adventures of a Negro sea-captain in Africa and on the seven seas in his attempts to found an Ethiopian empire : an autobiographical narrative, 868
Underdevelopment, social relations, and the state in Africa, 143
Understanding Black Africa : data and analysis of social change and nation building, 215-216
Understanding the gold market, 958
The Unicorn of Kilimanjaro, 1071
Unified list of United States companies doing business in South Africa and Namibia, 998
The United Nations Council for Namibia : a summary of twenty years of effort by the Council for Namibia on behalf of Namibian independence, 740
The United States in Africa : a historical dictionary, 288
Uprooting poverty : the South African challenge : report for the Second Carnegie Inquiry into Poverty and Development in Southern Africa, 1021
Urban transport in West Africa, 463
Uses of census data for demographic research and development planning in Africa : aspects of technical co-operation, 335

Venda, 984
Vernacular Christianity : essays in the social anthropology of religion presented to Godfrey Lienhardt, 337

Die Verplante Wohnmisere : urbane Entwicklung und "armutsorientierter" Wohnungsbau in Afrika und Lateinamerika, 338
The Viceroy of Ouidah, 500
The Village of waiting, 1073
Voices from Mutira : lives of rural Gikuyu women, 643
Voyage to the whales, 423
A Voyager out : the life of Mary Kingsley, 471

Wa and the Wala : Islam and polity in northwestern Ghana, 626
Wage determinants in Côte d'Ivoire, 545
War and refugees : the Western Sahara conflict, 1090
Warfare & diplomacy in pre-colonial West Africa, 486
The Washing of the spears : a history of the rise of the Zulu nation under Shaka and its fall in the Zulu War of *1879*, 936
Water harvesting for plant production, 263
Water planning in arid Sudan, 1045
Waters of Africa, 131
Way of death : merchant capitalism and the Angolan slave trade, *1730-1830*, 494
A Way out : federalist options for South Africa, 1017
Welfare dominance and the design of excise taxation in Côte d'Ivoire, 559
West Africa—regional cooperation and development, 492
The West African Sahel : human agency and environmental change, 473
Western responses to Tanzanian socialism, *1967-83*, 1057
What happens when U.S. companies sell their South African operations?, 890
Where the leopard passes : a book of African folk tales, 386
Where the mopane bloom : a biologist in Botswana, 508
White boy running, 896-897
White mischief : the murder of Lord Erroll, 649
White tribe dreaming : apartheid's bitter roots as witnessed by eight generations of an Afrikaner family, 865-866
White writing : on the culture of letters in South Africa, 850
Who shares? : co-operatives and rural development, 348
Why are they weeping? : South Africans under apartheid, 996
Why, O Lord? : psalms and sermons from Namibia, 737
Wild animals of Africa ABC, 273
The Wild hunter in the Bush of the Ghosts, 795
Wild spirits, strong medicine : African art and the wilderness, 41
Winnie Mandela : life of struggle, 889
Woman in ancient Africa, 195
Wombs and alien spirits : women, men, and the Zār cult in northern Sudan, 1027
Women and development in Africa : comparative perspectives, 350
Women and the state in Africa, 351
Women farmers and food issues in Africa : some considerations and suggested solutions, 305
Women in Africa and the African diaspora, 352
Women in Islamic societies : social attitudes and historical perspectives, 353
Women in Southern Africa, 460
Women of Eastern and Southern Africa : a bibliography, *1976-1985*, 379
The Work history : disaggregating the changing terms of poor women's entry into Lusaka's labor force, 1109
Workable strategies to end Africa's poverty : some aspects of nation management economics, 175
A Working class in the making : Belgian colonial labor policy, private enterprise, and the African mineworker, *1907-1951*, 1092
The World Bank in Africa : hearing before the Select Committee on Hunger, House of Representatives, One Hundredth Congress, first session, hearing held in Washington, DC, July 23, *1987*, 333
World recession and the food crisis in Africa, 356
The Worlds of a Maasai warrior : an autobiography, 673

Yakubu Gowon : faith in a united Nigeria, 756
Yoruba drama in English : interpretation and production, 746
Yours for the union! : the making of the South African working class, 894

Zambia, 1112
Zambia : between two worlds, 1103
Zanzibar, Portugal, and Mozambique : relations from the eighteenth century to *1890*, 722
Die Zeit geht krumme Wege : Raum, Zeit und Ritual bei den Tugen in Kenia, 635
Zimbabwe, 1119, 1123
Zimbabwe : politics, economics, and society, 1128
Zimbabwe : wages of war : a report on human rights, 1120
Zimbabwe— in pictures, 1126
Zulu thought-patterns and symbolism, 835
The Zulu War, 848

Index

Note: *Italicized* numbers refer to dates, not entries

Abadamloora, Lucas, 132
Abdalla Mohammed Elhassan, 1047
Abdel Basit Saeed, 1029
Abdelkarim, Abbas, 1047
Abdi Ismail Samatar, 815
Abdullahi, Yahaya A., 164
Abdurahman, Bilal, 1
Abebe, Daniel, 564
Abegunrin, Olayiwola, 424
Abell, P. I., 407
Abera Yemane-Ab, 575
Abernethy, David B., 27, 87
Abitbol, Michel, 106
Aboyade, Ojetunji, 166
Abrahamian, Ervand, 171
Abrahams, Peter, 975
Abu Sin, M. H., 1042
Abubakar, Ahmad, 2
Abubakar, Siddiq, Sir, Sultan of Sokoto, 776
Achebe, Chinua—Criticism and interpretation, 785
Ackerman, Denise, 992
Acquaye, Alfred A., 564
Adalemo, I. A., 781
Adam, Heribert, 450, 980, 1017
Adams, John Q., 22
Adamson, D. A., 407
Addison, Tony, 309
Adebayo, A. G., 752
Adedeji, Adebayo, 3
Adegbola, Olunkunle, 89
Adelugba, Dapo, 613
Adeokun, Lawrence A., 89, 485
Administrative agencies—Africa, Sub-Saharan, 107
Adventists—Missions—Africa, Sub-Saharan—Juvenile literature, 266
Afolayan, A. A., 38
Africa, 1-362, 368, 379, 383, 389, 425, 432, 437, 445, 474, 680, 695, 741, 761, 1014
Africa—Antiquities—Juvenile literature, 243
Africa—Audio-visual aids—Catalogs, 126
Africa—Bibliography, 126
Africa—Bibliography—Methodology, 78
Africa—Biography, 245
Africa—Civilization, 28, 62
Africa—Civilization—20th century—Congresses, 246
Africa—Civilization—Juvenile literature, 149, 181-182
Africa—Colonial influence—History, 60
Africa—Colonization, 58
Africa—Commercial policy—Econometric models, 194
Africa—Constitutional law, 361
Africa—Dependency on foreign countries, 2
Africa—Dependency on foreign countries—Econometric models, 194
Africa—Description and travel, 1054
Africa—Description and travel—*1951-1976*, 152-153
Africa—Description and travel—1977-, 88, 104, 316
Africa—Description and travel—Juvenile literature, 72
Africa—Economic conditions, 51, 225
Africa—Economic conditions—1918-1945—Congresses, 108
Africa—Economic conditions—1960-, 2-4, 18, 53, 87, 143, 145, 155, 177, 219, 223, 241, 251, 255, 309, 324, 327, 333, 345-346
Africa—Economic conditions—1960- —Congresses, 27, 246, 356
Africa—Economic conditions—1960- —Econometric models, 17
Africa—Economic conditions—1960- —Statistics—Congresses, 282
Africa—Economic integration, 3
Africa—Economic policy, 2-4, 40, 53, 87, 121, 143-144, 175, 225, 254, 292, 310
Africa—Economic policy—Case studies, 335
Africa—Economic policy—Congresses, 27, 29
Africa—Economic policy—Econometric models, 17
Africa—Ethnic relations—Political aspects, 220
Africa—Famines—Case studies, 354
Africa—Fiction, 103, 176
Africa—Forecasting, 9
Africa—Foreign public opinion, American, 200
Africa—Foreign relations, 112, 251
Africa—Foreign relations—1960-, 226, 359-360
Africa—Foreign relations—Congresses, 29
Africa—Foreign relations—Europe, 58
Africa—Foreign relations—France, 73
Africa—Foreign relations—Israel, 239
Africa—Foreign relations—Libya, 141
Africa—Foreign relations—Soviet Union, 262
Africa—Foreign relations—United States, 180, 262, 360
Africa—Foreign relations—United States—Bibliography, 285
Africa—Foreign relations—United States—Sources, 198
Africa—History, 62, 240, 289, 311
Africa—History—To *1498*, 100
Africa—History—To 1884—Curricula, 302
Africa—History—To 1884—Periodization, 302
Africa—History—19th century, 161
Africa—History—*1884-1960*, 94
Africa—History—20th century, 147

Africa—History—1960-, 94
Africa—History—1960- —Congresses, 382
Africa—History—Archival resources—Directories, 83
Africa—History—Autonomy and independence movements—Drama, 120
Africa—History—Juvenile literature, 243
Africa—History—Sources, 318
Africa—History—Sources—Bibliography—Catalogs, 300
Africa—Juvenile literature, 122, 196
Africa—Kings and rulers—Biography—Dictionaries, 308
Africa—Kings and rulers—Biography—Juvenile literature, 274
Africa—Languages—Classification, 202
Africa—Miscellanea, 227
Africa—National security—Sources, 172
Africa—Periodicals—Indexes, 355
Africa—Politics and government, 98
Africa—Politics and government—To *1945*, 143
Africa—Politics and government—*1945-1960*, 96, 121, 124, 143
Africa—Politics and government—1960-, 53, 96, 121, 145, 159, 229, 235, 251, 253, 255, 277, 323-324, 345-346, 360
Africa—Politics and government—1960- —Bibliography, 285
Africa—Politics and government—Congresses, 106
Africa—Politics and government—Dictionaries, 308
Africa—Relations—China, 296-297
Africa—Relations—Cuba, 211
Africa—Relations—Germany (East), 155
Africa—Relations—United States, 9, 161, 236
Africa—Relations—United States—Congresses, 38
Africa—Relations—United States—Dictionaries, 288
Africa—Rural conditions, 51, 148
Africa—Social conditions—1960-, 53, 241, 251, 255, 324, 345-346
Africa—Social conditions—1960- —Congresses, 246
Africa—Social conditions—1960- —Econometric models, 17
Africa—Social life and customs, 23, 86, 195
Africa—Social life and customs—Juvenile literature, 72, 135, 224
Africa—Societies, etc.—Directories, 126
Africa—Study and teaching—Directories, 167
Africa, Central, 36, 108, 154, 203, 230, 303, 311, 350, 363-371, 858, 1092
Africa, Central—Description and travel, 363, 371
Africa, Central—Description and travel—1981-, 365
Africa, East—Church history, 408
Africa, East—Description and travel, 383, 402
Africa, East—Description and travel—*1951-1980*, 375, 410
Africa, East—Description and travel—1981- —Guidebooks, 372, 376
Africa, East—Economic integration, 409
Africa, East—History, 394, 411
Africa, East—Race relations, 410
Africa, East—Social life and customs, 395
Africa, Eastern, 9, 12-13, 36, 80, 166, 303, 320, 322, 348, 372-413, 416, 449, 575, 818
Africa, Eastern—Dependency on foreign countries, 421
Africa, Eastern—Foreign relations, 421
Africa, Eastern—Politics and government—1960-, 389, 421
Africa, French-speaking Equatorial—History—*1884-1960*, 203
Africa, French-speaking Equatorial—History—1960-, 203
Africa, French-speaking West—History—*1884-1960*, 203
Africa, French-speaking West—History—1960-, 203
Africa, French-speaking West—Politics and government—*1884-1960*, 474
Africa, North—Foreign relations—Libya, 97
Africa, North—Politics and government, 248
Africa, North—Strategic aspects, 248
Africa, Northeast—Congresses, 818
Africa, Northeast—Foreign relations—Soviet Union, 396, 405
Africa, Northeast—Foreign relations—United States, 405
Africa, Northeast—Military relations—Cuba, 399
Africa, Northeast—Military relations—Soviet Union, 399
Africa, Northeast—Politics and government—1974-, 405
Africa, Northeast—Politics and government—1974- —Congresses, 575
Africa, Southern, 9, 13, 28, 38, 256, 311, 356, 393, 424-460, 496, 828, 975, 1068
Africa, Southern—Church history, 425
Africa, Southern—Colonial influence, 441
Africa, Southern—Description and travel, 410
Africa, Southern—Economic conditions, 439, 449, 453, 884
Africa, Southern—Economic integration, 424, 439, 449
Africa, Southern—Economic policy, 446
Africa, Southern—Foreign economic relations—South Africa, 424
Africa, Southern—Foreign relations, 421
Africa, Southern—Foreign relations—1975-, 440
Africa, Southern—Foreign relations—South Africa, 433, 446, 450
Africa, Southern—Industries, 449
Africa, Southern—Juvenile literature, 428-429
Africa, Southern—Literary collections, 444
Africa, Southern—National security—Congresses, 436
Africa, Southern—Politics and government, 421, 858

Africa, Southern—Politics and government—1975-, 433, 440, 447, 455
Africa, Southern—Politics and government—1975- —Congresses, 436
Africa, Southern—Politics and government—Dictionaries, 456-457
Africa, Southern—Race relations, 410
Africa, Southern—Relations—South Africa, 884
Africa, Southern—Relations—Soviet Union, 443
Africa, Southern—Social conditions—1975-, 441
Africa, Southern—Strategic aspects, 443
Africa, Sub-Saharan, 213-216
Africa, Sub-Saharan—Church history, 150
Africa, Sub-Saharan—Civilization, 48, 93, 201
Africa, Sub-Saharan—Colonial influence—History, 85
Africa, Sub-Saharan—Commerce, 26
Africa, Sub-Saharan—Commerce—Europe—Statistics, 238
Africa, Sub-Saharan—Commerce—Japan—Statistics, 238
Africa, Sub-Saharan—Commerce—United States—Statistics, 238
Africa, Sub-Saharan—Dependency on foreign countries, 234
Africa, Sub-Saharan—Description and travel—1981-, 290
Africa, Sub-Saharan—Description and travel—Juvenile literature, 266
Africa, Sub-Saharan—Economic conditions, 85, 234
Africa, Sub-Saharan—Economic conditions—1960-, 10, 125, 271, 283
Africa, Sub-Saharan—Economic conditions—Regional disparities, 47
Africa, Sub-Saharan—Economic policy, 26, 47, 107, 234, 283, 325
Africa, Sub-Saharan—Economic policy—Case studies, 313
Africa, Sub-Saharan—Foreign relations—1960-, 10, 260
Africa, Sub-Saharan—Foreign relations—Soviet Union, 260, 262
Africa, Sub-Saharan—Foreign relations—United States, 262
Africa, Sub-Saharan—History—To 1884—Sources—Bibliography, 173
Africa, Sub-Saharan—Industries, 146
Africa, Sub-Saharan—Politics and government, 85, 100, 349
Africa, Sub-Saharan—Politics and government—1960-, 10, 56, 107, 125
Africa, Sub-Saharan—Population—History, 85
Africa, Sub-Saharan—Population policy, 329
Africa, Sub-Saharan—Relations—Soviet Union, 437
Africa, Sub-Saharan—Religion, 54, 132
Africa, Sub-Saharan—Religion—Bibliography, 140
Africa, Sub-Saharan—Rural conditions, 49, 85, 271
Africa, Sub-Saharan—Social conditions, 93
Africa, Sub-Saharan—Social conditions—1960-, 125, 249, 283
Africa, Sub-Saharan—Social life and customs, 48
Africa, Sub-Saharan—Strategic aspects, 437
Africa, West, 10, 12-13, 28, 34, 90, 96, 106, 108, 117, 132, 154, 164, 166, 183, 203, 246, 249, 252, 257, 269, 311, 353, 369, 461-492, 514-515, 614, 715, 797
Africa, West—Climate, 475
Africa, West—Colonial influence, 480
Africa, West—Commerce, 466
Africa, West—Description and travel—*1851-1950*, 477
Africa, West—Description and travel—1981-, 489
Africa, West—Discovery and exploration, 471
Africa, West—Economic integration, 492
Africa, West—Economic policy, 492
Africa, West—History—To *1884*, 486
Africa, West—History—To 1884—Sources—Bibliography, 470
Africa, West—History, Military, 486
Africa, West—Politics and government—*1884-1960*, 480
Africa, West—Politics and government—1960-, 468
Africa, West—Population policy—Case studies, 485
Africa, West—Religion, 487
Africa in literature, 357, 1014
African cooperation, 226, 389
African cooperation—Congresses, 382
African Development Foundation, 139
African drama (French)—20th century—Translations into English, 120
African drama (French)—Black authors—Bibliography, 344
African fiction—White authors—History and criticism, 1014
African languages—Classification, 202
African literature—Bibliography, 208
African literature—History and criticism—Theory, etc., 39
African literature (English)—Black authors—History and criticism—Bibliography, 193
African literature (English)—History and criticism—Theory, etc., 57
African literature (English)—Women authors—History and criticism, 165
African literature (French)—History and criticism—Congresses, 269
African literature (French)—History and criticism—Theory, etc., 57
African National Congress, 864
African National Congress—Biography—Juvenile literature, 887
African National Congress—History, 437, 933, 990
African National Congress—Juvenile literature, 833

African prose literature (English)—History and criticism, 275
African Queen (Motion picture), 152-153
African trypanosomiasis—Epidemiology, 347
African trypanosomiasis—Prevention, 347
Africans—Great Britain—History—18th century, 275
Afrikaans literature—20th century—History and criticism, 903
Afrikaans literature—History and criticism, 850
Afrikaans literature—History and criticism—Congresses, 822
Afrikaans literature—Study and teaching (Higher)—Congresses, 822
Afrikaner Broederbond—History, 840
Afrikaners—Ethnic identity, 840, 924
Afrikaners—Politics and government, 840
Afrikaners—Psychology, 924
Afrikaners—Religion, 840
Afrikaners—South Africa—History, 865-866
Afro-Americans—Colonization—Africa—History—19th century, 179
Afro-Americans—Colonization—Liberia—History—19th century—Juvenile literature, 688
Afro-Americans—Colonization—Sierra Leone—Juvenile literature, 810
Afro-Americans—Relations with Africans, 200
Age groups—Kenya, 678
Agricultural assistance, American—Africa, 118, 139
Agricultural assistance, American—Africa, Sub-Saharan, 329
Agricultural development projects—Africa, 254
Agricultural development projects—Africa, East—Case studies, 373
Agricultural development projects—Africa, Sub-Saharan, 59
Agricultural development projects—Gambia—Evaluation, 605
Agricultural development projects—Zambia—Case studies, 1113
Agricultural development projects—Zanzibar—Case studies, 1113
Agricultural ecology—Africa, 148
Agricultural ecology—Africa—Congresses, 12
Agricultural ecology—Sahel, 469
Agricultural ecology—Sudan (Region), 469
Agricultural extension work—Africa—Congresses, 31
Agricultural industries—Senegal, 803
Agricultural innovations—Africa, 102, 118
Agricultural laborers—Congo River Watershed—Supply and demand, 1101
Agricultural laborers—Kenya, 662
Agricultural laborers—Kenya—South Nyanza District—Nutrition, 658
Agricultural laborers—Senegal, 803
Agricultural laborers—South Africa, 928
Agricultural laborers—Zaire—Supply and demand, 1101
Agricultural prices—Government policy—Zambia, 1111
Agricultural prices—Ethiopia—Mathematical models, 597
Agricultural productivity—Africa, 102
Agricultural productivity—Africa. West, 515
Agricultural productivity—Burkina Faso, 515
Agricultural productivity—Burundi, 516
Agricultural wages—Kenya—South Nyanza District, 658
Agriculture—Economic aspects—Africa, 51, 148, 292, 309
Agriculture—Economic aspects—Africa—Econometric models, 194
Agriculture—Economic aspects—Africa, East, 406
Agriculture—Economic aspects—Africa, Sub-Saharan, 146, 156, 339
Agriculture—Economic aspects—Benin, 501
Agriculture—Economic aspects—Burundi, 516
Agriculture—Economic aspects—Congo River Watershed, 1101
Agriculture—Economic aspects—Kenya, 634, 662, 665
Agriculture—Economic aspects—Kenya—Machakos (District), 677
Agriculture—Economic aspects—Kenya—South Nyanza District, 658
Agriculture—Economic aspects—Mauritania, 718
Agriculture—Economic aspects—Nigeria, 768, 771
Agriculture—Economic aspects—Nigeria, Northern, 778
Agriculture—Economic aspects—South Africa, 928
Agriculture—Economic aspects—Sudan—Congresses, 1047
Agriculture—Economic aspects—Sudan—Halfā' al-Jadīdah, 1043
Agriculture—Economic aspects—Sudan—Jonglei Canal Region, 1039
Agriculture—Economic aspects—Sudan—Shandi Region—History—19th century, 1026
Agriculture—Economic aspects—Zaire, 1101
Agriculture—Economic aspects—Zambia, 1111
Agriculture—Research—Government policy—Africa, Sub-Saharan—Congresses, 13
Agriculture—Research—Africa, Sub-Saharan—Congresses, 13
Agriculture—Social aspects—Africa—Congresses, 12
Agriculture—Taxation—Ethiopia—Mathematical models, 597
Agriculture—Africa, 18, 148, 278
Agriculture—Africa—Congresses, 12
Agriculture—Africa, Sub-Saharan, 329
Agriculture—Islamic countries, 222
Agriculture—Nigeria, 768
Agriculture—Sudan—Dar Masalit, 1050
Agriculture and state—Africa, 51, 90, 148
Agriculture and state—Africa—Case studies, 14, 84
Agriculture and state—Africa—Congresses, 12
Agriculture and state—Africa, Eastern—Congresses, 393

Agriculture and state—Africa, Southern—Congresses, 393
Agriculture and state—Africa, Sub-Saharan, 49, 156
Agriculture and state—Kenya, 634, 663
Agriculture and state—Kenya—History—20th century, 682
Agriculture and state—Nigeria, 749, 768
Agriculture and state—Somalia—History, 815
Agriculture and state—Sudan—Congresses, 1047
Agriculture and state—Tanzania, 663
Agriculture and state—Zambia, 1111
Ahazuem, J. O., 752
Ahmad, Syed, 75
Ahmed, Mustafa B., 384
Ahsan, Abdullah, 33
Aicardi de Saint-Paul, Marc, 598
AIDS (Disease)—Africa, 35-36, 330
AIDS (Disease)—Africa—Epidemiology, 36, 154
AIDS (Disease)—Africa—Epidemiology—Congresses, 34
AIDS (Disease)—Africa—Social aspects, 36
AIDS (Disease)—Africa—Transmission, 154
AIDS (Disease)—Africa, Sub-Saharan, 290
AIDS (Disease)—Uganda, 330
Ainsworth, Martha, 533
Aitchison, Edward, 853
Aiyer, Sri-ram, 166
Ajayi, J. F. Ade, 96
Ajegunle (Lagos, Nigeria), 765
Ajulu, Rok, 433
Ajuwon, Bade, 461
Akerman, Anthony, 861
Akinfeleye, Ralph A., 268
Akinjide, Richard, 112
Akiyama, T., 534
Akong'a, Joshua, 373
Akuffo, Felix O., 485
Al-Hashimi, Muhammad A. A., 566
Al-Shahi, Ahmed, 337
Albers, Wolfgang, 823
Alberts, R. W., 1012
Aldrich, Sandra P., 690
Alem Habtu, 575
Ali, Taisier M. A., 1047
Allanson, Brian R., 435
Allen, Christopher, 499
Alschuler, Lawrence R., 535
Alston, J. B., 746
Amaa (African people)—Religion, 1034
Amaa (African people)—Social life and customs, 1034
Amadiume, Ifi, 747
Amankwah, M. A., 393
Amara, Hamid A., 14
Ambler, Charles H., 37
Amenuvegbe, Ben, 624
America—Discovery and exploration—African, 336
American literature—African influences, 133
Ames, David W., 490
Amin, Idi, 95
Amin, Samir, 14, 449
Amis, Philip, 160
Amuta, Chidi, 39
Anaman, Kwabena A., 12
Anansi (Legendary character), 607
Anchak, G. Ronald, 311
Andersen, Walter K., 422
Anderson, David M., 108, 384
Anderson, Dennis, 40
Anderson, Lisa, 9
Anderson, Lowell D., 246
Anderson, Martha G., 41
Andersson, Neil, 979
Andoh, A. S. Y., 614
Andrae, Gunilla, 356
Anees, Munawar A., 66
Angaye, Gesiye, 781
Angiosperms—Africa, West, 488
Anglican Communion—South Africa—Bishops—Biography—Juvenile literature, 834, 1018
Anglican Communion—South Africa—Sermons, 997
Angmor, Charles, 613
Angola, 7, 10, 117, 262, 295, 332, 433, 436-437, 493-498, 506
Angola—Foreign relations—To *1975*, 493
Angola—Foreign relations—United States, 496
Angola—History—Revolution, 1961-1975—Participation, Foreign, 493
Angola—History—Civil War, 1975- —Participation, Cuban, 495
Angola—Military relations—United States, 498
Angola—Politics and government—1975-, 496
Anikpo, Mark, 114
Animal introduction—Africa, Southern—Congresses, 442
Animal remains (Archaeology)—Tanzania—Olduvai Gorge, 1063
Animals, Mythical—Tanzania—Kilimanjaro Region, 1071
Anise, Ladun, 10
Annis, R. C., 230
Ansprenger, Franz, 98
Anstey, Mark, 832
Anstruther, Ian, 42
Anthropo-geography—Africa, 219
Anthropo-geography—Madagascar—Nossi-Bé—Juvenile literature, 702
Anthropologists—Africa, East—Biography, 388
Anthropology—Africa, East, 373
Anthropology, Prehistoric—Africa, East, 388
Anti-apartheid movements, 950
Anti-apartheid movements—South Africa, 953
Anti-apartheid movements—South Africa—Juvenile literature, 887, 889, 1009

Anyango, George J., 642
Anyaoku, Emeka, 164
Anyidoho, Kofi, 613
Apartheid, 441
Apartheid—Economic aspects—South Africa—History, 920
Apartheid—Moral and ethical aspects, 938
Apartheid—Africa, Southern, 884
Apartheid—Namibia—Congresses, 734
Apartheid—South Africa, 433, 440, 446, 824-825, 844, 846-847, 852, 859-860, 863, 882, 884, 888, 915-916, 918-919, 921, 923, 934, 938, 941, 945, 947, 950, 959, 966, 972, 976, 979, 983, 993, 1001-1005, 1007-1008, 1010-1011, 1013, 1017, 1019, 1022
Apartheid—South Africa—Bibliography, 908, 952
Apartheid—South Africa—Congresses, 826
Apartheid—South Africa—Econometric models, 911
Apartheid—South Africa—History, 865-866, 869, 933, 990
Apartheid—South Africa—History—20th century, 871
Apartheid—South Africa—Juvenile literature, 891
Apartheid—South Africa—Meditations, 994
Apartheid—South Africa—Pictorial works, 996
Apartheid—South Africa—Natal—History—19th century, 914
Apartheid—South Africa—Soweto, 877, 930
Appiah, Peggy, 607
Appleton, C. C., 442
Applied anthropology—Blue Nile River Valley (Ethiopia and Sudan), 1033
Applied anthropology—Sudan, 1033
Apuri, Joseph W., 132
Aquatic ecology—Africa—Juvenile literature, 131
Arabs—Sudan—Ḥalfā' al-Jadīdah, 1043
Arachnida—Uganda, 1084
Arasaratnam, S., 416
Archer, Robert, 303
Architecture—Liberia—Exhibitions, 687
Ardayfio-Schandorf, Elizabeth, 12
Arens, W., 86
Arhin, Kwame, 614
Arid regions—Government policy—Africa, 43
Arid regions—Sudan, 1045
Arid regions agriculture—Africa, 43
Arid regions agriculture—Africa, Sub-Saharan, 263
Arid regions ecology—Africa, 43
Arid regions farming—Nigeria, Northern, 778
Arlott, Norman, 412-413
Armah, Ayi Kwei, 1939- —Knowledge—Africa, 357
Armah, Ayi Kwei, 1939- —Sources, 357
Armaments Corporation of South Africa Ltd., 932
Armed Forces—Africa, Sub-Saharan—Bibliography, 270
Armelagos, George J., 18
Armitage, Jane, 387
Armour, Mary, 992
Armstrong, James C., 969
Armstrong, Robert G., 232, 461
Arntzen, Jaap W., 393
Aronson, Dan R., 820
Arrighi, Giovanni, 356
Art, African—Africa, Sub-Saharan, 267
Art, African—Africa, Sub-Saharan—Study and teaching—Congresses, 15
Art, Black—Africa, Central—Exhibitions, 369
Art, Black—Africa, Sub-Saharan, 136, 218, 267
Art, Black—Africa, Sub-Saharan—Exhibitions, 41, 45, 81, 244
Art, Black—Africa, Sub-Saharan—Study and teaching—Congresses, 15
Art, Black—Africa, West—Exhibitions, 369, 483
Art, Black—South Africa—Homelands, 1023
Art, Dogon—Exhibitions, 712
Art, Modern—20th century—Nigeria—Bibliography, 775
Art, Nigerian—Bibliography, 775
Art, Primitive—Bibliography, 68
Art, Primitive—Exhibitions, 334
Art, Primitive—Africa—Collections, 44
Art, Primitive—Africa, Central—Exhibitions, 369
Art, Primitive—Africa, Sub-Saharan, 218, 267
Art, Primitive—Africa, Sub-Saharan—Exhibitions, 45, 81, 244
Art, Primitive—Africa, West—Exhibitions, 369, 483
Art, Primitive—Mali—Exhibitions, 712
Art, San (African people), 963
Art and society—Africa, Sub-Saharan—Exhibitions, 41
Arthus-Bertrand, Yann, 645
Artists—Nigeria—Biography, 775
Arts, Black—Africa, West, 490
Arts, Modern—20th century—South Africa, 861
Arts, South African, 861
Arunachalam, B., 418
Asamoah, Yvonne, 298
Asante, S. K. B., 10
Aschan, Ulf, 632
Aschheim, Joseph, 17
Ashanti (African people)—History—Congresses, 614
Ashanti (African people)—Politics and government, 625
Ashanti (African people)—Social life and customs—Congresses, 614
Asher, Michael, 46, 1024
Ashley, Dominic T., 268
Ashton, P. J., 442
Asmal, Kader, 941
Asma'u, Nana, 751
Asombang, Wilfred, 164

Assefa, Mehretu, 46-47
Assefa Getaneh, 407
Assensoh, A. B., 826
Assistance in emergencies—Angola, 497
Associations, institutions, etc.—South Africa, 863
Asvat, Farouk, 444, 861
Atcherson, Esther, 246
Atieno Odhiambo, E. S., 24, 98, 641
Attahi, Koffi, 16
Attenborough, Richard, 827
Attwood, Donald W., 348
Aucamp, Hennie, 892
Augel, Johannes, 338
Australopithecus afarensis, 388
Authors, Nigerian—20th century—Biography, 792-793
Authors, South African—19th century—Biography, 836
Automobile mechanics—Training of—Ghana, 617
Awar, Mumtaz A., 66
Awati, M. P., 422
Awe, Bolanle, 350
Awil, M., 820
Awoonor, Kofi, 613
Axelrod, Herbert R., 374
Aybas, O. Tekin, 66
Ayisi, Eric O., 48
Ayoade, John A. A., 255
Ayub, Mahmood A., 166
Azarya, Victor, 106, 255
Azevedo, Mario J., 518, 826

Baanante, Carlos A., 745
Baba, Zawiyah, 66
Babalola, Adeboye, 461
Babalola, S. O., 32
Babiker, Abdel B. A. G., 222
Bachmann, Philipp, 633
Back to Africa movement, 206, 814
Back to Africa movement—Juvenile literature, 810
Badela, Mono, 861
Badian, Seydou, 120
Badsha, Omar, 1020
Baer, Werner, 536
Bailey, Bernadine, 698, 707, 1126
Baillou, Armelle, 154
Bakayoko, Adama, 298
Bake, Gernot, 642
Baker, B. H., 407
Baker, Philip, 167, 202
Baker, William J., 303
Balance of trade—Africa, 286
Balassa, Bela, 166
Baldwin, Roger S., 22
Ballard, Charles, 701
Balogun, M. J., 107
Bamba, Moussa B., 536
Bamoun (Cameroon)—Court and courtiers—Pictorial works, 524
Banda, C. T. A., 393
Bangura, Yusuf, 164, 356
Bank loans—South Africa, 854
Banks and banking—Islamic countries—Directories, 101
Banks and banking—South Africa—History, 828
Banks and banking, Central—South Africa—History, 828
Banks and banking, Foreign—South Africa, 854
Banned persons (South Africa)—Biography—Juvenile literature, 889, 1009
Banugire, F. R., 164, 1075-1076
Baobab—Africa—Ecology—Juvenile literature, 50
Baobab—Africa—Life cycles—Juvenile literature, 50
Bara (Malagasy people)—Social life and customs, 697
Baraldini, M., 34
Barash, Carol, 280
Barber, James, 829
Barber, Patricia C., 1118
Bardis, Panos D., 830
Barghouti, Shawki, 469
Bariba (African people)—Medicine, 502
Bariba (African people)—Social conditions, 502
Barin, F., 34, 154
Barker, Jonathan, 49
Barley, Nigel, 748
Barling, Julian, 832
Barnes, Cornell, 181-182
Barnes, Grenville, 265
Barnes, Sandra T., 461
Barnes-Svarney, Patricia L., 1119
Barnett, Jeanie M., 608
Barnett, Tony, 1047
Baron, Albert, 354
Barongo, Yoramu, 1076
Barratt, John, 829
Barrell, Howard, 976
Barrett, Hazel R., 601
Barrett, Richard, 463
Barry, Boubacar, 96
Barth, Karl, 946
Barthorp, Michael, 831
Barton, John, 12
Barton, Tom, 36
Bascom, William, 490
Bash, Barbara, 50
Bashir, Ibrahim L., 749-750
Basic education—Kenya, 648
Basic education—South Africa, 867
Basic needs—Kenya—Econometric models, 655
Bassani, Ezio, 464
Basson, A. J., 867

Bate, G. C., 442
Bates, Robert H., 27, 51, 166, 278, 309, 634
Bathily, Abdoulaye, 164
Baumann, Gerd, 1025
Baviskar, B. S., 348
Bax, Douglas, 992
Baxter, Joan, 499
Bayley, A. C., 34
Baynham, Simon, 609, 978
Bayot (African people), 805
Beamguard, Jim, 859
Beani, Laura, 52
Beard, Peter H., 375, 652
Beaty, David, 886
Bechky, Allen, 376
Becker, David I., 567
Becker, Friedrich, 462
Beckman, Bjorn, 356
Beef industry—Botswana, 507
Beer, David de, 734
Beer—Zambia—Gwembe District, 1105
Begemann, Louis, 263
Beggs, Mary J., 1074
Behr, Al, 110
Behrend, Heike, 635
Beinart, William, 979
Belcher, Max, 687
Belgium—Colonies—Africa, 1092
Bell, Morag, 53
Bellis, James O., 614
Bello, Ahmadu, 789
Belot, Thérèse, 166
Belshaw, Derkye, 1088
Bemile, Paul, 132
Ben-Amos, Paula G., 461
Bendahmane, Diane B., 839
Bender, Gerald, 496
Bender, Tamara L., 725
Bender, Wolfgang, 28
Bendix, Willie, 832
Bendor-Samuel, John, 232
Benin, 499-502
Benin—Economic conditions, 499
Benin—Politics and government, 499
Benin—Social conditions, 499
Benjamin, Arnold, 892
Benjamin, Dwayne, 539
Bennett, Hillary, 832
Bennett, Norman R., 722
Benoit, Marie, 719
Benson, Mary, 833
Bentley, A. M., 230
Bentley, James, 599
Bentley, Judith, 834
Bentsen, Cheryl, 636
Benuzzi, Felice, 637
Berg, Robert J., 12
Berger, Dorsey, 9
Berglund, Axel-Ivar, 835
Berhanu Nega, 575
Berinyuu, Abraham A., 54
Berkeley, Bill, 1120
Berkman, Joyce A., 836
Berlin West Africa Conference (1884-1885), 58
Berman, Colette, 568
Berman, Edgar, 600
Bernal, Martin, 55
Bernal, Victoria, 32, 1029
Berrett, A. M., 4
Berridge, G. R., 844
Berry, John W., 230
Berry, Leonard, 189
Berry, Sara, 185, 465
Bertoncini, Elena Z., 377
Bertram, G. Colin, 400
Beverages—Africa—Juvenile literature, 135
Bhagavan, M. R., 7
Bhattacharya, S., 418
Bhattacherjee, Debashish, 183
Bheenick, Rundheersing, 313
Bhila, H. H. K., 96
Bhloa, H. S., 246
Bielemeier, Günter, 269
Bienen, Henry, 56
Biermann, Werner, 164, 356, 1068
Big game animals—Africa, 341
Big game animals—Africa, East, 375
Big game hunting—Africa, 69, 129, 197, 341, 1054
Big game hunting—Africa—History, 65
Big game hunting—Africa, Central, 363-364
Big game hunting—Africa, East, 375, 383
Big game hunting—Africa, East—History, 392
Big game hunting—Tanzania, 1054
Biggar, R. J., 34, 36, 154
Biko, Steve, 837
Biko, Steve, 1946-1977—Drama, 827
Bingham, Rowland V., 209
Biological invasions—Africa, Southern—Congresses, 442
Biotic communities—Africa—Juvenile literature, 52, 131
Biotic communities—Africa, Central—Juvenile literature, 368
Biotic communities—Africa, Southern—Juvenile literature, 430
Birds—Africa, East—Identification, 412
Birds—Africa, Eastern—Identification, 413
Birds—Africa, West—Identification, 484
Birnbaum, Bette, 1053
Birth control—Africa, West—Case studies, 485

Birth control—Tanzania, 1061
Bishop, Rand, 57
Bismarck, Otto, Fürst von, 58
Bissell, Richard, 1017
Bjorkelo, Anders J., 1026
Björkman, Ingrid, 638
Bjørnson, Richard, 120
Black market—Africa, Sub-Saharan—Foreign exchange, 250, 445
Black nationalism—South Africa, 941
Black theology, 898, 937
Blacking, John, 303
Blacks—Employment—South Africa, 886, 894
Blacks—History—Juvenile literature, 181-182
Blacks—Legal status, laws, etc.—South Africa, 999, 1019
Blacks—Race identity—Bibliography, 208
Blacks—Africa—Intellectual life—Bibliography, 193
Blacks—Africa, Southern—Medicine, 425
Blacks—Africa, Southern—Religion, 425
Blacks—Africa, Sub-Saharan—Religion—Bibliography, 140
Blacks—South Africa, 837
Blacks—South Africa—Attitudes, 886, 893
Blacks—South Africa—Economic conditions, 838
Blacks—South Africa—Economic conditions—Pictorial works, 1020
Blacks—South Africa—Intellectual life, 970, 1016
Blacks—South Africa—Politics and government, 849, 894, 933, 990
Blacks—South Africa—Relocation, 888
Blacks—South Africa—Segregation, 863
Blacks—South Africa—Social conditions, 849
Blacks—South Africa—Social conditions—Case studies, 910
Blacks—South Africa—Social conditions—Pictorial works, 1020
Blacks—South Africa—Natal—Civil rights, 914
Blacks—South Africa—Natal—Politics and government, 914
Blacks—South Africa—Soweto—Social conditions, 930
Blacks in art—Exhibitions, 81
Blacks in literature, 275, 970
Blacks in literature—Bibliography, 193, 344
Blacks in the performing arts—Bibliography, 344
Blacksmiths—Mali, 715
Blair, Dorothy A., 317
Blanc, M., 282
Blankson, Charles C. T., 295
Bledsoe, Caroline H., 89
Bleek, Wolf, 485
Blench, Roger M., 232
Blixen-Finecke, Bror, baron von, 632, 639
Bloch, Maurice, 693
Bloch, Peter C., 59
Block, Leslie, 1068
Bloomberg, Charles, 840
Bloomfield, Richard J., 496
Blue Nile River Valley (Ethiopia and Sudan)—Economic conditions, 1033
Bluen, Stephen, 832
Blumenfeld, Jesmond, 436, 978
Boadi, Lawrence A., 613
Boahen, A. Adu, 60, 96, 614
Bobb, Donald, 246
Bobb, F. Scott, 1091
Boddington, Craig, 61
Boddy, Janice P., 1027
Boesak, Allan, 860, 992, 996
Boetie, Dugmore, 841
Bohannan, Paul, 62
Böhmer, Ursula, 269
Bokassa I, Emperor of the Central African Empire, 95, 290
Bolade, A. A., 781
Bolland, Rita, 476
Bonat, Zuwaqhu A., 164
Bondarevsky, G., 418
Bonfiglioli, Angelo M., 469, 742
Bonnefille, R., 407
Bonnke, Reinhard, 307
Bonte, Pierre, 320
Bonvin, Jean, 516
Bororo (African people)—Families, 742
Bororo (African people)—History, 742
Borton, John, 271, 642
Borzendowski, Janice, 688
Bosman, H. W. J., 828
Bosman, Herman Charles, 1905-1951—Criticism and interpretation, 892
Bosse, Hans, 28
Bostock, Mike, 1022
Botany—Africa, West, 488
Botany—Madagascar, 696
Botany—Ruwenzori Mountains (Uganda and Zaire), 1089
Botha, Elize, 822
Botswana, 18, 20, 23, 90, 96, 117, 282, 348, 350, 393, 433, 460, 503-513
Botswana—Economic conditions—1966-, 507
Botswana—Economic policy, 503
Botswana—History—To *1966*, 504
Botswana—History—Dictionaries, 510
Botswana—Politics and government—To *1966*, 511
Botswana—Race relations, 504
Bouchon, Genevieve, 416
Bourdillon, M. F. C., 337
Bourgeois, Arthur P., 299
Bovin, Mette, 353
Bowie, James, 12

Boycott—South Africa—Econometric models, 911
Boyd, Ben, 63
Boyd, Jean, 751
Boyd, Raymond, 232
Boyles, Denis, 64
Braam, Conny, 861
Bradley, Tom, 12
Bragança, Aquino de, 96
Brah, Mahamane, 13
Brainard, Jean M., 640
Braithwaite, Colin J. R., 400
Branch, Bill, 427
Brander, Michael, 65
Brantley, Cynthia, 12
Braun, Gerald, 844
Bravmann, René A., 614
Brazil—Civilization—African influences, 228
Bredenkamp, I. M., 842
Brewer, John D., 844, 976
Brews, Alan, 946, 992
Breytenbach, Breyten, 861
Breytenbach, G. J., 442
Briand, Michael, 1017
Briggs, J., 1042
Brincard, Thérèse, 299
Brink, André, 28
British—Kenya—Biography, 649
Brittain, Victoria, 436
Brodin, Eric, 859
Broeze, F. J. A., 418
Brokensha, David, 36, 373, 671
Brooke, R. K., 442
Brooke-Ball, Peter, 428
Brookhiser, Richard, 859
Brooks, Elizabeth E., 298
Broughton, Henry D., 649
Broutin, Christian, 702
Brown, Barbara B., 350
Brown, C. J., 442
Brown, Ian, 108
Brown, James G., 146
Brown, John P., 111
Brown, Karen M., 461
Brown, Lloyd W., 613
Brown, Marshall D., 256
Brown, Richard, 1047
Brown, Rosellen, 103
Brown, Vincent W., 354
Browne, Robert, 12
Bruce, John W., 185
Bruggers, Richard L., 258
Bruton, M. N., 442
Brutus, Dennis, 444, 861
Bryant, Coralie, 446
Bryceson, Deborah, 1068
Buchanan, Emily, 892
Buckley, William, 363
Buendia, Gina M., 672
Bugingo, A., 34
Buhari, M., 763
Bukuku, Enos S., 17
Bukusi, J. B. M., 642
Bullock, Lord, 976
Bullwinkle, Davis, 67, 379
Bulpin, Thomas V., 1054
Bunker, Stephen G., 373
Burdette, Marcia M., 1103
Bureaucracy—Lesotho, 686
Burfisher, Mary E., 466
Burgat, François, 141
Burgess, Warren, 374
Burgett, Charles L., 816
Burgoyne, Bruce E., 922
Burke, Edmund, 171
Burkina Faso, 12, 89, 185, 514-515
Burkina Faso—Economic conditions, 499
Burkina Faso—Politics and government, 499
Burkina Faso—Social conditions, 499
Burnham, Philip, 320
Burrell, Timothy D., 843
Burrill, Melinda J., 12
Burt, Eugene C., 68
Burton, M. N., 442
Burundi, 34, 372, 516-517, 799
Burundi—Civilization, 517
Burundi—Ethnology—Burundi, 517
Burundi—History, 517
Burundi—Rural conditions, 516
Burundi—Social conditions, 516
Bus lines—Africa, West, 463
Bush, Ray, 356
Business and politics—South Africa, 916
Business enterprises—South Africa—History, 828
Buthelezi, Gatsha, 940
Butler, Guy, 444
Butler, Jeffrey, 858
Butynski, Thomas M., 257
Buzash, Michael D., 246
Bygbjerg, I. C., 154

Cairncross, Sandy, 271
Calabar (Nigeria)—Religion, 764
Calame, Blaise, 28
Calame-Griaule, Geneviève, 28
Calanoida—Africa, 105
Calchi-Novati, Giampaolo, 17
Caldwell, John, 89
Caldwell, Pat, 89
Callaghy, Thomas M., 255
Callaway, Barbara, 753-754

Cameron, Kenneth M., 383
Cameroon, 34, 84, 89, 96, 185, 269, 310, 320, 477, 518-527
Cameroon—Bibliography, 519
Cameroon—Court and courtiers—Pictorial works, 524
Cameroon—Description and travel, 527
Cameroon—History, 518, 526
Cameroon—History—Pictorial works, 524
Cameroon—Religion, 340
Cammack, Diana, 433
Campano, Fred, 17
Campbell, Andrew C., 400
Campbell, Bonnie K., 164, 310
Campbell, Dennis, 187
Campbell, Horace, 436
Campbell, John, 164, 1068
Campbell, Kurt M., 436, 496
Campschreur, Willem, 861
Cancel, Robert, 1104
Canesso, Claudia, 845
Cape Verde, 7, 528
Cape Verde—Bibliography, 528
Cape Verde—History—Dictionaries, 528
Capital—Nigeria—Kano State, 750
Capitalism—Africa, 177
Capitalism—Africa—History, 143
Capitalism—Namibia—Congresses, 734
Capitalism—South Africa, 1019
Capitalism—South Africa—History, 828
Capitalism—Sudan, 1029
Capitalism—Zaire—Haut-Zaïre, 1094
Capitalism—Zaire—Kisangani, 1094
Capitalism—Zaire—Kivu, 1094
Capitalists and financiers—Africa, Southern—Biography, 448
Capitalists and financiers—Zaire—Case studies, 1094
Capo, Hounkpati B. C., 232
Capstick, Peter H., 69
Caputo, Robert—Journeys—Nile River Valley, 380
Carney, Judith A., 32
Carpenter, Joel A., 209
Carrieri, Mario, 5, 11
Carroll, Richard J., 166
Carstens, Howard, 1056
Carswell, J. W., 154
Carter, George E., 38
Carter, William G., 19
Casanova, J., 407
Casement, Roger, 366
Casley, D. J., 339
Cassanelli, Lee V., 117
Cassava industry—Ghana, 618
Cassiers, Anne, 192
Castellanos, Isabel, 70
Castellanos, Jorge, 70
Catalisano, Adelaide, 71
Cathie, John, 503
Catholic Church—Missions—Nigeria, Eastern—History, 786
Catholic Church—Africa, Sub-Saharan, 150
Catholic schools—Nigeria, Eastern—History, 786
Catholic schools—South Africa, 823
Catterson, Thomas M., 469
Cattle breeders—Africa, East, 395
Cawthra, Gavin, 979
Central Africa, *see* Africa, Central
Central African Republic, 117, 290, 295, 529
Central African Republic—Politics and government—*1966-1979*, 95
Central planning—Mozambique, 733
Cercopithecus—Africa—Evolution, 257
Chad, 141, 530
Chad—Foreign relations—Libya, 530
Chad—History, 518
Chaiken, Miriam S., 373
Chaka, Zulu chief, 1787?-1828—Drama, 120
Chaka, Zulu chief, 1787?-1828—Juvenile literature, 982
Chalmers, Bernie, 832
Chamba (African people)—History, 522
Chan, Stephen, 429
Chandra, Satish, 418
Chandrasekhar, S., 720
Chapman, G. R., 407
Chapman, Michael, 892
Chapman, Stanley D., 828
Chatwin, Bruce, 500
Chaudhuri, K. N., 414
Chazan, Naomi, 84, 106, 251, 255, 351
Chege, Michael, 98
Chengu, E. T., 393
Cheru, Fantu, 164, 446
Chevalier, Haakon, 124
Cheysson, Claude, 876
Chiasson, John, 72
Chidzero, Bernard T. G., 446
Chieh-Johnson, Dorothy, 691
Chikane, Frank, 846, 992
Child, R. Dennis, 43
Children—Civil rights—South Africa, 1002
Children—Africa, Eastern—Social conditions, 390
Children—Ivory Coast—Nutrition, 553-554
Children—Tanzania—Juvenile literature, 1067
Chimedza, Ruvimbo, 460
Chimezie, Onyewuchi S., 268
Chimpanzees—Tanzania—Gombe Stream National Park—Juvenile literature, 1053
China—Relations—Africa, 296-297
Chipman, John, 73
Chitala, Derrick, 449
Chorowicz, J., 407

Chossudovsky, Michel, 183
Choudhury, Masudul A., 74
Christelow, Allan, 170
Christensen, Allen C., 12
Christensen, Cheryl, 27
Christensen, Philip R., 680
Christian biography—Ethiopia, 587
Christian saints—Africa—Biography, 157
Christian sects—South Africa, 1013
Christianity—Africa, 337
Christianity—Africa, Sub-Saharan, 111
Christianity—Nigeria, 785
Christianity and other religions—African, 54
Christians—Africa—Case studies, 158
Christiansen, Robert, 27
Church, Cathleen, 36
Church and education—Zimbabwe—History—20th century, 1125
Church and state—South Africa—History—20th century, 946
Church music—Ethiopia, 588-589
Church of the Province of Southern Africa—Bishops—Biography—Juvenile literature, 834
Church of the Province of Southern Africa—Sermons, 997
Church of the Province of Southern Africa—South Africa—Bishops—Biography—Juvenile literature, 1018
Church work with refugees—Africa, 91
Church work with the poor—Africa, 91
Church work with the sick—Africa, Sub-Saharan, 54
Chuta, Enyinna, 166
Cichlidae—Nyasa, Lake—Pictorial works, 374
Cichlidae—Tanganyika, Lake—Pictorial works, 374
Cires, Y. Kouadio, 536
Cisse, Samba Y., 75
Cities and towns—Africa—Growth, 16
Civil-military relations—Africa, Sub-Saharan, 56
Civil-military relations—Nigeria, 784
Civil-military relations—South Africa, 883, 974
Civil-military relations—Uganda—History, 1085
Civil procedure—South Africa, 951
Civil rights—Africa, 112
Civil rights—Ethiopia, 594, 596
Civil rights workers—South Africa—Biography, 953
Civil rights workers—South Africa—Biography—Juvenile literature, 887, 889, 1009
Clammer, David, 848
Clarence-Smith, W. G., 108, 385
Claridge, Elizabeth, 477
Clark, Leon E., 318
Clark, Mari H., 381
Clarke, John D., 756
Classification—Books—Africa, 78, 190
Claude, Dominique, 310
Clavel, François, 154
Clay, Edward, 90, 271
Clay, Jason W., 569
Clayton, Anthony, 76-77, 303
Clayton, Cherry, 892
Clementi, Alberto, 17
Cleven, Harry T., 587
Cliffe, Lionel, 356, 1128
Clignet, Rémi, 320
Cline-Cole, R. Akindele, 813
Clingman, Stephen, 880-881
Cloud, Kathleen, 32
Clough, Michael, 262
Clough, Penny, 853
Cluley, Leonard E., 78
Clumeck, Nathan, 34, 154
Coal trade—South Africa, 995
Cobb, Stephen, 1039
Cobbett, William, 983
Cobley, Alan G., 849
Cochrane, Susan H., 79
Cock, Jacklyn, 249, 974
Cocoa—Prices—Government policy—Ivory Coast—Econometric models, 534
Cocoa—Prices—Ivory Coast, 539
Cocoa trade—Ghana, 621-622
Cocoa trade—Ivory Coast, 539
Cocoa trade—Ivory Coast—Employees—Economic conditions, 539
Coetzee, Ample, 822
Coetzee, J. M., 850
Coffee—Prices—Government policy—Ivory Coast—Econometric models, 534
Coffee—Prices—Ivory Coast, 539
Coffee trade—Ivory Coast—Employees—Economic conditions, 539
Coffin, Millard F., 80
Cogill, Bruce, 658
Cogill, Charles, 832
Cognition and culture—Africa—Congresses, 230
Cognition and culture—Madagascar, 693
Cohen, A. S., 407
Cohen, David W., 641
Cohen, Robin, 7
Cohen, Ronald, 278
Coker, Christopher, 976
Cola, Lee de, 485
Colbo, Murray H., 1084
Cole, Herbert M., 81
Colebunders, Robert, 154
Coles, Catherine M., 757
College administrators—Nigeria—Case studies, 787
Collins, E. J., 613
Colonial administrators—Botswana—Diaries, 511
Colonial administrators—Sudan—Biography, 1051

Colonies—Africa—History, 60
Colored people (South Africa)—Politics and government, 931
Colson, Elizabeth, 1105
Colyn, Marc M., 257
Commander, Simon, 309
Commercial law—Islamic countries, 210
Commins, Stephen K., 27
Communication policy—Islamic countries, 276
Communism—Africa, 155
Communism—Africa—Societies, etc.—Dictionaries, 261
Communism—Africa, Southern, 443, 447
Communism—South Africa, 830
Communist parties—Africa—Dictionaries, 261
Community development—Africa, 139
Community development—Africa, East—Case studies, 373
Community development—Botswana, 505
Community health aides—Africa, Sub-Saharan, 137
Community health aides—Tanzania, 1055
Community health services—Africa, Sub-Saharan, 137
Community health services—Tanzania, 1055
Community plays, etc.—Kenya—Kamirithu, 638
Composers—South Africa, 853
Comrie, Nigel J. M., 12
Conant, Francis P., 36
Conelly, W. Thomas, 373
Conference of Ministers of Education and Those Responsible for Economic Planning in African Member States (1982 : Harare, Zimbabwe), 75
Conflict of laws—Africa, Southern, 438
Congo (Brazzaville), 34, 477, 531-532
Congo (Brazzaville)—Economic conditions, 499
Congo (Brazzaville)—Fiction, 531
Congo (Brazzaville)—Politics and government, 499
Congo (Brazzaville)—Social conditions, 499
Congo River—Description and travel, 366
Conrad, Joseph, 366
Conrad, Robert F., 82
Conradie, Barbara, 828
Conservation of natural resources—Africa, Sub-Saharan, 329
Consolidated Gold Fields Limited—History, 904
Consolidation of land holdings—Kenya, 653
Consumers—Ivory Coast, 540
Consumption (Economics)—Ivory Coast, 548
Continental margins—Atlantic coast (Africa), 322
Continental margins—Indian Coast (Africa), 80
Cook, Chris, 83
Cookery, African, 207
Cookery, African—Juvenile literature, 135, 224
Cookery, Ethiopian, 571
Cooper, Alison, 854-856
Cooper, Allan D., 734
Cooper, J., 442
Cooper, K. H., 442
Cooperative societies—Africa—Congresses, 348
Cooperative societies—Kenya, 666
Copet-Rougier, Elisabeth, 320
Copp, Robert, 839
Coquery-Vidrovitch, Catherine, 85, 96
Cordell, Dennis D., 117
Córdova, Julia, 334
Corn industry—Government policy—Kenya, 668
Corn industry—Kenya—South Nyanza District, 658
Corporate planning—Kenya—Case studies, 656
Corporations—South Africa—Political activity, 916
Corporations, American—Namibia—Directories, 856, 998
Corporations, American—South Africa, 890, 912, 954
Corporations, American—South Africa—Charitable contributions, 971
Corporations, American—South Africa—Directories, 856, 998
Corporations, American—South Africa—History, 900
Corporations, British—Namibia—History, 741
Corporations, Canadian—Namibia—Directories, 856
Corporations, Canadian—South Africa—Directories, 856
Cortas, A. N., 1068
Cosendai, Aimé, 523
Cosendai, Madeleine, 523
Cost and standard of living—Ghana—Statistical methods, 624
Cost and standard of living—Ivory Coast, 539, 542, 548
Cost and standard of living—Kenya—South Nyanza District, 658
Cost and standard of living—Mauritania—Statistical methods, 624
Coster, Rein, 501
Côte d'Ivoire, 16, 34, 84, 96, 154, 166, 269, 298, 310, 320, 338, 533-559, 614
Côte d'Ivoire—Economic policy, 535, 549
Côte d'Ivoire—Officials and employees—Salaries, etc., 544
Côte d'Ivoire—Rural conditions, 553
Cotton trade—Government policy—Burkina Faso, 514
Cotton trade—Government policy—Ivory Coast, 514
Cotton trade—Government policy—Togo, 514
Country life—Kenya, 645-646
Court rules—South Africa, 951
Courts—Nigeria—Congresses, 758
Courts—South Africa—Natal—History, 981
Couzyn, Jeni, 444
Covell, Maureen, 694
Cowell, Alan, 996
Cowley, Roger W., 570
Crandall, Shelly, 36

Crane, John K., 857
Craniology—Tanzania—Olduvai Gorge, 1070
Crawford, Daniel, 366
Criminal law—South Africa, 1012
Criminals—South Africa—Biography, 841
Criticism—Africa—History—20th century, 39, 57
Criticism—South Africa—History—20th century, 903
Crocodiles—Kenya—Mythology, 652
Crocodiles—Rudolf, Lake (Kenya and Ethiopia), 652
Crofts, Marylee S., 1056
Cronin, Jeremy, 444, 892
Crook, Richard C., 271
Crossley, R., 407
Crouch, Stanley, 88
Crouch, Susan C., 1057
Crowder, Michael, 38, 96, 117, 504, 511
Crowley, Daniel J., 490
Cruise O'Brien, Donal B., 468
Crummell, Alexander, 217
Ctenoceratina—Africa, Sub-Saharan—Classification, 92
Cuba—Civilization—African influences, 70
Cuba—Military relations—Africa, Northeast, 399
Cuba—Relations—Africa, 211
Cubans—Angola—History—20th century, 495
Cuffe, Paul, 814
Cuffe, Paul, 1759-1817—Juvenile literature, 810
Currey, John J., 18
Curtin, Philip D., 62
Curtis, Donald, 90
Curtis, G., 407
Customary law—Sudan—Dārfūr al-Janūbīyah (Province), 1041
Customary law—Zaire, 1098
Cuthbertson, Greg, 992

Daddieh, Cyril K., 84, 350
Dafalla, D. A., 12
Daffa, Paulos, 223
Dagomba (African people)—Music—Instruction and study, 619
Daino, Peter, 91
Dalby, David, 202
Daly, Howell V., 92
Daly, M. W., 96, 1037
Damba (Dance drumming)—Instruction and study, 619
Dance music—Ghana—Instruction and study, 619
D'Angelo, Massimo, 17
Dangor, Achmat, 444
Daniels, Robert E., 381
Dankwa, E. V. O., 168
Danto, Arthur C., 44
Dantzig, A. van, 620
Dar Masalit (Sudan)—Economic conditions, 1050
Darch, Colin, 723
Dart, Raymond A., 1070
Das Gupta, Ashin, 416
Data bases—Islamic countries—Congresses, 66
Daturi, Augusta, 430
Davachi, F., 34
Davenport, T. R. H., 862
Davidson, Basil, 7, 93-94, 96, 610
Davies, H. R. J., 142
Davies, Robert H., 863
Davis, Edward, 892
Davis, Stephen M., 864
Davison, Jean, 32, 643
Dawson, Marc H., 36
D'Azevedo, Warren L., 490
De Gruchy, John W., 946, 992
De Kock, Leon, 892
De St. Jorre, John, 980
De Tray, Dennis N., 549
De Villiers, A. L., 442
De Villiers, Marq, 865-866
De Vries, C. G., 867
De Watteville, Vivienne—Journeys—Kenya, 644
Deacon, J., 442
Deacon, Janette, 431
Dean, Harry, 868
Dean, S. J., 442
Deaton, Angus, 538-540
Debroey, Lidwina, 869
Debroey, Steven, 869
Debt relief—Africa, Sub-Saharan, 325
Debts, External—Africa, 164, 247, 286
Debts, External—Africa—Congresses, 29
Debts, External—Sudan—Congresses, 1047
Debts, External—Sudan—Econometric models, 1031
Debts, Public—Africa, 247
Decalo, Samuel, 95
Decentralization in government—Africa, 121
Decentralization in government—Lesotho, 686
Decentralization in government—Senegal, 808
Decolonization—Africa, 96, 147
Decolonization—Zimbabwe, 129
Decoration and ornament, Primitive—Africa, Sub-Saharan, 343
Deeb, Mary J., 97, 141
Defense (Criminal procedure)—South Africa, 1012
DeLancey, Mark, 519-520
Delgado, Christopher L., 278
Deluz, Ariane, 320
Demery, Lionel, 309
Demirors, Umra, 17
Demographic surveys—Liberia, 691
Deng, Francis M., 185, 337, 1028, 1044
Denis, François, 154
Dennis, Carolyne, 32

Denny, L. M., 730
Denys, C., 407
Denzer, LaRay, 813
Depressions—1929—Africa—Congresses, 108
Deregowski, J. B., 230
Dery, Peter P., 132
Desert biology—Sahara—Juvenile literature, 71
Desert ecology—Sahara—Juvenile literature, 71
Desertification—Nigeria, Northern, 778
Desertification—Sahel, 469, 473
Desertification—Sudan (Region), 469
Desertification—West Africa, 473
Dessì, Francesco, 52
DeStefano, Joseph, 362
Deveneaux, Gustav H. K., 813
DeWit, S., 34
Di Domenico, Catherine, 485
Diallo, Yaya, 711
Diamond, Arthur, 810
Diamond, Larry J., 24, 759
Diamond industry and trade—South Africa—History, 943
Dick, Hermann, 503
Dickerman, Carol W., 185, 265
Dicks, Brian, 400
Dickson, Mora, 607
Dickson, Vivienne, 892
Dickson, W. L., 393
Dictators—Africa, Sub-Saharan—Biography, 95
Diejomaoh, Vremudia P., 87
Diepen, Maria van, 941
Dikobe, Modikwe, 444
Diller, Helmut, 695
Dillon, Diane, 1086
Dillon, Leo, 1086
Dinan, Desmond, 99
Dinesen, Isak, 632, 645-646
Dinesen, Isak, 1885-1962—Homes and haunts—Kenya, 645-646
Dinka (African people), 1028
Dinka (Nilotic tribe)—Religion, 1040
Dinwiddy, Hugh, 1088
Diop, Cheikh A., 100
Diop, David, 861
Diouf, Abdou, 3
Diplomats—Uganda—Biography, 1077
Diraige, Ahmed, 12
Dirks, Robert, 18
Disaster relief—Africa—Management—Handbooks, manuals, etc., 63
Disaster relief—Mozambique—Handbooks, manuals, etc., 726
Diseases—Africa, East—Bibliography, 378
Diseases—Kenya—South Nyanza District, 658
Disinvestment—South Africa, 890, 912, 945, 1008
Dissident arts—South Africa, 861
Dissidents—South Africa, 924
Divendal, Joost, 861
Dixon, John E., 298
DjeDje, Jacqueline C., 19
Djibouti, 403
Dlamini, S. M., 282
Dlamini, Sipho, 863
Dodge, Cole P., 1075
Dolphyne, Florence A., 485
Domestics—Zambia—History—20th century, 1108
Dommen, Arthur J., 102, 287
Donzel, E. J. van, 116
Doornbos, Martin, 1088
Doornbos, Paul, 1047
Dõpcke, Wolfgang, 108
Dor, Avi, 541
Douwes Dekker, L., 832
Dowell, Arthur E., 246
Downing, Thomas E., 642
Downs, R. E., 185
Draft animals—Africa, West, 515
Draft animals—Burkina Faso, 515
Drake, R., 407
Drama—Black authors—History and criticism, 761
Draper, Laurence, 401
Drebber, Johannes, 223
Dressler, Claus P., 28
Drew, Eileen, 103
Drewal, Henry J., 461
Drewal, Margaret T., 461
Dreyer, Lynette, 870
Drinking customs—Zambia—Gwembe District, 1105
Drinking of alcoholic beverages—Africa, Sub-Saharan—History—19th century, 37
Driver, Dorothy, 892
Drory, Amos, 832
Drought—Africa—Diaries, 123
Drought relief—Africa, 328
Drought relief—Africa—Case studies, 128
Droughts—Kenya, 642
Droughts—Nigeria, Northern, 778
Droughts—Sudan, 1024
Drum (South Africa edition)—Indexes, 355
Du P. Le Roux, P. J., 442
Du Pisanie, J. A., 1017
Du Preez, Peter, 832
Dubow, Saul, 840, 871
Dudas, Erzsebet, 298
Due, Jean M., 1106
Due, John F., 536
Duffield, Mark R., 1029
Duignan, Peter, 859
Dumett, Raymond E., 117, 614
Duncan, David Ewing—Journeys—Africa, 104

Duncan, Sheena, 992
Dunn, D. Elwood, 689
Dunn, John, 468
Dunton, Chris, 141
Durand, Jaap, 946, 992
Duruflé, Gilles, 310
Dussart, Bernard, 105
Dutch literature—Study and teaching (Higher)—South Africa—Congresses, 822
Dwight, Margaret, 518
Dwyer, David J., 232

Early, L. R., 613
Earnshaw, Allan, 1065
East African Community, 409
East African PWPA Conference, 382
East Indians—Mauritius—History, 720
East Indians—South Africa—Johannesburg—Fiction, 875
Eastern Africa, *see* Africa, Eastern
Eastman, George, 1854-1902—Correspondence, 383
Eastman, George, 1854-1902—Journeys—Africa, 383
Easum, Donald B., 12
Ebert, James I., 18
Ebinger, Charles K., 493
Eclecticism in art—South Africa—Homelands, 1023
Ecology—Africa, 189
Ecology—Africa, Central—Juvenile literature, 368
Ecology—Africa, Southern—Congresses, 442
Ecology—Africa, Southern—Juvenile literature, 430
Ecology—Sudan—Jonglei Canal Region, 1039
Economic anthropology—Kenya, 675
Economic anthropology—Sudan—Dar Masalit, 1050
Economic anthropology—Zambia—Luapala Province, 1115
Economic assistance—Africa, 2
Economic assistance—Africa—Congresses, 356
Economic assistance—Africa, Southern—Evaluation, 426
Economic assistance—Africa, Sub-Saharan, 26, 325
Economic assistance—Angola, 497
Economic assistance—Ethiopia, 233
Economic assistance—Mozambique, 724
Economic assistance, American—Africa, 139, 327, 331-333
Economic assistance, American—Africa—Congresses, 256
Economic assistance, American—Africa, Sub-Saharan, 184
Economic assistance, French—Africa, 73
Economic Community of West African States, 492
Economic development—Religious aspects—Islam, 222
Economic development—Research—Africa—Directories, 169, 242
Economic development—Study and teaching—Africa—Directories, 169
Economic development projects—Africa—Management—Handbooks, manuals, etc., 63
Economic development projects—Africa, East—Case studies, 373
Economic development projects—Africa, Southern—Evaluation, 426
Economic development projects—Africa, Sub-Saharan—Case studies, 313
Economic sanctions—South Africa, 885, 915, 959, 966, 1011
Economic sanctions—South Africa—Bibliography, 964
Economic sanctions—South Africa—Econometric models, 911
Economic sanctions—Zimbabwe, 966
Economic sanctions, American—Ethiopia, 595
Economic sanctions, American—South Africa, 824, 1001, 1003-1005, 1007-1008
Economic stabilization—Social aspects—Ivory Coast, 549
Economic stabilization—Africa, 310
Economic stabilization—Africa, Sub-Saharan—Econometric models, 237
Economic stabilization—Guinea-Bissau, 629
Eddy, John, 956
Edgerton, Robert B., 647, 872
Edmonds, Keith, 1088
Education—Economic aspects—Africa, Sub-Saharan, 109
Education—Economic aspects—Africa, Sub-Saharan—Bibliography, 142
Education—Economic aspects—Kenya—Statistics, 387
Education—Economic aspects—Tanzania—Statistics, 387
Education—Moral and ethical aspects—Africa—Congresses, 268
Education—Social aspects—Africa—Congresses, 268
Education—Social aspects—Africa, Sub-Saharan—Bibliography, 142
Education—Africa, 75
Education—Africa—History, 205
Education—Kenya, 648
Education—Zimbabwe—History—20th century, 1125
Education, Higher—Africa, French-speaking West—Finance—Congresses, 482
Education and state—Africa, 75
Education and state—Africa, Sub-Saharan, 109
Education and state—Kenya, 387
Education and state—Tanzania, 387
Education and state—Zimbabwe—History—20th century, 1125
Edwards, Alasdair J., 400
Edwards, Beatrice, 27
Edwards, Frederick J., 400
Edwards, Joanna, 476

Egero, Bertil, 7
Egerton, David, 680
Eglington, Charles, 892
Ehouman, Sylvestre, 298
Eicher, Carl K., 446
Eide, Lorraine, 1121
Eisemon, Thomas, 648
Eisenstadt, S. N., 106
Ejedepang-Koge, S. N., 521
Ekanem, Ita I., 485
Ekechi, Felix K., 760
Ekoko, A.E., 96
El-Ashry, Mohamed T., 9
El Sammani, Mohammed O., 16
El Tayeb, G. D., 1042
Éla, Jean M., 111
Elazar, Daniel J., 873, 1017
Elementary school teachers—Salaries, etc.—Africa, Sub-Saharan, 362
Elias, T. O., 112
Elimimian, Jonathan U., 113
Elite (Social sciences)—Africa, 225
Elite (Social sciences)—South Africa, 870
Elizabeth, Princess of Toro, 1077
Elkan, Walter, 271
Elkiss, T. H., 311
Elliot, Geraldine, 386
Elliott, Charles, 27
Elliott, Clive C. H., 258
Elliott, James, 17
Ellis, Stephen, 701
Elphick, Richard, 969
Elson, Diane, 164
Elugbe, Ben O., 232
Eluwa, G. I. C., 311
Embroidery, Primitive—Zaire—Themes, motives, 1095
Embroidery, Shoowa (African people)—Themes, motives, 1095
Emenyonu, Ernest N., 268
Encyclopaedia of Islam—Indexes, 116
English, Peter, 1015
English language—Study and teaching—Tanzania, 1059
English language—Study and teaching (Primary)—African speakers, 680
English language—Study and teaching (Primary)—Kenya, 670, 680
Entwhisle, Barbara, 757
Environmental policy—Africa, 189
Environmental policy—Africa, Sub-Saharan, 329
Environmental policy—Sahel, 473
Environmental policy—West Africa, 473
Epic poetry, Kpelle—History and criticism, 628
Epidemiologists—Botswana—Biography, 508
Eprile, Tony, 874
Equatorial Guinea, 560-563
Equatorial Guinea—History—Dictionaries, 561
Equatorial Guinea—Politics and government—*1968-1979*, 560
Equatorial Guinea—Politics and government—1968-, 95
Equatorial Guinea—Politics and government—1979-, 560
Erasmus, D. J., 442
Erichsen, Erich, 734
Eritrea (Ethiopia)—History—Revolution, 1962-, 405
Eritrea (Ethiopia)—History—Revolution, 1962- — Fiction, 580
Eritrea (Ethiopia)—Politics and government—*1941-1952*, 592
Erroll, Josslyn H., 649
Esheté, Andreas, 575
Esposito, John L., 252
Essay, 792
Essex, Myron, 154
Essop, Ahmed, 444, 875
Estes, Richard, 119
Esu (Legendary character), 761
Ethiopia, 90, 106, 117, 192, 233, 246, 262, 298, 332, 372, 384, 405, 407, 563-597, 652, 1033
Ethiopia—Description and travel—*1945-1980*, 592
Ethiopia—Ethnic relations, 566
Ethiopia—Ethnic relations—Exhibitions, 567
Ethiopia—Foreign relations—Treaties, 565
Ethiopia—Foreign relations—Soviet Union, 396
Ethiopia—History—19th century—Sources, 565
Ethiopia—History—*1889-1974*, 586
Ethiopia—History—Revolution, *1974*, 579
Ethiopia—History—Revolution, 1974—Congresses, 575
Ethiopia—History—1974-, 579
Ethiopia—Juvenile literature, 572
Ethiopia—Kings and rulers—Biography, 586
Ethiopia—Kings and rulers—Biography—Juvenile literature, 585
Ethiopia—Politics and government—1974-, 573, 578
Ethiopia—Social conditions—1974-, 573
Ethnicity—Africa, Southern, 858
Ethnicity—Africa, Sub-Saharan, 231
Ethnobotany—Kenya—Embu (District), 671
Ethnologists—Zaire—Biography, 1102
Ethnology—Africa, 86
Ethnology—Africa—Juvenile literature, 72
Ethnology—Africa, East, 395
Ethnology—Africa, Sub-Saharan, 48, 136
Ethnology—Ivory Coast, 543
Ethnology—Madagascar, 693
Ethnology—Niger—Field work, 744
Ethnology—Nigeria, Eastern, 772

Ethnology—Zambia—Kefa, 1117
Ethnomusicology—Africa, 19
Etzkorn, K. Peter, 490
Euba, Femi, 761
Eugster, H. P., 407
Euijen, M., 989
Europe—Commerce—Africa, Sub-Saharan—Statistics, 238
Europe—Foreign relations—Africa, 58
Europe—Foreign relations—South Africa, 895
Europe—Relations—South Africa, 876
Evangelistic work—Africa, 307
Evangelists—Africa—Biography, 307
Evans, Jonathan W., 166
Evans, Michael, 983
Evans, Peter G. H., 400
Evans-Pritchard, E. E., 20, 23
Exchange of bibliographic information—Islamic countries—Congresses, 66
Excise tax—Ivory Coast—Econometric models, 559
Executives—Africa—Training of, 272
Explorers—Africa—Biography, 42
Explorers—Africa, West—Biography, 471
Explorers—Kenya—Biography, 667
Export marketing—Africa, 113
Exports—Ghana, 622
Eyzaguirre, Pablo B., 185
Ezegbobelu, Edmund E., 762
Ezra, Kate, 712-713

Faber, Michael, 9
Fadal, M. O., 820
Fadayomi, Theophilus O., 755
Fage, J. D., 240, 470
Fagg, William B., 464
Fairfield, Sheila, 122
Fairhead, J. D., 322, 407
Falashas—Exhibitions, 567
Falashas—History, 588-589
Falashas—Music—History and criticism, 588-589
Falashas—Rites and ceremonies, 588-589
Falashas—Israel, 568
Falashas—Israel—Exhibitions, 567
Falk, Pamela S., 436
Falloux, François, 469
Falola, Toyin, 752
Family—Africa, Eastern, 390
Family—Africa, Sub-Saharan—Cross-cultural studies, 264
Family—Kenya—Juvenile literature, 654
Family—Tanzania, 1061
Family farms—Africa, Sub-Saharan, 293
Family-owned business enterprises—Ivory Coast, 557
Famines—Africa, 8, 18, 223, 328
Famines—Africa—Case studies, 90
Famines—Africa—Congresses, 29
Famines—Africa—Juvenile literature, 319
Famines—Africa, East, 406
Famines—Africa, Northeast, 391
Famines—Ethiopia, 569, 576-578, 593, 596
Famines—Nigeria, Northern, 778
Famines—Sudan, 593
Famoriyo, Segun, 781
Fanfani, Mariapia—Diaries, 123
Fanon, Frantz, 124
Fanos, Safwat, 164
Fapohunda, Eleanor R., 485
Faraclas, Nicholas G., 232
Färber, Jost, 223
Fardon, Richard, 522
Farid, Samir M., 79
Faris, James C., 1029
Farm mechanization—Economic aspects—Africa, West, 515
Farm mechanization—Economic aspects—Burkina Faso, 515
Farm produce—Africa, West, 466
Farm produce—Gambia—Marketing—History, 601
Farm tenancy—Africa, West, 465
Farm tenancy—Mauritania, 718
Farm tenancy—Senegal, 803
Farm tenancy—South Africa, 928
Farmer, Graham, 642
Farmers—Government policy—Africa, Sub-Saharan, 49
Farms, Small—Africa, French-speaking West—Case studies, 514
Farooq, Ghazi M., 485
Farwell, Byron, 1030
Farzin, Yeganeh H., 817, 1031
Fashoyin, Tayo, 183
Fathers and sons—Nigeria—Biography, 792
Fatton, Robert, 351
February, Vernon, 861
Federal government—South Africa, 873, 1017
Fegley, Randall, 560
Feinberg, Barry, 861
Feller, Bernard, 125
Feminism—Africa—Congresses, 352
Feminism—Africa, Sub-Saharan, 317
Feminists—South Africa—Biography, 836, 961
Fennessy, Rena, 412
Fenton, Thomas P., 126
Ferguson, Howard, 853
Ferguson, James, 686
Fernandez, James, 490
Ferrar, Antony A., 442
Fertility, Human—Social aspects—Africa, Sub-Saharan—Cross-cultural studies, 264
Fertility, Human—Africa—Congresses, 89

Fertility, Human—Africa, Sub-Saharan, 79
Fertility, Human—Africa, West—Case studies, 485
Fertility, Human—Ivory Coast, 533
Fertility, Human—Kenya, 650
Fertilizer industry—Africa, Sub-Saharan, 281
Fertilizer industry—Benin, 501
Fertilizers—Economic aspects—Niger, 745
Fertilizers—Benin, 501
Fertilizers—Niger, 745
Fetner, P. Jay, 127
Fieldhouse, David, 96
Figge, Klaus, 28
Finance, Public—Africa—Accounting, 134
Finkelman, Paul, 22
Finnegan, William—Journeys—South Africa—Soweto, 877
Finnemore, Martheanne, 878
Firebrace, James, 1090
Fiscal policy—Africa, Sub-Saharan—Econometric models, 237
Fischer, Eberhard, 543
Fish trade—Mauritius, 721
Fisher, James, 832
Fishery policy—Mauritius, 721
Fishes—Indo-Pacific Region—Congresses, 419
Fishes—Nyasa, Lake, 374
Fishes—Tanganyika, Lake, 374
Fitzgerald, Patrick, 861
Fleuret, Anne, 18, 185, 373
Fleuret, Patrick, 373
Flinterman, C., 168
Floor, Willem, 469
Flournoy, Michèle A., 436
Fluehr-Lobban, Carolyn, 1032
Fly, James L., 523
Foà, Edouard, 364
Folbre, Nancy, 249
Foley, Michael W., 255
Folk medicine—Africa, Sub-Saharan—Bibliography, 140
Folk music—Africa—20th century—History and criticism, 138
Folk music—Mali—History and criticism, 711
Folk music—Uganda, 1086
Folk-songs, Ganda—Uganda, 1086
Foltz, William J., 141, 980
Food consumption—Botswana—Econometric models, 503
Food crops—Africa, 278
Food industry and trade—Africa, 278
Food relief—Government policy—Ethiopia, 569
Food relief—Africa—Case studies, 90, 128
Food relief—Africa—Diaries, 123
Food relief—Africa, Sub-Saharan, 287
Food relief—Ethiopia, 576-577, 591
Food relief—Mozambique, 724
Food relief, American—Africa, 328, 331-332
Food relief, American—Africa—Evaluation—Case studies, 354
Food relief, American—Africa, Southern, 455
Food relief, American—Ethiopia, 593, 596
Food relief, American—Sudan, 593
Food supply—Government policy—Africa—Case studies, 14, 84
Food supply—Government policy—Africa, East, 406
Food supply—Government policy—Botswana, 503
Food supply—Government policy—Mauritius, 721
Food supply—Africa, 18, 90, 148, 223, 278, 286, 305, 314
Food supply—Africa—Congresses, 356
Food supply—Africa—Juvenile literature, 319
Food supply—Africa, East, 406
Food supply—Africa, Southern, 446
Food supply—Africa, Sub-Saharan, 287
Food supply—Botswana—Econometric models, 503
Food supply—Ethiopia, 578
Food supply—Kenya—South Nyanza District, 658
Food supply—Nigeria, 749, 768
Food supply—Senegal, 803
Food supply—Somalia, 817
Foran, W. Robert, 129
Forced labor—Africa, 130
Forced labor—Zaire—History, 1096
Forced migration—Africa, 130
Ford, Michael, 84
Ford, Richard, 820
Forde, Cyril D., 23
Foreign exchange problem—Africa, Sub-Saharan, 250, 445
Fornasari, Lorenzo, 131
Forrest, Joshua, 630
Förster, Stig, 58
Forsyth, Murray, 978
Fort, Giles—Juvenile literature, 1122
Fort, Wana Ann—Juvenile literature, 1122
Fortes, Meyer, 20, 23, 611
Fortmann, Louise, 505
Fossey, Dian, 290
Fossil man—Africa, East, 388
Foster, Don, 832
Founou-Tchuigoua, Bernard, 14
Fox, James, 649
Fradin, Dennis B., 572
France—Colonies—Africa, 73
France—Colonies—Africa—Administration, 474
France—Colonies—Africa—Defenses, 76
France—Colonies—Africa—History, 99
France—Foreign relations—Africa, 73
Franck, Thomas, 1090
Frank, Katherine, 471

Frank, Odile, 650
Frankel, Philip H., 983
Frasen, L., 34
Frazier, John G., 400
Freedom of the press—South Africa, 950
Freeman, Anthony G., 839
French drama—Black authors—Bibliography, 344
Freshwater ecology—Africa, Southern, 435
Freund, Bill, 432
Freund, W. M., 969
Friends Church in Kenya, 408
Frishman, Alan, 295
Frontier and pioneer life—Kenya, 683
Frostick, L. E., 407
Frostin, Per, 735
Fruzzetti, Lina, 1033
Fuchs, Peter, 281
Fuglestad, Finn, 701
Fula Empire—Biography, 751
Fullagar, Clive, 832
Fund raising—South Africa, 971
Fundanga, Caleb, 164
Funk, Ursula, 32
Füredi, Frank, 651
Furley, Oliver, 1076, 1088
Fyfe, Christopher, 813

Gaag, J. van der, 541, 544-547
Gabon, 598-600
Gabon—Biography—Juvenile literature, 599
Gabon—Economic conditions—1960-, 598
Gabon—Economic policy, 598
Gabon—Politics and government—1960-, 598
Gadkarim, Hassan A., 1047
Gafour, Ayyoub-Awaga B., 1034
Gahamanyi, L., 13
Gaidzanwa, Rudo, 356
Galaty, John, 348, 673
Galenson, Alice, 166
Gambari, I. A., 763
Gambia, 12, 32, 338, 601-606, 804
Gambia—Bibliography, 602-603
Gambia—Officials and employees—In-service training, 604
Gambia—Poetry, 606
Gamble, David P., 602-603
Game-preserves—Africa, East—Guide-books, 412
Gana, J. A., 781
Ganslmayr, Herbert, 28
Garang, John, 1035
Garrard, Timothy F., 614
Gartrell, Beverley, 384
Garvey, Amy A., 206
Garvey, Marcus, 1887-1940—Family, 206
Gaspar, Carlos, 496
Gates, Henry L., 133
Gautier-Hion, Annie, 257
Geary, Christraud M., 524
Gebru Mersha, 575
Geerlings, Fons, 861
Gelber, Carol, 614
Geldenhuys, C. J., 442
Geographers—Tanzania—Biography, 1058
Geology—Indian Coast (Africa), 80
Georges, A. J., 34
Gerhardt, Ludwig, 232
German literature—Africa—History and criticism, 342
German philology—Study and teaching—Africa, 301
Germany—Armed Forces—South Africa, 922
Germany—Colonies—Africa—History, 741
Germany (East)—Relations—Africa, 155
Germond, Paul, 992
Germplasm resources, Plant—Africa—Utilization, 174
Gertler, Paul, 546, 550
Geshekter, Charles L., 818
Getatchew Haile, 565
Getchell, Jane P., 154
Ghamrawy, Mostapha, 400
Ghana, 12, 20, 23, 34, 84, 96, 106, 117, 164, 166, 192, 268-269, 295, 298, 309, 337, 357, 476, 485, 490, 607-627
Ghana—Armed Forces—Political activity, 609
Ghana—Commercial policy, 622
Ghana—Description and travel, 620
Ghana—Economic conditions—*1957-1979*, 616
Ghana—Economic conditions—1979-, 616, 621
Ghana—Economic policy, 622
Ghana—History—Portuguese rule, *1469-1637*, 620
Ghana—History—Coup d'état, *1966*, 609
Ghana—Juvenile literature, 608
Ghana—Politics and government—*1957-1979*, 609-610, 623
Ghana—Presidents—Biography, 623
Ghana—Social conditions, 621
Ghana—Social life and customs, 620
Ghanaian literature—History and criticism, 613
Ghanaian literature (English)—History and criticism, 613
Ghartey, J. B., 134
Ghiglieri, Michael P., 1078
Gibbe River Valley (Ethiopia)—History, 574
Gibrill, Martin, 135
Giese, Toby, 879
Gifford, Prosser, 96, 1044
Gilfoy, Peggy, 476
Giliomee, Hermann B., 844, 858, 942, 969
Gilkes, P. S., 575
Gillies, Eva, 337
Gillman, Clement, 1058
Gingyera-Pinycwa, A. G., 1076

Ginwala, Frene, 979
Giraldo, G., 34
Gitonga, Afrifa K., 98
Gitu, Kangethe W., 642
Glantz, Michael H., 18
Glewwe, Paul, 547-549
Glickman, Harvey, 87
Glinga, Werner, 269
Glück, Julius F., 136
Gluckman, Max, 20, 23
Godehart, Susanna, 338
Godsell, Bobby, 832
Godsell, Gillian, 832
Gody, M., 34
Goedhuys, D. W., 828
Goessler, Donna, 913
Goheen, Miriam, 32, 185
Gold—Prices—South Africa, 957
Gold industry—Political aspects—South Africa, 958
Gold industry—South Africa, 957
Gold industry—South Africa—History, 904
Goldblatt, David, 892
Goldin, Ian, 858
Goldschmidt, Walter R., 1079
Goldsmith, Paul, 278
Golosi, L. F., 282
Gombe Stream National Park (Tanzania)—Juvenile literature, 1053
Gonder Kifle Hager (Ethiopia)—History—Fiction, 584
Gondwe, Carlton H. M., 436
Good, Charles M., 36, 137
Good, Kenneth, 84
Goodall, Jane, 1934- —Juvenile literature, 1053
Goody, Jack, 611
Gordimer, Nadine, 28, 280, 444, 861, 880-881, 975
Gordimer, Nadine—Biography, 880-881
Gordon, Charles G., 1051
Gordon, Eugene, 806
Goreux, François, 270
Gorse, Jean, 469
Gosliner, Terrence, 434
Gotthold, Donald W., 415
Gotthold, Julia J., 415
Gould, W. T. S., 271
Government, Resistance to—South Africa, 864, 938, 983
Government and the press—South Africa, 950
Government business enterprises—Africa, Sub-Saharan, 315
Government spending policy—Africa, Sub-Saharan—Econometric models, 237
Gowan, Ann, 36
Gowlett, John A. J., 384
Gowon, Yakubu, 756
Goyder, Catherine, 90
Goyder, Hugh, 90
Graham, A. D., 652
Graham, James, 12
Graham, Ronnie, 138
Grandin, Barbara E., 642
Gray, John, 140
Gray, Stephen, 892
Grayzel, John A., 185, 718
Grazing—Sahel, 478
Great Britain—Colonies—Africa, West, 480
Great Britain—Foreign economic relations—Nigeria, 752
Great Britain—Military relations—South Africa, 831
Great Britain—Africa—Administration—History, 199
Great Britain. Army—Colonial forces—Africa, Sub-Saharan—History, 77
Greeley, Edward H., 36, 373
Green, Edward C., 36
Green, Joy K., 653
Green, Reginald H., 9, 164, 309, 433
Green, Richard L., 274
Greenberg, Alan E., 154
Greenberg, Jonathan D., 472
Greenberg, Stanley B., 839
Greer, Karen R., 506
Grenier, Cynthia, 859
Grenier, Richard, 859
Grest, Jeremy, 983
Grey, Mark A., 142
Grier, Beverly C., 143
Griffin, Michael, 654
Griffiths, Gareth, 613
Griffiths, Ieuan Ll., 882
Gritzner, Jeffrey A., 473
Grobler, Hilda, 822
Groelsma, Robert, 450
Gross national product—Africa—Econometric models, 194
Grottanelli, Vinigi L., 615
Grove, A. T., 407
Gruenbaum, Ellen, 1029
Grundy, Kenneth W., 9-10, 883
Grunwald, John, 369
Grunwald, Rita, 369
Gubb, A. A., 442
Guelke, Adrian, 844, 978
Guelke, Leonard, 969
Guennoc, P., 322
Guerra, R., 34
Gufwolfi, Peter, 656
Guinea, 96, 117, 628
Guinea-Bissau, 7, 32, 629-631
Guinea-Bissau—Bibliography, 630
Guinea-Bissau—Economic policy, 629
Guinea-Bissau—History—Dictionaries, 528, 630

Guinea-Bissau—Politics and government, 631
Gulhati, Ravi, 87, 144, 706, 1107
Guma, Xolile P., 444
Gunawardana, R. A. L. H., 418
Gunn, Albert E., 35
Gunn, Gillian, 496
Gunn, H. D., 334
Gunner, Elizabeth, 979
Guro (African people), 543
Gusii (African people)—Agriculture, 665
Gusii (African people)—Economic conditions, 665
Gusii (African people)—Politics and government, 665
Gustafsson, Lars, 28
Gwala, Mafika, 444
Gwalla-Ogisi, Nomsa, 246
Gwangwa, Jonas, 861
Gwembe District (Zambia)—Economic conditions, 1105
Gyimah-Brempong, Kwabena, 270

Hackett, Rosalind I. J., 764
Hackland, Brian, 456-457
Hadjor, Kofi B., 145
Hagan, George P., 337
Haggard, H. Rider (Henry Rider), 1856-1925—Political and social views, 909
Haggblade, Steve, 146
Haglund-Heelas, Anna M., 337
Hagos Gebre Yesus, 575
Haight, Bruce M., 614
Haile, Thomas, 223
Haile Selassie I, Emperor of Ethiopia, 1892-1975—Juvenile literature, 585
Hair, P. E. H., 813
Hale, Sondra, 1029
Halfā' al-Jadīdah (Sudan)—Economic conditions, 1043
Halisi, C. R. D., 450, 839
Hall, James, 926
Hall, Mitchell, 711
Haltenorth, Theodor, 695
Halter, Marilyn, 528
Hamalengwa, M., 168
Hamar (African people)—Social life and customs, 590
Hamilton, A., 407
Hamilton, Virginia, 403
Hampson, Joe, 298
Hand weaving—Africa, West—Congresses, 476
Handloff, Robert, 614
Hanlon, Joseph, 884-885
Hanmer, Trudy J., 1080
Hannerz, Ulf, 813
Hansen, Holger B., 1088
Hansen, Karen T., 351, 1108-1109
Hansen, Vagn, 518
Hansohm, Dirk, 356
Hanzan, Baruch A., 303
Haq, Cynthia, 36
Harari, Oren, 886
Harbeson, John W., 573
Hardner, Margaret, 757
Hargreaves, John D., 147, 813
Hargreaves, Pat, 401, 417
Hargrove, Jim, 887
Harley, Sharon, 352
Harmel, Barbara, 839
Harmsworth, Josephine W., 1075
Harries, Patrick, 858
Harris, Jay, 859
Harris, Laurence, 164, 356
Harris, Michael, 576-577
Harrison, Christopher, 474
Harrison, Paul, 148
Harrison, Selig S., 422
Harsch, Ernest, 888
Hartell, Rhonda L., 232
Hartmann, Jeannette, 12, 1068
Hartwig, Wolfgang, 484
Haskins, James, 149, 889
Haslegrave, Marianne, 36
Hassen, Mohammed, 574
Hastings, Adrian, 150
Hathaway, Jim, 525
Hauck, David, 890, 912
Haugerud, Angelique, 278, 373
Hausa (African people)—Medicine, 797
Hausa (African people)—Social life and customs, 797
Havemann, Ernst, 975
Hawke, Edward J., 12
Hawkins, Sheila, 386
Hay, R. L., 407
Hayman, Robert W., 695
Hayne, Isaac W., 22
Haynes, Jeffrey, 247
Hayward, Derek F., 475
Hayward, Jean, 891
Hazell, P. B. R., 146
Hazlewood, Arthur, 387
Head, Bessie, 444
Head, Stephen M., 400
Heads of state—Nigeria—Biography, 756
Healers—Africa, Sub-Saharan, 137
Health surveys—Liberia, 691
Hedinger, Robert, 232
Heelas, Paul, 337
Heffron, Mary J., 126
Heggenhougen, Kris, 1055
Hegstad, Sven O., 166
Hein, Kurt, 680
Heinmüller, Rolf, 1036
Heinrichs, Hans-Jürgen, 28

Henderson, John P., 311
Henderson, Kay A., 18
Henderson, L., 442
Henderson, Robert D., 38
Henn, Albert, 9
Henn, Jeanne K., 151, 249
Henze, Paul B., 262
Hepburn, Katharine, 152-153
Herders—Africa, East, 395
Herders—Niger, 742
Herlehy, Thomas J., 117
Herman, Bernard L., 687
Hernœs, Per, 701
Herold, Richard, 12
Hersi, Yusuf, 820
Herwegen, Sabine, 765
Herzberger-Fofana, Pierrette, 269
Heywood, Karen, 833
Heywood, Linda M., 117
Higginson, John, 1092
Hill, A., 407
Hill, Allan G., 89, 271
Hill, Robert A., 245
Hillebrand, Ernst, 155
Hillen, Peter, 338
Hillerich, Robert L., 572
Hillerman, Fred E., 696
Hilling, David, 219
Hillman, E. S., 1075
Hinderink, J., 156
Hinnebusch, Thomas J., 232
Hinz, Hans, 343
Hirschmann, David, 446, 893
Hirson, Baruch, 894
Historians—South Africa—Biography, 965
Hitchcock, Robert K., 18, 393
Hiwet, Addis, 575
Hjärpe, Jan, 353
Hlope, I. S., 282
Hoare, Mike, 1093
Hoben, Alan, 820
Hoben, Allan, 185
Hodd, Michael, 1068
Hodges, Tony, 802, 1090
Hoeven, Rolph van der, 655
Hoffman, Stanley W., 1081
Hoffmann, J. H., 442
Hogberg, Bertil, 734
Hogendorn, J. S., 117
Hogg, Richard, 373
Holiday, Anthony, 941
Holland, Martin, 844, 895
Hollos, Marida, 766
Hollyday, Joyce, 860
Holmes, P. M., 442
Holmquist, Frank, 84
Holness, Marga, 433
Holsoe, Svend E., 687
Holst, Arthur W., 696
Holt, P. M., 1037
Holtzclaw, R. Fulton, 157
Holy, Ladislav, 384
Homberger, Lorenz, 543
Home and school—Africa—Congresses, 268
Homo habilis, 1070
Hone, Joseph, 1937- —Journeys—Africa, Central, 365
Honwana, Raúl B. M., 725
Hooker, James R., 311
Hoover, Constance S., 816
Hope, Anne, 994
Hope, Christopher, 892, 896-897
Hope, Christopher—Journeys—South Africa, 896-897
Hopkins, Dwight N., 898
Hopkins, Raymond F., 27, 87
Horn, Andrew, 38
Horn, Nico, 946
Horton, Mark, 400
Hostages—Zaire—Kisangani, 1097
Hostetler, Marian, 158
Houle, Carroll, 246
House, Amelia, 899
Household surveys—Ghana, 624
Household surveys—Ivory Coast, 538, 542, 547
Household surveys—Mauritania, 624
Households—Ivory Coast, 548, 553
Houser, George M., 159
Housing policy—Africa, 338
Houtsma, M. Th., 115
Howard, Allen M., 231
Howard, Lawrence C., 161
Howell, John, 309
Howell, John B., 672
Howell, P. P., 1039
Hoyle, B. S., 1058
Hrdy, Daniel B., 154
Hubbard, Michael, 90, 507
Hubbell, David H., 12
Huddleston, Trevor, 997
Hudson, Peter, 162, 983
Hudson, Peter—Journeys—Africa, 162
Huggins, Nathan I., 688
Huguenots—South Africa—Biography, 927
Huguenots—South Africa—Genealogy, 927
Hull, Richard W., 900
Human ecology—Africa, Northeast, 384
Human ecology—Sahel, 473
Human ecology—Sudan—Bahr al-Bayad, 1042
Human ecology—West Africa, 473
Human immunodeficiency viruses—Africa—Congresses, 34

Human reproduction—Social aspects—Africa, Sub-Saharan—Cross-cultural studies, 264
Human rights—Africa—Bibliography, 168
Human rights—Africa, Sub-Saharan, 114
Human rights—Equatorial Guinea, 560
Human rights—Ethiopia, 594
Human rights—Namibia, 736
Human rights—Zaire—Lisala (Equateur), 1099
Human rights—Zimbabwe, 1120
Hunt, David, 656
Hunt, Earl B., 230
Hunter, Jane, 901
Hunter, Shireen, 252
Hunters—Africa, 65
Hunters—Kenya—Biography, 632
Hunters—Kenya—Correspondence, 639
Hunting—Africa, 61
Hunting—Africa, East, 402
Hunting trophies—Africa, 341
Huntington, Richard, 697
Hunwick, John O., 565
Huq, M. M., 616
Hurlich, Susan, 734
Hürter, Friedegard, 163
Husbands—Kenya—Biography, 632
Husbands—Kenya—Correspondence, 639
Huss-Ashmore, Rebecca, 18
Hussein Mohamad Adam, 820
Hutchful, Eboe, 310
Hutchings, Geoffrey, 892
Hyden, Goran, 278, 348
Hydrick, Blair, 172, 198
Hyland, Paul—Journeys—Zaire, 366

Ibrahim, Abdullah, 861
Idachaba, F. S., 781
Igbo (African people), 777
Igbo (African people)—Children, 788
Igbo (African people)—Fiction, 782
Igbo (African people)—Funeral rites and ceremonies, 782
Igbo (African people)—Religion, 785
Igbo (African people)—Rites and ceremonies, 788
Igbo (African people)—Social life and customs, 747
Igbo (African people) in literature, 785
Ihonvbere, Julius O., 183, 752, 767, 779
Ijo (African people)—Children, 766
Ijo (African people)—Exhibitions, 748
Ijo (African people)—Religion—Exhibitions, 748
Ijo (African people)—Social conditions, 766
Ijo (African people)—Youth, 766
Ik (African people), 1087
Ikiddeh, Ime, 613
Illumination of books and manuscripts, Ethiopian—Juvenile literature, 583
Ilunga Buya Bua-nshi, 246
Ilunga Kabongo, 96
Imber, Diana, 343
Imfeld, Al, 28
Imhoof, Maurice L., 680
Imperato, Pascal J., 154, 714
Imports—Africa—Econometric models, 194
Imports—Somalia, 817
Income—Ivory Coast, 533
Income distribution—Africa, 225
Income distribution—Madagascar—Statistics, 703
Income distribution—Malawi—Statistics, 708
Income distribution—Namibia—Econometric models, 738
Independent churches—Africa, Southern—Doctrines, 425
India—Commerce—Indian Ocean Region—History, 416
Indian Ocean, 80, 385
Indian Ocean—Juvenile literature, 417
Indian Ocean Region, 80, 385, 404, 414-423
Indian Ocean Region—Bibliography, 415
Indian Ocean Region—Civilization, 414
Indian Ocean Region—Commerce—History—Congresses, 418
Indian Ocean Region—Commerce—India—History, 416
Indian Ocean Region—Dependency on foreign countries, 421
Indian Ocean Region—Economic conditions, 414, 422
Indian Ocean Region—History—Congresses, 418
Indian Ocean Region—Politics and government, 422
Indian Ocean Region—Strategic aspects, 422
Indian Ocean Region—Strategic aspects—Congresses, 418
Indians—African influences, 336
Industrial laws and legislation—Africa, 187
Industrial productivity—Senegal, 807
Industrial relations—Senegal, 807
Industrial relations—South Africa, 832, 878
Industry and state—Africa, Sub-Saharan, 166
Industry and state—South Africa, 1019
Inflation (Finance)—Africa, Sub-Saharan, 445
Informal sector (Economics)—Nigeria—Lagos, 765
Information networks—Islamic countries—Congresses, 66
Information services—Africa, 312
Information services—Islamic countries—Congresses, 66
Information services—Islamic countries—Planning, 276
Information services and state—Islamic countries, 276
Infrastructure (Economics)—Africa, Sub-Saharan, 146
Insects—Africa, Sub-Saharan—Classification, 92
International business enterprises—Africa, 113

International business enterprises—South Africa—History, 900
International law—Africa, 112
International Monetary Fund—Africa, 164
International Monetary Fund—Africa—Congresses, 356
International Monetary Fund—Ivory Coast—Congresses, 536
International relief—Nigeria—Political aspects, 769
Investments, American—Law and legislation—South Africa, 824
Investments, American—Namibia—Directories, 856, 998
Investments, American—South Africa, 890, 912, 954, 1008
Investments, American—South Africa—Directories, 856, 998
Investments, American—South Africa—History, 900
Investments, Canadian—Namibia—Directories, 856
Investments, Canadian—South Africa—Directories, 856
Investments, Foreign—Law and legislation—Africa, 187
Investments, Foreign—Ivory Coast—Congresses, 536
Investments, Foreign—Namibia—Congresses, 734
Investments, Foreign—South Africa, 855
Ireland—Civilization—African influences, 259
Irrigation—Africa, 328
Irrigation—Africa, Sub-Saharan, 59
Irrigation—Sudan—Ḥalfā' al-Jadīdah, 1043
Irvine, Sidney H., 230
Isaacman, Allen F., 117, 725, 727
Ischinger, Barbara, 269
Isiugo-Abanihe, Uche C., 89
Islam—20th century, 170, 222, 252
Islam—Dictionaries, 115
Islam—History, 186
Islam—Indexes, 116
Islam—Senegambia—History, 804
Islam and politics, 170-171, 252
Islam and politics—Africa, French-speaking West, 474
Islam and state—Ghana, 626
Islamic countries—Dictionaries and encyclopedias, 115
Islamic countries—Economic conditions, 222
Islamic countries—Economic integration, 74, 210
Islamic countries—Economic policy, 74
Islamic countries—History, 171, 186
Islamic countries—Indexes, 116
Islamic countries—Information services—Congresses, 66
Islamic countries—Information services—Planning, 276
Islamic countries—Politics and government, 33, 252
Isler, Andrea, 543
Ismail, Salah K., 1048
Israel—Foreign relations—Africa, 239
Israel—Foreign relations—South Africa, 901
Israel—Relations—South Africa, 905
Ivories—Africa, West—History—16th century—Exhibitions, 464
Ivory Coast, *see* Côte d'Ivoire
Ixodidae—Uganda, 1084
Iyegha, David A., 768
Izevbaye, D. S., 613
Izuador, L. I., 752

Ja' aliyyīn (Arab tribe), 1026
Jack, Robert L., 401
Jackson, Michael, 811
Jackson, P. B. N., 442
Jackson, Peter, 826
Jacobs, Dan, 769
Jacobs, Susan, 32, 351
Jacobsen, Karen, 902
Jacobson, Dan, 975
Jaeger, William K., 515
Jalal al-Din, Muhammad al-Awad, 1029
Jamal, Vali, 164, 1075
James, Adeola, 165
James, Wendy, 337, 1038
James, Wilmot, 839
Jamin, Jean, 28
Jansen, Doris J., 1111
Jansen, Valerey, 356
Jansson, Kurt, 576-577
Japan—Commerce—Africa, Sub-Saharan—Statistics, 238
Jarmon, Charles, 770
Jaster, Robert S., 436
Jayawickrama, Malathi, 166
Jaycox, Edward, 27
Jazayeri, Ahmad, 771
Jenewari, Charles E. W., 232
Jenkins, Robert, 518
Jewsiewicki, Bogumil, 858
Joffé, E. G. H., 141
Joffé, George, 1090
Johannesburg (South Africa)—Biography, 931
Johannesburg (South Africa)—Fiction, 875
Johanson, Donald C., 388
Johennesse, Fhazel, 444
Johl, Ronael, 903
John, Micahel, 30
Johnson, Douglas H., 337, 384
Johnson, Marion, 117
Johnson, Paul, 904
Johnson, Phyllis, 433
Johnson, Shaun, 976
Johnson, Steven L., 231
Johnson, Walter W., 69

Johnson, William H., 12
Johnston, Alan, 808
Johnston, Sammie, 1122
Jonah, James O. C., 436
Jones, Adam, 173, 620
Jones, Clarence W., 209
Jones, David A., 400
Jones, Franklin, 826
Jones, G. I., 772
Jones, Howard, 690
Jones, R. Katherine, 43
Jones, Schuyler, 367
Jones, Stuart, 828
Jones, Wanda, 690
Jones family, 690
Jonglei Canal (Sudan)—Environmental aspects, 1039
Jonglei Canal Region (Sudan)—Economic conditions, 1039
Jonglei Canal Region (Sudan)—Social conditions, 1039
Jordan, Donald, 262
Jordan, Pallo, 941
Joseph, Benjamin M., 905
Joseph, Richard A., 96, 773
Journalists—South Africa—Biography, 931
Journalists—South Africa—Social conditions, 877
Joynathsing, Mohipnarain, 298
Judges—South Africa—Natal—Biography, 981
Judicial power—Nigeria—Congresses, 758
Jules-Rosette, Bennetta, 295
Juma, Calestous, 174
Justice, Administration of—South Africa—Natal—History, 981
Justices of the peace—South Africa, 951

Kaba, Brahima D., 268
Kaba, Lansiné, 96
Kababish, 1024
Kabumba, Ijuka, 1076
Kabwegyere, T. B., 1075
Kairos Theologians (Group), 906-907
Kakonge, Edward J. B., 382
Kalahari Desert—Economic conditions, 459
Kalenjin (African people)—Bibliography, 381
Kalikaha (Ivory Coast)—Social life and customs, 552
Kalisher, Jochanan, 12
Kalley, Jacqueline A., 908
Kalyala, Denny H., 449
Kalyalya, Denny, 426
Kamaruddin, Abdul R., 66
Kamau, C. M., 642
Kameeta, Zephania, 737
Kamirithu (Kenya)—Popular culture, 638
Kamuzora, C. Lwechungura, 89
Kandawire, J. A. Kamchietete, 350
Kanki, P., 34
Kanki, Phyllis J., 154
Kano (Nigeria)—Social conditions, 754
Kano State (Nigeria)—Industries, 750
Kanyeihamba, George, 1088
Kapita, B. M., 34
Kaplan, Robert D., 578
Kaplan, Steven, 106
Kaposi's sarcoma—Africa—Congresses, 34
Kapteijns, Lidwien, 302, 1029
Kaptue-Noche, L., 34
Karani, A., 820
Karbe, Ludwig, 400
Karp, Ivan, 86, 320
Karue, Mary, 680
Kaseke, Edwell, 298
Kasfir, Nelson, 1088
Kashasha, D. A. R., 642
Kasimila, Bernard J., 389
Katapu, Agbeko, 175
Katjavivi, Peter H., 735
Katongole, Charles B., 382
Katz, Mark N., 9
Katz, Solomon H., 18
Katz, Wendy R., 909
Kaufmann, G., 89
Kaunda, Kenneth D., 3
Kayongo-Male, Diane, 295
Kearns, Jean R., 605
Keay, R. W. J., 774
Keegan, Timothy J., 910
Keesing, Donald B., 166
Kefa (Zambia)—Social conditions, 1117
Keith, Nelson W., 231
Keith, Novella Z., 231
Kelleher, Victor, 176
Keller, Edmond J., 450, 579
Kelly, Bernice M., 775
Kelly, Hilarie, 12
Kempton, Daniel R., 437
Kendall, Frances, 1017
Keneally, Thomas, 580
Kennedy, Eileen T., 658
Kennedy, Paul M., 177
Kense, François J., 614
Kensok, Peter, 617
Kenya, 12, 16, 18, 32, 34, 59, 89, 96, 98, 108, 117, 154, 185, 231, 246, 249, 278, 295, 298, 311, 320, 348, 372-373, 376, 381, 384, 387, 393, 407, 632-685
Kenya—Biography, 669
Kenya—Church history, 408
Kenya—Church history—20th century, 674
Kenya—Description and travel, 644, 646
Kenya—Description and travel—Views, 645
Kenya—Discovery and exploration, 667
Kenya—Economic conditions, 665, 675

Kenya—Economic conditions—To *1963*, 682
Kenya—Economic policy—Econometric models, 655
Kenya—History—*1895-1963*, 669, 683
Kenya—History—1963-, 669
Kenya—History—Fiction, 685
Kenya—Juvenile literature, 664
Kenya—Politics and government—To *1963*, 647, 665, 681-682
Kenya—Politics and government—To 1963—Sources, 661
Kenya—Politics and government—*1963-1978*, 681
Kenya—Politics and government—1978-, 638
Kenya—Population, 657
Kenya—Rural conditions, 662
Kenya—Social conditions, 682
Kenya—Social life and customs, 632, 639
Kenya—Social life and customs—*1895-1963*, 645-646, 683
Kenya—Social life and customs—Juvenile literature, 654
Kenya, Mount (Kenya), 637
Kenya, Mount (Kenya)—Description and travel, 644
Kenya in literature, 638
Kerker, Armin, 28
Kern, Winfried, 1036
Kerner, Donna O., 185
Keto, C. Tsehloane, 450
Kgositsile, Keorapetse W., 861
Khalid, Mansour, 1035
Khama, Tshekedi, 504
Khan, Haider, 911
Khan, M. A., 407
Khan, Masood A., 66
Khiddu-Makubuya, Edward, 1076
Khogali, M. M., 1042
Khonje, Douglas J., 12
Kiapi, Abraham, 1076
Kibbe, Jennifer, 912
Kibola, Hamissi S., 436
Kibreab, Gaim, 581
Kikuyi (African people)—History, 651
Kikuyu (African people)—History—20th century, 682
Kikuyu (African people)—Missions, 674
Kikuyu (African people)—Religion, 674
Kilbride, Janet C., 390
Kilbride, Philip L., 390
Killick, Tony, 166
Killingray, David, 77
Kim, Kwan S., 1068
Kimathi, Dedan, 661
Kimenya, Mwangi S., 1017
Kimenyi, Alexandre, 799
King, Christabel, 1089
King, Dennis J., 726
King, Kenneth, 1068
King, Preston T., 391
Kingdon, Jonathan, 178
Kingsley, Mary H., 471
Kingsley, Mary Henrietta, 1862-1900—Journeys—Africa, West, 477
Kinshasa, Kwando M., 179
Kinship—Africa, 23
Kinship—Madagascar, 697
Kinyarwanda language—Etymology—Names, 799
Kirk-Greene, Anthony, 303
Kirkwood, Mike, 444
Kisangani (Zaire)—Massacre, *1964*, 1097
Kisubi, Alfred, 1082
Kitazawa, Yoko, 734
Kitchen, Helen A., 9, 180, 980
Kittenberger, Kalman, 392
Kittner, Michael, 913
Kizza, Peter N., 12
Klatzow, Peter, 853
Kleen, G. F. V., 639
Klein, Lawrence R., 17
Klein, Martin A., 117
Kleist, Karsten E. B. von, 738
Kline, Benjamin, 914
Klinghoffer, Arthur J., 260, 915
Klocke, Sabine, 223
Kluge, R. L., 442
Knight, R. S., 442
Knight, Richard, 998
Knowles, Jane B., 32
Knutson, Barbara, 149
Kobach, Kris W., 916
Koch-Weser, Dieter K., 154
Koehn, Peter H., 582
Komba, J. M., 282
Komenan, Andre, 1052
Konczacki, Zbigniew A., 453
Kondo, Osamu, 418
Konotey-Ahulu, Felix I. D., 154
Koppel, J. M. H. van de, 230
Kopytoff, Igor, 117
Körner-Dammann, M., 913
Kossi (African people)—History, 521
Kossi (African people)—Social life and customs, 521
Kpiebaya, Gregory E., 132
Kraus, Jon, 84, 183
Kreamer, Christine M., 41
Kreamer, Ross G., 618
Kreiss, Joan K., 154
Krishnan, Natarajan, 436
Kruger, Debbie, 832
Kruger, F. J., 442
Kulaba, Saitiel, 16
Kunjufu, Jawanza, 181-182
Kuper, Adam, 979

Kuper, Hilda, 23
Kuranko (African people), 811
Kuria, Gibson K., 320
Kursany, Ibrahim, 1029
Kurshid, Anis, 66
Kutner, Peter B., 438
Kuuire, Albert A., 132
Kwack, Sung Y., 17
Kwazulu (South Africa)—Politics and government, 940
Kwesi, Jonah, 164
Kydd, Jonathan, 309
Kyomo, M. L., 13

Labor and laboring classes—Africa, Sub-Saharan—History, 85
Labor and laboring class—Africa, Sub-Saharan—History—19th century, 432
Labor and laboring class—Africa, Sub-Saharan—History—20th century, 432
Labor laws and legislation—Africa, 361
Labor laws and legislation—South Africa, 913, 989
Labor market—Kenya—Statistics, 387
Labor market—Senegal, 807
Labor market—Tanzania—Statistics, 387
Labor policy—Senegal, 807
Labor productivity—Ivory Coast—Longitudinal studies, 556
Labor productivity—South Africa, 886
Labor supply—Ivory Coast, 551
Lacey, Linda, 295
Ladd, John, 490
Ladipo, Patricia, 485
Ladysmith (South Africa)—History—Siege, 1899-1900—Fiction, 857
Laird, Elizabeth, 583
Laitin, David, 9
Lako, George T., 1047
Lall, Sanjaya, 166
Lallement, Dominique, 469
Lambrecht, Frank L., 508
Lamoureux, G., 154
Lancaster, Carol, 27, 84, 184
Lancaster, N., 431
Land reform—Africa, 32, 185
Land reform—Africa, Eastern—Congresses, 393
Land reform—Africa, Southern—Congresses, 393
Land reform—Kenya, 653, 676
Land reform—Mauritania, 718
Land settlement—Sudan—Ḥalfā' al-Jadīdah, 1043
Land settlement patterns—Kenya—Siaya District, 641
Land tenure—Law and legislation—Sudan—Dārfūr al-Janūbīyah (Province), 1041
Land tenure—Law and legislation—Zaire—Bandundu, 1098
Land tenure—Africa, 32, 185
Land tenure—Africa—Case studies, 265
Land tenure—Africa, Sub-Saharan, 59
Land tenure—Kenya, 653
Land tenure—South Africa, 888
Land tenure—Sudan—Dārfūr al-Janūbīyah (Province), 1041
Land titles—Registration and transfer—Kenya, 653
Land use—Africa, 32
Land use—Botswana—Central District, 512
Land use, Rural—Law and legislation—Sudan—Dārfūr al-Janūbīyah (Province), 1041
Land use, Rural—Africa, 292
Land use, Rural—Sudan—Dārfūr al-Janūbīyah (Province), 1041
Landgren, Signe, 917
Lane, William, 986
Lange, Jörg, 223
Language policy—Tanzania, 1059
Lapidus, Ira M., 171, 186
Larus, Joel, 422
Lasswell, Harold D., 1028
Last, Murray, 813
Lauf, Cornelia, 543
Laughton, A. S., 401
Lauré, Jason, 1112, 1123
Lavy, Victor, 166
Law, Lois, 992
Law—South Africa—Congresses, 851
Law, Dinka (African people), 1028
Law enforcement—Africa, Sub-Saharan—History, 77
Lawal, A. A., 752
Lawless, Richard I., 1090
Lawrence, Peter R., 356
Lawson, Glenn, 892
Le Guennec-Coppens, Françoise, 320
Le Houérou, H. N., 478
Lea, John P., 295
Leakey, Richard, 391
Lee, Margaret C., 439
Lee-Smith, Diana, 16
Leeuw, Peter N. de, 642
Lefever, Ernest, 859
Legassick, Martin, 969
Legesse, Asmarom, 18
LeGuenno, B., 154
Legum, Colin, 440, 1068
Leis, Philip E., 766
Leishman, Jennifer, 485
Leland, Lysa, 257
Lemarchand, René, 141, 255
Lembuya, P., 642
Lemma, Aklilu, 8
Lemon, Anthony, 918-919
Leroy, Jacqueline, 232
Leskes, Andrea, 531

Lesotho, 164, 295, 393, 433, 686
Lesotho—Economic conditions—1966-, 686
Lesotho—Politics and government—1966-, 686
Lessing, Doris, 975
Lester, Julius, 188
Lester, Robert, 172, 198
Lesthaeghe, Ron J., 89, 264
Levin, Michael D., 348
Levtzion, Nehemia, 106
Levy, Hernán, 321
Lewis, Barbara, 84, 87
Lewis, Eddie, 518
Lewis, I. M., 819
Lewis, Lawrence, 189
Lewis, Stephen R., 446, 920-921
Leys, Roger, 356
Liberia, 154, 295, 628, 687-692
Liberia—Civilization—History—19th century—Exhibitions, 687
Liberia—History, 161, 689
Liberia—History—To 1847—Juvenile literature, 688
Liberia—Population—Statistics, 691
Libraries—Africa, 294, 312
Libraries—Islamic countries—Automation—Congresses, 66
Libraries and state—Islamic countries, 276
Library planning—Islamic countries, 276
Library science—Africa, 294
Library science—Islamic countries—Congresses, 66
Libya—Foreign relations—Africa, 141
Libya—Foreign relations—Africa, North, 97
Libya—Foreign relations—Chad, 530
Liedholm, Carl, 166
Lienhardt, R. G., 337, 1040
Lijphart, Arend, 450
Lim, Mei, 428
Lindberg, Todd, 859
Lindblad, Lisa, 1065
Lindblad, Sven-Olof, 1065
Lindfors, Bernth, 193, 795
Liniger-Goumaz, Max, 561-562
Lippert, Anne, 1090
Lipton, Merle, 446, 978-979
Lipton, Michael, 446
Lipumba, Nguyuru, 27
Lisala (Equateur, Zaire)—History, 1099
Lisk, Franklyn, 485
Literacy—Africa, 75
Literacy—Kenya, 648
Literary landmarks—Africa, 316
Literature—Study and teaching (Higher)—South Africa—Congresses, 822
Literature and politics—South Africa—History—20th century, 970
Literature and society—Africa—History—20th century, 57
Literature and society—Africa—History and criticism, 39
Literature and society—South Africa, 850
Literature, Modern—Black authors—Bibliography, 208
Little, Peter D., 348, 373
Livingstone, David, 42
Livingstone, Douglas, 444
Livingstone, Ian, 662
Lloyd, P. H., 442
Lloyd, Peter C., 160
Loans, American—Namibia—Directories, 998
Loans, American—South Africa—Directories, 998
Loans, Foreign—Africa, 164
Loans, Foreign—Ivory Coast—Congresses, 536
Loans, Foreign—South Africa, 854
Lobb, Edward, 613
Lobban, Richard, 528, 630
Local government—Senegal, 808
Lock, Michael, 1039
Locke, David, 619
Lockheed, Marlaine E., 1052
Lockwood, Edgar, 923
Lode, Kare, 701
Lodge, Tom, 844, 983
Lofchie, Michael F., 84, 278, 663
Logan, Willis H., 906
Lombard, Denys, 416
Lombard, J. A., 1017
Lonsdale, John, 979
Lopes, Carlos, 631
Lopes, Henri, 531
Lopez, Ramon E., 194
Loth, Heinrich, 195
Louis, William R., 96
Louw, Leon, 1017
Louw-Potgieter, Joha, 924
Lovejoy, Paul E., 117
Lovett, Margot, 351
Low, Anthony, 96
Low, D. A., 1088
Lowenkopf, Martin, 262
Loxley, John, 310, 356
Lozano, Norma M., 826
Luapala Province (Zambia)—Economic conditions, 1115
Luapala Province (Zambia)—Social life and customs, 1115
Luard, Nicholas, 584
Lubeck, Paul M., 170-171
Lucas, S., 34
Lüdeman, Winfried, 853
Lulat, Y. G.-M, 925

Lund, Chris, 992
Luo (African people), 641
Luo (African people)—Economic conditions, 675
Luo (African people)—Money, 675
Lwaitama, A. F., 1068
Lwanga, Jeremiah S., 257
Lwanga-Lunyiigo, Samwiri, 1076
Lye, Keith, 196, 1124
Lyell, Denis D., 197
Lyerly, William, 36
Lyle, John T., 12
Lyman, Princeton, 87

Mabbutt, J. A., 18
Mabirizi, D., 164
Mabogunje, Akin L., 278
Mabuza, Lindiwe, 861
MacCormack, C. P., 271
MacDonagh, Oliver, 956
Macdonald, I. A. W., 442
MacGaffey, Janet, 84, 249, 255, 1094
Machacha, B., 393
Machakos (Kenya : District)—Economic conditions, 677
Macías Nguema, Francisco, 95, 560
Mack, Beverly, 192
Mackal, Roy P., 532
MacKenzie, John M., 199, 303
Mackintosh, Maureen, 803
Macmillan, Hugh, 858
MacNab, S., 820
Macodras, Michael W., 642
Madagascar, 59, 310, 320, 419, 693-705
Madagascar—Church history—20th century, 704
Madagascar—Description and travel, 699
Madagascar—Description and travel—1981-, 700
Madagascar—Economic conditions, 694
Madagascar—Economic conditions—Statistics, 703
Madagascar—History, 701, 705
Madagascar—History—Hova rule, *1810-1885*, 699
Madagascar—Politics and government—1960-, 694
Madagascar—Social conditions, 694
Madagascar—Social life and customs, 693
Madagascar—Statistics, 703
Magagula, G. T., 393
Magaia, Lina, 727
Maganda, B. F., 642
Maganya, Ernest, 164
Magrath, A. G., 22
Magubane, Bernard, 200
Mahdi, 1030
Mahjoub, Azzam, 4
Mahmoud, Mahgoub E., 17
Maier, Donna J. E., 614
Maina wa Kinyatti, 661
Maisel, David, 85
Maitland, Alexander, 644
Maitre, H. Joachim, 859
Makeba, Miriam, 861, 926
Makhanya, Sibusisiwe, 1894- —Correspondence, 939
Makinde, M. Akin, 201
Malami, Shehu, 776
Malan, Charles, 822
Malan, Rian—Family, 927
Malan, Robin, 444
Malan family, 927
Malaska, Pentti, 8
Malawi, 12, 282, 372-373, 393, 407, 706-710, 858
Malawi—Economic conditions—Statistics, 708
Malawi—Economic policy, 706
Malawi—Politics and government—1964-, 706
Malawi—Statistics, 708
Malecela, John, 436
Malherbe, Jan, 832
Malherbe, V. C., 969
Mali, 28, 59, 89, 269, 338, 476, 485, 711-717, 809
Mali—Description and travel—1981-, 162
Mali—Juvenile literature, 716
Malima, Kighoma A., 356
Mallya, W. J., 298
Maloba, Ngoba E., 246
Malone, Patrick O., 321
Malsam, Margaret, 812
Mambwe (African people)—Economic conditions, 1116
Mambwe (African people)—Social conditions, 1116
Mammals—Africa—Behavior, 119
Mammals—Africa—Evolution, 257
Mammals—Africa—Identification, 695
Mammals—Africa, East—Identification, 412
Mammals—Africa, Southern—Identification, 452
Mammals—Kenya—Behavior, 679
Mammals—Madagascar—Identification, 695
Mammals—Uganda—Kibale Forest Reserve, 1078
M'amohato, Queen of the Kingdom of Lesotho, 12
Man—Influence of environment—Africa—Juvenile literature, 72
Man, Prehistoric—Africa—Juvenile literature, 243
Mandaza, Ibbo, 449
Mandela, Nelson, 990
Mandela, Nelson, 1918- —Juvenile literature, 833, 887, 889, 1009
Mandela, Winnie—Juvenile literature, 889, 1009
Mandelbaum, JonnaLynn, 728
Mandingo (African people), 715
Mandondo Pwono, 246
Manfredi, Victor, 232
Mangan, James, 303
Manger, Leif O., 384

best copy available

Mann, Chris Z., 444
Mann, Jonathan M., 154
Mann, Michael, 202, 983
Manning, Patrick, 203-204
Manning, Peter, 433
Manpower policy—Africa, West—Case studies, 485
Manpower policy—Botswana, 509
Manpower policy—Kenya, 387
Manpower policy—South Africa, 838
Manpower policy—Tanzania, 387
Manpower policy—Zambia, 1110
Manspeizer, W., 322
Marah, John K., 205
Marchand, Jacques, 734
Marchese, Lynell, 232
Marcum, John A., 262, 980
Marcus, Harold G., 575
Marcus, Tessa, 928, 941
Maré, C. John, 256
Marees, Pieter de—Journeys—Ghana, 620
Maren, Michael, 664
Marett, Valerie, 1083
Margulies, Julia, 710
Marine ecology—Red Sea, 400
Marine resources conservation—Red Sea, 400
Mark, Peter, 464
Markakis, John, 575
Marks, Shula, 858, 939, 976, 979
Marlink, Richard G., 154
Marnie, Sheila, 195
Marriage—Africa—Congresses, 320
Marriage—Africa, Sub-Saharan—Cross-cultural studies, 264
Marriage customs and rites—Africa, 23
Marriage customs and rites—Africa—Congresses, 320
Marriage customs and rites, Islamic—Sudan, 1027
Marsden, Keith, 166
Marsh, Pearl-Alice, 450, 839
Martin, David, 433
Martin, Debra L., 18
Martin, S. M., 108
Martin, Susan M., 777
Martin, Tony, 206, 311
Marxian historiography—South Africa, 973
Masai (African people), 636
Masai (African people)—Biography, 673
Masai (African people)—Rites and ceremonies, 678
Masai (African people)—Social life and customs, 678
Masks—Ivory Coast, 543
Masolo, D. A., 98
Massa, Bruno, 71
Mastaller, Michael, 400
Master and servant—Zambia—History—20th century, 1108
Masunungure, Arnold P. D., 311
Matapatu (Kenya)—Social life and customs, 678
Maternal health services—Benin, 502
Mathabane, Mark, 929, 975
Mathematics—Study and teaching—Nigeria, 1052
Mathematics—Study and teaching—Swaziland, 1052
Mathematics teachers—Nigeria, 1052
Mathematics teachers—Swaziland, 1052
Mathews, Kay, 10, 268
Mathiane, Nomavenda, 930
Matshoba, Mututuzeli, 444
Mattera, Don, 861, 931
Matthews, Jacqueline, 828
Matthews, Jenny, 1046
Matthews, Sarah, 702
Matthysse, John G., 1084
Mau Mau—History, 647, 651, 682
Mau Mau—History—Sources, 661
Mauritania, 59, 117, 185, 320, 624, 718
Mauritania—Economic conditions, 718
Mauritius, 298, 719-721
Mauritius—Emigration and immigration—History, 720
Mauritius—Juvenile literature, 719
Mavondo, Felix T., 12
Maxon, Robert M., 394, 665
Maxwell, Kenneth, 496
May, James, 853
Mayall, James, 976
Mayberry, Benny D., 12
Mazrui, Ali A., 303, 1088
Mba, Nina, 351
Mbalanje, A. T. B., 393
Mbarire, Simon K., 642
Mbere (African people)—Ethnobotany, 671
Mbere (African people)—Social conditions, 671
Mbilinyi, Marjorie, 350-351
M'Boup, S., 34
Mbuende, Kaire, 735
Mbugua, Moses G., 642
Mbuli, Mzwakhe, 861
Mburugu, Edward K., 89
Mbuy, Gustave N., 246
Mbuyi, Kankondé, 16
McCann, James C., 117, 384, 572
McCarthy, Jeffrey J., 295
McCaul, Colleen, 983
McClory, J. P., 407
McClusky, Pamela, 479
McCulla, Patricia E., 1060
McDonald, Steven, 980
McDougall, E. Ann, 117
McDowell, Robert, 613
McHenry, Donald F., 876
McIntosh, Phinehas, 504
McKay, Robert B., 758

McKee, Jesse, 518
McKendrick, Brian, 298
McKinnon, Murlene, 311
McLeod, Malcolm D., 614
McMillan, Timothy J., 381
McNaughton, Patrick R., 369, 715
McNicoll, Geoffrey, 650
McPherson, K. I., 418
McWilliams, James P., 932
McWilliams, Rita, 859
Mead, Donald C., 166
Mediation—Africa, Eastern, 409
Medical care, Cost of—Ivory Coast, 541, 546
Medical fees—Ivory Coast, 550
Medicine, Primitive—Africa, Sub-Saharan, 201
Meeker, Michael E., 395
Meekers, D., 89
Mehmet, Ozay, 75
Meier, Gerald M., 166
Melaku Tegegn, 575
Melber, Henning, 734
Melbye, Mads, 154
Meli, Francis, 933, 941
Men weavers—Africa, West—Congresses, 476
Mendes, Maria C., 295
Menelik II, Negus of Ethiopia, *1844-1913*, 586
Mercenary troops—Zaire—Biography, 1093
Meredith, Martin, 934, 978
Merina (Malagasy people), 693
Merlin, M., 154
Merriam, Alan P., 490
Merritt, Gary, 36
Merson, Annette, 207
Mesfin, Daniel J., 571
Mesfin Araya, 575
Messenger, John C., 490
Messer, Ellen, 18
Messerich, Ulla, 338
Meteorology, Maritime—Indian Ocean—Charts, diagrams, etc., 420
Methodist Church—Missions—Mozambique, 728
Meurant, Georges, 1095
Mhalu, F. S., 34
Mhlanga, Constance C., 295
Mhlope, Gcina, 975
Mhloyi, Marvellous M. O., 89
Michael, Colette V., 208
Michel, Marc, 96
Michel, Ralf, 223
Middle classes—South Africa—Politics, 849
Middle classes—South Africa—Social conditions, 849
Middleton, John, 185
Miers, Suzanne, 117
Migrant agricultural laborers—Kenya—History—20th century, 651
Migration, Internal—Zambia, 1116
Mihyo, Zuky N., 460
Mikell, Gwendolyn, 621
Militarism—South Africa, 974
Military assistance, American—Angola, 498
Military assistance, French—Africa, 73
Military assistance, Soviet—Africa, Sub-Saharan, 437
Miller, Joseph C., 494
Miller, Norman N., 6
Miller, Sylvia, 832
Miller, Yosef, 568
Mills, George, 490
Mineral industries—Political aspects—South Africa, 977
Mineral industries—Taxation—Africa, Sub-Saharan, 82
Mineral industries—Africa, 358
Mineral industries—Zaire—History, 1092
Miners—Zaire—History, 1092
Mines and mineral resources—Africa, 358
Minianka (African people)—Mali—Music—History and criticism, 711
Minter, William, 433
Minty, Abdul S., 433
Mintz, Eric, 154
Mirepoix, Camille, 692
Miri Bara (Sudan)—Social life and customs, 1025
Mirza, Sarah, 684
Missiaen, Margaret B., 466
Missionaries—Africa—Diaries, 123
Missionaries—Cameroon—Biography, 523
Missionaries—Liberia—Biography, 690
Missionaries—Madagascar—Biography, 704
Missionaries—Madagascar—Diaries, 699
Missionaries—Uganda—Biography, 1074, 1081
Missionaries—Zimbabwe—Biography—Juvenile literature, 1122
Missionaries, Medical—Ethiopia—Diaries, 591
Missionaries, Medical—Gabon—Biography—Juvenile literature, 599
Missions—Cameroon, 340, 523
Missions—Madagascar, 704
Missions, Norwegian—Madagascar—History—19th century, 701
Mitchell, Dennis, 518
Mitchell, Mark, 844
Mitchell, Robert C., 213-216
Mlay, W. F. I., 393
Mohamed El-Awad Galal-al-Din, 1029
Mohammed, Y. A., 1042
Mohammed Nureldin Hussein, 1047
Mohan, Raja C., 422
Moinuddin, Hasan, 210
Mokele-mbembe, 532
Molapo, Lesego, 460

Moll, T. C., 844
Mollusks—Africa, Southern—Identification, 434
Mommsen, Wolfgang J., 58
Monahan, Laila, 1090
Money—Mozambique, 733
Mongula, Benedict S., 449
Monson, Jamie, 12
Montgomery, Bertha V., 224
Monzino, Carlo, 5, 11
Moodley, Kogila, 450, 1017
Moore, Carlos, 211
Moore, J. D. L., 935
Moorhouse, Geoffrey, 212
Mootry, Maria K., 246
Moral education—Africa—Congresses, 268
Moran, V. C., 442
Morel, Gérard J., 484
Morgan, Richard, 90
Morgan, Richard G., 18
Morgenthau, Ruth S., 87
Morin, Benoit, 166
Moroney, Sean, 6
Morris, Donald R., 936
Morrison, Donald G., 213-216
Morrison, Jim, 859
Morse, Bradford, 254
Mortimore, M. J., 778
Morton, Fred, 510
Morton, R. F., 38
Morton, Rodger F., 117
Mosaase, A., 393
Mosala, Itumeleng J., 937, 992
Moser, Rupert R., 320
Moses, Wilson J., 217
Moses, Yolanda T., 12
Mosha, A. C., 295
Mosothoane, Ephraim K., 992
Moss, Rose, 892
Mothers—Africa, Eastern—Economic conditions, 390
Motion pictures—South Africa—History, 993
Motlhabi, Mokgethi B. G., 938
Motšhile wa Nthodi, 444
Motsisi, Casey, 444
Mount, Marshall W., 218
Mountjoy, Alan B., 219
Movimento Popular de Libertação de Angola—History, 437
Moya, Lily Patience—Correspondence, 939
Mozaffar, Shaheen, 220
Mozambique, 7, 32, 96, 117, 262, 295, 332, 433, 722-733, 826, 858
Mozambique—Bibliography, 723
Mozambique—Biography, 725
Mozambique—Economic conditions—1975-, 730
Mozambique—Economic policy, 733
Mozambique—Foreign relations—Portugal, 722
Mozambique—Foreign relations—United States, 496, 731
Mozambique—Foreign relations—Zanzibar, 722
Mozambique—Handbooks, manuals, etc., 726
Mozambique—History—*1891-1975*, 725
Mozambique—Politics and government—1975-, 496, 727, 730-731
Mozambique—Social conditions—1975-, 730
Mpanya, Mutombo, 246
Mporogomyi, Kilonsi, 1068
Mpumlwana, Malusi, 992
Mtetewaunga, S. D., 393
Mtshali, Oswald M., 444
Muchena, Olivia N., 460
Mudenda, Gilbert N., 449
Mudimbe, V. Y., 221
Mudoola, Dan, 1075-1076, 1088
Mugabe, Robert G., 121
Mugaju, J. B., 98
Mugerwa, R. D., 34
Mugyenyi, Meddi, 98
Muhwezi, Dan, 255
Mujaju, Akiki B., 1076
Mukama, Ruth, 1076
Mukendi, Aleki, 469
Mulder, Paul, 263
Muller, A. S., 378
Muller, Maria S., 295
Mumbengegwi, Clever, 446, 449
Munachonga, Monica L., 27, 350-351
Mundia, Nalumino, 256
Mungazi, Dickson A., 441, 1125
Mungoshi, Charles, 444
Munitions—South Africa, 917, 932
Munro, Katherine, 828
Munslow, Barry, 7, 356
Muntemba, Dorothy, 164
Mupawose, R. M., 393
Murage, F. G., 642
Murder—Kenya—Nairobi, 649
Murphy, Dervla, 1931- —Journeys—Madagascar, 700
Murray, Andrew, 510
Murray, Colin, 979
Murray, Roger, 428
Music—Africa—History and criticism, 19
Music—South Africa—20th century—History and criticism, 853
Music therapy—Africa, 163
Musical instruments—Africa, 1
Musical instruments—Africa—Exhibitions, 299
Musicians—Africa—Biography, 138
Musicology—Africa, 19
Musil, C. F., 442
Musisi, J. A. S., 393

Muslims—Africa, French-speaking West—Politics and government, 474
Muslims—Ethiopia—History, 566
Muslims—Fula Empire—Biography, 751
Muslims—Mali—Biography, 809
Muslims—Nigeria—Biography, 751, 776
Mutahaba, G. R., 107
Mutiso, Roberta, 666
Mutloatse, Mothobi, 997
Muyumba, François N., 246
Mvunga, M. P., 393
Mwamba, Zuberi I., 826
Mwanjila, Duncan N., 642
Mwankanye, H. A., 298
Mwase, Ngila R. L., 1068
Mwendapole, R. M., 34
Mwendwa, H., 642
Mwikya, John, 642
Myers, Charles, 9
Mythology, African, in literature, 133
Mzala, 940-941
Mzamane, Mbulelo, 444

Nabudere, Dani W., 1088
Nabwire, Constance R., 224
Nadel, S. F., 20, 23
Naden, Tony, 232
Nafziger, E. Wayne, 225
Nag, Prithvish, 418
Nagashima, Nobuhiro, 320
Naidoo, Kumi, 976
Nakamura, Haruko, 1067
Naldi, Gino J., 226
Namboze, J. M., 1075
Names, Personal—Burundi, 799
Names, Personal—Rwanda, 799
Namibia, 164, 295, 433, 436, 442, 506, 734-741, 826, 856, 998
Namibia—Church history—20th century, 735
Namibia—Economic conditions, 739
Namibia—Economic conditions—Congresses, 734
Namibia—Economic policy, 739
Namibia—History—*1884-1915*, 741
Namibia—History—Autonomy and independence movements, 735
Namibia—Politics and government—1946-, 735, 740
Namibia—Race relations, 737
Namibia—Social policy, 739
Nangoli, Musamaali, 227
Narcotics, Control of—Africa, 326
Nascimento, Abdias do, 228
Nascimento, Elisa L., 228
Nasu, Kiyoshi, 859
Natal (South Africa)—Politics and government—*1843-1893*, 914
Nathan, Laurie, 974
National liberation movements—Africa, 159, 229
National liberation movements—Africa, Sub-Saharan—History, 437
National liberation movements—Mozambique, 731
National liberation movements—South Africa, 863
National parks and reserves—Africa, East—Guide-books, 372, 376, 412
National parks and reserves—Zaire—Guide-books, 376
Nationalism—Africa, 159, 229
Nationalism—Africa, Southern, 858
Nationalism—Kenya—History, 647
Nationalism—Kenya—History—Sources, 661
Nationalism—South Africa, 941
Nationalism—South Africa—History, 956
Native language and education—Tanzania, 1059
Native races, 20
Nattrass, Nicoli, 844
Natural areas—Africa, East—Guide-books, 376
Natural areas—Zaire—Guide-books, 376
Natural history—Africa, 178
Natural history—Kalahari Desert, 506
Natural history—Okavango River Region, 506
Natural history—Ruwenzori Mountains (Uganda and Zaire), 1089
Natural history—Tanzania—Serengeti National Park—Juvenile literature, 1062
Natural history—Tanzania—Serengeti Plain, 1065
Natural resources—Government policy—Africa, 189
Natural resources—Africa, 189
Nature conservation—Africa, 178
Naudé, Ch. Beyers, 28
Nawab, Z., 322
Naylor, Kim, 716
Ndebele, Njabulo S., 861
Ndegwa, Philip, 642
Ndeti, Kivuto, 382
Ndikuyeze, A., 34
Ndlela, Daniel B., 449
NDoye, Ousseynou, 309
Neba, Aaron S., 527
Needham, Robin, 642
Neequaye, A. R., 34
Negash, Askale, 585
Negash, Girma, 582
Negritude (Literary movement)—Bibliography, 208
Neill, Richard, 312
Nellis, John, 166
Nelson-Richards, M., 1113
Neser, S., 442
Nettles, John, 859
Neumann, Charlotte G., 642
New business enterprises—Zaire—Case studies, 1094
Newbury, C. W., 943
Newbury, Catharine, 351, 800

Newitt, M. D. D., 416, 802
Newman, James L., 2
Newman, John L., 166, 551
N'Galy, B., 34
Ng'andwe, Chiselebwe, 449
Ngcongco, L. D., 393
Ngom, Thiécouta, 16
Ngubane, Harriet, 320
N'Guessan, Tchetche, 536
Ngũgĩ wa Thiong'o, 661
Ngũgĩ wa Thiong'o—Political and social views, 638
Ngunjiri, Eliud, 642
Nguyen-Dinh, P., 154
Nickel, Herman W., 876
Niddrie, David, 861
Niger, 18, 185, 311, 742-745
Niger-Congo languages—Classification, 232
Nigeria, 16, 20, 32, 34, 96, 117, 164, 170-171, 183, 246, 268, 278, 295, 298, 320, 337, 348, 350-351, 356, 461, 485, 490, 522, 627, 746-798, 1052
Nigeria—Commercial policy, 767
Nigeria—Constitutional law—Congresses, 758
Nigeria—Economic conditions—To *1960*, 752
Nigeria—Economic conditions—1960-, 770, 783
Nigeria—Economic conditions—1970-, 781, 784
Nigeria—Economic policy, 767
Nigeria—Ethnic relations, 759
Nigeria—Foreign economic relations—Great Britain, 752
Nigeria—Foreign relations, 779
Nigeria—Foreign relations—1960-, 763, 798
Nigeria—Foreign relations—Forecasts, 798
Nigeria—History—Civil War, 1967-1970—Civilian relief, 769
Nigeria—History—Civil War, 1967-1970—War work—Red Cross, 769
Nigeria—Politics and government, 779
Nigeria—Politics and government—*1960-1975*, 756, 759, 793
Nigeria—Politics and government—*1979-1983*, 773
Nigeria—Politics and government—1960-, 770, 783, 798
Nigeria—Politics and government—1979-, 781
Nigeria—Politics and government—Forecasts, 798
Nigeria—Population policy, 755
Nigeria—Social conditions—1960-, 766, 770, 783
Nigeria—Social life and customs—Congresses, 89
Nigeria—Sultans—Biography, 776
Nigeria, Eastern—History, 772
Nigeria, Northern—Politics and government, 789
Nigeria, Northern—Rural conditions, 778
Nigeria in literature, 785
Nigerian drama (English)—20th century—History and criticism, 746
Nigerian drama (English)—Yoruba authors—History and criticism, 746
Nigerian Youth Movement—History, 790
Nigerians—United States, 796
Niggli, Peter, 569
Nile River Valley—Description and travel, 380, 397-398
Nindi, Benson C., 373
Ninsin, Kwame A., 255
Nixson, Frederick, 356
Njeuma, M. Z., 526
Njoku, John E. E., 782
Njoku, O. N., 752
Njoya, Sultan of Bamoun, 1876?-1933—Pictorial works, 524
Nketia, J. H. Kwabena, 19, 490, 614
Nkrumah, Kwame, 609-610, 623
Nkululeko, Dabi, 460
Nkwe, T., 393
Nkwi, Paul N., 320
Nkya, W. M. M. M., 34
Nnolim, Charles E., 268
Noel, H. S., 401
Noel, Jan C., 256
Nolan, Albert, 944, 992
Nolutshungu, Sam C., 96, 436, 976
Nongqawuse, 949
Nonneman, Gerd, 233
Nooter, Mary, 45
Nooter, Nancy I., 267
Nooter, Rolut, 45
Nordmann-Seiler, Almut, 28
Norris, Malcolm, 1045
Nortey, D. N. A., 298
North, Sterling, 868
Northrup, David, 117, 1096
Norval, Morgan, 443
Nossi-Bé (Madagascar)—Social life and customs—Juvenile literature, 702
Nothale, D. W., 393
Novelists, South African—20th century—Biography, 880-881, 896-897
Nsibambi, Apolo, 382, 1076, 1088
Nthusi, Philip N., 642
Ntilivamunda, A., 34
Nubia—Antiquities—Collections and preservation, 1049
Nubians—Sudan—Ethnicity, 1025
Nubians—Sudan—Social life and customs, 1025
Nubians—Sudan—Ḥalfā' al-Jadīdah, 1043
Nuclear-weapon-free zones—Indian Ocean Region, 421
Nuclear weapons—South Africa, 935
Nudibranchiata—Africa, Southern—Identification, 434

Nunns, Chris, 832
Nursing—South Africa, 968
Nutrition policy—Kenya—South Nyanza District, 658
Nutrition surveys—Ivory Coast, 554
Nwachukwu, Peter C., 826
Nwachukwu, Richard O., 783
Nwamuo, Chris I., 268
Nwankwo, A. E., 781
Nwokedi, Emeka, 10
Nxumalo, Henry, 444
Nyamwaya, David, 320
Nyamweru, C. K., 407
Nyamwezi (African people), 1069
Nyang, Sulayman S., 252
Nyange, Abraham L., 436
Nyang'oro, Julius E., 234
Nyerere, Julius K., 159
Nyirenda, Vukani G., 298
Nzila Nzilambi, 154
Nzima (African people)—Folklore, 615
Nzima (African people)—Social life and customs, 615
Nziramasanga, Mudziviri T., 446
Nzomo, Maria, 98
Nzongola-Ntalaja, 235

Oates, John F., 257
Obadike, D. C., 752
Obasanjo, Olusegun, 236
Obbo, Christine, 192, 320, 1088
Oberg, K., 20
O'Brien, Jay, 356, 1029
O'Brien, Leslie, 183
Obudho, Robert A., 295
Occupational training—South Africa, 838
Occupational training—Zambia, 1110
Ocholla-Ayayo, A. B. C., 89
O'Connell, Steven, 237
O'Connor, Anthony, 1068, 1088
Odom, Thomas P., 1097
Odunga, S. R. M., 282
Oelofsen, B. W., 419
Ogot, Bethwell A., 96
Ogun (Yoruba deity)—Cult—Africa, West, 461
Ogun (Yoruba deity)—Cult—America, 461
Ogunsola, O. Kola, 781
Oguntoyinbo, J. S., 475
Ohadike, Don, 117
Ohiorhenuan, John F. E., 784
Ojelade, Sina, 485
Ojo, Olusola, 239
Ojuando, Margaret, 680
Okigbo, Bede N., 12-13
Okigbo, P. N. C., 781
Okogu, Bright, 164
Okoli, Ekwueme F., 268
Okolo, Julius E., 492
Okorafor, A. A., 781
Okore, A. O., 89
Okoth, Monica A., 642
Okoth-Ogendo, H. W. O., 393
Okoye, Emmanuel M., 785
Okpewho, Isidore, 320
Okware, S. I., 34
Okyere, W. Asenso, 622
Olanrewaju, S. A., 752
Olduvai Gorge (Tanzania)—Antiquities, 1063, 1070
Olive baboon—Kenya—Behavior, 679
Oliver, Roland A., 240
Olofin, Sam O., 17
Olorunsola, Victor A., 255
Olowu, Dele, 121
Olsen, Elizabeth J., 232
Olu, Yaounde, 181-182
Olukoshi, Adebayo, 164
Omara-Otunnu, Amii, 1085
Omari, Cuthbert K., 1061
O'Meara, Dan, 863
O'Meara, Patrick, 246
Omenka, Nicholas I., 786
Omideyi, Adekunbi 'K., 89
Ominde, S. H., 657
Omond, Roger, 885
O'Neill, Norman, 1029
Ong, Bie N., 7
Onibokun, Adepoju G., 16
Onimode, Bade, 164, 241
Onwuka, Ralph I., 10
Oosthuizen, G. C., 425, 955
Opio-Odongo, J. M. A., 1075
Opoku, Albert M., 614
Opoku, Kofi A., 268
Oppong, Christine, 485
Opschoor, J. B., 393
Oral tradition—Ghana, 613
Oral tradition—Zambia—Kaputa District, 1104
Orchids—Madagascar, 696
Organisation of the Islamic Conference, 33, 210
Organization of African Unity, 112, 226
Oriental Orthodox churches—Ethiopia—Doctrines—History, 570
Ormond, Rupert F. G., 400-401
Oromo (African people)—History, 574
Ortiz, Renato, 461
Ortner, Claudia, 269
Orubuloye, I. O., 89
Orubuloye, Oyetunji, 485
Osborne, Denis, 1068
Oshagbemi, T. A., 787
Osoba, S. O., 752
Osten, Alexander von der, 13

Ostor, Akos, 1033
Othman, Haroub, 164, 1068
O'Toole, Thomas, 295, 529, 707, 717, 1126
Otte, Daniel, 119
Ottenberg, Simon, 788
Ottieno, J. A. M., 89
Ouattara, S. A., 34
Ouedrago, Ismael, 309
Ouershi, Abdul H., 820
Ouidah (Benin)—History—Fiction, 500
Owen, Ken, 980
Owen, R. B., 407
Owerri (Nigeria : Division)—Politics and government, 760
Owerri (Nigeria : Division)—Social conditions, 760
Owili, D. M., 34
Owino, Greg, 680
Owusu, Maxwell, 614
Owusu, Steven E., 295
Owusu-Ansah, David, 614
Oyono-Mbia, Guillaume, 1939- —Translations into English, 120
Oyugi, W. Ouma, 98

Paccoud, T., 282
Pacheleke, Calisto, 723
Packer, George, 1073
Paden, John N., 213-216, 789
Page, Donna, 244
Page, John M., 166
Pahad, Essop, 941
Paige, Joseph, 859
Pain, Dennis R., 1075
Paleoecology—Africa, Southern, 431
Paleolithic period, Lower—Tanzania—Olduvai Gorge, 1063
Palm oil industry—Nigeria—History—20th century, 777
Palmer, A., 598
Palmer, F., 598
Palmer, Mabel, b. 1876- —Correspondence, 939
Palmer, T., 598
Pan-Africanism, 205, 245
Pan-Africanism—Congresses, 246, 382
Pan-Africanism—History—19th century, 217
Pandolfi, Massimo, 368
Pankhurst, Donna, 32
Pankhurst, Richard, 384
Pantaleoni, Hewitt, 1086
Panter-Brick, Keith, 96
Panzacchi-Loimeier, Cornelia, 269
Papstein, Robert, 858
Parfitt, Trevor W., 247
Parish, D. H., 281
Park, Thomas K., 59
Parker, Richard B., 248
Parkin, David J., 320
Parpart, Jane L., 183, 249, 255, 350-351, 453, 1114
Parry, Eric, 397
Parsons, Neil, 511
Patel, Diana H., 295
Patel, H. H., 96
Patent laws and legislation—South Africa, 843
Pathy, Jaganath, 183
Patman, Robert G., 396
Paton, Alan, 444, 947
Paton, Jonathan, 948
Patriarchy—Africa, East, 395
Patriarchy—Africa, Sub-Saharan, 249
Patrick, Brenda J., 256
Patron and client—Rwanda—History, 800
Patronage, Political—Rwanda—History, 800
Patterson, John A., 256
Paul, E. C., 721
Paul, Sigrid, 303
Pavitt, Nigel, 667
Payer, Cheryl, 164
Peace Corps (U.S.)—Sierra Leone—Biography, 812
Peace Corps (U.S.)—Togo—Biography, 1073
Pearson, H., 116
Pearson, J. D., 116
Pearson, M. N., 416
Peasantry—Government policy—Africa, Sub-Saharan, 49
Peasantry—Government policy—Ethiopia, 569
Peasantry—Africa, 51, 225
Peasantry—Sudan, 1029
Peil, Margaret, 295
Peires, J. B., 949, 969
Pelnar, Tom, 1067
Pelrine, Diane, 369
Pemberton, John, 461
Penrose, Angela, 576-577
Pentecostal churches—Missions—Madagascar, 704
Pentecostal churches—South Africa—Clergy—Biography, 846
Penvenne, Jeanne, 729, 858
Perani, Judith, 476
Pereira, Ernest, 892
Perkins, F. C., 166
Perre, Paul van der, 154
Perry, A. H., 1042
Perry, Susan, 111
Persecution—Ethiopia, 566
Persecution—South Africa, 846
Personnel management—Study and teaching—Africa, 272
Peru, Mariantonietta, 46
Pest introduction—Africa, Southern—Congresses, 442
Peters, Lisa W., 1062

Peters, Pauline E., 348
Petersen, Robin, 946, 992
Peterson, Roger T., 413
Petroleum industry and trade—Political aspects—South Africa, 915
Petroleum industry and trade—Africa, West—History, 472
Petroleum industry and trade—Nigeria, 767, 771
Phelan, John M., 950
Philip, Prince, Consort of Elizabeth II, Queen of Great Britain, 400
Phillips, Anne, 480
Phillips, Lucie C., 59
Phillips, Mark, 983
Philosophy, African, 201, 221
Phimister, I. R., 1127
Photography of animals—Africa, 127
Physical geography—Sudan—Bahr al-Bayad, 1042
Physicians—Ethiopia—Diaries, 591
Picard, Louis A., 450
Pickering, Donald C., 13
Pickford, M., 407
Picton, John, 476
Pieterse, Cosmo, 861
Pillay, Dan, 444
Pillay, Vella, 433
Pilot guides—Indian Coast (Africa), 404
Pilot guides—Indian Ocean, 404
Pinckney, Thomas C., 668
Pines, Noam, 983
Pino, Rafael del, 1938- —Interviews, 495
Pinstrup-Anderson, Per, 309
Pinto, Brian, 250, 445
Piot, Peter, 154
Piron, Johan, 832
Pirouet, Louise, 1088
Pison, Gilles, 89
Pittin, Renée, 485
Planche, Bernard, 702
Plant biotechnology—Africa—Forecasting, 174
Plant introduction—Africa, Southern—Congresses, 442
Pletcher, Jim, 12
Plimpton, George, 127
Plomer, William, 892
Poets, South African—20th century—Biography, 931
Poewe, Karla O., 1115
Poler, Dwight, 826
Polet, Jean, 614
Police—Africa, Sub-Saharan—History, 77
Political anthropology—Africa, 20, 86
Political anthropology—Rwanda—History, 800
Political leadership—Africa, 220
Political parties—Kenya, 681
Political persecution—Zaire—Lisala (Equateur), 1099
Political prisoners—Nigeria—Biography, 793
Political prisoners—South Africa, 999, 1002
Political prisoners—South Africa—Biography—Juvenile literature, 833, 887
Political science—Africa, 253
Politicians—Nigeria—Biography, 789
Politics and literature—Africa—History—20th century, 39
Pomeray, J. K., 801
Pomeroy, William, 941
Pondi, Jean-Emmanuel, 141
Poor—Government policy—Ivory Coast, 549
Poor—Housing—Africa, 338
Poor—Africa, 175, 225
Poor—Africa, Southern, 446
Poor—Africa, Sub-Saharan, 283
Poor—Ivory Coast, 547
Poor—Namibia—Econometric models, 738
Poor—Senegal, 803
Poor—South Africa, 1021
Poor—Zambia, 1106
Poor women—Employment—Nigeria—Lagos, 765
Popular music—Africa—20th century—History and criticism, 138
Population forecasting—Africa—Case studies, 335
Population forecasting—Kenya, 657
Population policy—Kenya, 650
Portugal—Foreign relations—Mozambique, 722
Portugal—Foreign relations—Zanzibar, 722
Posnansky, Merrick, 476, 614
Postma, Johannes, 481
Potholm, Christian P., 253
Potter, A. M., 892
Pottier, Johan, 1116
Potts, Richard, 1063
Pouit, G., 322
Power (Social sciences), 86
Powrie, F. J., 442
Pradervand, Pierre, 254
Prakash, Om, 416
Prater, Gwendolyn, 518
Presidents—Ghana—Biography, 610
Presley, John R., 101
Press law—South Africa, 986
Pressinger, F. M., 442
Pretorius, H. N., 951
Price, Arnold H., 699
Price, Charles T. (Charles Thomas)—Diaries, 699
Price, Robert M., 262
Price, Sandy, 1065
Prices—Ivory Coast, 540
Priebe, Richard, 613
Prime ministers—Zimbabwe—Biography—Juvenile literature, 1121

Prince, Vivien S., 669
Prisons—Nigeria, 793
Prithipaul, Dulari, 720
Produce trade—Government policy—Africa—Case studies, 14
Produce trade—Government policy—Africa, Sub-Saharan, 156
Produce trade—Africa, 18, 286
Produce trade—Gambia—History, 601
Produce trade—Zambia, 1111
Protest literature, African (English)—History and criticism, 275
Protest literature, South African (English)—History and criticism, 970
Prozesky, Martin, 847
Pryor, Frederic L., 703, 708
Psychology, Industrial—South Africa, 832
Public health—Africa, East—Bibliography, 378
Public health—Africa, West—Cost effectiveness, 491
Public health—Africa, West—Finance, 491
Public health—Kenya—Turkana, 640
Public health—Liberia—Statistics, 691
Public health—Sudan, 1036
Public opinion—Africa—Congresses, 21
Public opinion—South Africa, 893
Public utilities—Taxation—Ivory Coast—Econometric models, 559
Public welfare—Africa—Cross-cultural studies, 298
Pugh, David, 401
Putnam, A. R., 246
Pyatt, Sherman E., 952
Pye-Smith, Charlie, 397-398
Pygmies—Juvenile literature, 367
Pym, Francis, 876

Qabula, Alfred T., 861
Quality of life—Africa, Eastern, 390
Quelea quelea—Control—Africa, 258
Quinn, Bob, 259
Quinn, Thomas C., 154
Qunta, Christine N., 460

Rabinowitz, Philip D., 80
Race relations in literature, 850
Radcliffe-Brown, A. R., 23
Radford, John, 832
Radio in education—Kenya, 670, 680
Radio Language Arts Project (Kenya), 670
Raditsa, Leo, 447
Radu, Michael, 260, 499
Rafferty, Maura, 1068
Rahman, Mushtaqur, 222
Rahman, Sajjad U., 66
Raikes, Philip, 356
Ramalho, Luiz, 338
Ramamonjisoa, Suzy-Andrée, 320
Raman, Sita A., 720
Ramphal, Shridath, 852
Ramphele, Mamphela, 1021
Ramsay, Jeff, 510
Ramusi, Molapatene C., 953
Ranganadha, S., 720
Range ecology—Africa, 43
Range ecology—Sahel, 478
Range management—Africa, 43
Range policy—Africa, 43
Rangelands—Africa, 43
Rangelands—Sahel, 478
Ranger, Terence O., 12, 303, 858
Ransom, Angela, 482
Rare animals—Africa—Ecology, 178
Rare plants—Africa—Ecology, 178
Rathbone, Richard, 468
Rathgeber, Eva M., 350
Ratliff, William E., 399
Ravenhill, John, 255
Ray, Donald I., 261, 730
Ray, Haraprasad, 418
Raynaut, Claude, 185
Razis, Vincent V., 954
Reading, H. G., 407
Real property—Mauritania, 718
Real property—Zaire, 1098
Recessions—Africa, 356
Red Sea—Juvenile literature, 401
Reed, Harry A., 311
Reefe, Thomas Q., 303
Reeves, P. D., 418
Refugees—Africa, 30
Refugees—Djibouti, 403
Refugees—Ethiopia, 582
Refugees—Ethiopia—Eritrea, 581
Refugees—Somalia, 403
Refugees—Sudan, 403
Refugees—Sudan—Economic conditions, 581
Refugees—Sudan—Social conditions, 581
Refugees—Uganda, 1083
Refugees—Western Sahara, 1090
Refugees, Political—Africa, 30
Reid, I., 407
Reij, Chris, 263
Reining, Priscilla, 36
Rejholec, Jutta, 28
Religion, Primitive—Africa, Sub-Saharan—Bibliography, 140
RENAMO (Organization), 727, 731
Renaut, R. W., 407
Rennemo, Oystein, 701
Representative government and representation—Africa, 98

Representative government and representation—Africa—Congresses, 24
Representative government and representation—Africa, Sub-Saharan, 349
Reptiles—Africa, Southern—Identification, 427
Reptiles—Kenya—Mythology, 652
Reptiles—Rudolf, Lake (Kenya and Ethiopia), 652
Reuben, Joel, 660, 1056
Reunion, 269
Revenue—Africa, 40
Revenue—Africa, Sub-Saharan, 82
Revolutionists—South Africa—Case studies, 988
Revolutions—Africa, Southern, 447
Rey, Charles Fernand, Sir, 1877-1968—Diaries, 511
Reyna, Stephen P., 185
Reynolds, Edward, 614
Rhodes, Cecil, 448
Riazuddin, Syed, 66
Rich, Paul B., 844
Richards, Audrey I., 20, 23
Richards, Paul, 813
Richardson, D. M., 442
Richardson, Denzil, 704
Richardson, Freida, 704
Riddell, James C., 59, 265, 1098
Ridgeway, Rick, 637
Riesz, János, 269
Rigby, Colleen, 832
Right of property—Africa, West, 465
Riley, Bernard W., 671
Riley, Stephen P., 247
Rimmer, Douglas, 271
Riots—South Africa—Soweto, 877
Ripken, Peter, 28
Ritchie, Jo-An, 266
Ritter, Hans, 28
Rive, Richard, 444
Robbins, Warren M., 267
Roberts, Allen F., 858
Roberts, Alun R., 734
Roberts, Brian, 448
Roberts, Bruce D., 246
Roberts, Nigel, 31
Roberts, Penelope A., 249
Roberts, Richard L., 117
Roberts, Sheila, 444, 892
Robertson, Pat, 307
Robertson, William B., 256
Robinson, Paul W., 642
Robinson, Ronald E., 58
Robson, John R. K., 18
Rochegude, Alain, 469
Rochette, René, 469
Rochman, Hazel, 975
Rockwell, Richard C., 36
Roemer, Michael, 166
Roese, Anja, 131
Roff, William R., 170
Roger, Riddell, 979
Rogers, Wally, 12
Romero, Patricia W., 192, 1064
Roodt, P. H., 822
Rooney, David, 623
Roosevelt, Theodore, 402
Rörich, Mary, 853
Rosberg, James, 270
Rose, Laurel, 32
Rosen, Michael, 859
Rosen, Stacey L., 286-287
Rosendahl, B. R., 407
Rosenfeld, Chris P., 192, 586
Rosenthal, Anton, 117
Rosenthal, Daniel M., 957-958
Ross, Clark G., 12
Ross, Deborah, 679
Ross, Robert, 969
Rossellini, Albert, 537
Rotberg, Robert I., 9, 496, 980
Rothchild, Donald S., 255, 450, 959
Rousseau, Jacqueline J., 816
Rowe, John A., 1088
Rowe, Patricia M., 36
Roy, Christopher D., 483
Rubagumya, Casmir M., 1059
Rubenson, Sven, 565
Rudolf, Lake (Kenya and Ethiopia), 652
Ruete, Emilie, 1064
Ruf, Werner, 1090
Ruiz, Hiram A., 403
Rukare, Enoka H., 382
Rukuni, Mandivamba, 446
Rundi (African people)—Social life and customs, 799
Rundi language—Etymology—Names, 799
Rünger, Mechthild, 1041
Rupesinghe, Kumar, 1076
Rural development—Government policy—Somalia, 815
Rural development—Africa, 292
Rural development—Africa, Sub-Saharan, 339
Rural development—Blue Nile River Valley (Ethiopia and Sudan), 1033
Rural development—Kenya, 662
Rural development—Kenya—Machakos (District), 677
Rural development—Malawi—Case studies, 710
Rural development—Senegal, 808
Rural development—Somalia—Congresses, 820
Rural development—Sudan, 1033
Rural development—Sudan—Bahr al-Abyad, 1042

Rural development projects—Botswana—Case studies, 513
Rural development projects—Botswana—Citizen participation—Case studies, 513
Rural development projects—Lesotho—Case studies, 686
Rural development projects—Malawi, 709
Rural health—Kenya—Bibliography, 672
Rural health services—Ivory Coast—Fees—Evaluation, 546
Rural health services—Ivory Coast—Finance, 541
Rural health services—Ivory Coast—Utilization, 541
Rural health services—Ivory Coast—Utilization—Econometric models, 546
Rural-urban migration—Ivory Coast—Longitudinal studies, 556
Rural-urban migration—Kenya—Siaya District, 641
Rural women—Kenya—Kirinyaga District—Interviews, 643
Rural women—Kenya—Kirinyaga District—Social conditions, 643
Rushby, George, 1054
Rusher, William A., 859, 960
Rushing, Andrea B., 352
Russell, Dave, 844
Russell, Diana E. H., 961
Russell, Joseph, 246
Russwurm, John Brown, 1799-1851—Juvenile literature, 688
Rutashobya, Letticia, 460
Rutherford, M. C., 442
Ruwenzori Mountains (Uganda and Zaire)—Description and travel, 1089
Rwanda, 34, 372-373, 376, 799-801
Rwanda—Ethnic relations, 800
Rwanda—Juvenile literature, 801
Rwanda—Politics and government, 800
Rwegasira, Kami S. P., 272
Ryan, Diana F., 246
Ryden, Hope, 273

Saad Ali Shire, 597
Saccoman, Joseph, 1071
Sack, Steven, 861
Sadler, James C., 420
Sadow, Sue, 812
Saeveraas, Aud, 587
Safaris—Africa, 127
Safaris—Africa, East—Guide-books, 372, 376
Safaris—Zaire—Guide-books, 376
Safford, Joan, 12
Safilios-Rothschild, Constantina, 89
Sahara—Description and travel, 46, 212
Sahel, 13
Saitoti, Tepilit O., 673
Salacuse, Jeswald W., 1098
Salah al-Din al-Shazali, 1029
Salah El-Din El-Shazali Ibrahim, 1047
Salber, Eva J., 962
Salem-Murdock, Muneera, 1043
Salemson, Harold J., 100
Sallah, Tijan M., 606
Salvage archaeology—Nubia, 1049
Salvatore, Dominick, 17
Samarin, William J., 370
Samatar, Ahmed I., 821
Sampson, C. Garth, 963
San (African people), 454
San (African people)—Economic conditions, 458-459
San (African people)—Juvenile literature, 451
San (African people)—Pottery, 963
Sanda, A. O., 298
Sanders, John H., 12
Sandgren, David P., 674
Sandiford, Keith A., 275
Sanneh, Lamin O., 804
Sao Tome and Principe, 802
Sao Tome and Principe—Economic conditions, 730
Sao Tome and Principe—Politics and government, 730
Sao Tome and Principe—Social conditions, 730
Sapiny (African people)—Social conditions, 1079
Sardar, Ziauddin, 66, 276
Sarfo, Kwasi, 277
Sargent, Carolyn F., 502
Sarr, Bassirou A., 166
Saul, Mahir, 185
Sauldie, Madan M., 405
Saunders, Christopher, 965, 979
Savage, Ann, 428
Savage, R. J. G., 407
Savanna ecology—Africa—Juvenile literature, 50, 52
Säve-Söderbergh, Torgny, 1049
Saving and investment—Nigeria, 784
Saving and investment—Nigeria—Kano State, 750
Saving and investment—Zimbabwe—History, 1127
Saxinger, W. Carl, 154
Scarborough, Edgar, 701
Scarcia Amoretti, Biancamaria, 1090
Scarritt, James R., 450
Schadeberg, Thilo C., 232
Schapera, I., 20, 23
Schärer, Therese, 790
Scharffenberger, George, 12
Schatz, Sayre P., 87
Schatzberg, Michael G., 1099
Schenk, Emmy L., 298
Schenk, Quentin F., 298
Scheub, Harold, 192
Schildkrout, Enid, 41, 192, 614, 754
Schlemmer, Lawrence, 942

Schlesinger, Arthur M., 585
Schloss, Marc R., 805
Schmidl, Erwin A., 985
Schmidt, Elizabeth, 966
Schmidt, Karl-Heinz, 967
Schmidt, Nancy, 36
Schneider, Bertrand, 29
Schoepf, Brooke G., 32, 36, 154, 351, 356
Schoepf, Claude, 32
Scholes, R. W., 103
School integration—South Africa, 823
Schoon, Marius, 861
Schopen, Irmgard, 892
Schraeder, Peter J., 519
Schrage, Elliot, 1120
Schreiber, Gerhard, 28
Schreiner, Olive, 280, 836
Schreuder, D. M., 956
Schuh, G. Edward, 256
Schultz, J. J., 281
Schultz, Joachim, 269
Schultz, John F., 780
Schultz, Theodore W., 293
Schunk, Albert, 913
Schurig, Thomas, 13
Schutte, Gerrit, 969
Schutte, H. J., 822
Schweitzer, Albert, 1875-1965—Friends and associates, 600
Schweitzer, Albert, 1875-1965—Juvenile literature, 599
Science and state—Africa, West—Societies, etc., 467
Scientific expeditions—Congo (Brazzaville)—Likouala Region, 532
Scientific expeditions—Indian Ocean, 423
Scott, Christopher, 624
Scudder, Thayer, 105
Sculpture, African—Africa, Sub-Saharan—Exhibitions, 5, 11
Sculpture, African—Africa, West—Exhibitions, 479
Sculpture, Bambara (African people)—Exhibitions, 713
Sculpture, Black—Africa, Sub-Saharan, 343
Sculpture, Ijo (African people)—Exhibitions, 748
Sculpture, Mandingo (African people), 715
Sculpture, Primitive—Africa, Sub-Saharan, 343
Sculpture, Primitive—Africa, Sub-Saharan—Exhibitions, 5, 11
Sculpture, Primitive—Africa, West—Exhibitions, 479
Sculpture, Primitive—Mali—Exhibitions, 713
Searle, Charlotte, 968
Searle, Roger, 401
Seavoy, Ronald E., 406
Seddon, David, 310, 1090
Seddon, Sue, 428
Sedimentation and deposition—Great Rift Valley—Congresses, 407
Sedlak, Philip, 680
Seekings, Jeremy, 983
Segal, Edwin S., 38, 295
Seibert, Karlheinz, 338
Seidman, Ann. 610
Seini, Wayo, 309
Selamnesh, 587
Self-employed—Ivory Coast, 558
Sendaro, A. M., 1068
Sender, John, 356
Senegal, 16, 59, 96, 154, 164, 246, 269, 309, 803-809
Senegal—Industries, 807
Senegambia—History, 804
Senghor, Jeggan C., 3
Sengova, Joko, 813
Senteza-Kajubi, W., 1075
Senufo (African people)—Rites and ceremonies, 552
Senufo (African people)—Social life and customs, 552
Sepamla, Sipho, 444, 861
Serageldin, Ismail, 283
Serengeti National Park (Tanzania)—Juvenile literature, 1062
Serengeti Plain (Tanzania), 1065
Seret, B., 419
Serle, William, 484
Serote, Mongane W., 444, 861
Serwadda, D., 154
Serwadda, W. Moses, 1086
Seventh-Day Adventists—Missions—Africa, Sub-Saharan—Juvenile literature, 266
Sex customs—Sudan, 1027
Sex discrimination against women—Africa, Sub-Saharan, 151
Sex discrimination against women—Africa, Sub-Saharan—Case studies, 317
Sex discrimination against women—Ivory Coast, 538
Sex of children, Parental preferences for—Ivory Coast, 538
Sex role—Africa, Sub-Saharan, 249, 351
Sex role—Madagascar, 697
Sex role—Nigeria, 747
Sex role—Zambia—Copperbelt Province—History—20th century, 1114
Sexual division of labor—Africa, 305
Sexual division of labor—Africa, Sub-Saharan, 151
Sexual division of labor—Zambia—History—20th century, 1108
Sexual division of labor—Zambia—Lusaka—Longitudinal studies, 1109
Seychelles, 614
Shaaeldin, Elfatih, 1047
Shackleton, Keith, 1065
Shalizi, Zmarak, 82, 284
Shandi Region (Sudan)—Commerce—History—19th century, 1026

Shandi Region (Sudan)—Economic conditions, 1026
Shandu, Mutiswayo, 444
Shannon, David, 188
Shapiro, Barry, 12
Shapiro, Sherry, 285
Shapouri, Shahla, 286-287
Shaughnessy, G. L., 442
Shava, Piniel V., 970
Shavit, David, 288
Shaw, Timothy M., 10, 84, 183, 255, 453, 767, 779
Shelemay, Kay K., 588-589
Shell, Robert, 969
Shepherd, Andrew, 90, 1045
Shepherd, George W., 114, 421
Shepperson, George A., 245, 868
Shillington, Kevin, 289
Shinnie, Peter L., 614
Ship captains—South Africa—Biography, 868
Shipton, Parker M., 185, 675-676
Short stories, South African (English), 975
Shoumatoff, Alex—Journeys—Africa, Sub-Saharan, 290
Shreeve, James, 388
Shrimpton, Neville, 813
Shriver, Sargent, 812
Shuttleworth, Ann, 853
Siaya District (Kenya)—Social life and customs, 641
Sibanda, Arnold E., 164
Sicker, Martin, 291
Siddique, Abu B., 66
Siddle, David J., 292
Sieber, Roy, 476, 490
Siebert, Gillian, 892
Siegel, Brian, 858
Siegel, Stanley, 354
Siegfried, W. R., 442
Sierra Leone, 89, 231, 268, 320, 476, 485, 810-814
Sierra Leone—Biography, 814
Sierra Leone—Description and travel—1981-, 812
Sierra Leone—History—To 1896—Juvenile literature, 810
Sierra Leone—Intellectual life—19th century, 813
Sierra Leone—Intellectual life—20th century, 813
Sigobodhla, A., 282
Silberfein, Marilyn, 677
Silver, Mick, 1068
Silverman, Raymond A., 614
Simelane, R. M., 282
Simensen, Jarle, 701
Simiyu, V. G., 98
Simmons, Jake, 472
Simms, Laura, 386
Simon, Barney, 841
Simon, Dagmar, 1100
Simon, David, 295
Sinclair, Michael, 971
Singer, Max, 859
Singers—South Africa—Biography, 926
Singh, Ajit, 356
Singh, Ram D., 293
Singleton, Charles E., 12
Sisulu, Zwelakhe, 980
Sitzman, Glenn L., 294
Skinner, David E., 231
Skinner, N. J., 407
Skjønsberg, Else, 1117
Slave-trade—Africa—Cases, 22
Slave-trade—Africa, Eastern—History—19th century, 385
Slave-trade—Africa, Sub-Saharan—History, 204
Slave-trade—Africa, West—History, 481
Slave-trade—Angola—History, 494
Slave-trade—Indian Ocean Region—History—19th century, 385
Slave traders—Angola—History, 494
Slavery—Africa—History—19th century, 117
Slavery—Africa—History—20th century, 117
Slavery—Africa, Central—History—19th century, 370
Slavery—Africa, Sub-Saharan—History, 204
Slavery—Zaire—History, 1096
Slovo, Joe, 941
Slums—Government policy—Africa, Sub-Saharan, 295
Small business—Ivory Coast, 557
Small claims courts—South Africa, 842
Smallberg, Mavis, 861
Smit, Dirkie, 946, 992
Smith, David, 705
Smith, David M., 972
Smith, Ken, 973
Smith, Robert S., 486, 791
Smith, Robin, 978
Smith, Sheila, 356
Smith, Teresa, 1090
Smith, Wayne S., 496
Smollan, Roy, 838
Smuck, Harold, 408
Snakes—Africa, Southern—Identification, 427
Snow, Philip, 296-297
Snyman, Henning, 822
Sobania, Neal W., 384
Sobel, Mechal, 487
Social classes—Nigeria, 759
Social classes—South Africa—Historiography, 973
Social classes—Sudan, 1029
Social conflict—South Africa—History—20th century, 849
Social conflict—Zimbabwe—History, 1127
Social institutions—Botswana—Case studies, 513
Social interaction—Ethiopia, 590

Social sciences—Research—Africa—Directories, 169, 242
Social sciences—Study and teaching—Africa—Directories, 169
Social security—Africa—Cross-cultural studies, 298
Social service—Africa—Cross-cultural studies, 298
Social structure—Africa, Sub-Saharan—History, 100
Social structure—Rwanda—History, 800
Socialism—Africa, 7
Socialism—Africa—Societies, etc.—Dictionaries, 261
Socialism—Africa, Northeast—Congresses, 575
Socialism—Mozambique, 733
Socialism—Somalia, 821
Socialism—Tanzania, 1057
Socialist parties—Africa—Dictionaries, 261
Society of Friends—Africa, East, 408
Sociology, Military—Africa, Sub-Saharan—Bibliography, 270
Sokoto State (Nigeria)—History, 776
Soldiers—South Africa—Portraits, 879
Somali-Ethiopian Conflict, 1979-, 405
Somali philology—Congresses, 818
Somalia, 117, 164, 185, 372, 403, 405, 815-821
Somalia—Colonial influence, 815
Somalia—Congresses, 818
Somalia—Description and travel—1981-, 162
Somalia—Economic policy, 815
Somalia—Gazetteers, 816
Somalia—History, 819
Somalia—Politics and government—1960-, 821
Somalia—Rural conditions—Congresses, 820
Somalia—Social conditions, 815
Somerville, Keith, 499
Songhai (African people), 743-744
Sookdeo, Anil, 246
Sophiatown (Johannesburg, South Africa)—Biography, 931
South, Aloha, 300
South Africa, 9, 13, 20, 23, 28, 38, 96, 120, 141, 164, 230, 246, 249, 295, 298, 303, 311, 355-356, 419, 436-437, 440-442, 460, 496, 701, 734, 813, 822-1023
South Africa—Biography, 927
South Africa—Church history, 923, 1013
South Africa—Church history—20th century, 955
South Africa—Constitutional history, 942
South Africa—Description and travel—*1801-1900*, 868
South Africa—Description and travel—*1901-1950*, 868
South Africa—Description and travel—1966-, 896-897
South Africa—Economic conditions, 825, 884, 920, 997
South Africa—Economic conditions—1961-, 844, 863, 918-919, 967, 972, 978, 1021
South Africa—Economic conditions—1961- —Pictorial works, 1020
South Africa—Economic policy, 920, 1019
South Africa—Emigration and immigration, 929
South Africa—Ethnic relations, 882, 960, 969
South Africa—Exiles—Biography, 927
South Africa—Fiction, 874
South Africa—Foreign economic relations—Bibliography, 964
South Africa—Foreign economic relations—Africa, Southern, 424
South Africa—Foreign economic relations—United States, 977, 1000-1001, 1003-1005, 1007
South Africa—Foreign public opinion, 859, 876
South Africa—Foreign relations, 959
South Africa—Foreign relations—*1948-1961*, 829
South Africa—Foreign relations—*1961-1978*, 829
South Africa—Foreign relations—1978-, 450, 829, 895
South Africa—Foreign relations—Africa, Southern, 433, 446, 450
South Africa—Foreign relations—Europe, 895
South Africa—Foreign relations—Israel, 901
South Africa—Foreign relations—United States, 954, 999, 1002, 1006
South Africa—Foreign relations—United States—Bibliography, 925
South Africa—Foreign relations—United States—Congresses, 826
South Africa—Historiography, 965, 973
South Africa—History, 862, 865-866
South Africa—History—To *1836*, 922, 969
South Africa—History—*1836-1909*, 831
South Africa—History—Xhosa Cattle-Killing, *1856-1857*, 949
South Africa—History—Juvenile literature, 991
South Africa—History, Military, 831
South Africa—Industries, 967
South Africa—Juvenile literature, 845, 902, 948
South Africa—Literary collections, 280
South Africa—Military policy, 935, 974
South Africa—Military relations—Great Britain, 831
South Africa—Poetry, 899
South Africa—Politics and government, 947, 990, 1022
South Africa—Politics and government—20th century, 863, 880-881, 916, 933, 960
South Africa—Politics and government—20th century—Juvenile literature, 833
South Africa—Politics and government—*1909-1948*, 840, 849
South Africa—Politics and government—*1948-1961*, 849, 934
South Africa—Politics and government—1948-1961—Juvenile literature, 891
South Africa—Politics and government—*1961-1978*, 837, 934
South Africa—Politics and government—1961-1978—Bibliography, 987

South Africa—Politics and government—1961-1978—Juvenile literature, 891
South Africa—Politics and government—1978-, 450, 830, 844, 852, 859, 864, 873, 876, 883, 921, 934, 942, 950, 957, 974, 976, 978-980, 983, 997, 1000, 1017
South Africa—Politics and government—1978- —Bibliography, 987
South Africa—Politics and government—1978- —Juvenile literature, 891
South Africa—Race relations, 837, 847, 860, 880-881, 918, 923-924, 931, 939, 969, 992, 997, 1010
South Africa—Race relations—Bibliography, 908, 952
South Africa—Race relations—Congresses, 826
South Africa—Race relations—Drama, 827
South Africa—Race relations—Historiography, 973
South Africa—Race relations—History, 869
South Africa—Race relations—Juvenile fiction, 975
South Africa—Race relations—Juvenile literature, 833-834, 991, 1018
South Africa—Race relations—Religious aspects—Christianity, 955
South Africa—Relations—Africa, Southern, 884
South Africa—Relations—Europe, 876
South Africa—Relations—Israel, 905
South Africa—Relations—United States, 876, 893
South Africa—Rural conditions—Case studies, 910
South Africa—Social conditions, 825, 947, 969, 974
South Africa—Social conditions—1961-, 870, 918-919, 1021
South Africa—Social conditions—1961- —Pictorial works, 1020
South Africa—Social life and customs, 969
South Africa in literature, 909
South African fiction (English)—20th century—History and criticism, 1014
South African fiction (English)—White authors—History and criticism, 1014
South African literature (English)—20th century—History and criticism, 1016
South African literature (English)—Black authors—History and criticism, 970, 1016
South African literature (English)—White authors—History and criticism, 850
South African War, *1899-1902*, 985
South African War, 1899-1902—Campaigns, 831
South African War, 1899-1902—Fiction, 857
South Africans—Fiction, 874
South West Africa Company—History, 741
Southall, Aidan, 1088
Southall, Roger, 183
Southern Africa, *see* Africa, Southern
Southern African Development Coordination Conference, 424, 439, 446, 449
Southern African literature (English), 444
Southern Region (Sudan)—Politics and government, 1035
Southern Region (Sudan)—Politics and government—Congresses, 1044
Soviet Union—Foreign relations—Africa, 262
Soviet Union—Foreign relations—Africa, Northeast, 396, 405
Soviet Union—Foreign relations—Africa, Sub-Saharan, 260, 262
Soviet Union—Foreign relations—Ethiopia, 396
Soviet Union—Military relations—Africa, Northeast, 399
Soviet Union—Relations—Africa, Southern, 443
Soviet Union—Relations—Africa, Sub-Saharan, 437
Sow, Alioune, 301
Soweto (South Africa)—Politics and government, 930
Soweto (South Africa)—Social conditions, 877, 930
Soyinka, Wole—Biography, 793
Soyinka, Wole—Biography—Family, 792
Spaulding, Jay L., 302, 1029
Spence, J. E., 978
Spence, Jack, 976
Spence, Lynn, 832
Spence, Rod, 832
Spencer, Paul, 678
Sperling, Louise, 642
Sperm whale—Indian Ocean, 423
Spicer, Michael, 980
Spiller, Peter, 981
Spindel, Carol, 552
Spirit possession—Niger, 743
Spirit possession—Sudan, 1027
Spiritual healing—Africa, Southern, 425
Spooner, Brian, 18
Sports—Africa—Cross-cultural studies, 304
Sports—Africa—History, 303
Spring, Anita, 305, 373, 709
Squatter settlements—Government policy—Africa, Sub-Saharan, 295
Squatters—Kenya—History—20th century, 651, 682
Squire, Lyn, 166, 284
St John, Ronald B., 141, 306
St. Lawrence, Janet, 518
Standaert, B., 34
Stanley, Bruce E., 229
Stanley, Diane, 982
Stanley, Henry M., 42
Stanley, Henry M. (Henry Morton), 1841-1904—Journeys—Africa, Central, 371
Stanning, Jayne L., 59
State-local relations—Botswana, 505
Statesmen—Africa, Southern—Biography, 448
Statesmen—South Africa—Kwazulu—Biography, 940
Staudt, Kathleen A., 351
Steady, Filomina C., 320

Steel, William F., 166
Steele, Ron, 307
Steensgaard, Niels, 418
Steentoft, Margaret, 488
Steingraber, Sandra, 569
Steinkühler, Franz, 913
Stelcner, M., 544
Stelson, Caren B., 1066
Stelson, K. A., 1066
Sterkenburg, Jan, 156
Stevens, Richard P., 510
Stevens, Rita, 984
Stevens, Stuart, 489
Stevens, Yvette, 485
Stewart, John M., 232, 308
Stewart, Judy, 1046
Stewart, Terri, 246
Steyn, H. P., 451
Steyn, J. C., 867
Stichter, Sharon B., 249
Stoller, Paul, 743-744
Stone, Jay, 985
Stone, Ruth M., 628
Stoneman, Colin, 310, 1128
Story, Joseph, 22
Strategic materials—Government policy—South Africa, 977
Strategic materials—South Africa, 977, 1006
Strategic planning—Kenya—Case studies, 656
Strauss, John, 553-554
Strecker, Ivo A., 590
Stren, Richard E., 16
Strobel, Margaret, 684
Struhsaker, Thomas T., 257
Strum, Shirley C., 679
Strümpfer, Deo, 832
Stuart, Chris. 452
Stuart, Kelsey W., 986
Stuart, Tilde, 452
Stubbs, Aelred, 837
Stultz, Newell M., 987
Sturges, R. P., 312
Submarine geology—Indian Ocean, 80
Subrahmanyam, K., 422
Sudan, 12, 16, 18, 20, 23, 32, 59, 90, 96, 164, 171, 222, 252, 332, 337, 356, 380, 384, 397-398, 401, 403, 581, 593, 1024-1051, 1075, 1088
Sudan—Antiquities—Collection and preservation, 1049
Sudan—Economic conditions, 1033
Sudan—Economic conditions—1973-, 1029
Sudan—Economic conditions—1973- —Econometric models, 1031
Sudan—Economic conditions—Congresses, 1047
Sudan—Economic policy—Congresses, 1047
Sudan—Ethnic relations, 1025
Sudan—History—*1862-1899*, 1030, 1051
Sudan—History—1820-, 1026, 1037
Sudan—Politics and government—1956-, 1035
Sudan—Politics and government—Congresses, 1044
Sudan—Religion, 1038
Sudan—Rural conditions—Juvenile literature, 1046
Sudan—Social life and customs, 1024
Sudan—Social life and customs—Juvenile literature, 1046
Sudan Interior Mission—History, 209
Sudan People's Liberation Army, 1035
Sudan People's Liberation Movement, 1035
Sufism—Toucouleur Empire—History, 809
Sugarcane industry—Kenya—South Nyanza District, 658
Sukkary-Stolba, Soheir, 18
Sule, R. A. Olu, 295
Sullivan, Jo M., 692
Sullivan, John, 450
Sundag, Uwe, 223
Sundiata, I. K., 563
Supplementary employment—Ivory Coast, 544
Surgeons—Gabon—Lambaréné (Moyen-Ogooué)—Biography, 600
Sutcliffe, Bob, 356
Sutton, Pamela M.—Diaries, 591
Svejnar, Jan, 807
Swahili drama—History and criticism, 377
Swahili fiction—History and criticism, 377
Swahili language—Numerals—Juvenile literature, 149
Swain, C. J., 407
Swaminathan, Monkombu S., 314
Swanepoel, J. P. A., 989
Swanson, Daniel, 315
Swaziland, 23, 32, 282, 295, 393, 433, 858, 1052
Swift, Jeremy, 642, 742
Swilling, Mark, 983
Swindell, Kenneth, 271, 292
Symbolism in art—Africa, Sub-Saharan—Exhibitions, 41

Tabachnick, David, 1098
Tabwa (African people)—Folklore, 1104
Tadjo, Véronique, 555
Tadria, H. M. K., 1075
Taieb, M., 407
Tait, John, 1029
Taitu, Empress, consort of Menelik II, Negus of Ethiopia, d. *1918*, 586
Tal, Umar, 809
Tales—Africa, 188
Tales—Africa, East, 386
Tales—Africa, West, 462
Tales—Ghana, 607

Tales—Uganda, 1086
Tales—Zambia—Kaputa District, 1104
Tallensi (African people)—Religion, 611
Tamarkin, M., 1129
Tambo, Adelaide, 990
Tambo, Oliver, 990
Tanzania, 12, 16, 27, 34, 84, 98, 164, 185, 282, 295, 298, 310-311, 320, 350-351, 356, 372-373, 376, 387, 393, 407, 642, 663, 722, 1053-1072, 1113
Tanzania—Antiquities, 1063, 1070
Tanzania—Biography, 1058
Tanzania—Description and travel, 1054
Tanzania—Economic conditions—1964-, 1068
Tanzania—Economic policy, 1057
Tanzania—Foreign economic relations, 1057
Tanzania—Foreign relations, 1057
Tanzania—Juvenile literature, 1060
Tanzania—Politics and government—1964-, 1057, 1068
Tanzania—Social life and customs—Juvenile literature, 1067
Tarr, S. Byron, 689
Tate, Joan, 410
Taureg, Martin, 28
Tavlas, George S., 17
Tax incentives—Africa, Sub-Saharan, 82
Taxation—Africa, 40
Taxation—Africa, Sub-Saharan, 284
Taxation of articles of consumption—Ivory Coast—Econometric models, 559
Taylor, D., 407
Taylor, Jane, 316
Taylor, Jonathan, 832
Taylor, Leah, 316
Taylor, Liba, 654
Taylor, Stanford H., 12
Tcherkbezoff, Serge, 1069
Teachers—Training of—Africa, 110
Teachers—Nigeria—Rating of, 1052
Teachers—Swaziland—Rating of, 1052
Technical assistance—Africa, Southern—Evaluation, 426
Technical assistance—Angola, 497
Technical assistance—Mozambique, 724
Technical assistance, American—Africa, 139
Technical assistance, American—Africa—Congresses, 256
Technological innovations—Economic aspects—Africa—Congresses, 29
Technological innovations—Economic aspects—South Africa, 967
Technology and state—Africa, West—Societies, etc., 467
Technology transfer—Law and legislation—Ghana, 627
Technology transfer—Law and legislation—Nigeria, 627
Technology transfer—Nigeria, 762
Teenagers—South Africa—Political activity—Case studies, 988
Temples—Nubia, 1049
Tendengu, Lovegot, 12
Tengan, Edward B., 132
Terborg-Penn, Rosalyn, 352
Terray, Emmanuel, 614
Terrell, Katherine D., 807
Terrorism—Africa, Southern, 447
Terrorism—Mozambique, 727
Tesfa, E., 571
Tesfatsion Medhane, 575
Teshale Tibebu, 575
Tessendorf, K. C., 991
Tessler, Mark, 141
Teubert-Seiwert, Bärbel, 681
Textile fabrics, Black—Africa, West—Congresses, 476
Theater—Nigeria—History—20th century, 746
Themba, Can, 444
Theology, Doctrinal—Africa, Sub-Saharan, 340
Theology, Doctrinal—South Africa, 937, 944
Theology, Doctrinal—South Africa—History—20th century, 898, 906-907, 946
Thiam, Adam, 89
Thiam, Awa, 317
Thiel, Hjalmar, 400
Thirsk, Wayne R., 559
Thokoa, T. N., 282
Thom, Martin, 1069
Thomas, Barbara P., 820
Thomas, Darryl, 246
Thomas, Elizabeth M., 454
Thomas, Gladys, 861
Thomas, Jack, 36
Thomas, Lamont D., 814
Thomas, Vinod, 194
Thomas, Wolfgang H., 739
Thompson, Carol B., 433, 464
Thompson, Jerry L., 41, 44-45
Thompson, Robert F., 140, 490
Thompson, Thomas P., 745
Thouveny, N., 407
Throup, David, 108, 682, 1068
Thumboo, Edwin, 613
Thurman, Judith, 645
Tiercelin, J. J., 407
Tijaniyah—Mali—History, 809
Timberlake, Lloyd, 319
Tipple, A. Graham, 295
Tlhagale, Buti, 992
Tlogelang, G., 282
Tlokwa (African people)—Biography, 953

Tobias, Phillip V., 1070
Togo, 96, 476, 514, 614, 1073
Togo—Description and travel, 1073
Togo—Social life and customs, 1073
Tomaselli, Keyan G., 993
Tombs—Nubia, 1049
Tonga (Zambian people)—Alcohol use, 1105
Torp, Jens E., 730
Torrey, Barbara B., 36
Torts—Africa, Southern, 438
Tostensen, Arne, 734
Toucouleur Empire—Kings and rulers—Biography, 809
Toulmin, Camilla, 90
Touré, M., 13
Tourism—Economic aspects—Kenya—Malindi, 633
Toy, Eskor, 356
Trade regulation—Africa, 187
Trade-unions—Africa, 183
Trade-unions, Black—South Africa—Congresses, 839
Trade-unions, Black—South Africa—Political activity, 894
Tramp shipping—South Africa—History, 868
Transfer payments—Ivory Coast, 547
Transgrud, Rikka, 36
Transportation and state—Africa, Sub-Saharan—Congresses, 321
Trapido, Stanley, 976
Tree crops—Economic aspects—Africa, West, 465
Trees—Nigeria, 774
Treverton, Gregory F., 876
Tribal government—Africa, 20
Tribal government—Africa, Southern, 858
Trilsbach, A., 1042
Tropical fish—Nyasa, Lake—Pictorial works, 374
Tropical fish—Tanganyika, Lake—Pictorial works, 374
Trump, Martin, 892
Tryman, Mfanya D., 826
Trzebinski, Errol, 683
Tshabangu, O. M., 282
Tshibaka, Tshikala B., 1101
Tshiunza, Kalubi N., 246
Tubiana, Marie-José, 320
Tuck, Nancy, 995
Tugen (African people)—Rites and ceremonies, 635
Tugen (African people)—Social life and customs, 635
Tukenmez, Ercan, 995
Tully, Dennis, 1050
Turkana (African people), 640
Turkana (Kenya)—Economic conditions, 640
Turnbull, Colin M., 1087
Turner, Donald F 246
Turner, S. D., 395
Turnley, David C., 996
Turok, Ben, 7, 323
Turshen, Meredith, 356
Turton, David, 384
Tusenius, Micheline, 855
Tutu, Desmond, 860, 992, 997, 1020, 1023
Tutu, Desmond—Juvenile literature, 834, 1018
Tutuola, Amos, 794-795
Twaddle, Michael, 117, 1088

Udjo, Eric O., 89
Uduk (African people)—Religion, 1038
Udvardy, Monica, 373
Uganda, 20, 34, 36, 98, 117, 154, 164, 246, 257, 310, 330, 348, 372-373, 376, 381, 393, 1074-1089
Uganda—Armed Forces—Political activity, 1085
Uganda—Economic conditions—1979-, 1075, 1088
Uganda—Economic policy, 1075
Uganda—Economic policy—Congresses, 1076
Uganda—Emigration and immigration, 1083
Uganda—Foreign relations—Congresses, 1076
Uganda—History—1979-, 1088
Uganda—Juvenile literature, 1080
Uganda—Poetry, 1082
Uganda—Politics and government, 1085
Uganda—Politics and government—*1971-1979*, 95
Uganda—Politics and government—Congresses, 1076
Uganda—Princes and princesses—Biography, 1077
Uganda—Social conditions—1979-, 1075
Ulama—Senegambia, 804
Ullendorff, Edward, 592
Umbricht, Victor H., 409
Underwood, John, 9
Ungar, Sanford J., 324, 1017
United Nations—Namibia—History, 740
United Nations Council for Namibia—History, 740
United Pentecostal Church—Missions—Madagascar, 704
United States—Commerce—Africa, Sub-Saharan—Statistics, 238
United States—Foreign economic relations—South Africa, 977, 1000-1001, 1003-1005, 1007
United States—Foreign public opinion, South African, 893
United States—Foreign relations—Africa, 180, 262, 360
United States—Foreign relations—Africa—Bibliography, 285
United States—Foreign relations—Africa—Sources, 198
United States—Foreign relations—Africa, Northeast, 405
United States—Foreign relations—Africa, Sub-Saharan, 262
United States—Foreign relations—Angola, 496

United States—Foreign relations—Mozambique, 496, 731
United States—Foreign relations—South Africa, 954, 999, 1002, 1006
United States—Foreign relations—South Africa—Bibliography, 925
United States—Foreign relations—South Africa—Congresses, 826
United States—Military relations—Angola, 498
United States—Relations—Africa, 9, 161, 236
United States—Relations—Africa—Congresses, 38
United States—Relations—Africa—Dictionaries, 288
United States—Relations—South Africa, 876, 893
United States—Study and teaching—Africa—Congresses, 38
United States. Agency for International Development—Evaluation—Case studies, 354
United States. Congress. Senate. Committee on the Judiciary. Subcommittee on Security and Terrorism, 447
Universities and colleges—Nigeria—Administration—Case studies, 787
Unterhalter, Elaine, 979
Urban policy—Africa, 16
Urban poor—Housing—Government policy—Africa, 160
Urban poor—Housing—Government policy—Africa, Sub-Saharan, 295
Urban poor—Housing—Africa, 160
Urban transportation—Africa, West, 463
Urbanization—Africa, 16, 338
Urbanization—Islamic countries, 222
Urdang, Stephanie, 732
Urquidi, Marina, 29
Utas, Bo, 353
Uyeno, Teruya, 419
Uys, Stanley, 976, 978, 980
Uzoigwe, Godfrey N., 268

Vail, John J., 1009
Vail, Leroy, 858
Vale, Peter, 978, 1017
Van As, J. G., 442
Van Aurich, Fulco, 861
Van Coller, H. P., 822
Van de Walle, Francine, 89
Van den Berghe, Pierre L., 1102
Van der Merwe, Hendrik W., 1010
Van der Merwe, Roux, 832, 878
Van der Stoel, Max, 876
Van Eeden, Guillaume, 1011
Van Niekerk, Phillip, 976
Van Sertima, Ivan, 336
Van Wilgen, B. W., 442
Van Wyk, Chris, 444
Van Zyl, Ia, 822
Vanderschmidt, Hannelore F., 154
Varadarajan, Lotika, 418
Vavra, Robert, 1071
Venda (South Africa)—Juvenile literature, 984
Vengroff, Richard, 808
Vennema, Peter, 982
Verhoef, Grietjie, 828
Vérin, Pierre, 705
Verlinden, Charles, 418
Vernacular architecture—Liberia—Exhibitions, 687
Verschoor, T., 1012
Versfeld, D. B., 442
Verster, John M., 230
Viditz-Ward, Vera, 813
Vijverberg, Wim P. M., 544-545, 556-558
Villa-Vicencio, Charles, 946, 992, 1013
Villiers family, 865-866
Vincens, A., 407
Vincent, Joan, 348
Violani, Carlo, 430
Violence—South Africa—Case studies, 988
Visonà, Monica B., 614
Vittecoq, D., 154
Vock, Jane, 249
Voeltz, Richard A., 741
Vogel, Ronald J., 491
Vogel, Susan M., 5, 11, 41, 44-45, 464
Voll, John O., 171
Vyas, V. S., 339

Wa (Ghana)—Politics and government, 626
Wacira Wa Gethaiga, 298
Wagao, Jumaane, 1068
Wagao, Jumanne, 356
Wagao, Jumanne H., 449
Wages—Ivory Coast, 544
Wages—Ivory Coast—Effect of inflation on—Econometric models, 545
Wagner, Eric A., 304
Wagner, Gunther, 20
Wahbeh, Mohammad I., 400
Waite, Gloria, 36
Waite, Terry, 583
Wake, Clive, 120
Wala—Ghana—Wa—Politics and government, 626
Waldman, Selma, 899
Walke, Roger, 998
Walker, Diana I., 400
Walker, Douglas, 17
Wall, D. A., 282
Wall, L. Lewis, 797
Wallace, R. S. Olusegun, 164
Waller, John H., 1051
Waller, Richard, 384

Wallerstein, Immanuel, 418
Wallis, Jim, 860
Walter, Johann, 223
Wambani, Valerie S., 642
Wambui Wa Karanja, 320
Wan-Tatah, Fon V., 340
Wanamaker, C. A., 946
Wandira, A., 382
Wang, K. C., 17
Wangusa, Timothy, 382
Wanjohi, N. Gatheru, 98
Wanyande, Peter, 98
Ward, David, 1014
Ward, Lenny, 12
Ward, Rowland, 341
Warmbold, Joachim, 342
Washilu, John P., 436
Washington, Robert, 87
Wassing, René S., 343
Wästberg, Per—Journeys—Africa, East, 410
Wästberg, Per—Journeys—Africa, Southern, 410
Water harvesting—Africa, Sub-Saharan—Bibliography, 263
Water-supply—Sudan, 1045
Water-supply, Agricultural—Africa, Sub-Saharan, 263
Waters, Harold A., 344
Watersheds—Africa, Sub-Saharan, 59
Watkins, R. T., 407
Watson, J. R., 1045
Watson, R. L., 1015
Watters, John R., 232
Watts, Jane, 1016
Way, Peter O., 36
Wayne, James H., 22
Weaver, Robert D., 597
Webb, Arthur, 828
Weber, Valerie, 1067
Webster, Eddie, 983
Webster, John, 997
Weideman, George, 822
Weikert, Horst, 400
Weiland, Heribert, 844
Weinberg, Paul, 861
Weinstein, Julia, 971
Weintraub, Dov, 710
Weisfelder, Richard F., 450
Weiskel, Timothy C., 96, 614
Weiss, P. W., 442
Wellings, Paul A., 295
Wellmer, Gottfried, 734
Wells, M. J., 442
Wendler, I., 154
Wepman, Dennis, 1018
Were, Gideon S., 411
Werlin, Herbert H., 295
Wéry, René, 485
West, H. W., 393
West African strip weaving—Congresses, 476
Western Africa, *see* Africa, West
Western Sahara, 614, 1090
Western Sahara—Politics and government—1975-, 1090
Whales—Indian Ocean, 423
Whitaker, Brian, 401
Whitaker, Jennifer S., 345-346
White, Ann R., 232
White, Landeg, 858
White, Luise, 249
White, Marcia, 1106
White, Rodney R., 16
White, Sylvia, 12
Whitehead, Hal, 423
Whites—Employment—South Africa, 886
Whites—Africa—Biography, 64
Whites—Africa—Social life and customs, 64
Whites—South Africa—Attitudes, 886, 896-897
Whites in literature, 850
Whiting, B. H., 442
Whyte, Michael, 1088
Wicomb, Zoë, 975
Wiebe, Paul D., 1075
Wiehahn, Rialette, 822
Wight, Nancy, 851
Wild animal collecting—Africa, East—History, 392
Wildlife conservation—Tanzania—Serengeti National Park—Juvenile literature, 1062
Wildlife watching—Africa, East—Guide-books, 372, 376
Wildlife watching—Zaire—Guide-books, 376
Wilks, Ivor, 192, 614, 625-626
Willemse, Hein, 861
Williams, C. K. O., 34
Williams, Gwyneth, 456-457
Williams, John G., 412-413
Williams, L. A. J., 407
Williams, Lorece P., 298
Williams, M. A. J., 407
Williams, Sylvia H., 476
Williams, Walter E., 1019
Williamson, Kay, 232
Williamson, P. G., 407
Willis, John R., 809
Wilmsen, Edwin N., 458-459
Wilson, Benjamin C., 311
Wilson, Derek A., 411
Wilson, Francis, 1020-1021
Wilson, Monica, 23
Wilson, W. A. A., 232
Winchester, Brian, 246
Winkler, Harald, 992
Wiseman, John A., 349

Witchcraft—Mali, 715
Wolbers, Marian, 517
Wolde-Semait, Teferra, 315
Wolfe, Diane, 224
Wolfe, Robert L., 224
Wolfers, Michael, 727
Wolpe, Harold, 941, 979
Women, 12
Women—Education—Ivory Coast, 533
Women—Employment—Africa, West—Case studies, 485
Women—Employment—Mozambique, 732
Women—Employment—Mozambique—Maputo—History—20th century, 729
Women—Employment—Zambia—Lusaka—Longitudinal studies, 1109
Women—Legal status, laws, etc.—Sudan, 1032
Women—Africa—Bibliography, 67
Women—Africa—History, 195
Women—Africa—Social conditions—Congresses, 352
Women—Africa, Eastern—Bibliography, 379
Women—Africa, Southern—Bibliography, 379
Women—Africa, Southern—Biography, 460
Women—Africa, Southern—Social conditions, 460
Women—Africa, Sub-Saharan—Bibliography, 379
Women—Africa, Sub-Saharan—Biography, 192
Women—Africa, Sub-Saharan—Economic conditions, 151
Women—Africa, Sub-Saharan—Social conditions, 249, 351
Women—Africa, Sub-Saharan—Social conditions—Case studies, 192, 317
Women—Kenya—Mombasa—History, 684
Women—Mozambique—Economic conditions, 732
Women—Mozambique—Social conditions, 732
Women—Nigeria—Social conditions—Bibliography, 757
Women—South Africa—Correspondence, 939
Women—Zambia—Copperbelt Province—Social conditions, 1114
Women, Bariba (African people)—Medical care, 502
Women, Black—Education—South Africa, 939
Women, Black—Social conditions—Congresses, 352
Women, Black—South Africa—Biography, 961
Women, Hausa (African people)—Education—Nigeria, 753
Women, Hausa (African people)—Nigeria—Kano, 754
Women, Igbo (African people), 747
Women, Kikuyu (African people)—Kenya—Kirinyaga District—Interviews, 643
Women, Kikuyu (African people)—Kenya—Kirinyaga District—Social conditions, 643
Women, Muslim, 353
Women, Muslim—Education—Nigeria, 753
Women, Muslim—Africa, Sub-Saharan—Social conditions—Case studies, 192, 317
Women, Muslim—Kenya—Mombasa—Biography, 684
Women, Muslim—Nigeria, 753
Women, Muslim—Nigeria—Kano, 754
Women, Muslim—Sudan, 1027
Women, Poor—Kenya, 666
Women, Poor—Zambia—Lusaka—Longitudinal studies, 1109
Women and agricultural laborers—Zambia, 1106
Women and literature—Africa—History—20th century, 165
Women authors, African—20th century—Interviews, 165
Women farmers—Africa, 305
Women heads of households—Zambia, 1106
Women in agriculture—Africa, 32
Women in agriculture—Malawi, 709
Women in development—Africa, Sub-Saharan, 350
Women in development—Africa, West—Case studies, 485
Women in development—Kenya, 659
Women in development—Mozambique, 732
Women in development—Nigeria—Bibliography, 757
Women in politics—Africa, Sub-Saharan, 351
Women in politics—South Africa—Biography, 961
Women in public life—Africa, Southern, 460
Women in public life—South Africa—Biography, 961
Women in rural development—Malawi, 709
Women physicians—South Africa—Biography, 962
Wood, Barbara, 685
Wood, Dennis H., 354
Woods, Donald, 1022
Woods, Donald, 1933- —Drama, 827
Woodson, Dorothy C., 355
Woodward, Anthony, 892
Woodward, Peter, 1088
Worden, Nigel A., 969
Working class—Africa, Central—History—19th century, 370
Working class—Sudan, 1029
Working class—Zaire—History, 1092
Working class—Zaire—Haut-Zaïre—History, 1096
Working class—Zaire—Kivu—History, 1096
World Bank, 514
World Bank—Africa, 164, 333
World Bank—Africa—Congresses, 356
Wortley, Ralph, 832
Wright, David, 892
Wright, Derek, 357
Wright, John L., 530
Wright, M., 282
Wright, Stephen, 492, 798

Wrigley, Christopher, 1088
Wunsch, James S., 121
Wuyts, Marc, 733
Wyckoff, J. B., 642
Wylie, Kenneth C., 311
Wyse, Akintola J. G., 813

Xhosa (African people)—History—19th century, 949
Xhosa (African people)—Religion, 949

Yachir, F., 358
Yaeger, Rodger, 1072
Yala, F., 34
Yalamanchili, Satya, 87
Yangyuoru, Yvon, 132
Yankah, Kwesi, 613
Yankey, George S., 627
Yarak, Larry W., 614
Yeager, Rodger, 36
Yeboa-Dankwa, Jonas, 613
Yeoman, G. H., 1089
Yitzhaki, Shlomo, 559
Yoruba (African people)—Fiction, 794
Yoruba (African people)—Folklore, 761
Yoruba (African people)—Folklore—Fiction, 795
Yoruba (African people)—Intellectual life, 746
Yoruba (African people)—Religion, 461
Yoruba (African people) in literature, 746
Yorubas—History, 791
Young, Crawford, 96, 255
Young, Ellen, 957-958
Younge, Gavin, 1023
Youssoufou, Oumarou, 12
Youth movement—Nigeria—History, 790
Yuretich, R. F., 407

Zaire, 16, 32, 34, 36, 84, 117, 154, 246, 249, 255, 257, 351, 356, 858, 1089, 1091-1102
Zaire—Description and travel—1981-, 162, 366
Zaire—Description and travel—1981- —Guide-books, 376
Zaire—Foreign relations—1964-, 1100
Zaire—History—Civil War, *1960-1965*, 1097
Zaire—History—Civil War, 1960-1965—Personal narratives, 1093
Zaire—History—Dictionaries, 1091
Zaire—Politics and government—1964-, 1100
Zambia, 12, 27, 34, 84, 154, 164, 166, 249, 295, 298, 309, 338, 350-351, 372, 393, 450, 858, 1103-1117
Zambia—Colonial influence, 1108
Zambia—Economic conditions—1964-, 1116
Zambia—Economic policy, 1107
Zambia—Juvenile literature, 1112
Zambia—Politics and government—1964-, 1107
Zambia—Social conditions, 1108
Zanzibar, *see also*: Tanzania
Zanzibar—Foreign relations—Mozambique, 722
Zanzibar—Foreign relations—Portugal, 722
Zanzibar—History—To *1890*, 1064
Zanzibar—Princes and princesses—Biography, 1064
Zār—Sudan, 1027
Zartman, I. William, 359-360
Zegeye, Abebe, 130
Zeleza, Tiyambe, 96
Zemba, Lýdia V., 612
Zimbabwe, 12, 20, 23, 32, 59, 89, 96, 108, 164, 246, 249, 282, 295, 298, 303, 310, 351, 356, 393, 433, 460, 858, 966, 1118-1129
Zimbabwe—Description and travel—1981- —Juvenile literature, 1124
Zimbabwe—Economic conditions, 1128
Zimbabwe—Economic conditions—To *1965*, 1127
Zimbabwe—Juvenile literature, 1118-1119, 1123
Zimbabwe—Politics and government, 1128
Zimbabwe—Politics and government—*1890-1965*, 1125
Zimbabwe—Politics and government—*1965-1979*, 1129
Zimbabwe—Politics and government—Juvenile literature, 1121
Zimbabwe—Social conditions, 1118
Zimbabwe—Social conditions—*1890-1965*, 1127
Zimbabwe African People's Union—History, 437
Zimbler, Allen, 832
Zimmermann, H. G., 442
Zimunya, Musaemura, 444
Zionist churches (Africa)—Doctrines, 425
Ziskind, David, 361
Zoology—Africa, 25, 127
Zoology—Africa—Dictionaries, Juvenile, 273
Zoology—Tanzania—Serengeti Plain, 1065
Zoology—Tanzania—Serengeti Plain—Juvenile literature, 1066
Zufferey, Freddie A. S., 512-513
Zulu (African people)—Religion, 835
Zulu (African people)—Social life and customs, 835
Zulu War, *1879*, 848, 872, 936
Zulu War, 1879—Regimental histories, 879
Zululand (South Africa)—History—To *1879*, 872, 936
Zulus—Biography, 940
Zulus—History, 872, 936
Zulus—History—Juvenile literature, 982
Zulus—Kings and rulers—Biography—Juvenile literature, 982
Zymelman, Manuel, 362

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1991 - 291-600